

\$1.50

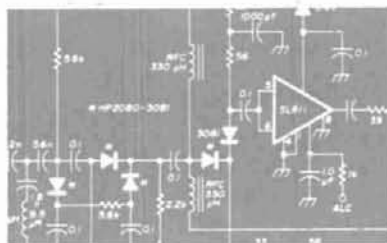
# ham radio

magazine

hr 

## MARCH 1978

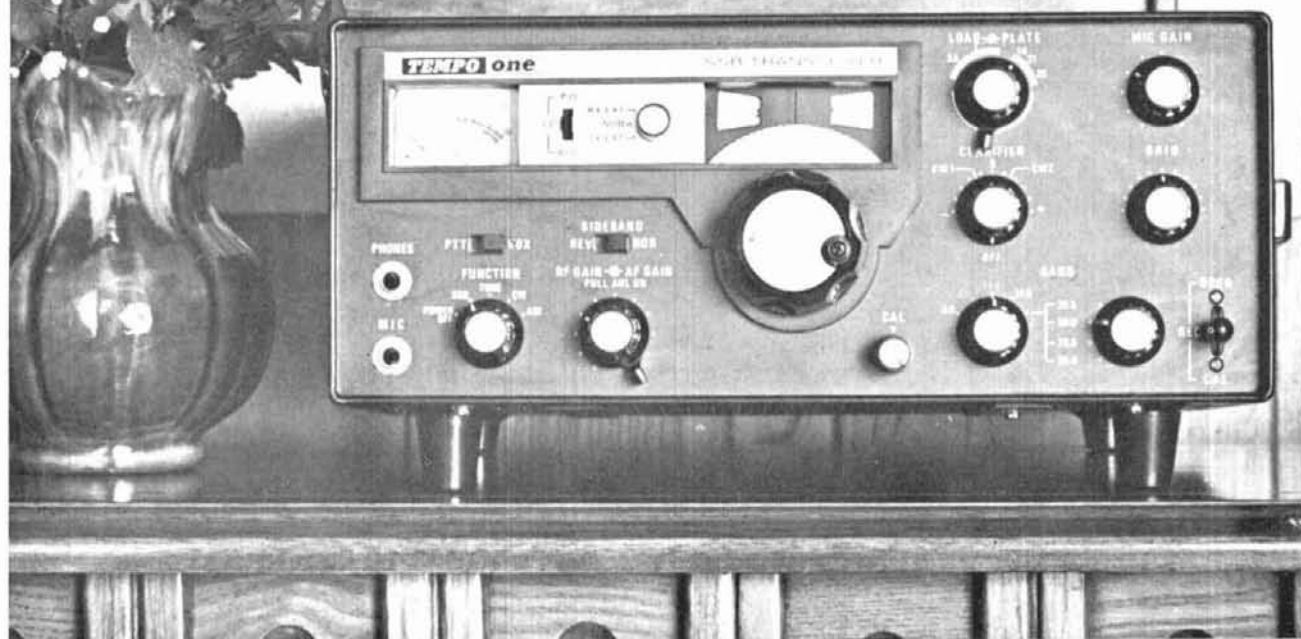
- weak-signal communications 26
- pi network design 36
- high-frequency hybrids 72
- measuring antenna gain 76
- using the Smith chart 92
- and much more . . .



synthesized  
high-frequency  
ssb/cw transceiver



**don't let  
the low  
price fool  
you...**



**the Tempo ONE is much more  
than just an inexpensive transceiver**

The Tempo ONE is a highly reliable, excellent quality HF transceiver. It has proven itself in worldwide use by thousands of General and Advanced Class amateurs for more than six years. And now under the new FCC regulations the Tempo ONE has become the ideal rig for the Novice and Technician Class also. Study its specifications, talk to any of the thousands of owners, compare the Tempo ONE with other transceivers... and we know you can't beat the price. We're sure the Tempo ONE will prove itself to be the "value leader" for you also.

**Frequency Range:** 80 through 10 meters (28.5-29.0 10M. xtal supplied)  
**Modes of Operation:** SSB upper and lower sideband, CW and AM.  
**Solid State VFO:** Very stable Colpitts circuit  
**Receiver Offset Tuning (Clarifier):** Provides  $\pm 5$  kHz variation of receiver tuning when switched ON.

**Frequency Stability:** Less than 100 cycles after warm-up, and less than 100 cycles for plus or minus 10% line voltage change.  
**Input Power:** 300 watts PEP, 240 watts CW.  
**AF Bandwidth:** 300-2700 cps  
**Receiver Sensitivity:** 1/2  $\mu$ v input S/N 10dB  
**AGC:** Fast attack slow decay for SSB and CW.  
**Selectivity:** 2.3 kHz. (-6 dB), 4 kHz. (-60 dB)  
**Image Rejection:** More than 50 dB.  
**Audio Output:** 1 watt at 10% distortion.  
**Audio Output Impedance:** 8 ohms and 600 ohms  
**Tubes and Semiconductors:** 16 tubes, 15 diodes, 7 transistors  
**Antenna Impedance:** 50-75 ohms  
**Carrier Suppression:** 40 dB or better  
**Sideband Suppression:** 50 dB at 1000 CPS  
**Third Order Intermodulation Products:** 30 dB (PEP)

TEMPO "ONE" TRANSCIVER	<b>\$399.00</b>
AC/ONE POWER SUPPLY	<b>\$99.00</b>
DC/1-A POWER SUPPLY 12 volts DC	<b>\$120.00</b>
TEMPO VF/ONE External VFO	<b>\$109.00</b>

AVAILABLE AT SELECT DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE U.S.

**Henry Radio**

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701  
 931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200  
 Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127

# FREQ. OUT.

CSC's done it again.

Broken the price and performance barriers with new MAX-100. The multimode, professional portable frequency counter that gives you more range, visibility, accuracy and versatility than any comparable unit at anywhere near its low, low price.

## MAXimum performance.

MAX-100 is a cinch to use. It gives you *continuous readings* from 20Hz to a *guaranteed 100MHz*, with 8-digit accuracy. Fast readings with 1/6-sec. update and 1-sec. sampling rate. Precise readings, derived from a crystal-controlled time base with 3ppm accuracy. High-sensitivity readings from signals as low as 30 mV, with diode overload protection up to 200V peaks.

Input signals over 100MHz automatically flash the most significant digit. And to indicate low-battery condition and extend remaining battery life, the *entire display* flashes at 1Hz.

**MAXimum versatility.** Wherever and whenever you need accurate frequency readings, MAX can do the job. Use it with clip-lead cable supplied. Mini-whip antenna. Or low-loss in-line tap with UHF connectors. For AM or FM; CB, ham, business radio and R/C transmitter or receiver alignment. Monitoring audio and RF gen-

erators. Checking computer clocks and other digital circuits. Repair of depth sounders and fish spotters. Troubleshooting ultrasonic remote controls. For these, and hundreds of other applications, you'll find it indispensable.

**MAXimum visibility.** MAX-100 features a big, bright 0.6" multiplexed 8-digit LED display, with leading-zero blanking. So you don't have to squint, or work up close. And, MAX's flip-up stand is *built-in*.

**MAXimum flexibility.** MAX-100 operates from *four* power sources, for use in lab or field. Internal alkaline or NiCad batteries. 110 or 220V with charger/eliminator. 12V with automobile cigarette-lighter adapter/charger. And external 7.2-10V supply.

**MAXimum value.** With all its impressive specs, you'd expect MAX to cost a lot more than a low \$134.95, complete with clip-lead cable and applications/instruction manual. But that's another nice thing about MAX: though it's accurate enough for lab use, it's well within the reach of hobbyists' and CB-ers' budgets.

Try MAX for yourself at your CSC dealer—or contact us for full specs and your local dealer's name. Once you see how handy MAX is, you'll want to "freq out" too. With CSC.

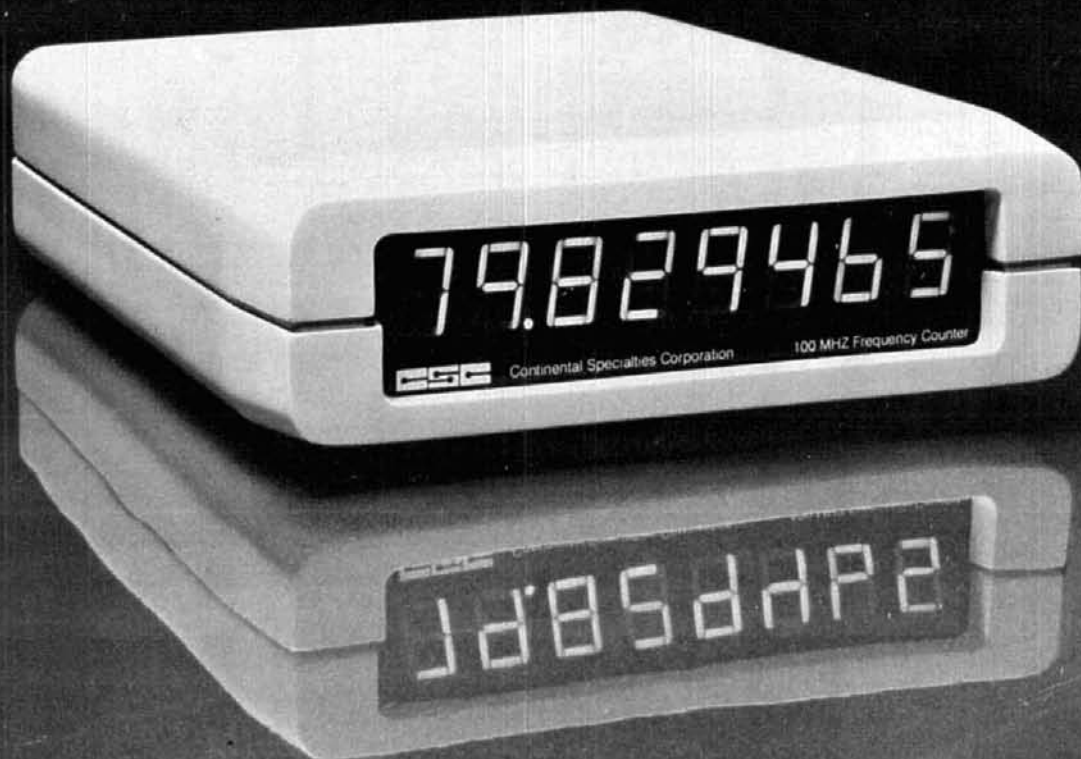
## Specifications.

**Range:** 20 Hz to 100 MHz, guaranteed.  
**Gate time:** 1 sec. **Resolution:** 1 Hz. **Accuracy:**  $\pm 1$  count + time base error. **Input Impedance:** 1 M $\Omega$ /56 pF **Coupling:** AC. **Sine Wave Sensitivity:** 30 mVRMS @ 50 MHz. **Internal Time Base Frequency:** 3.579545 MHz crystal osc. **Stability:**  $\pm 3$  ppm @ 25°C. **Temp-Stability:** Better than 0.2 ppm/°C, 0-50°C. **Max. Aging:** 10 ppm/year. **Display:** Eight 6" LED digits; anti-glare window. **Lead-zero blanking:** decimal point appears between 6th and 7th digit when input exceeds 1 MHz. **Overflow:** with signals over 99,999,999 Hz, most significant (left hand) digit flashes, allowing readings in excess of 100 MHz. **Display update:** 1/6-second plus 1 sec. gate time. **Low Battery Indicator:** When power supply falls below 6.6 VDC, all digits flash @ 1 Hz rate. Flashing display extends battery life. **Power:** 6 AA Alkaline or NiCad cells (internal); **External:** 110 or 220/VAC Eliminator/charger; Auto cigarette lighter adapter; 7.2-10 VDC ext. supply; **Bat. Charging:** 12-14hr. **Size (HWD):** 1.75" x 5.63" x 7.75" (4.45 x 14.30 x 19.69 cm.) **Weight:** Less than 1.5 lb. (0.68 kg) w/batteries. **Accessories Included:** Clip-lead input cable; manual.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



70 Fulton Terrace, Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509  
203-624-3103 TWX 710-465-1227  
WEST COAST: 351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104,  
415-421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992  
GREAT BRITAIN: CSC UK LTD.  
Spur Road, North Feltham Trading Estate,  
Feltham, Middlesex, England.  
01-890-8782 Int'l Telex: 851-881-3669



# This NEW MFJ Versa Tuner II . . .

has SWR and dual range wattmeter, antenna switch, efficient airwound inductor, built in balun. Up to 300 watts RF output. Matches everything from 160 thru 10 Meters: dipoles, inverted vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balance lines, coax lines.



**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

Antenna matching capacitor. 208 pf. 1000 volt spacing.

Sets power range, 300 and 30 watts. Pull for SWR.

Meter reads SWR and RF watts in 2 ranges.

Efficient airwound inductor gives more watts out and less losses.

Transmitter matching capacitor. 208 pf. 1000 volt spacing.

Only MFJ gives you this MFJ-941 Versa Tuner II with all these features at this price:

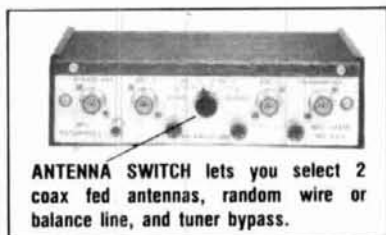
A SWR and dual range wattmeter (300 and 30 watts full scale) lets you measure RF power output for simplified tuning.

An antenna switch lets you select 2 coax fed antennas, random wire or balance line, and tuner bypass.

A new efficient airwound inductor (12 positions) gives you less losses than a tapped toroid for more watts out.

A 1:4 balun for balance lines. 1000 volt capacitor spacing. Mounting brackets for mobile installations (not shown).

With the NEW MFJ Versa Tuner II you can run your full transceiver power output — up to 300 watts RF power output — and match your



ANTENNA SWITCH lets you select 2 coax fed antennas, random wire or balance line, and tuner bypass.

transmitter to any feedline from 160 thru 10 Meters whether you have coax cable, balance line, or random wire.

You can tune out the SWR on your dipole, inverted vee, random wire, vertical, mobile whip, beam, quad, or whatever you have.

You can even operate all bands with just

one existing antenna. No need to put up separate antennas for each band.

Increase the usable bandwidth of your mobile whip by tuning out the SWR from inside your car. Works great with all solid state rigs (like the Atlas) and with all tube type rigs.

It travels well, too. Its ultra compact size 5x2x6 inches fits easily in a small corner of your suitcase.

This beautiful little tuner is housed in a deluxe eggshell white Ten-Tec enclosure with walnut grain sides.

SO-239 coax connectors are provided for transmitter input and coax fed antennas. Quality five way binding posts are used for the balance line inputs (2), random wire input (1), and ground (1).



**\$59<sup>95</sup>**

**BRAND NEW**

### MFJ-901 VERSA TUNER

New efficient air wound coil for more watts out.

Only MFJ uses an efficient air wound inductor (12 positions) in this class of tuners to give you more watts out and less losses than a tapped toroid. Matches everything from 160 thru 10 Meters: dipoles, inverted vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balance lines, coax lines. Up to 200 watts RF output. 1:4 balun for balance lines. Tune out the SWR of your mobile whip from inside your car. Works with all rigs. Ultra compact 5x2x6 inches. SO-239 connectors. 5 way binding posts. Ten Tec enclosure.



**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

**BRAND NEW**

### MFJ-900 ECONO TUNER

Same as MFJ-901 Versa Tuner, but does not have built-in balun for balance lines. Tunes coax lines and random lines.



**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

### MFJ-16010 RANDOM WIRE TUNER

Operate 160 thru 10 Meters. Up to 200 watts RF output. Matches high and low impedances. 12 position inductor. SO-239 connectors. 2x3x4 inches. Matches 25 to 200 ohms at 1.8 MHz.



**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

**BRAND NEW**

### MFJ-202 RF NOISE BRIDGE

This MFJ RF Noise Bridge lets you adjust your antenna quickly for maximum performance. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance. Exclusive range extender and expanded capacitance range ( $\pm 150$  pf) gives you much extended measuring range.

Tells resonant frequency and whether to shorten or lengthen your antenna for minimum SWR. Adjust your single or multi-band dipole, inverted vee, beam, vertical, mobile whip or random system for maximum performance. 1 to 100 MHz. SO-239 connectors. 2x3x4 inches. 9 volt battery.

For Orders

**Call toll-free 800-647-8660**

For technical information, order and repair status, and in Mississippi, please call 601-323-5869.

Order any product from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for a prompt refund (less shipping).

Order today. Money back if not delighted. One year unconditional guarantee. Add \$2.00 shipping/handling.

Order By Mail or Call TOLL FREE 800-647-8660 and Charge It On



**MFJ ENTERPRISES**

P. O. BOX 494  
MISSISSIPPI STATE, MISSISSIPPI 39762



# ham radio

magazine

MARCH 1978

volume 11, number 3

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB  
publisher  
James R. Fisk, W1HR  
editor-in-chief

#### editorial staff

Charles J. Carroll, K1XX  
Patricia A. Hawes, WA1WPM  
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF  
assistant editors  
Thomas F. McMullen, Jr., W1SL  
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV  
associate editors  
Wayne T. Pierce, K3SUK  
cover

#### publishing staff

C. Edward Buffington, WB1AMU  
assistant publisher  
Fred D. Moller, Jr., WA1USO  
advertising manager  
James H. Gray, W1XU  
assistant advertising manager  
Therese R. Bourgault  
circulation manager

ham radio magazine  
is published monthly by  
Communications Technology, Inc  
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048  
Telephone: 603-878-1441

#### subscription rates

U.S. and Canada: one year, \$12.00  
two years, \$22.00  
three years, \$30.00  
Europe, Japan, Africa:  
(via Air Forwarding Service)  
one year, \$25.00  
North America, South America, Australia  
and Asia (except Japan):  
(via Surface Mail)  
one year, \$18.00

#### foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are  
listed on page 133

Microfilm copies  
are available from  
University Microfilms, International  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106  
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles  
from ham radio are available to the  
blind and physically handicapped  
from Recorded Periodicals  
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

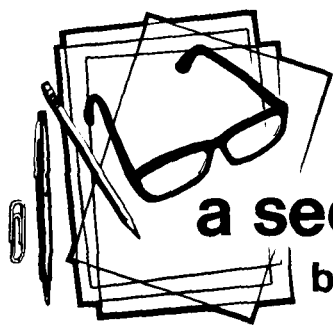
Copyright 1978 by  
Communications Technology, Inc  
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage  
paid at Greenville, N. H. 03048  
and at additional mailing offices  
Publication number 233340



## contents

- 12 synthesized  
high-frequency transceiver  
Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR
- 26 weak-signal communications —  
a new approach  
Walter F. Bain, W4LTU
- 36 pi network design  
Leonard H. Anderson
- 42 transmitter matching networks  
Irvin M. Hoff, W6FFC
- 48 introduction to  
operational amplifiers  
Donald W. Nelson, WB2EGZ
- 62 operational amplifier update  
Walter Jung
- 72 applications for  
high-frequency hybrids and couplers  
Henry S. Keen, W5TRS
- 76 antenna gain measurements  
R. Bruce Clark, K6JYO
- 82 impedance matching by  
graphical solution  
I. L. McNally, K6WX  
Henry S. Keen, W5TRS
- 92 transmission-line calculations  
with the Smith chart  
James R. Fisk, W1HR
- 104 numerical Smith chart  
Charles R. MacCluer, W8MQW
- 4 a second look  
158 advertisers index  
110 comments  
133 flea market  
146 ham mart
- 114 ham notebook  
118 new products  
8 presstop  
6 publisher's log  
158 reader service



## a second look

by Jim Fisk

How time flies . . . it doesn't seem possible that it has been ten years since I put the final touches on the first issue of *ham radio* and sent it off to the printer. If you recall that very first issue, you'll remember that the cover featured a five-band ssb exciter designed by K1UKX. It was an all vacuum-tube layout, but ten years ago few hams were thinking in terms of solid-state station equipment, and the K1UKX exciter was as up to date as anything then in print.

To commemorate our tenth anniversary we're featuring a fully-synthesized high-frequency transceiver that reflects the current state of the art. A comparison of these two rigs graphically demonstrates the tremendous technological advances that have been made in the past few years. In 1968 there were a few rf small-signal transistors on the market, but practically none for rf power, and low-cost MOSFETs and integrated circuits were still a few years away. Less than half the active amateurs were still using *a-m*, but it was far from being a *thing of the past*, and the boom in portable vhf-fm equipment and repeaters was still far in the future. How things have changed!

You can still hear a few *a-m* stations on 75 and 160 (and a few on the vhf bands), but nearly everybody is now on sideband. In 1968 transceivers were starting to become popular but separate receivers and transmitters were still in widespread use. There were a few pioneers operating converted commercial fm gear on two meters but there were, perhaps, only a dozen repeaters in the entire country! Today there are hundreds of two-meter repeaters and the vhf wastelands of the late 1960s are crowded with signals.

Amateur radio in 1968 was attracting so few new members it was barely holding its own — in recent months it has shown more growth than ever in its history. Some oldtimers complain about the interference that comes with a larger amateur population, but only through larger numbers can we hope to attract the attention of manufacturers who will build equipment that incorporates the latest technological advances. Economics being what they are, you can't have one without the other — manufacturers aren't going to spend money developing state-of-art equipment for a dwindling number of consumers.

As amateur radio has changed during the past decade, so has *ham radio*. Although we weren't always the first to present the latest advancement in amateur radio state of the art, more often than not you read about it first in the pages of *ham radio*. As you read through this special 10th anniversary issue, you'll notice that we have reprinted a few articles from past issues which have long-term amateur interest. Those issues are long out of print, but since we receive so many requests for these particular articles, we thought it would be appropriate to reprint them for the benefit of readers who don't have a complete library of back issues.

Amateur radio, by its nature, is a very diversified hobby. Each ham follows his own special interests whether it's home construction, vhf-fm, RTTY, moonbounce, slow-scan television, or any of a multitude of others. If you don't see a technical or construction article that covers your particular plane of interest, it's because no one has taken the time to write it. If you have some ideas for station accessories or other amateur equipment that you think others would be interested in, I'd like to hear about it; even if you don't have the time to develop the project yourself, perhaps I can plant the idea with an author who will bring it to fruition.

To paraphrase the closing paragraph of my editorial in the first edition of *ham radio*, we will not stand on our laurels, nor will we stand still. We will always be looking for ways to improve because amateur radio is a dynamic hobby, always on the move. As the equipment, techniques, and challenges of amateur radio change, so will we. We'll constantly try to make *ham radio* more useful to you as well as more interesting and stimulating. We will never become complacent — we will always try to make *ham radio* better. It has always been our goal to keep our readers informed of advances in electronic technology, and we will continue to do so in the future, but we will also make a bigger effort to present more simple projects that you can duplicate in your home workshop. Viewed from here, that's a bigger challenge for the decade ahead than it was for the decade past.

**Jim Fisk, W1HR**  
editor-in-chief

# IC-701, the HF (160-10M) Maximizer

THE ULTIMATE SYNTHESIZED HF TRANSCEIVER



**ANNOUNCING  
ICOM HF!  
AT YOUR DEALER SOON**

ICOM's superior LSI technology introduces the most advanced transceiver in the HF world, the **IC-701**! Now ICOM's famous One/Two Team of **single knob** frequency selection and **dual VFO's** leaps to the forefront of HF with an extremely compact, all solid state, fully synthesized, **100 W CONTINUOUS OUTPUT** Maximizer of all modes and all bands, from **160-10M**. The **IC-701** is the ICOM breakthrough you've been waiting for: the future in HF.

- **Dual Independent VFO's Built-in:** At no extra cost, **two** digitally synthesized, independently selectable VFO's are standard with every **IC-701**.
- **100 WATTS OUTPUT:** The compact **IC-701** delivers an amazing **100 WATTS OUTPUT**, from a completely solid state, no tune final, on all modes and all bands!
- **All HF Bands, 160-10M:** Fullband coverage of each of the six bands, plus some extra coverage for MARS.
- **Fully Synthesized Tuning:** No time-lag; no backlash: unbelievable bandspread, with **100 Hz** per division and **5 KHz** per turn.
- **Continuously Variable Bandwidth:** The **IC-701** provides all filter widths for SSB, CW, RTTY, and even SSTV.
- **Double Balanced Schottky Diode 1st Mixer** is standard to provide the finest receiver IMD possible in a Hamband transceiver.
- **RF Speech Processor:** This is an **IC-701** standard feature at no extra cost.
- **VOX; Fastbreak in CW; RIT; AGC; Noise Blanker; Full Metering;** and many more ICOM quality standard features come with your **IC-701** HF Maximizer.

The new **IC-701** is simply the best HF transceiver ever made: that's all. For more information and your own demonstrations, see your ICOM dealer. The ultimate HF Maximizer is yours in your **ICOM IC-701**.

**Sold complete, with base mic and AC power/speaker, as shown.**

**IC-701 meets FCC Part 97.73.**

**All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC specifications limiting spurious emissions.**

**Specifications:**  Frequency Coverage: 1.8 MHz — 2.0 MHz; 3.5 MHz — 4.0 MHz; 7.0 MHz — 7.5 MHz; 14.0 MHz — 15.2 MHz; 21.0 MHz — 21.5 MHz; 28.0 MHz — 30.0 MHz  Frequency Control: LSI based 100 Hz step Digital PLL synthesizer. Independent Transmit-Receive duplex on same band, standard with every radio.  Frequency Readout: 6 digit LED 100 Hz readout  Power Supply Requirements: DC 13.6 V ± 15% Negative ground current drain, 18 A max at 100 W output; AC power supply, speaker console for AC operation  Antenna Impedance: 50 ohms unbalanced, VSWR 2.0:1  Weight: 7.3 Kg  Size: (transceiver unit only) 111mm (h) × 241mm (w) × 311mm (d)  RF Power Output: CW (A1), RTTY (F1), 100 W; SSB (A3J), 100 W PEP; Continuously adjustable 0-100W  Emission Modes: A1, CW; A3J, SSB; F1, RTTY  Harmonic and Spurious Output: more than 60 dB below peak power (meets FCC 97.73)  Carrier Suppression: more than 40 dB down  Unwanted Sideband: more than 40 dB down at 1000 Hz AF input  Microphone Impedance: 600 ohms  Receiving System: triple conversion, super heterodyne, with continuous bandwidth control (100 Hz — 2.4 KHz)  Receiving Modes: A1, A3J (USB/LSB), F1  IF Frequencies: 1st & 3rd, 9.0115 MHz; 2nd, 10.7015 MHz; with continuous bandwidth control  Sensitivity: better than 0.25 microvolts for 10 dB S+N/N  Selectivity: SSB, RTTY, ± 1.1 KHz at -6 dB (adjustable to ± 0.5 KHz min); ± 2.0 KHz at -60 dB; CW, ± 250 Hz at -6 dB ± 700 Hz at -60 dB; CN-N, ± 100 Hz at -6 dB, ± 500 Hz at -60 dB (with Audio Filter)  Spurious Response Rejection Ratio: better than 60 dB

HF/VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTED BY:



**ICOM**

**ICOM WEST, INC.**  
Suite 3  
13256 Northrup Way  
Bellevue, Wash. 98005  
(206) 747-9020

**ICOM EAST, INC.**  
Suite 307  
3331 Towerwood Drive  
Dallas, Texas 75234  
(214) 620-2780

**ICOM CANADA**  
7087 Victoria Drive  
Vancouver B.C. V5P 3Y9  
Canada  
(604) 321-1833

# Larsen... the coolest antenna in town gives you the hottest performance!

Since the first Larsen Antenna was introduced some 15 years ago, this basic fact has not changed:

**Larsen Mobile Antennas are designed and built to outperform.**

With the introduction of the Larsen exclusive Kūlrod whip, this superior performance is a fact more than ever.

We're not going to confuse you with details on metallurgy, radiation resistance, plating systems and all that. Instead we suggest that you make this simple test:

Take any antenna other than a Larsen . . . one with a regular unplated 17-7 PH stainless steel (.100/.050) tapered whip. Apply a good husky signal to it . . . 100 watts, for, say, a full minute. Then, power off, feel the antenna. Careful! Burn blisters aren't pleasant.

Next . . . try a Larsen Kūlrod Antenna. Put it to the same test.

Amazing isn't it!

That's our story. Heat means power . . . power that isn't radiated . . . power you shouldn't throw away. With the Larsen Kūlrod, power goes into communicating instead of heating the antenna. That's why **you can HEAR the difference.**

Larsen Antennas are available to fit all styles of mounts and to cover Amateur frequencies from 6 meters through 450 MHz. Write for complete catalog and list of dealers nearest you.



## Larsen Antennas

11611 N.E. 50th Ave.  
P.O. Box 1686  
Vancouver, WA 98663  
Phone: 206/573-2722

In Canada write to:  
Canadian Larsen  
Electronics, Ltd.  
1340 Clark Drive  
Vancouver, B.C. V5L 3K9  
Phone: 604/254-4936

\* Kūlrod is a Registered  
Trademark of Larsen  
Electronics, Inc.



Ten years! It sounds like a long time, but here at *ham radio* magazine 1968 seems like just yesterday. Here we were starting up a fourth major amateur radio magazine in a field which many people felt could not even properly support the three that were already being published.

*Ham radio* was started with the strong conviction that a magazine featuring innovation and excellence far in excess of anything previously offered to the Amateur would be able to make a vital contribution to Amateur Radio while also insuring itself reasonable success as a business venture.

The contributions of the past ten years have now become very real. It was *ham radio* that really got amateurs thinking in terms of solid-state designs and began to put the vacuum tube into its proper perspective.

It was *ham radio* that first brought modern graphics to the ham publishing field and showed everyone just how good looking and easy to read an amateur magazine can really be.

It took *ham radio* to prove that it doesn't take a heavy dose of political in-fighting and sensationalism for an independent publisher to succeed in Amateur Radio. People everywhere welcomed the fresh positive outlook they found within our pages; soon the doubters realized that *ham radio* was here to stay and flourish.

For all of our accomplishments, by far the most important part of the magazine story has been you, our reader, and the outstanding loyalty you have given us over the last ten years. Your overwhelming response in the form of subscription orders soon put us at the lead of the independents and attracted the vital advertising support that was needed to put the whole operation on a sound financial footing. It has been your continuing support, encouragement, suggestions, and even a rap on the knuckles when necessary, that has helped us to steer our way and come up with a better magazine and improved service for you.

There are many many more great ideas floating around here in Greenville, and we are looking forward to putting many of them into action in the months ahead. With your help we can promise you that the next ten years at *ham radio* will be every bit as dramatic and exciting as the last ten have been, and in 1988 we should have an even greater story to tell.

**Skip Tenney, W1NLB**  
publisher



# WHY PAY MORE?

DEAR OM:

Please read our "fine" print.

Sure, we know you can buy many of the same, identical brand-name products (that we offer for sale) from other suppliers. And, if you shop around, you CAN buy them for considerably LESS than the manufacturer's recommended selling price.

BUT . . . WHAT do you actually get for your money other than a "FACTORY-SEALED" carton of complicated electronic components, a few fancy knobs and "GREAT EXPECTATIONS?" And, WHAT do you get if this expensive assortment of printed circuit boards fails to operate the very first time you put it on the air, or goes up in a big cloud of smoke during your second QSO?

Quite frankly, YOU USUALLY GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR — NO MORE! And, when PRICE is your only consideration, you may even get LESS!

WANT MORE FOR YOUR MONEY? We can't really blame you for wanting to save a few dollars. BUT . . . whoever said the "LOWEST" price is the SAME as the "BEST" price? Granted, there may well be circumstances under which this axiom will hold water . . . BUT, we're not talking about peanuts and crackerjacks here.

HAM RADIO equipment is complex in both nature and design. And, whether it carries a foreign or domestic label, it is NOT produced for a song. So, when you think about it, no matter how "LITTLE" you pay, you're still making a sizeable investment of your hard-earned dollars in a "HOBBY!" And, you EXPECT a certain amount of thrills, enjoyment and SATISFACTION in return — NOT grief, worry and hassles!

LET'S FACE IT! We COULD just as easily offer liberal discounts or cash-and-carry incentives in order to attract more customers. BUT . . . if there's one lesson we've learned in our 40-PLUS YEARS of serving the nation's ham operators . . . it's that THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR "GOOD" S-E-R-V-I-C-E! Long after the price you pay has been forgotten, WHAT really sticks in your mind is the kind of S-E-R-V-I-C-E you got — both BEFORE and AFTER the sale.

Therefore, our prices on new and used gear are "down-to-earth" in the sense that they FAIRLY reflect the "REALISTIC" VALUE of the merchandise — WHEN you take into account that WE STAND FIRMLY BEHIND WHAT WE SELL! And, we make every reasonable effort to insure your FULL and COMPLETE SATISFACTION with every purchase. S-E-R-V-I-C-E is not a problem with us — IT'S OUR POLICY!

Furthermore, you'll find our ATTITUDE in serving you MORE than REFRESHING. We don't follow the "Hard-Sell" approach and, in fact, we will lean over backwards NOT to sell you a particular item when we feel it's not RIGHT FOR YOU! And, we're MORE than happy to offer whatever practical or technical advice you need in setting up or operating your station.

Finally, when you deal with us, you ALWAYS receive our PROMPT, PERSONAL ATTENTION and INDIVIDUAL CONCERN. Each and every letter or phone call puts you in INSTANT TOUCH with a licensed ham who is READY, WILLING and ABLE to give your order or inquiry their undivided attention — NOT put you on "HOLD!"

In conclusion, HAM RADIO is our ONLY business. And, as such, we don't pretend to be "Big Operators" or "Wheeler-Dealers" but choose instead to offer FRIENDSHIP and PERSONAL S-E-R-V-I-C-E plus RELIABILITY to those who realize that there is MORE to a "GOOD DEAL" than just the lowest price available. In the final analysis, the true VALUE of the PRODUCT you select and your ultimate SATISFACTION with it depend on the REPUTATION of the DEALER standing behind it!

And, when it comes to FAST DELIVERY, HONEST DEALING and FULL/DEPENDABLE S-E-R-V-I-C-E, we don't just advertise it — WE GIVE IT!

73's STAN BURGHARDT WØIT BILL BURGHARDT WBØNBO JIM SMITH WBØMJY ERV HEIMBUCK KØOTZ

STORE HOURS:  
TUESDAY thru SATURDAY  
9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.  
Closed Sunday & Monday

124 First Avenue Northwest  
P.O. Box 73  
Watertown, South Dakota 57201  
Phone 605-886-7314

**Burghardt** INC.  
**AMATEUR CENTER**

Write today for our latest Bulletin/Used Equipment list.

"America's Most Reliable Amateur Radio Dealer"



AN AMATEUR'S RIGHT to a tower will reach the U.S. Supreme Court for the first time as a result of a long-standing battle by a West Coast Amateur with the City of Cerritos, California. An appeal challenging the Constitutionality of a municipal zoning ordinance regulating antenna height was filed with the Court in January.

In An Earlier Action the California Appellate had found the city's antenna limit Constitutional, and that court's decision was appealed to the California Supreme Court which refused to hear the appeal.

Since This New Appeal challenges the Constitutionality of an ordinance, the U.S. Supreme Court must hear the case. It may make the Court's fall session, in which case it could be heard yet this year. Thanks Personal Communications Foundation.

FORMER FCC COMMISSIONER Glen Robinson looks like President Carter's choice to head the U.S. negotiating team at the World Administrative Radio Conference in Switzerland next year. Robinson is presently on the faculty at the University of Virginia but was well respected for his contributions and expertise during his term on the Commission.

However, An Item in the current issue of Broadcasting raises the question of his qualifications for leading the U.S. effort at an international conference, an area in which he's had no experience. What effect, if any, his appointment will have on the Amateur Radio WARC position remains to be seen.

That Next WARC Advisory Committee on Amateur Radio meeting is now scheduled for March 29 in Washington, provided the next FCC Notice of Inquiry is out in time.

"WHISKEY CLUB" LEADER Jesse Runyan, of El Dorado, Kansas, also known as "34W-1" has had his Technician Class Amateur License WBØRIN suspended for the remainder of its term for his illegal activities. He's also been ordered to show cause why both WBØRIN and his CB license should not be revoked.

THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION Agency may be in Amateur Radio's future — the Senate Governmental Affairs Committee recommended giving the EPA authority over radiation hazards, including RF.

FCC LICENSE FEES will probably eventually be reinstated, while at the same time many licensees will be in line for a refund on previously paid fees. The reason for this seeming paradox is that the Commission is supposed to develop and institute an appropriate fee schedule, but will then have to refund the difference between what previous applicants actually paid and what "appropriate" fees should have been when fees were in effect during the 1970-1976 period.

FCC Docket Numbers will be much more descriptive from now on with a new numbering system that became effective January 1. The new numbers start with two letters indicating FCC bureaus ("SS" for Safety and Special Services, "BC" for Broadcast and so on), "78" to show it originated this year, plus the serial number of the Docket in that year. Thus this year's first Safety and Special Services Docket could be "SS Docket No. 78-4," showing that it's the fourth Commission Docket of 1978.

Restrictions On 220-MHz operation by Amateurs near the White Sands Missile Test Center have been lifted by the FCC. The ban had prohibited Amateur use of 220 in parts of west Texas and New Mexico during weekday working hours to prevent possible interference with missile range communications.

AMSAT NOW HAS a full time Administrative Assistant who'll relieve President Perry Klein at the telephone, handle membership applications, and maintain the mailing list. She'll also be taking over bookkeeping and other task areas that were previously handled by AMSAT volunteers.

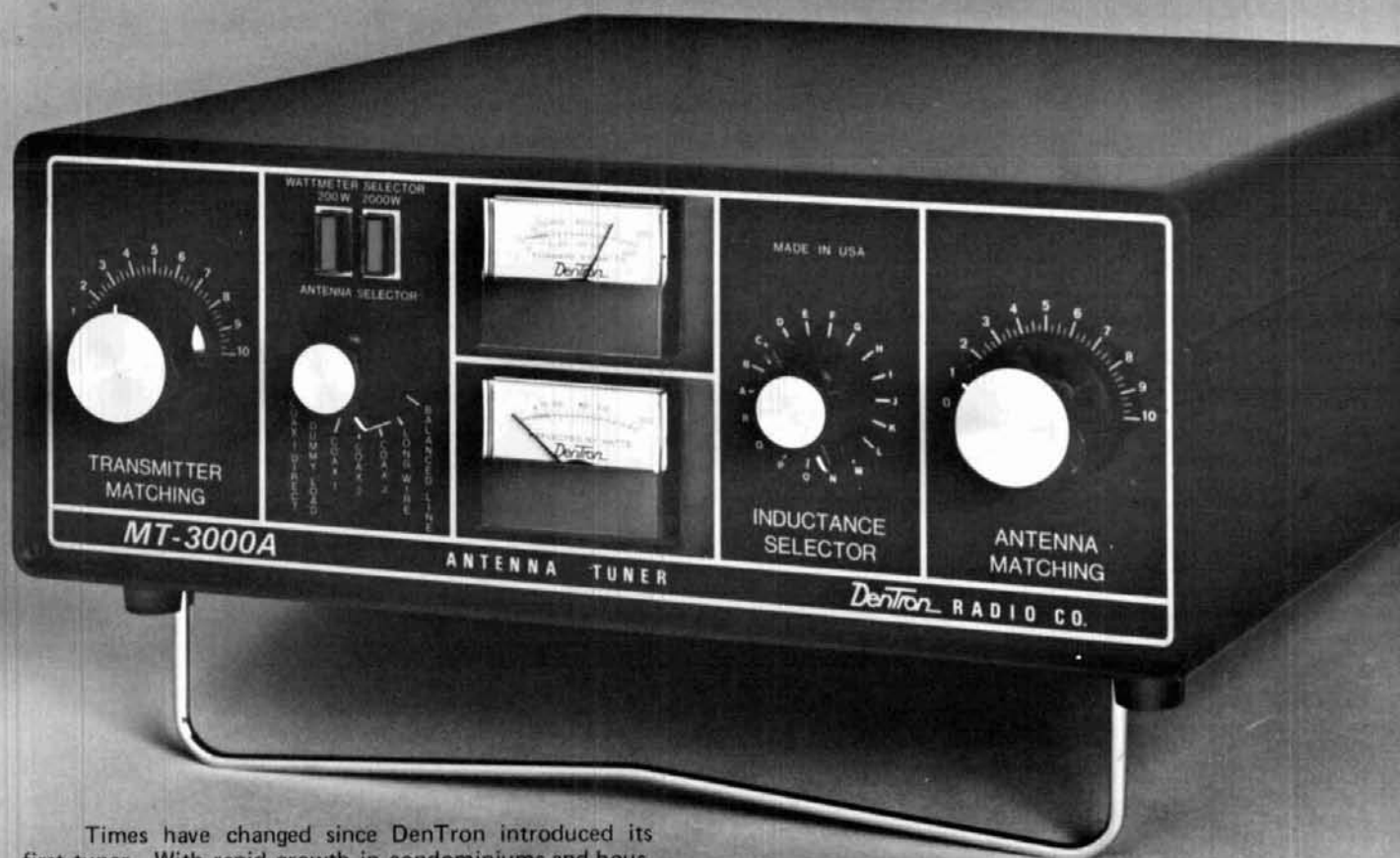
OSCAR 7 Will Be Operating Only on Mode B until further notice due to a battery over-temperature problem. Over charging is the problem, and since Mode B draws more current, the satellite will be kept in that mode until it leaves the period of maximum sunlight. Expectations are that the condition will last for about a month, and though it may switch itself back into Mode A for brief periods the command stations will return it to Mode B as quickly as possible.

Enough Solar Cell and battery cell donations have been received to take care of the first Phase III satellite.

4U1ITU In Geneva, Switzerland, will soon be on the satellite with a permanent station, according to Region 1 IARU News.

W9BRD IS RETIRING as QST DX Column editor with the March issue. Rod, who's done an outstanding job in his 30 years with "How's DX," is turning the reins over to W1VV.

# Look closely at the new MT-3000A. You've never seen anything like it.



Times have changed since DenTron introduced its first tuner. With rapid growth in condominiums and housing developments, we have new problems that require new solutions.

DenTron decided to rethink the tuner and what its total capabilities should be.

The MT-3000A is a capsulized solution to many problems. It incorporates 4 unique features to give you the most versatile antenna tuner ever built.

First, as a rugged antenna tuner the MT-3000A easily handles a full 3KW pep. It is continuous tuning 1.8-30mc. It matches everything between 160 and 10 meters.

Second, the MT-3000A has built-in dual watt meters.

Third, it has a built-in 50 ohm dummy load for proper exciter adjustment.

Fourth, the antenna selector switch; (a) enables you to by-pass the tuner direct; (b) select the dummy load or 5 other antenna systems, including random wire or balanced feed.

The compact size alone of the MT-3000A (5½" x 14" x 14") makes it revolutionary. Combine that with its four built-in accessories and we're sure you'll agree that the MT-3000A is one of the most innovative and exciting instruments offered for amateur use.

At **\$349.50** the MT-3000A is not inexpensive. But it is less than you'd expect to pay for each of these accessories separately.

As unique as this tuner is, there are many things it shares with all DenTron products. It is built with the same meticulous attention to detail and American craftsmanship that is synonymous with DenTron.

After seeing the outstanding MT-3000A, wouldn't you rather have your problems solved by DenTron?

**DenTron**  
Radio Co., Inc.

2100 Enterprise Parkway  
Twinsburg, Ohio 44087  
(216)425-3173

**KENWOOD**  
...pacesetter in amateur radio

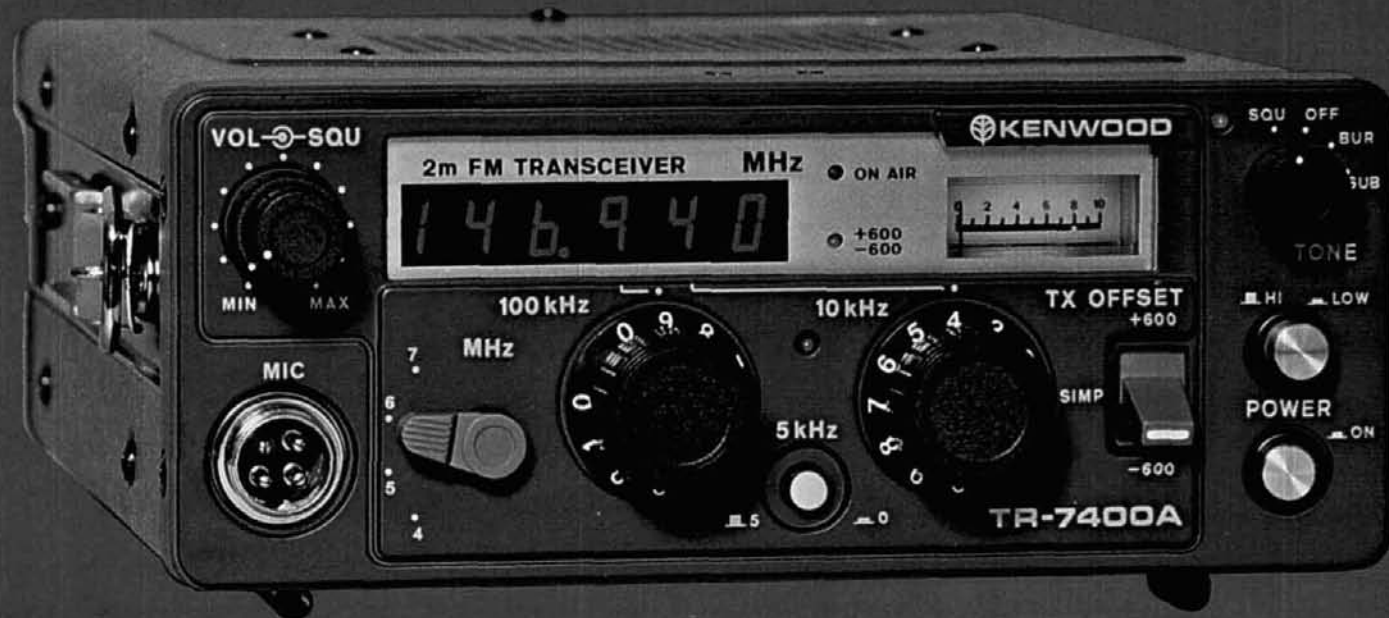
**Kenwood's exciting 2-meter transceiver... still the most powerful. 800 channels, repeater offset over all 4 MHz (144-148 MHz), dual frequency readout, easy to read 6 digit display, Kenwood's unique continuous tone coded squelch system and outstanding receiver performance. All in a rugged, compact package.**

The TR-7400A lets you go anyplace on the 2-meter band... covers the entire band without compromise. It exceeds all FCC emission requirements for amateur transceivers. Its RF output is factory spec'd at 25 watts... but is typically over 30! It offers a dual frequency readout with large easy to read 6 digit LED display plus a functional dial readout system, fully synthesized 800 channel operation and repeater offset over all 4 MHz (144-148 MHz). The unique Continuous Tone Coded Squelch system is a Kenwood exclusive.

Outstanding sensitivity, large-sized helical resonators with High Q to minimize undesirable out-of-band interference, and give a 2-pole 10.7 MHz monolithic crystal filter combine to give your TR-7400A outstanding receiver performance. Intermodulation characteristics (Better than 66dB), spurious (Better than -60dB), image rejection (Better than -70dB), and a versatile squelch system make the TR-7400A tops in its class.

(Active filters and Tone Burst Modules optional)

# TR-7400A



The TR-7400A is shown with its furnished hand mike and the PS-8 DC power supply (optional). Take your TR-7400A out of the car and you can use it as a powerful base station. The PS-8 is rated at 8 Amps and is among the most rugged, well-regulated supplies available for VHF transceivers requiring 12V DC.



## Specifications

**TR-7400A**

Range: 144.00 MHz to 147.995 MHz	Mode: FM	800 Channels: 5 KHz spaced	Sensitivity: Better than 0.4 $\mu$ V for 20 dB quieting	Better than 1 $\mu$ V for 30 dB S/N	Squelch Sensitivity: Better than 0.25 $\mu$ V	Selectivity: 12 KHz at -6 dB down 40 KHz at -70 dB down	Image Rejection: Better than -70 dB	Spurious Interference: Better than -60 dB	Intermodulation: Better than 66 dB	Receive System: Double conversion	First IF: 10.7 MHz	Second IF: 455 KHz	Audio Output: More than 1.5 Watts (8 ohm load)	RF Output Power: 25 Watts (High) 5-15 Watts (Low-adjustable)	Antenna Impedance: 50 ohms	Frequency Deviation: $\pm$ 5 KHz	Spurious Response: Better than -60 dB	Microphone: Dynamic, with PTT switch, 500 ohms	Current Drain: Less than 1A in receive (no input signal)	Current Drain: Less than 8A in transmit
----------------------------------	----------	----------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	---	--	-------------------------------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--	--	----------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--	---



THE TR-7500 IS AN ADVANCED 2 METER FM  
TRANSCEIVER OFFERING EXCITING FEATURES  
AND EXTREME RELIABILITY AT A  
REASONABLE PRICE

# TR-7500

The TR-7500 is a 100 channel PLL synthesized 146-148 MHz mobile transceiver offering the dependability you've come to expect from Kenwood products.

ALL THE FREQUENCIES YOU NEED FOR MOST REPEATER OPERATION AND RECOMMENDED SIMPLEX CHANNELS ARE PRE-PROGRAMMED. 88 channels are pre-programmed for use on all standard repeater frequencies (as per ARRL Band Plan) and most simplex channels. For added flexibility, there are 6 diode-programmable switch positions. The 15 KHz shift function makes these 6 positions into 12 channels.

THE 7500 FEATURES AN EASY TO READ, LED DIGITAL FREQUENCY DISPLAY... unlike the difficult to read mechanical displays on many mobile units.

ALSO, A SINGLE KNOB CHANNEL SELECTOR makes the TR-7500 one of the most convenient units to operate while driving.

Its output is a full 10 watts and it offers  $\pm 600$  KHz offset, along with other worthwhile features.

The man to see... your local Authorized Kenwood Dealer. He can give you all the information you need and the best deal.



## AND PS-6

... matching power supply for the TR-7500. Regulated 13.8 VDC @ 3.5 amps... built in speaker. A perfect companion for home use of the TR-7500.



# TR-2200A

A high performance portable 2-meter FM transceiver. Provides superior performance for the active outdoorsman... portable, mobile or airborne... pleasure or emergency. 12 channel capacity (6 supplied). Telescoping antenna can be easily replaced by a "rubber duck" antenna. Connections for external antenna, 12 VDC or internal ni-cad batteries. Battery-saving "light-off" position. Hi-Lo power switch. Includes batteries, charger, carrying case and microphone. A mobile mounting bracket (MB-1A) is also available.

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.  
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220



## general-coverage high-frequency transceiver with digital readout

Design of a  
ssb/CW transceiver with  
exceptional performance  
which features  
synthesized  
frequency control  
from 1.5 to 30 MHz

The high-performance ssb/CW transceiver described in this article is unusual in that it provides coverage of the entire high-frequency spectrum from 1.5 to 30 MHz. Although the present amateur bands represent only about 12 per cent of this spectrum space, amateur activities such as MARS require additional frequency coverage. In addition, it's uncertain whether the amateur bands in the 1980s will be the same as they are now, or whether they will be expanded or reduced. Regardless of the outcome of the World Administrative Radio Conference of 1979, this transceiver will provide exceptional performance on any of the high-frequency amateur bands — both now and in the future.

In addition to its unusually wide frequency coverage, this transceiver includes features which are not available in commercial amateur equipment such as the built-in antenna tuner and ac power supply, nicad battery pack, and charger. The transceiver is completely portable and is equivalent to the latest military

By Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR, 52 Hillcrest Drive,  
Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458



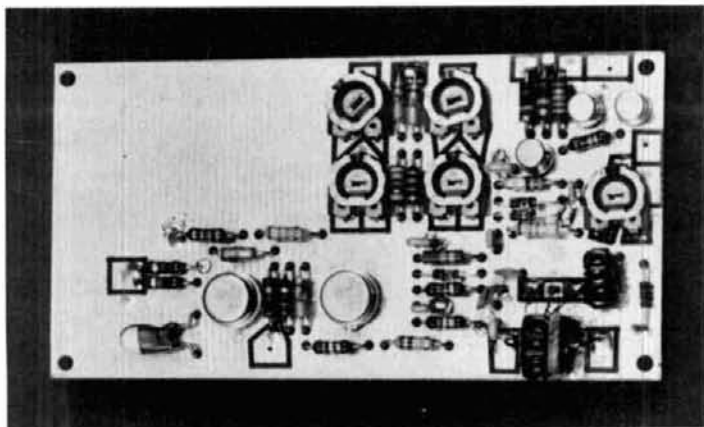


fig. 3. Photograph of the ALC board showing the directional coupler (lower right) and the potentiometer adjustments.

which uses two CP643 power fets. The push-pull amplifier provides an ideal wideband termination for the double-balanced mixer and compensates for losses through the following 41-MHz crystal filter; the crystal filter has a 3.5 kHz bandwidth with a shape factor of 1:2 (6 to 60 dB). The very low noise cascode amplifier following the crystal filter provides low noise and proper filter termination.

The amplified 41-MHz signal is down converted to 9 MHz with an SRA1 double-balanced mixer. An at-

tenuator between the cascode amplifier and mixer is adjusted for as little gain as necessary to maintain good overload performance. The output of the double-balanced mixer drives one of three crystal filters through a diplexer. The 9-MHz i-f amplifier has 60 dB gain and drives an active double-balanced mixer for CW/ssb operation.

The agc is provided by an audio agc generator. The audio power stage produces 2 watts of output power. For CW operation an active audio filter is available for greater selectivity and improved signal-to-noise ratio.

**Transmitting mode.** In the transmitting mode a dynamic microphone with 200 ohms impedance is required to drive the dynamic speech compressor. The compressor provides constant output level into the double-balanced mixer which produces the double-sideband signal. This signal is amplified by a 2N918 stage before being converted into ssb by one of two crystal filters. A dc offset is used to produce the CW carrier signal.

At the output of the 9-MHz crystal filter the ssb signal is up converted to 41 MHz in the SRA1 double-balanced mixer and amplified in a two-stage amplifier. The 41-MHz signal is fed through a crystal filter, and by proper selection of the ALC attack/decay time rf speech processing is accomplished; the har-

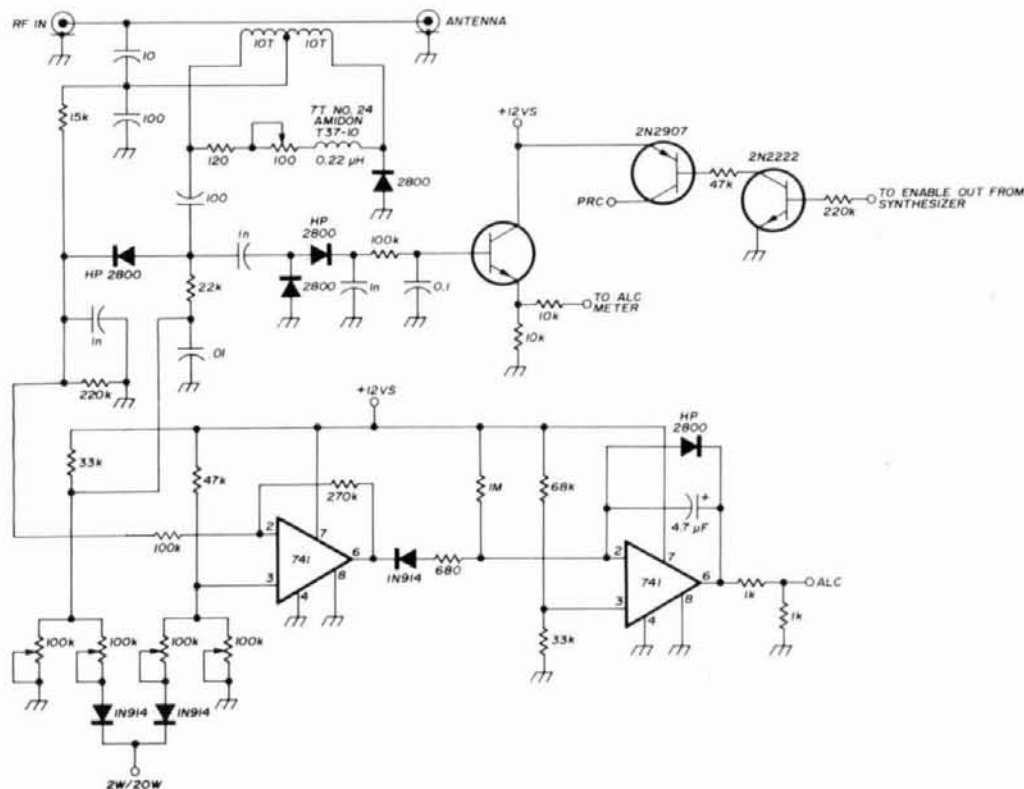


fig. 2. Schematic diagram of the ALC board which includes the directional coupler. In the tune position the rf power amplifier provides a constant two watts output for antenna tuning.



monics and spurious sidebands generated by the processing are kept under control by the 41-MHz crystal filter.

Following the 32-MHz lowpass filter the transmit signal is amplified to 20 milliwatts to drive the push-pull 20-watt rf power amplifier. The synthesizer automatically selects the proper lowpass filter (one out of seven) and the rf power is fed through the directional coupler and antenna tuning unit to the antenna.

**CW operation.** In CW operation the 1-kHz signal which is required as a reference for the synthesizer (derived from the 9-MHz temperature-compensated crystal oscillator [TCXO]) is converted into a 1 kHz sine wave and fed into the audio amplifier as a sidetone. A dc voltage is used to offset the double-balanced mixer to generate the 9-MHz carrier (derived from the 9-MHz TCXO) which is passed through the 9-MHz crystal CW filter. The rest of the CW signal processing is identical to that used for single sideband.

### circuit description

The quasi-continuous antenna tuning unit has

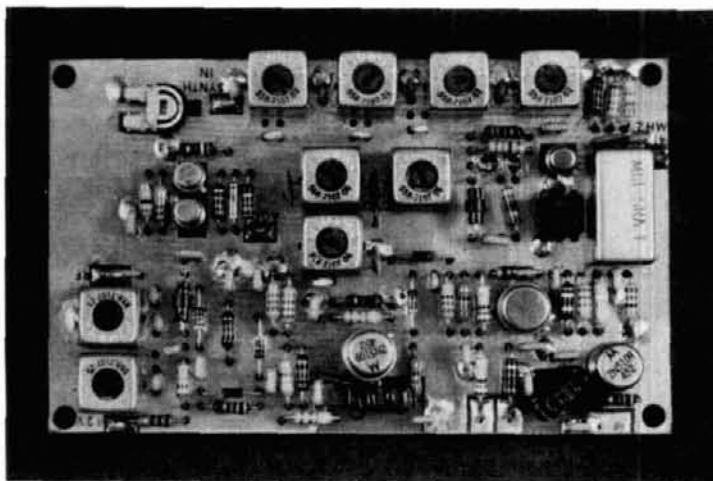


fig. 5. Rf input board showing the double-balanced mixer to the right and the lowpass filter for the synthesizer signal along the top edge of the board.

been previously described<sup>1,2</sup> and will provide a good match to a 6-meter (20 foot) whip at 1.25 MHz. The tapped inductors in the tuner are built with ferrite pot cores with an air gap; the tuning capacitors are sub-

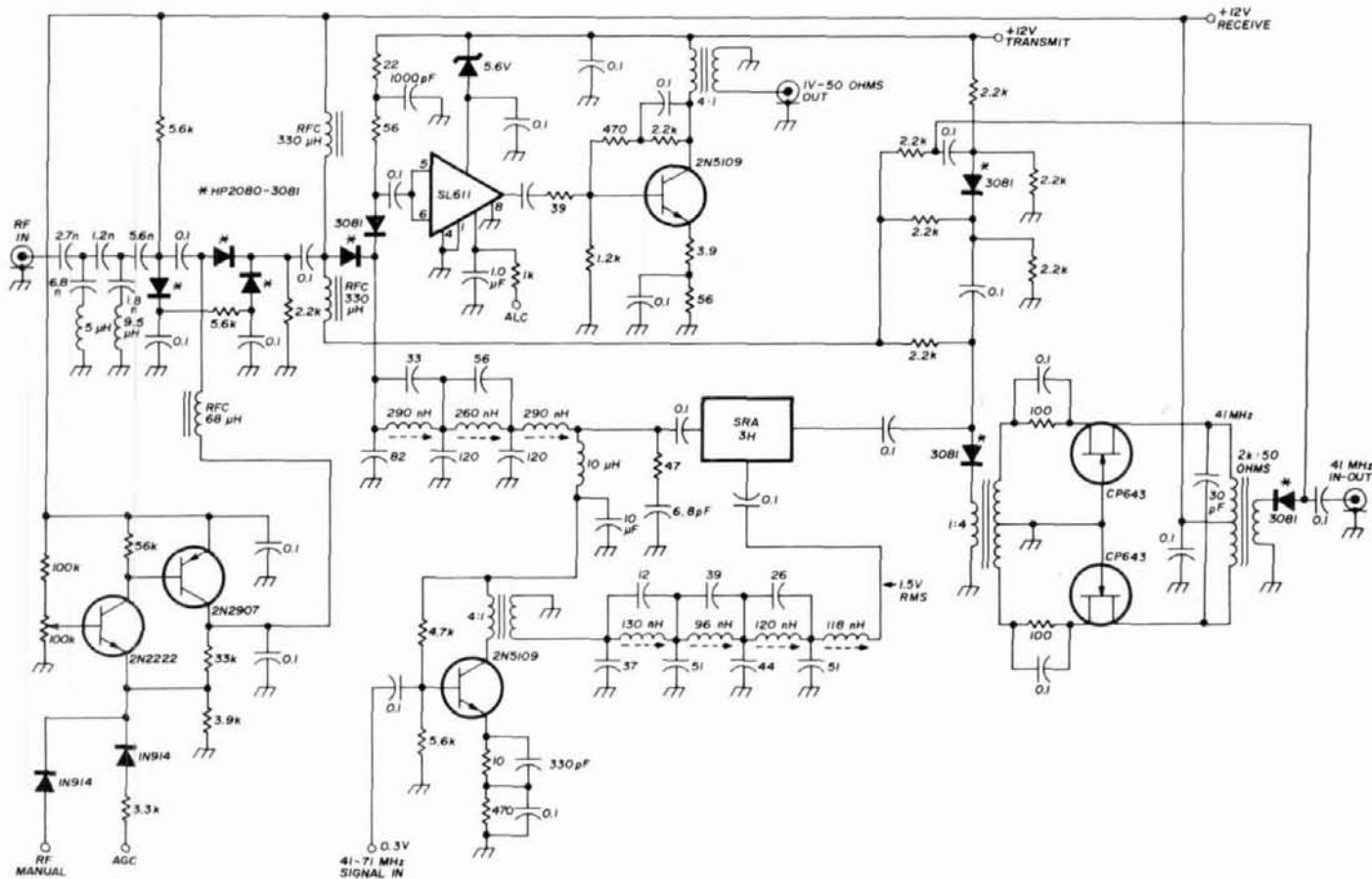


fig. 4. Schematic of the rf board with the input highpass-lowpass filter, PIN diode attenuator, and high-level transmit-receive mixer. The SL611 and 2N5109 at top center amplify the transmit signal.

miniature mica units which are switch selected from the front panel (knobs labelled L and C in the photograph of the transceiver). At the input of the antenna tuner is a 4:1 transformer which uses two 50-ohm coaxial cables wound on a 2.5cm (1 inch) ferrite toroid (TC9 material from Indiana General).

A schematic of the ALC board is shown in **fig. 2**. This board also includes the directional coupler and speech processor level adjustments. A photograph of the completed board is shown in **fig. 3**. Several new principles are used in this circuit; the voltages generated by forward and reflected power are combined and used for two purposes:

1. Forward power peaks generate the ALC action. The first 741 IC in the circuit acts as a threshold amplifier while the second 741 is connected as a Miller integrator with fast attack and slow decay time. This is an ideal circuit for rf speech processing (clipping with a duration of a few milliseconds).

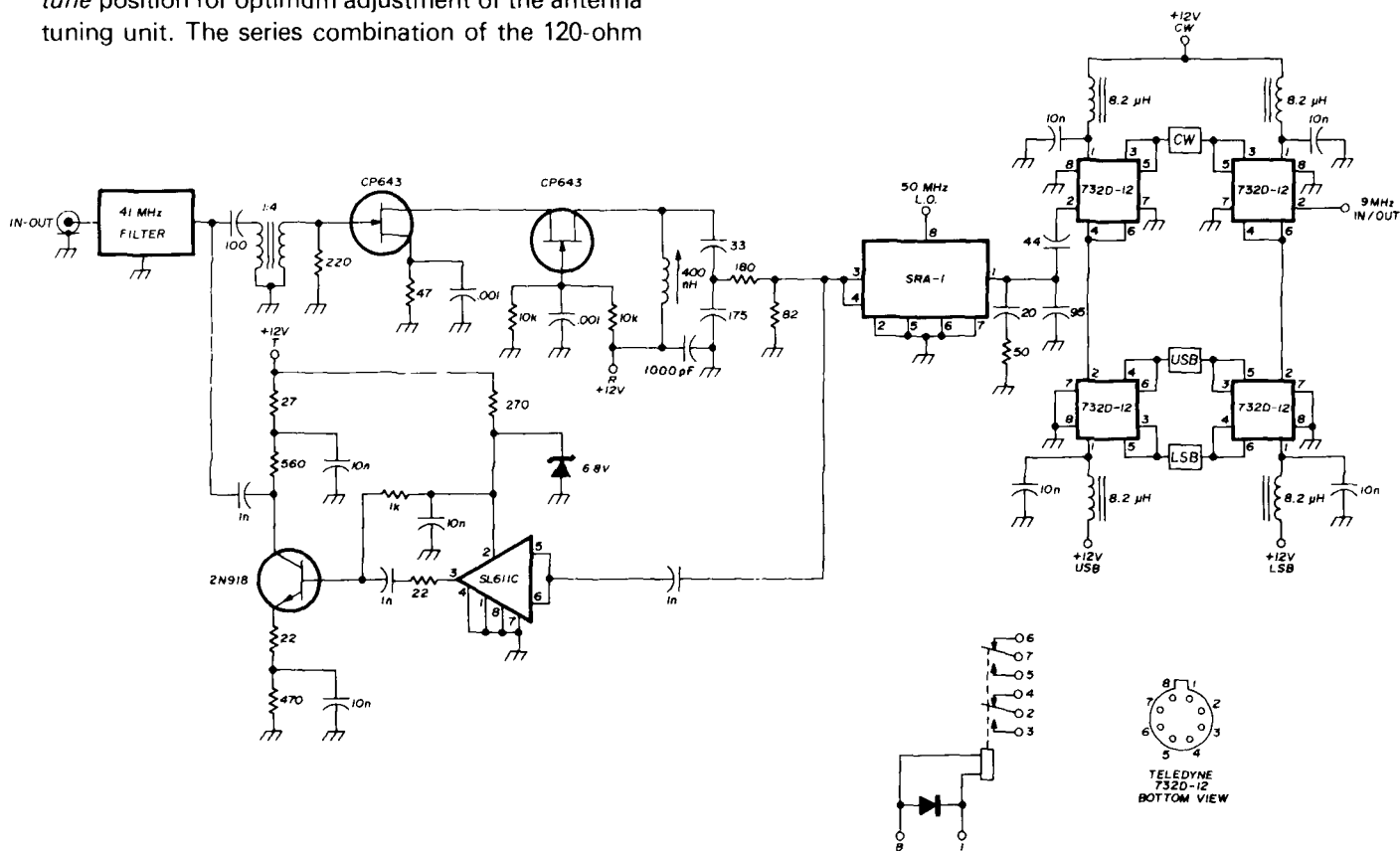
2. This circuit also detects reflected power and protects the power amplifier stage at full output while generating a constant output power of 2 watts in the *tune* position for optimum adjustment of the antenna tuning unit. The series combination of the 120-ohm

resistor, 100-ohm adjustable resistor, and the 0.22  $\mu$ H inductor are for frequency compensation.

As was mentioned in the general description of the transceiver, the bank of seven lowpass filters is addressed by the frequency synthesizer; the proper filter is selected by miniature relays packaged in T05 cans made by Teledyne (winding information for the lowpass filters is available upon request from *ham radio*).

A set of optional highpass input filters is recommended to improve the second-order intermodulation distortion products (e.g., 8 MHz + 6 MHz = 14 MHz, 8 MHz - 6 MHz = 2 MHz). One highpass filter has a cutoff frequency of 7 MHz while the other has a cutoff at 10 MHz. When listening to the amateur 20-meter band at night, the combination of 8 MHz + 6 MHz is totally suppressed by the second highpass filter; when listening to the 7-MHz band the combination of 3.5 MHz + 3.5 MHz is suppressed by the first highpass filter.

At frequencies below 7 MHz no additional highpass filter is required because the receiver input is provided with a 1.5 MHz highpass filter which is in the circuit at all times and eliminates problems with



**fig. 6.** 41-MHz i-f and crystal-filter board. The overall gain of this stage is approximately 2 dB in the receive mode. The 9-MHz crystal filters are selected by miniature Teledyne relays which are housed in T05 cans.

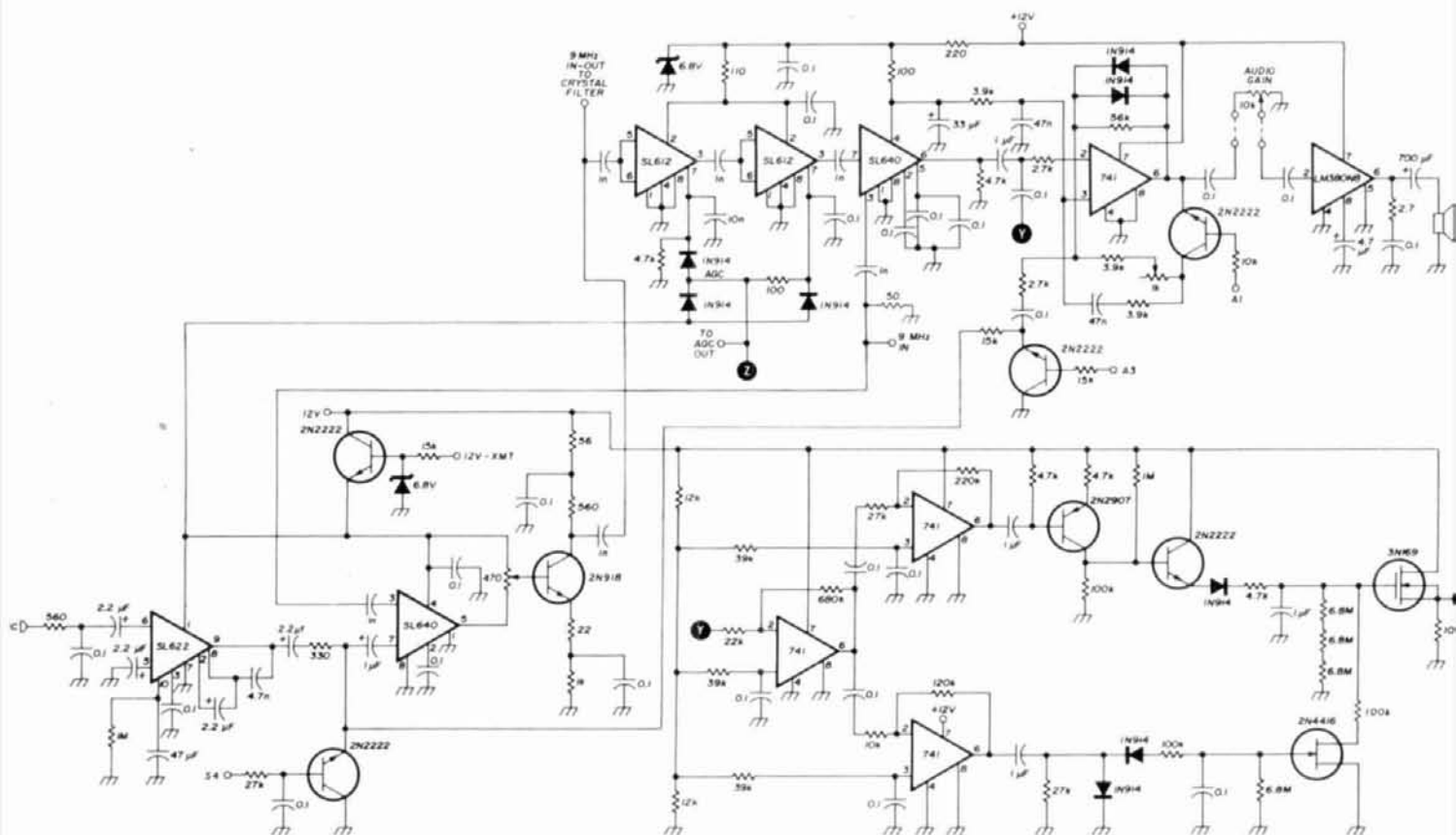


fig. 8. Schematic of the 9-MHz i-f and agc board. At the top are the two SL612 i-f amplifier stages, followed by the SL640 product detector, 741 audio preamp, and LM380 audio power amplifier. The circuit on the bottom generates the agc; see text for agc operation.

strong broadcast stations (this filter can be retuned to 1.6 MHz if local conditions require it).

### receiver input

A schematic of the receiver input section is shown

in fig. 4; a photograph of the input section circuit board is shown in fig. 5. I have previously described many of the performance filters in this circuit (see references 3 and 4). Following 1.5/1.6-MHz highpass filter the received signal passes through a three PIN diode attenuator which has almost constant input and output impedance. The agc voltage derived from the audio agc generator feeds the dc amplifier for the PIN diode attenuator. The 100k resistor permits adjustment of the agc level which should be set for a 3 to 5  $\mu$ V input signal. The available agc range is 60 dB.

The 32-MHz lowpass filter and the high-level double-balanced mixer following the attenuator are used in both the receive and transmit modes. In the transmit mode the 41-MHz input signal from the crystal filter is converted to the desired operating frequency in the high-level double-balanced mixer. The series combination of the 47-ohm resistor and the 6.8-pF capacitor provides adequate termination for the mixer in the transmit mode to keep the third-order IMD products below the distortion level of the output rf amplifier; the 32-MHz lowpass filter eliminates all unwanted harmonics.

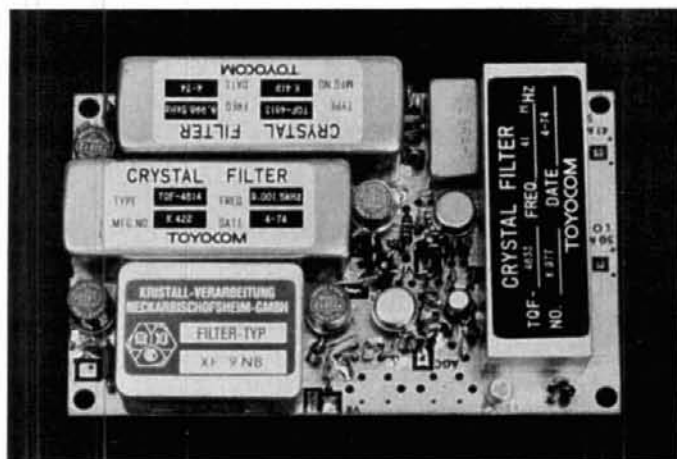


fig. 7. 41-MHz i-f and crystal-filter board. The 41-MHz crystal filter, and the two 9-MHz sideband filters, were specially made for the author by Toyocom in Japan. The 9-MHz CW filter is the latest design from KVG in West Germany.

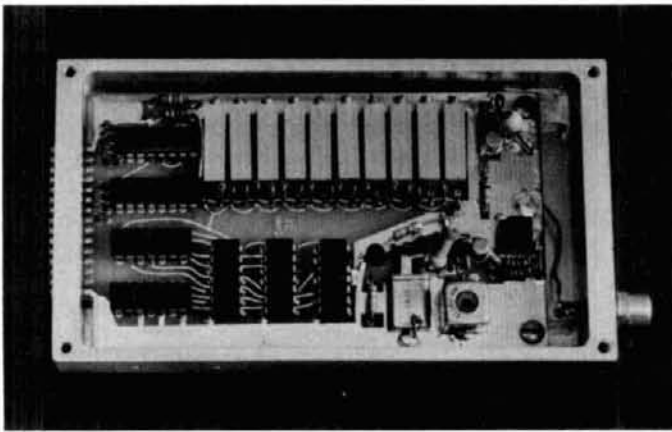


fig. 10. Photograph of the 50-MHz VCXO.

In the receive mode the push-pull fet amplifier provides the necessary wideband termination for the mixer and amplifies the received signal by about 10 dB. In the transmit mode this circuit is bypassed by switching diodes.

The 2N5109 stage amplifies the output from the frequency synthesizer and delivers +17 dBm of local-oscillator drive through a lowpass filter of elliptical design. The 2N5109 requires an input rf drive level of 300 mV.

Also on this board is an SL611 preamplifier IC and 2N5109 driver which boosts the 9-MHz transmit signal from the low-level mixer up to 1 volt. The SL611 also accepts the ALC voltage.

### 41-MHz i-f

Fig. 6 is the schematic of the first i-f board; a photograph of the board is shown in fig. 7. In the receive mode the signal from the 41-MHz crystal filter passes through a 1:4 step-up transformer which provides the necessary termination for the filter. The fet cascode circuit is a very low noise, unconditionally stable amplifier which feeds the SRA1 double-balanced mixer. The +7 dBm oscillator injection required by the mixer is provided by the TCXO.

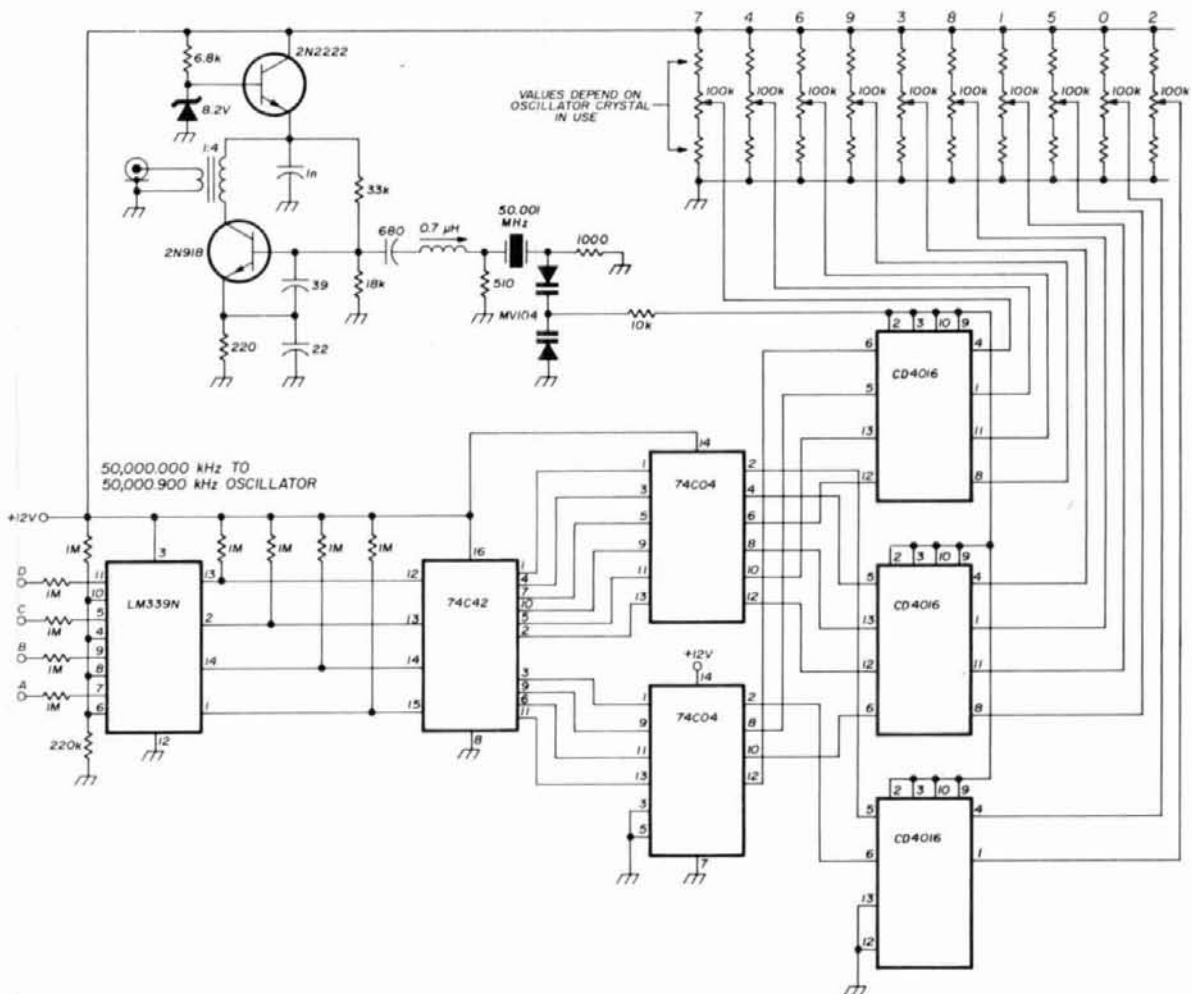


fig. 9. Schematic of the voltage-controlled crystal oscillator or VCXO. This circuit provides outputs in 100 Hz increments from 50.000 to 50.009 MHz, is stable and trouble free.





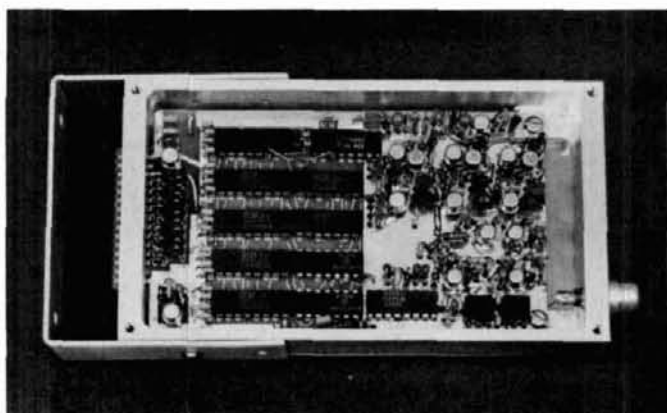


fig. 12. Photograph of the 41 to 71 MHz frequency synthesizer.

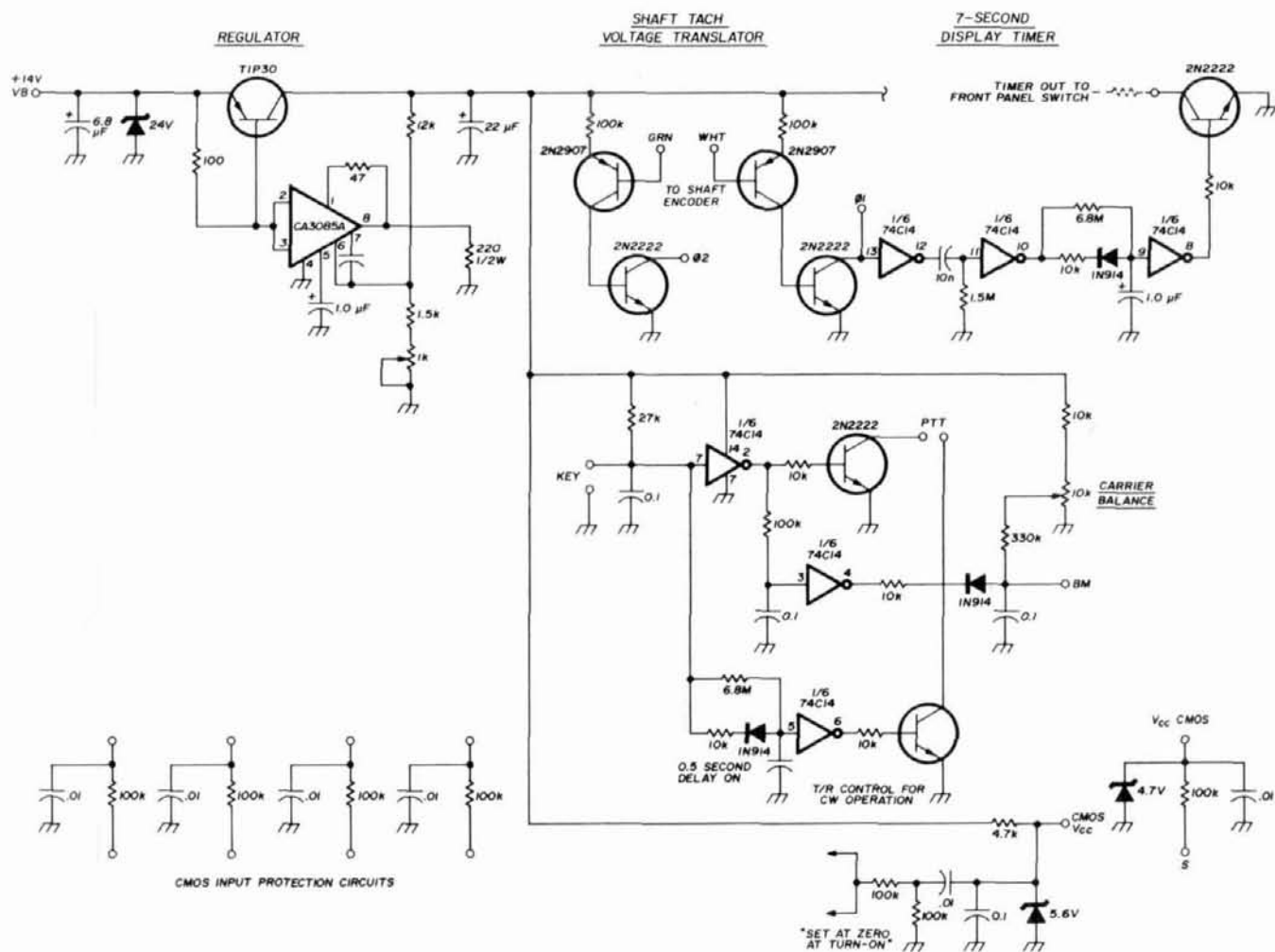
In the transmit mode the 9-MHz signal is filtered through one of three crystal filters, converted to 41 MHz by the SRA1 double-balanced mixer, amplified by the SL611 and 2N918, and passed on to the 41-MHz crystal filter. The 9-MHz crystal filters are selected by an arrangement of two miniature relays.

The 41-MHz crystal filter, and the two 9-MHz ssb filters, were made especially for me by Toyocom in Japan; the 9-MHz CW filter is the latest design from KVG in West Germany.

### 9-MHz i-f

The circuit of the main i-f/agc board is shown in fig. 8; a photograph of the unit is shown in fig. 9. In the receive mode the 9-MHz i-f input signal from the crystal filters is amplified by two Plessey SL612 i-f amplifier ICs and detected in the SL640 active product detector. The bfo signal is derived from the frequency synthesizer. At the output of the product detector the audio signal is amplified by the 741 operational amplifier and LM380 audio power amplifier. The audio signal from the product detector is also fed through the agc section (lower part of the schematic), amplified, and split into two channels. The 2N2907 at the output of the upper 741 amplifier is an audio detector; the following 2N2222 is a dc amplifier which charges the 1  $\mu$ F capacitor.

The audio at the output of the lower 741 amplifier



is also detected and provides a negative voltage through the 2N4416 fet. The combination of the 0.1  $\mu$ F capacitor and the 6.8 megohm resistor determines the agc hold time, while the 100k resistor in the drain circuit of the 2N4416, and the 1  $\mu$ F capacitor, set the decay time. The 3N169 source follower provides the agc for the two SL612 i-f amplifiers and the PIN diode attenuator. (For more information on the operation of the various stages, see reference 5.)

In the transmit mode the audio from the microphone is fed into the SL622 which acts as a dynamic speech compressor and drives the SL640 double-balanced mixer IC. The 2N918 amplifier provides the necessary rf signal level for the up-conversion following the 9-MHz crystal filters.

### crystal oscillator

Fig. 10 shows the schematic of the voltage-controlled crystal oscillator (VCXO) used in the transceiver; a photograph of the unit is shown in fig. 11. While analyzing frequency synthesis circuits for the transceiver, it was determined that it was not feasible to build a single-loop 100-Hz synthesizer because of

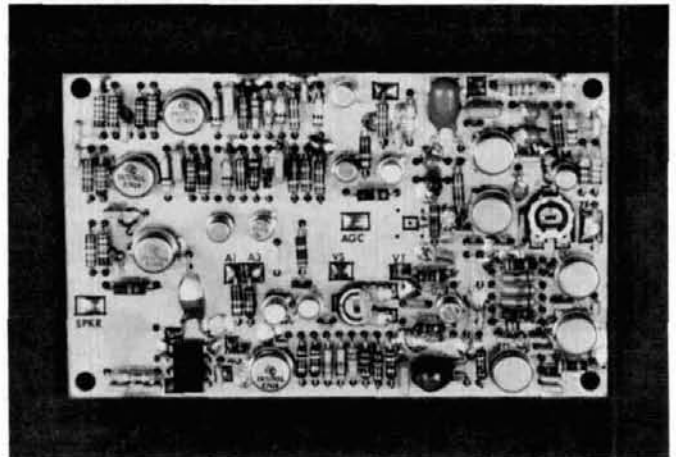


fig. 14. Photograph of the 9-MHz i-f and agc board. The agc circuitry is to the right, the i-f amplifier to the left.

the lack of loop gain. To do this would have required the use of very expensive diodes and coarse steering or presetting of the VCO to build a stable and low noise loop. Since this could not be done economically, the last digit (100 Hz) is achieved by pulling a 50-MHz crystal by the relatively small amount of 900 Hz, in 100-Hz increments from 50.0009 MHz down to 50.0000 MHz. The overall frequency stability of the transceiver is determined by this circuit, so the temperature coefficient of the 22 pF and 39 pF capacitors in the 2N918 oscillator circuit must be very carefully chosen. Since each crystal may require a different temperature coefficient capacitor for compensation, this is best determined by experiment.

To properly adjust the ten potentiometers in the VCXO requires the use of a good frequency counter. First enter 9 in BCD code at the input and set the 0.7  $\mu$ H inductor and 100k potentiometer so the output is at 50.0009 MHz. Then enter 8 in BCD code and adjust the appropriate 100k pot for 50.0008 MHz. Continue in this fashion until all ten potentiometers have been set. If you run out of pulling range with the potentiometers, increase the size of the inductor and try again. Other than the adjustment procedure, which should give no problems if you use a counter, this oscillator is very simple and well behaved.

### frequency synthesizer

The single-loop frequency synthesizer shown in fig. 12 covers the range from 41 to 71 MHz in 1 kHz increments; a photograph of the synthesizer board is shown in fig. 13. Three VCOs are used in this circuit, each covering 10 MHz. The output from the VCOs is fed into a high isolation amplifier and two independent drivers. One driver feeds the 2N5109 amplifier on the receiver board (fig. 4), while the other amplifier drives the SP8690B swallow counter which is used

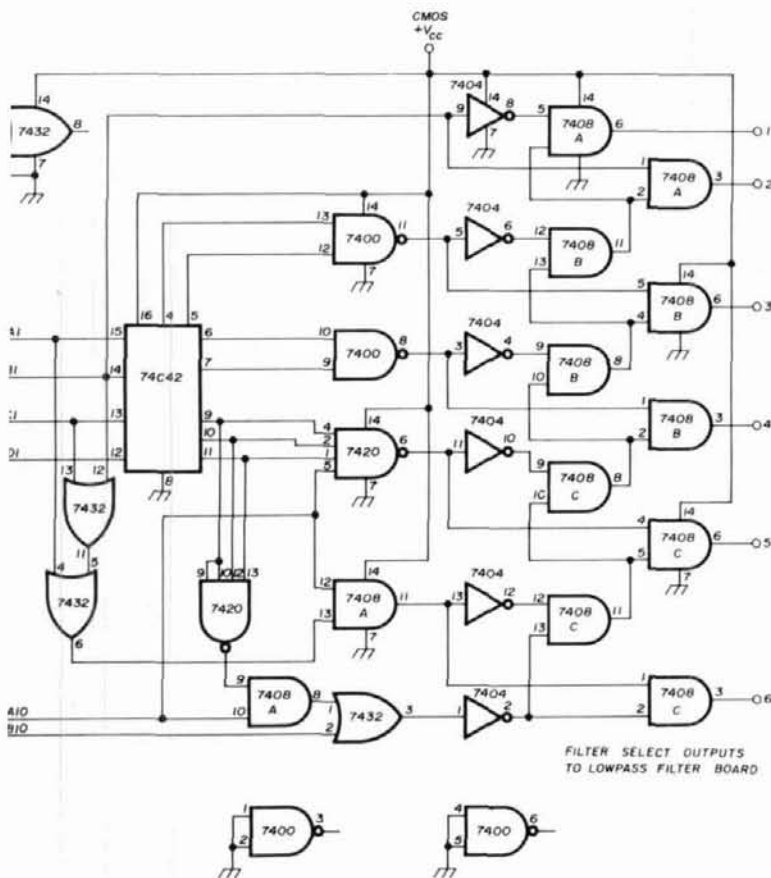


fig. 13. Schematic of the main dc control board. Included are the automatic lowpass filter selection circuits, right; transmit-receive control for CW operation, left; a 12 Vdc regulator; and 7-second display timer (see text).

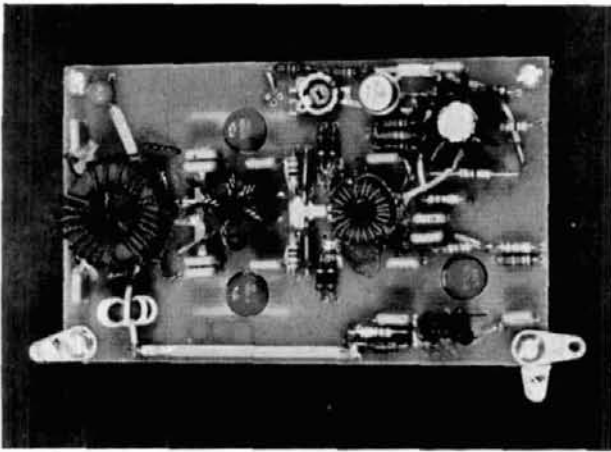


fig. 16. 20-watt rf power stage; the input is to the left, output to the right.

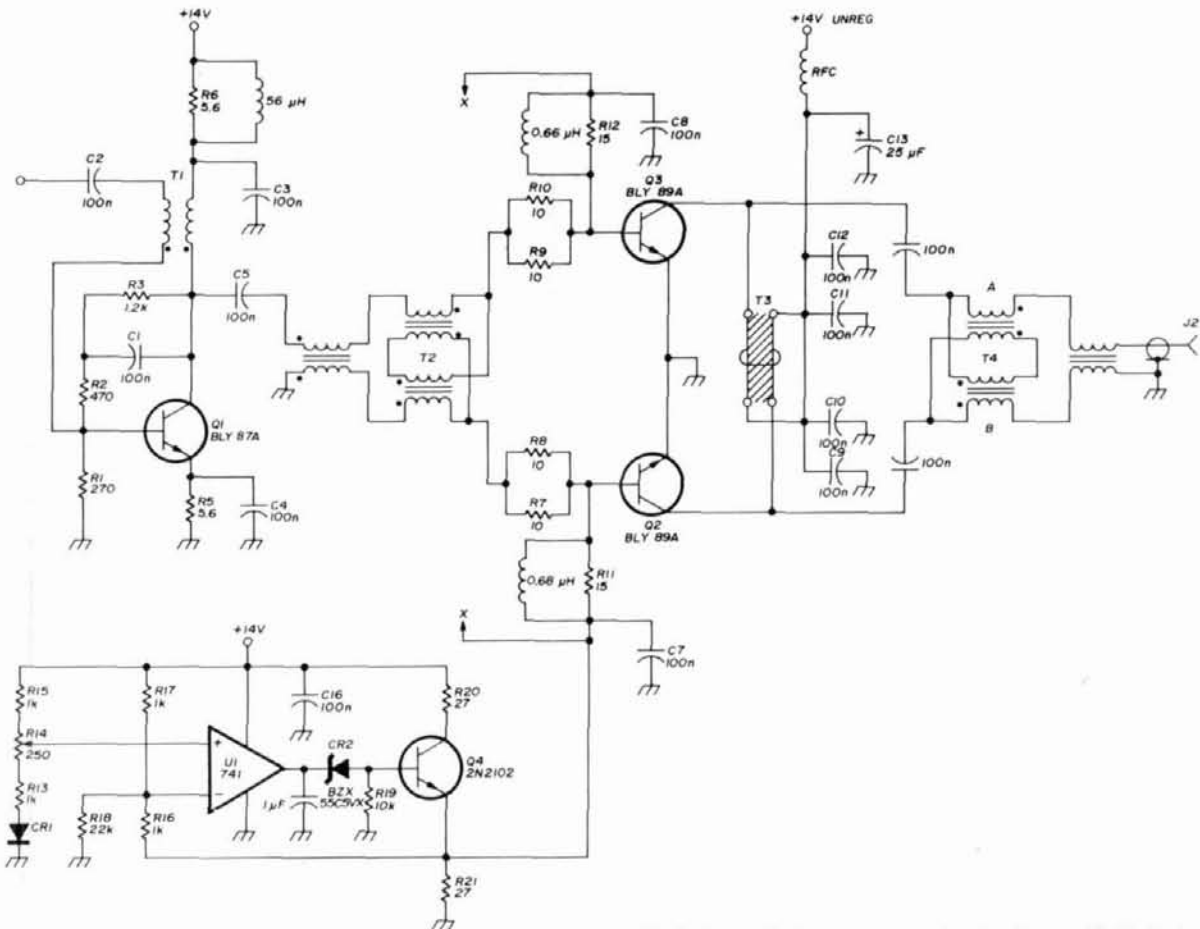
with the 74LS20 and 74LS90 to form the 100/101 synchronous counter. A more complete description of synthesizer operation, and the CD4046E phase detector, is contained in references 6 and 7.

A schematic of the 9-MHz reference oscillator is not shown; the TCXO I used in the transceiver was manufactured by McCoy.\* The output of the TCXO feeds a divider chain which delivers the 1 kHz reference; the output of the TCXO is also used as the bfo. For CW reception a 9.001 MHz bfo signal is required; this is provided by a separate crystal oscillator circuit.

## rf power amplifier

The 20-watt rf power amplifier used in the trans-

\*McCoy part number MC 163x2-070W 9 MHz, manufactured by McCoy.



T1 1:7 transformer. 1/7 turns of no. 26 AWG (0.4mm) enameled on Indiana General F625-9-TC9 toroidal core.

T2 2:1 transformer balun. 8 turns, 2 twisted pairs, no. 31 AWG (0.22mm) enameled wire; 5 turns, 2 twisted pairs, no. 31 AWG (0.22mm) enameled wire; all windings 5 twists per cm (12 twists per inch) on Indiana General F624-19-Q1 toroidal core.

T3 Collector choke, 4 turns, 2 twisted pairs, no. 22 AWG (0.6mm) enameled wire, 2-1/2 twists per cm (6 twists per inch), on Indiana General F624-19-Q1 toroidal core.

T4 1:4 transformer balun. Windings A and B: 5 turns, 2 twisted pairs, no. 26 AWG (0.4mm) enameled wire; winding C: 8 turns, 2 twisted pairs, no. 26 AWG (0.4mm) enameled wire; all windings 3-1/2 twists per cm (9 twists per inch); wound on Indiana General F617-8-Q1 toroidal core.

fig. 15. The 20-watt rf power amplifier in the high-frequency transceiver uses a BLY87A driver and push-pull BLY89As. The 741 op amp and 2N2102 provide constant dc bias; the 1N4448 is a temperature sensing device and should be mounted near the final power transistors.

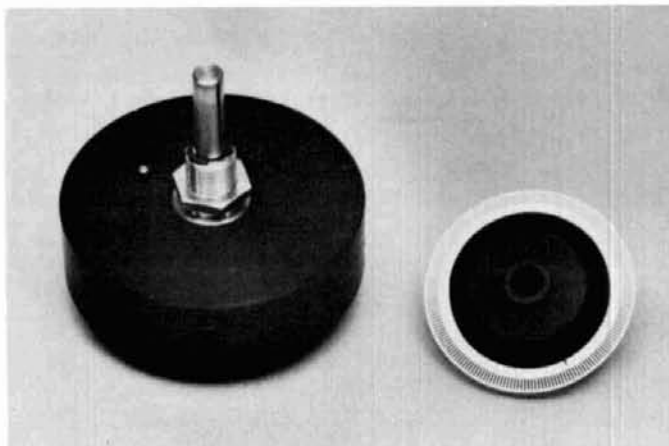


ceiver is shown in **fig. 14**; a photograph of the assembly is shown in **fig. 15**. In this circuit the BLY87A driver transistor uses both voltage and transformer feedback to maintain flat gain and constant input impedance over the entire operating frequency range. Transistor Q3 in the push-pull final amplifier has an input stabilizing network consisting of R9 and R10 in series, and R12 in parallel for the rf path (R7 and R8 in series, R11 in parallel, make up the stabilizing network for transistor Q2). The voltage for the push-pull transistors is supplied through transformer T3; transformer T4 combines both phases and provides a single-ended 50-ohm output.

To maintain constant dc bias over a wide temperature range, a high-gain loop using a 741 operational amplifier is used along with a high-current 2N2102 transistor. The 1N4448 diode, which is the temperature sensing device, should be mounted very close to transistors Q2 and Q3.

### control functions

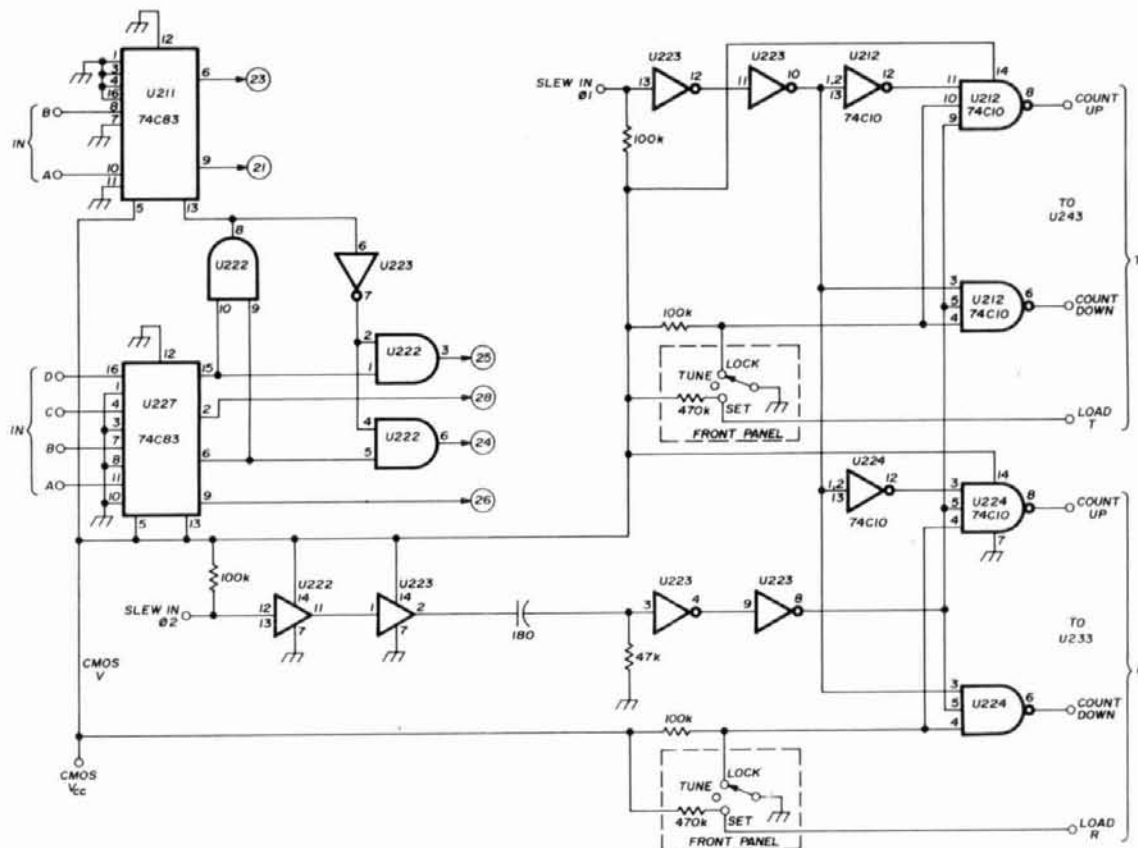
The main dc control board for the transceiver is shown in **fig. 16**. The information from the thumb-wheel switches on the front panel of the transceiver is fed in parallel to both this board and the 41-71 MHz



**Photograph of an optical shaft encoder and its slotted encoding disc. The 180 slots are chemically etched in the disc. The disc is 1-5/8" (41mm) in diameter.**

synthesizer board (**fig. 12**). In addition to controlling lowpass filter selection, this board includes a 12-volt regulator, transmit-receive control for CW operation, and circuitry for the optical shaft encoder.

The optical shaft encoder generates two quadrature square waves or pulses which are a function of shaft rotation — the waveforms are generated by a



**fig. 17. Tuner control logic provides for a digital readout of zero when the synthesizer is tuned to 41 MHz. Outputs to the right, labelled T and R, are connected to the lower and middle tuner boards (figs. 18 and 19).**

slotted disc which interrupts the light path between two LEDs and two photo-detectors. The output from the shaft encoder is used to control the frequency synthesizer; since the shaft encoder used in this transceiver has 180 slots, the synthesizer tunes 18 kHz per complete dial revolution. For a more descriptive discussion of optical shaft encoders, see reference 8.

The two outputs from the shaft encoder are applied to the inputs of two 2N2222 transistors. The outputs — labeled phase 1 ( $\phi 1$ ) and phase 2 ( $\phi 2$ ) are used to feed the corresponding inputs labeled *slew in  $\phi 1$*  and *slew in  $\phi 2$*  in fig. 17.

The dc control board also includes a seven-second display timer so that whenever the frequency is changed and the display is not turned on, the LEDs will turn on for seven seconds to display the final frequency.

Since the thumbwheel switch and the LED display must show the digit zero when the synthesizer is set to 41 MHz, this is accomplished by the logic circuitry

\*The optical shaft encoder used in the transceiver was manufactured by Dr. Johannes Heidenhain GMBH in West Germany; it is available from their United States sales representative.



Internal construction of the optical shaft encoder. The LED light source is under the half-moon shaped shield on the left-hand side of the unit (right).

shown in fig. 17. The outputs labeled R and T in fig. 17 are connected to the lower and middle tuner boards (fig. 18 and 19, respectively). These two boards have the necessary memory and display logic for the Hewlett-Packard 5082-7300 LED dot displays.

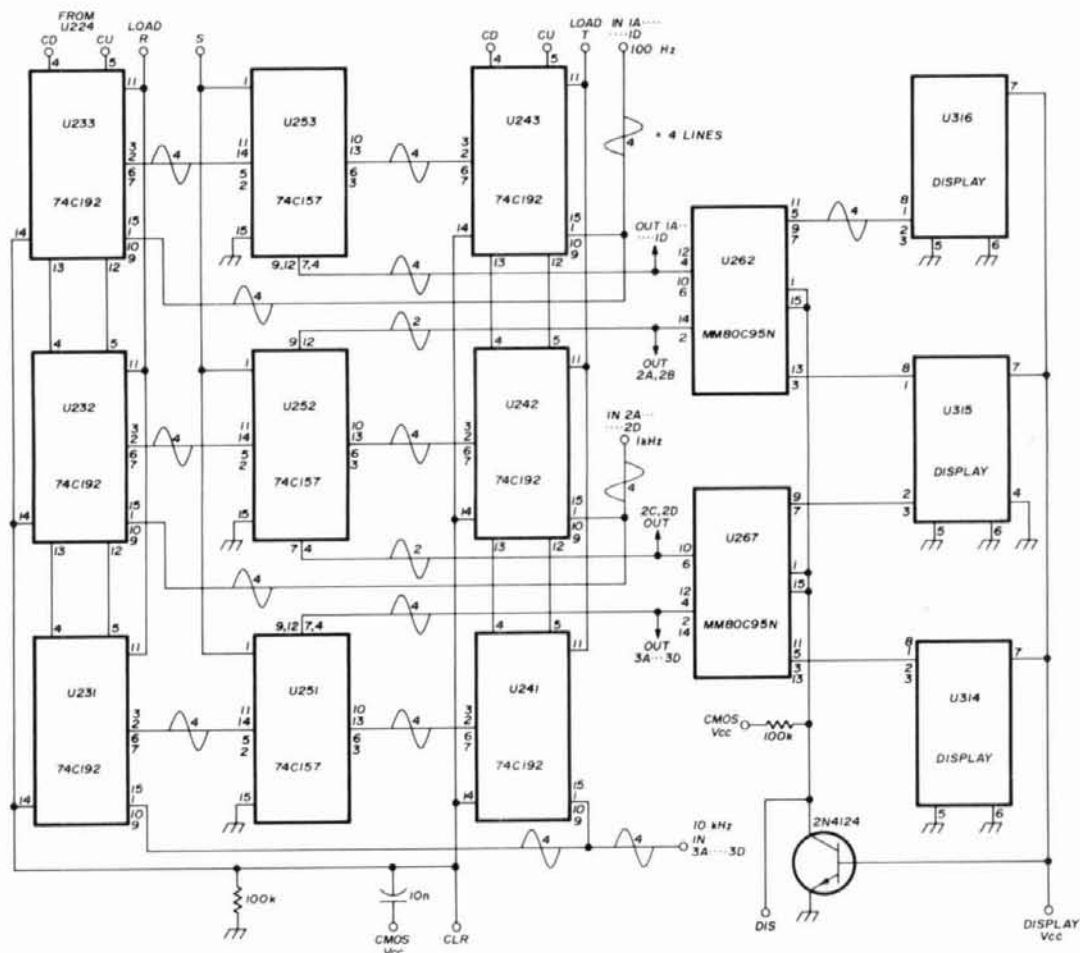
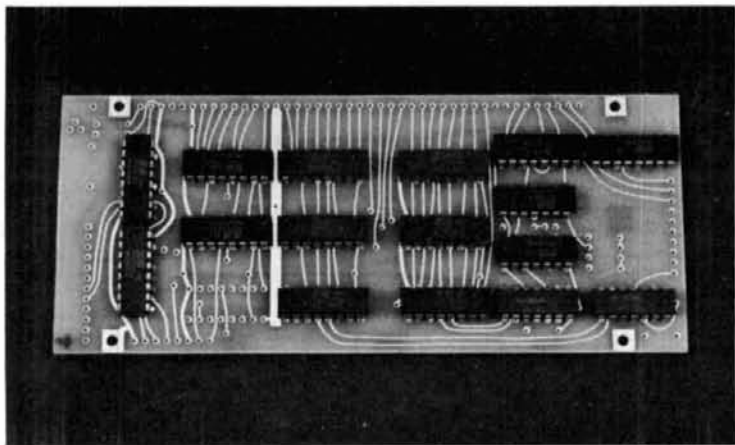


fig. 18. Middle tuner board with memories and decoding for the frequency synthesizer (100 Hz, 1 kHz, and 10 kHz digits).



Printed-circuit board for the middle tuner; other tuner board is similar.

The inputs from the thumbwheel switches to the memory are labeled 1A through 1D for the 100 Hz digit, 2A to 2D for the 1 kHz digit, and on to 6A through 6D for the 10 MHz digit.

### summary

This transceiver was built more than a year ago, and since then it has been taken on a number of

vacation trips, where it performed superbly, without difficulty, every time. The dual memory makes it ideal for DX operation because it allows for split frequency operation (receive and transmit can even be on separate amateur bands, if desired). The built-in power supply and nicad battery pack permit completely portable operation (this is the reason power input was limited to 20 watts); and the antenna tuner allows the use of a short whip or random wire antenna.

### references

- Ulrich L. Rohde, "Match Antennas over 1.5 to 30-MHz Range with only Two Adjustable Elements," *Electronic Design* 19, September 13, 1975, page 96.
- Ulrich L. Rohde, "Die Anpassung von kurzen Stabantennen fuer KW-Sender," *Funkschau* (Germany), Volume 7, 1974, page 673.
- Ulrich L. Rohde, "Optimum Design for High-Frequency Communications Receivers," *ham radio*, October, 1976, page 10.
- Ulrich L. Rohde, "Eight Ways to Better Radio Receiver Design," *Electronics*, February 20, 1975, page 87.
- Ulrich L. Rohde, "I-F Amplifier Design," *ham radio*, March, 1977, page 10.
- Ulrich L. Rohde, "Aufbau und Anwendung digitaler Synthesizer," *Funkschau* (Germany), Volume 9, 1973, page 975.
- Ulrich L. Rohde, "Modern Design of Frequency Synthesizers," *ham radio*, July, 1976, page 10.
- Dennis D. Rasmussen, W6MCG, "A Tuning Control for Digital Frequency Synthesizers," *QST*, June, 1974, page 29.

### ham radio

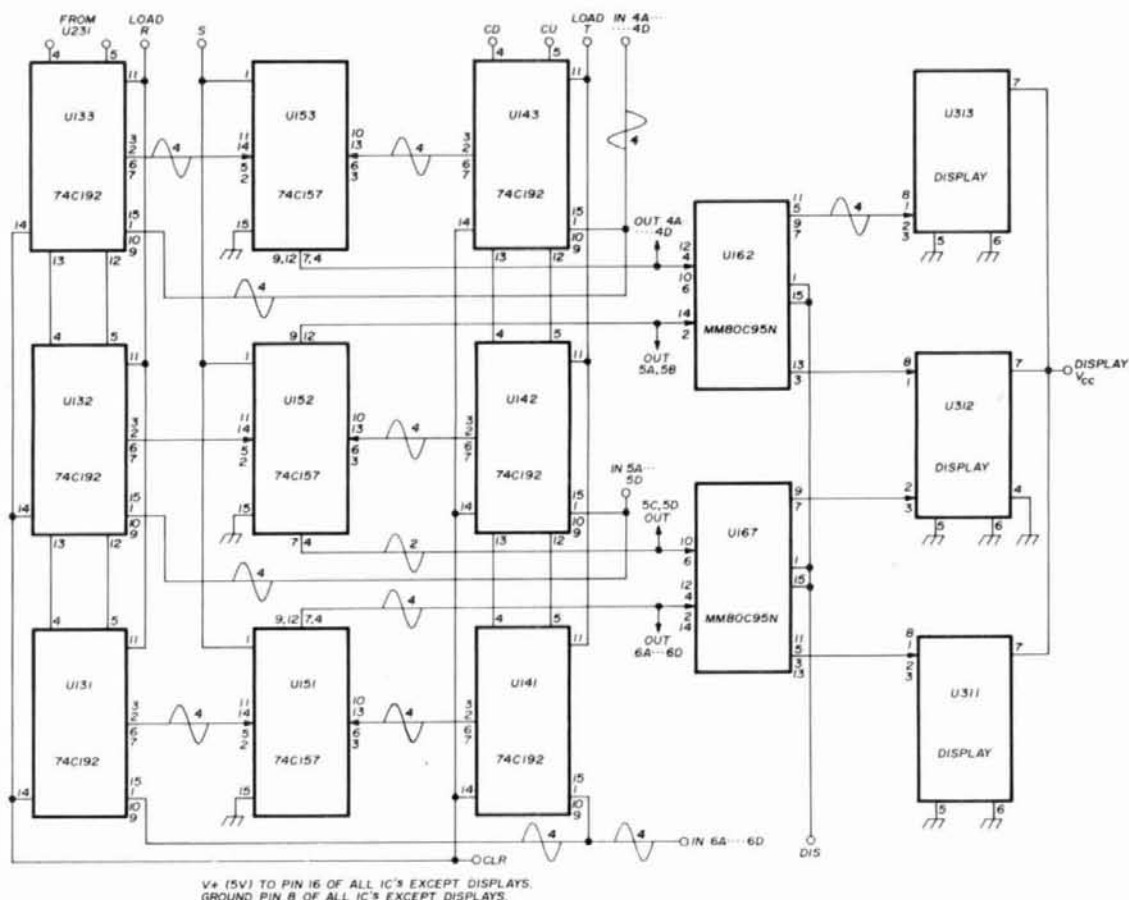


fig. 19. Lower tuner board with memories and decoders for the frequency synthesizer (100 kHz, 1 MHz, and 10 MHz digits).

# a new approach to weak-signal communications

A new technique  
for obtaining solid copy  
during poor  
signal-to-noise  
conditions

For years, serious amateurs have been constantly improving their station capability. This is particularly true at vhf and uhf where noise figures have been honed to within a fraction of external noise, transmitter power and efficiency have been pushed to the limit, and antenna size now truly boggles the mind. We are now faced with the inevitable question of where does our next improvement come from, or are we at the end of the line for weak-signal work? This article will examine some of these questions and consider a possible approach which has not been previously applied to amateur work.

## after the rf stage

In attempting to improve weak-signal capability the portion of the amateur station which has probably seen the least improvement, and possibly been the least understood, is that which follows the rf stages of the receiver. Let's start there.

Assume you are trying to copy a weak signal and can't quite hack it. What do you do? The most com-

\*If receiver bandwidth were the only filtering in the act, this would be perfectly true. The human ear provides considerable additional filtering, however, so the *effective* bandwidth is substantially narrower than that of the receiver alone. When you further narrow receiver bandwidth, you are trying to pick up an improvement you largely already have.

mon idea is to narrow the selectivity to reduce the amount of noise coming through with the signal. This is perfectly valid and if you reduce the bandwidth by a factor of ten, you might expect to pick up 10 dB in signal to noise. Unfortunately, this is not the case — the improvement is considerably less.\* There is some improvement, nevertheless, so the next question is how far can you go with this approach? Is there some limit, or can you continue to narrow bandwidth indefinitely and get as much weak-signal improvement as you desire?

## bandwidth limits

There appear to be three possible limits when you narrow bandwidth to extreme values. The first is a practical limit that is set by the available state of the art (the matter of equipment stability and accuracy). It would be folly to design an i-f filter with a bandwidth of 2 Hz if the rest of the receiver (and the transmitter) couldn't set and maintain frequencies within that bandwidth!

The second limitation is built into the particular propagation mode you are using. In effect, propagation variations "modulate" the signal; in some cases propagation can cause a signal to have greater bandwidth than the narrow filter you are using. High-frequency signals are usually *narrower* than 2 Hz, but tropo scatter may easily be wider, and aurora is sometimes many hundreds of Hz wide.

The third limitation involves keying speed. If you narrow your filter far enough, you must also reduce keying speeds so that all the signal components will pass through the filter bandwidth. (Yes, CW has a frequency spectrum just like the newer, fancier models!) A good rule-of-thumb is that the keying speed in words per minute should be equal to the filter bandwidth in Hz. This also gives the best signal-to-noise ratio. If you were to narrow the filter any more (to cut out more noise) you would also begin to cut out signal components. If you increase band-

By Walter F. Bain, W4LTU, Route 2, Box 286, Lovettsville, Virginia 22080



width, you let in more noise for the same amount of signal.

Therefore, if you want to go down to bandwidths of 1 or 2 Hz to pick up the signal-to-noise improvement, you must go to some pretty slow keying speeds. This should not be considered a genuine limitation, however, for amateurs who want a contact badly enough will go to outlandish lengths; a typical vhf meteor scatter contact may average only a few words per hour!

These, then, are the limitations to improving signal-to-noise ratios by bandwidth narrowing techniques. Since there is not a sizeable improvement available before these limitations show up, where do we go from here?

### a closer look

First, are we attacking the right problem? Let's closely examine just what happens when the signal-to-noise ratio is not adequate. Assume that bandwidth and keying rate have been optimized; the detected waveform (without noise) would look much like that of **fig. 1A** where the characters are fully rounded by the filter. For ease in handling let's square-up this detected wave to get back to a square-wave corresponding to the original keying waveform, **fig. 1B**. For the discussion that follows, it is essential that the signal be in binary form, corresponding either to key-up or to key-down.

I am also going to dispense with the idea that the signal is made up of dots and dashes. Instead, I will define it in terms of the shortest element it contains, which is called a *bit*. \* A dot happens to be one bit, a dash is made up of three bits. The space between the dot and dash is also one bit although it happens to be a key-up bit. Normal spacing between letters is three bits (key-up). This may be somewhat different from the way you usually look at International Morse, but it allows each element to be treated separately.

Now let's get back to the effects of not having adequate signal to noise. As the signal-to-noise ratio is decreased, some of the bits are in error; that is, they are reversed from what they should be, indicating key-up when they should indicate key-down, or vice versa (see **fig. 2**). Note that the bits can't come

\*This shortest element is basic because it sets the bandwidth of the optimum filter.



A

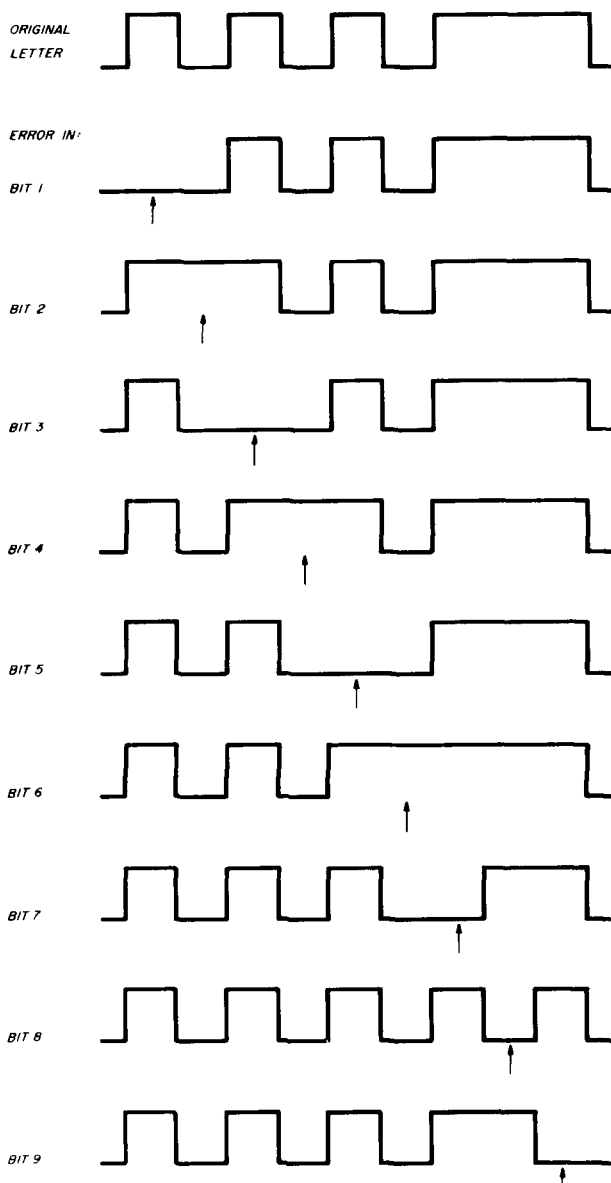
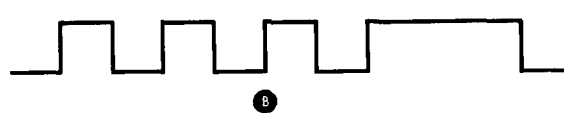


fig. 2. Effect of a single error on the Morse letter V; error in various positions.

out with in-between values if the squaring-up was done correctly — only key-up or key-down.

Where, and how often do these errors appear when the signal-to-noise ratio gets too low? The errors are statistical in nature so we can state only the probability of error, or what per cent of a large sam-

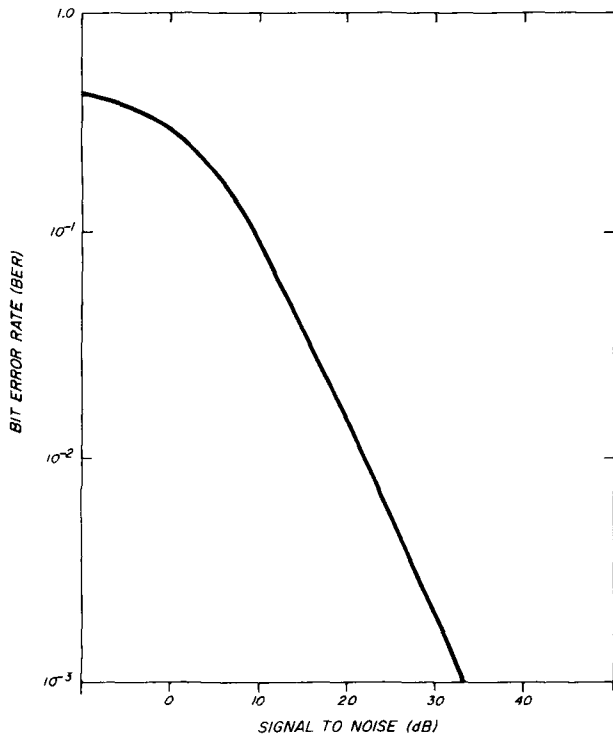


B

fig. 1. Detected waveform of the Morse letter V, optimized bandwidth (A). At (B) is the same waveform after being squared up.

ple of bits will be in error. This probability of error (Bit-Error Rate or BER) increases as the signal-to-noise ratio decreases, and it is possible to draw curves of BER vs signal-to-noise ratio as shown in **fig. 3**. Is this an actual measure of our weak-signal limitation rather than just signal to noise? Not quite; there's one more thing to be considered.

Assume the BER is 1 in 100 (a group of 100 received bits is likely to contain 1 bit error). This sounds pretty good, but remember that 100 bits make up about 8 letters or characters in International Morse.



**fig. 3.** Bit error rate (BER) vs signal-to-noise ratio, fading signal.

Therefore, this one bad bit, wherever it may fall, is likely to foul up one whole character out of 8. This means that the Character-Error Rate (CER) is 1 in 8, which is not so good! Now we have arrived at a basic measure of weak-signal performance: the signal-to-noise ratio determines the BER, and the BER in turn sets the CER. It is the CER that actually limits our ability to communicate.

### a new approach

Now that we have struggled through optimum bandwidth, bits, BER, and CER, are we any closer to a solution to the original question of how to further improve weak-signal capability? Perhaps. Instead of the perpetual struggle to improve signal-to-noise ratio, we now have a new handle on the problem and can wrestle with CER instead. Let's ask a new ques-



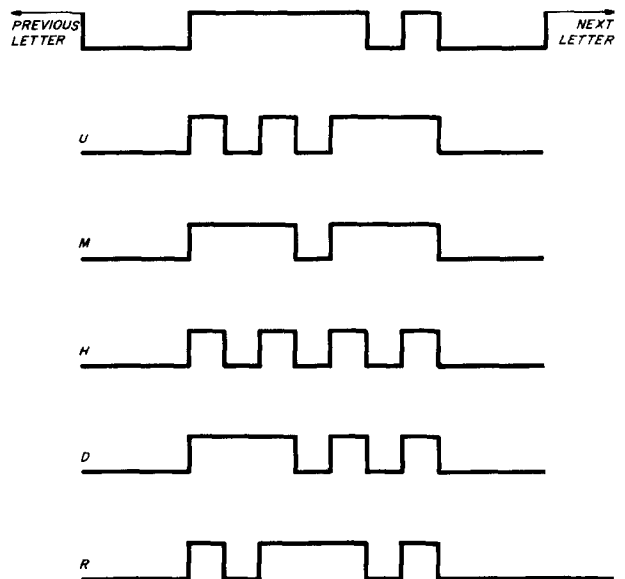
**fig. 4.** Received Morse letter with a single error.

tion: "How can we *improve* CER for the *same* signal-to-noise ratio?"

**Fig. 4** shows a Morse character which has been mangled by a single error. Amateurs have always been skillful at salvaging and improvising, so let's see what can be done with this rather badly damaged character. Let's first eliminate any characters which it could *not* have been.

1. It can't be the letter Z because it differs from the garbled letter in bits 4, 6, and 8 (the character has only one error, and it can't be in three places at once).
2. It can't be the letter X either, as X differs at bits 4, 8, and 10.
3. Neither can it be a mangled O because of differences at bits 4, 6, 8, and 10. It would require *four* errors to change an O into the character of **fig. 4**.
4. It can't be any of the shorter letters such as U, R, D, W, G, K, V, F, L, B, M, H, A, N, S, I, T, or E, as the 3-bit spaces on either side of the letter accurately define its length. It can't be any of the longer letters, J, Y, or Q for the same reason. (The effect of errors on the spaces will be discussed later.)

Even though the letter was mangled, there was enough left of it that we were able to eliminate 24 letters which it could *not* have been! The only two re-



**fig. 5.** Received 7-bit Morse character with a single error (top), compared with 7-bit letters it could be.

maining letters are P or C; it could be a P with an error at bit 2, or a C with an error at bit 4.

What did this exercise accomplish? Instead of the letter being a total loss, enough has been recovered to narrow the choice down to one of only two letters. This is an improvement from about 4 per cent to 50 per cent.

### a possible solution

This looks promising, even if we only partially recover copy which would otherwise be lost. And nothing has been done to improve the signal-to-noise ratio! But was this just a fluke? Is it possible to pull this off with other letters? Let's try another example and see.

Assume you receive the character shown in **fig. 5**. The error rate is such that the average is one error per character. The 3-bit spaces are intact so this is a 7-bit character; shown below it are the 7-bit characters it might be:

1. It can't be a U which differs in three separate bits.
2. It can't be an M either; this differs in two bits, too much to be caused by a single error.
3. H doesn't fill the bill — it differs in two spots.
4. D and R differ in only *one* position from our unidentified character and this *can* result from the single error.

So once again it has been possible to take a mangled Morse character and narrow it down to only two possibilities; in this case it is either a D or an R.

Do all International Morse characters have this capability? Let's check out a character like H. **Fig. 6** shows that an error in just one bit will not only garble the character, but will actually transform it into some other character which then appears flawless. This is particularly insidious, as there is no way to determine by simple examination that an error is present, much less correct it. (The occurrence of errors is statistical, so although an error may be probable, it is not guaranteed!) The letter H is so bad in this respect that a single error almost anywhere transforms it into another character(s) which appears valid (an error on bits 3 or 5 makes it look like two perfect letters, EI or IE).

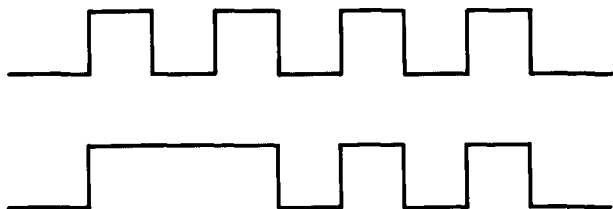


fig. 6. One effect of a single error on the Morse letter H.

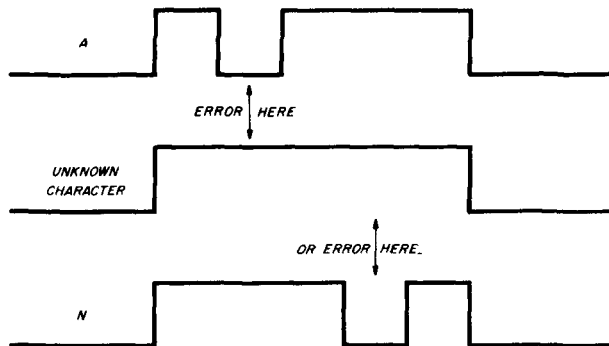


fig. 7. Possible ambiguity resulting from a single error when the Morse characters differ in only 2 bits.

Therefore, it appears that not all Morse characters can be narrowed down to a few possibilities after suffering an error. Is there some way of measuring or evaluating the ability of a character to do this? If you look at **fig. 5** and **fig. 6** you see that the "good" characters had a fair number of bits which differed from the bits in the corresponding positions in the other characters. The "bad" characters such as H have the fewest number of corresponding bits which are different. This is logical, for if a large number of bits differ, then a single error in any position cannot overcome the overall difference. If only a few bits differ, then an error is more likely to cause a change that cannot be resolved. It is this difference which allows us to narrow down the number of possibilities as to what the character actually was before the error. The greater the number of differing bits, the more distinctive the character is.

Just how much difference is necessary to survive the effect of a single error? Since a single error can reduce the difference by only a single bit, you might think that one additional bit-difference would suffice to identify the character. Unfortunately, the one error could just have easily hit the *other* character on the *other* difference bit to yield the same mangled character — you would never know the difference. Perhaps an example would clarify this. The characters A and N differ in two bits, 2 and 4. If you receive an unknown character as shown in the center of **fig. 7** you have no way of knowing whether it is an A with an error in the second bit, or an N with an error in the fourth bit. Therefore it is actually necessary for the Morse character to have differences in at least *three* bits to be sure of correcting a single error.

This provides the basis for a method of measuring the ability of a Morse character to resist an error. It must differ from other characters in at least three corresponding bits. Let's go through the Morse alphabet and pick out the error-resisting characters. We must compare each character only with those of equal length, since it has been assumed for now that character spacing is error-free.



1. The three-unit spacers appear intact; this defines character length and makes it easier to decipher the garbled message.
2. Unless there is more than one error in the first character, this can only be a K or a G. Since K is not used in ERMA it must be a G.
3. The second letter is a perfect Z, but Z is not an ERMA character.

- It might be a P with four errors, or an O with 1 error. The chances of 4 errors per character are much less than 1 error per character, so it must be an O.
4. The third letter could be an L or a V with two errors, but since neither of these is an ERMA character, this can only be a W.

fig. 8. Short message showing the value of the Error Reducing Morse Alphabet (ERMA). The signal-to-noise ratio is so poor the copy averages 1 bit error per character. The correct copy is GOW.

It turns out that there is a unique alphabet of eleven Morse characters which are immune to a single bit-error. This Error Reducing Morse Alphabet (ERMA) is as follows:

E T S M R G W P O J J\*

Does ERMA really work? Let's try a simple example and see. Assume the copy shown in fig. 8 has been received badly garbled but we know it consists only of ERMA letters. The signal-to-noise ratio is so poor we are averaging one bit-error per character — "no-copy" if the conventional alphabet were being used.

By using ERMA it has been possible to recover copy that would otherwise have been lost. How is it possible to do this at such a poor signal-to-noise ratio? The ERMA letters have a greater *redundancy* than other Morse letters, so they convey character identification in more than one way. If part of the character is mangled, the *remaining part is still sufficient to identify the character*. The net result is that you can now tolerate a much lower signal-to-noise ratio and poorer bit-error rate but still maintain a useable character error rate; and CER is the basic measure of communications ability.

How many dB can be picked up this way? This is not a fair question because you cannot directly equate CER and signal-to-noise ratio. Rephrase the question: "For the same CER, what is the difference

\*J ( — • ) is a perfectly good Morse character, although it's not used in English.

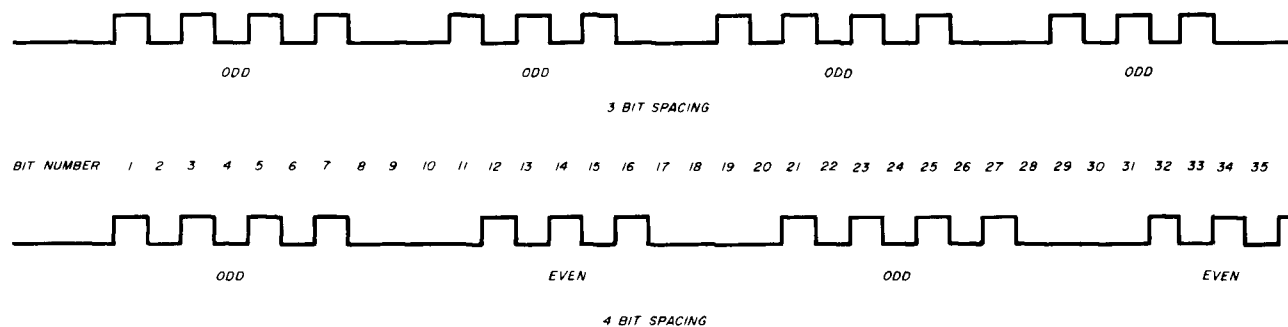


fig. 9. Comparison of 3- and 4-bit spacing, showing the odd-even "phase slip" that occurs between characters when 4-bit spacing is used.

in signal-to-noise needed with ERMA and the signal-to-noise needed with a conventional alphabet?" For a CER of about 1 in 8, ERMA can tolerate a BER close to  $10^{-1}$ . A conventional alphabet would require a BER near  $10^{-2}$ . Checking back to the curve of fig. 3, this corresponds to an advantage of about 12 dB.

### errors in character spacing

Now, what about that matter of the spacing between characters? I have been putting this off so far by always assuming that the error falls only within the characters and never within the space separating them. We should be so lucky! An error which falls in the center of a standard 3-bit space would neatly link two characters, making it impossible to sort out. Two characters would be lost by just one error!

This problem is greatly relieved, however, by the simple expedient of using an *even* number of bits between characters rather than the more traditional odd number of three bits. Four bits for spaces is probably the optimum value. Two bits would run a greater risk of *linking* errors, and six bits is probably more than necessary.

The use of an even number gives a significant advantage by a rather subtle means. The bit stream for each character is in effect *slipped in phase* relative to the previous character. This is best shown in fig. 9 where a series of Hs and Ss are drawn, first with 3-bit spacing and then with 4-bit spacing. Note that with the 4-bit spacing the phase slip causes the bits of one character to occur in *even*-number positions and

those of the next character to fill *odd*-number positions, etc. This is a big help in sorting out characters during heavy error conditions. On the other hand, the 3-bit spacing makes this impossible.

Let's now give ERMA a real baptism of fire by letting the errors fall where they may. Fig. 10 shows a set of ERMA letters, 132 bits in total length. To simulate a BER of 1 in 11, a total of 12 errors have been inserted at randomly determined positions. Character spacing is 4-bits throughout. (Before you tackle this you may want to look through the **appendix** which gives some hints on spotting errors.)

## using ERMA

Having struggled along this far, you are entitled to ask an obvious question; "How in the name of Samuel F. B. Morse are we supposed to actually communicate using this alphabet of only 11 letters?"

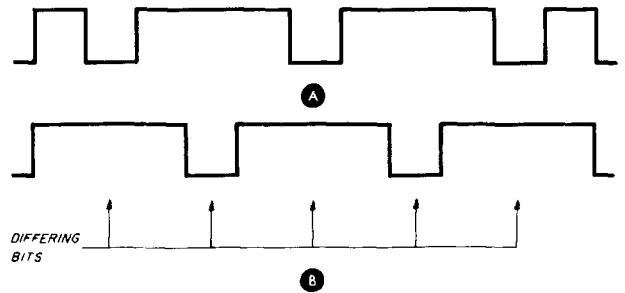


fig. 11. Differing bits for the ERMA letters P and O.

If your call is W6PO you might have a chance, but if you have a combination like W4LTU you would be out of luck.

There is nothing sacred about any alphabet, including ERMA; it's just a set of symbols that stand for something else. Let's treat the ERMA alphabet as

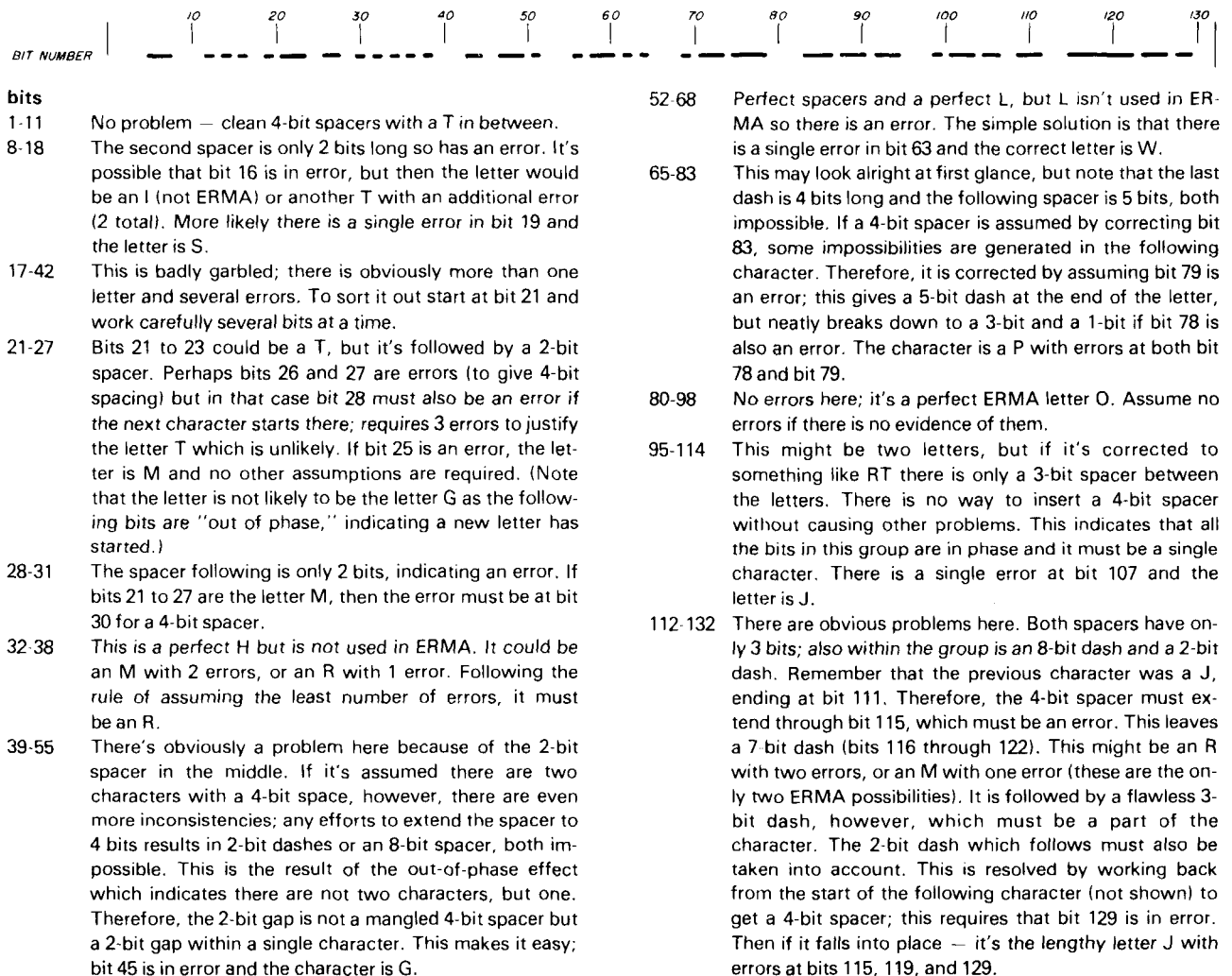


fig. 10. A message sent with the ERMA characters, total length of 132 bits. The bit-error rate is 1 in 11 (error positions randomly chosen). Four-bit character spacing is used throughout. The analysis shows that ERMA provides solid copy at a bit-error rate which would have given about 30 per cent copy with the conventional Morse alphabet.



just that, a set of symbols which can be used to spell out the normal alphabet. To do this simply arrange a 5x6 matrix with two ERMA letters serving to define each letter in the normal alphabet.\*

	G	W	P	O	J	J̄
R	A	B	C	D	E	F
M	G	H	I	J	K	L
S	M	N	O	P	Q	R
T	S	T	U	V	W	X
E	Y	Z	1	2	3	4

For example, if you wanted to send the letter W, you would send the ERMA pair: TJ. This technique slows down the rate of communication, but remember that one of the assumptions made earlier was that you were willing to slow down if you could improve your weak-signal capability.

There is yet another scheme for using the ERMA advantage that is even simpler. Still thinking in terms of symbols, why not use only two ERMA letters, one representing a dot and the other a dash? This reduces speed even further, but if that bothers you, send the ERMA letters at a faster rate; you still come out ahead.

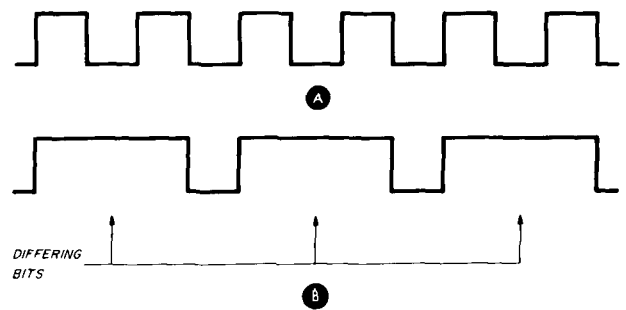
This last scheme leads to another point concerning ERMA. If you plan to use only two of the eleven letters, is there any best choice? You might assume the shortest characters are the best because they offer the least speed reduction. However, not all ERMA letters were created equal. In **fig. 10**, where ERMA was given its baptism of fire with noise, sharp-eyed readers may have noticed that certain ERMA letters were easier to salvage than others. A ponderous letter like J, for example, has enough redundancy that it can actually withstand two errors anywhere within the character and still be recognizable. On the other hand, the letter E survives only if its spacers are reasonably intact.

What governs this degree of error resistance? Again, it is determined by the number of bits that are different from the corresponding spots in other letters. Earlier I showed that a difference in 3 bits is necessary to survive a single error. It turns out that a difference in 5 bits gives full immunity to two errors. **Fig. 11** shows this in comparing the letter P and the letter O. Note that in five positions the bits are different in the two letters. This guarantees that no matter where the two errors strike you can still positively identify the letter.

Extending this idea, a difference in 7 bits is needed

\*If you insist on having a full set of numbers available, you can use ten ERMA letters to form a three-dimensional matrix, 3x3x4, to give you a full 36 letters and numbers.

†Minimum, depends on spacers and adjacent letters. For other ERMA letters, values given are for the letter alone.



**fig. 12.** Differing bits for a simple repetition of dots (A) and dashes (B).

to correct three errors; a difference in 6 bits corrects two errors and in addition will detect a third error but not tell you where it is! The following tabulation clearly shows the advantage of using the longer ERMA letters:

letter	number of different bits	number errors it can withstand
E, T, S	3†	1
M, R	3	1
G, W	4	1
P, O	5	2
J, J̄	6	2

Why not simply use repeats? Well, if you are going to use two high-redundancy ERMA letters, such as P and O, to stand for dots and dashes in sending a conventional alphabet, there is another obvious question. If you take the time to send the entire letter P when you want to convey a dot, then why not just use that same amount of time to send a string of dots? Wouldn't this simple repetition of what you actually want to send be even better? Amateurs have been making good use of repeats for many years; isn't it just as good as this ERMA routine?

Let's take a look at both methods and compare them. Remember that the ability of a Morse character to survive errors depends on the number of bits in which it differs from other characters. The more bits that are different, the more errors it can survive and still be read correctly; the ERMA letters P and O differ in 5 bits so they can survive two errors and still be readable.

Now let's try the method of simple repetition. **Fig. 12** shows a string of dots of the same total duration as the letter P or O. Below the dots is a string of dashes; you must be able to tell the difference even with errors present. Note that the string of dots and the string of dashes differ in only 3 bits, so can survive only a single error. Thus the ERMA letters P and O show a greater error immunity than simple repetition of the same duration! This advantage also holds for other length Morse characters. The ERMA letters M and R can survive a single error, but a similar length of repeated dots and dashes cannot correct

any errors. For longer lengths, the advantage of ERMA is even greater.

### summary

Let's try to quickly recap what I've covered in this article; those of you who have stuck with it this far deserve every possible break!

1. Narrowing bandwidth helps, but there are limits.
2. Errors appear in individual bits — Bit-Error Rate or BER.
3. Each error can wreck an entire character — Character-Error Rate or CER.
4. CER limits ability to communicate; attack it, not signal-to-noise ratio.
5. Certain characters are more resistant to errors than others.
6. Evaluate error resistance and select only the best letters — ERMA.
7. Use ERMA to convey the conventional alphabet.
8. ERMA is better than simple repetition.

ERMA and similar techniques can allow amateurs to greatly improve weak-signal capability without the burden of staggering increases in hardware costs. *These techniques can be either applied to existing bandwidths, or added to optimized bandwidths.* As long as the detected signal is squared up to binary form, the method can be applied anywhere. Remember those immortal words, "To err is human, to correct is divine."

### appendix

Following are some guidelines for correcting errors in ERMA copy. They are not all inclusive, but are designed to provide a starting point.

1. If several possibilities exist, choose the one which assumes the least number of errors.
2. A single error cannot change an ERMA letter into another ERMA letter.
3. A single error cannot divide an ERMA letter into two ERMA letters.
4. A single error can only distort an ERMA letter or change it into a non-ERMA letter.

### error indicators

The following cannot exist in normal copy so are positive indicators that one or more errors are present, either within the given sequence or in a directly adjacent bit.

2-bit key-down	2-bit key-up
4-bit key-down	3-bit key-up
5-bit key-down	5-bit key-up
6-bit key-down	6-bit key-up
7-bit key-down	7-bit key-up

ham radio

# the famous HAM·KEY™

TM Trade-Mark

The keys that are easy  
to put your fingers on!



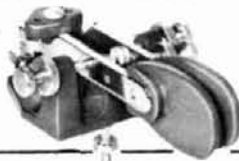
JUST DIAL  
**1-800-325-3636**  
TOLL FREE



#### Model HK-1

- Dual-lever squeeze paddle
- Use with HK-5 or any electronic keyer
- Heavy base with non-slip rubber feet
- Paddles reversible for wide- or close-finger spacing

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**



#### Model HK-2

- Same as HK-1, less base for incorporation in own keyer

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**



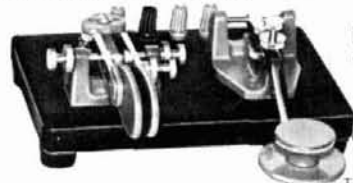
#### Model HK-3

- Deluxe straight key
- Heavy base, no need to attach to desk
- Velvet smooth action

**\$16<sup>95</sup>**

- Same as above, less base \$9.95

Navy type knob, only \$2.75



#### Model HK-4

- Combination of HK-1 and HK-3 on same base

**\$44<sup>95</sup>**

- Base only with rubber feet \$12.00

Terminals, red or black, \$75 each



#### Model HK-5A Electronic Keyer

- New Cabinet Colored-Keyed to Match most modern radio equipment
- Iambic Circuit for squeeze keying
- Self-completing dots and dashes
- Dot memory
- Battery operated with provision for external power
- Built-in side-tone monitor
- Grid block or direct keying

**\$69<sup>95</sup>**

Same day shipment . . . PREPAID

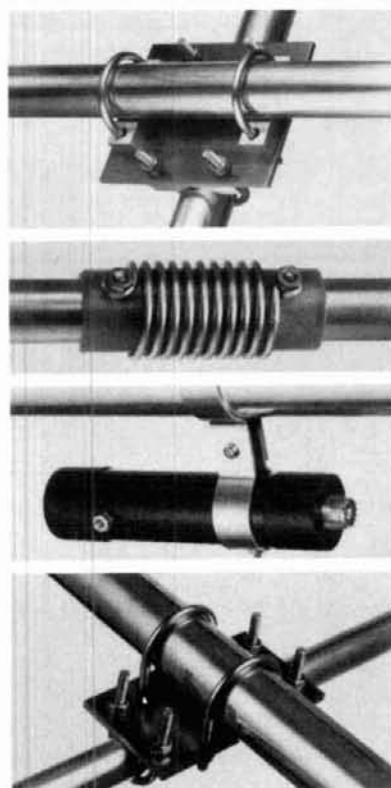
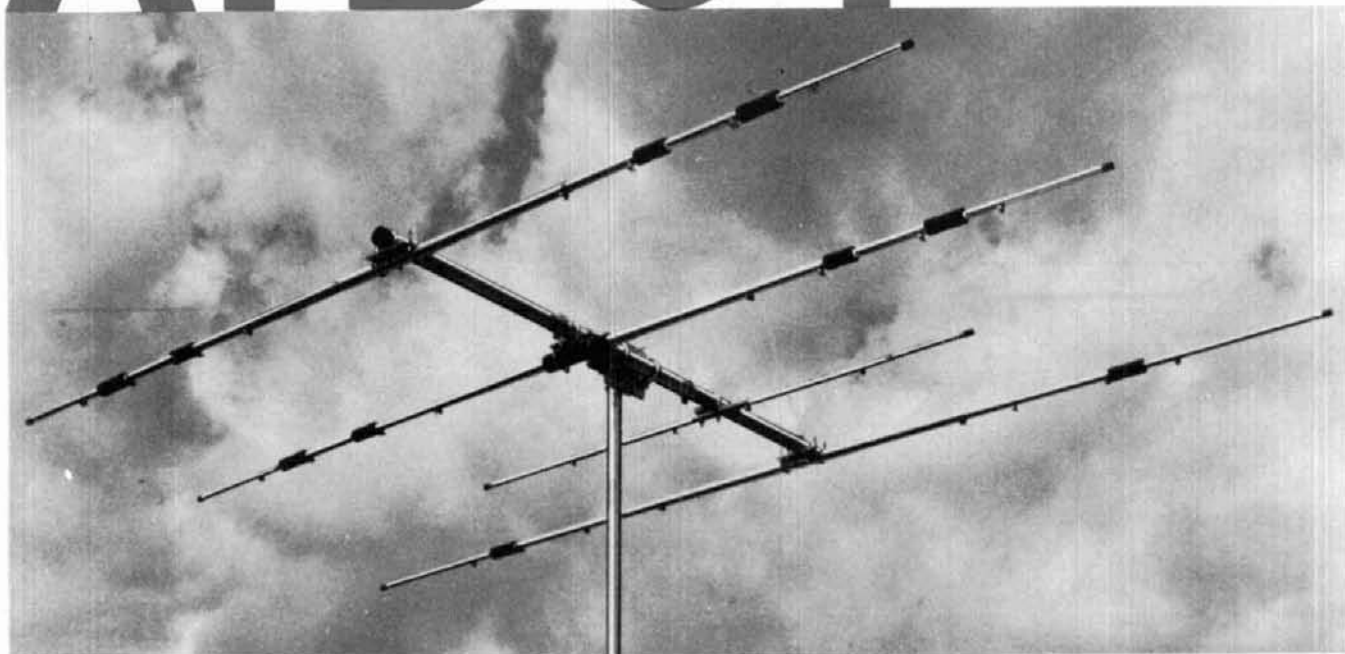
We welcome the use of your



## HAM RADIO CENTER

8340-42 Olive Blvd • P.O. Box 28271 • St. Louis, MO 63132

# ATB-34



## 4 ELEMENT-3 BAND 10-15-20 METER BEAM

Cushcraft engineers have incorporated more than 30 years of design experience into the best 3 band HF beam available today. ATB-34 has superb performance with three active elements on each band, the convenience of easy assembly and modest dimensions. Value through heavy duty all aluminum construction and a price complete with 1-1 balun.

Enjoy a new world of DX communications with ATB-34!

### SPECIFICATIONS

FORWARD GAIN -	7.5 dBd	WIND SFC -	5.4 Sq.Ft.
F/B RATIO -	30 dB	WEIGHT -	42 Lbs.
VSWR -	1.5-1	WIND SURVIVAL -	90 MPH.
POWER HANDLING -	2000 WATTS PEP		
BOOM LENGTH/DIA. -	18' x 2 1/8"		
LONGEST ELEMENT -	32'8"		
TURNING RADIUS -	18'9"		

**COMPLETE**  
NO EXTRAS TO BUY

**UPS SHIPPABLE**

**IN STOCK WITH DISTRIBUTORS WORLDWIDE**

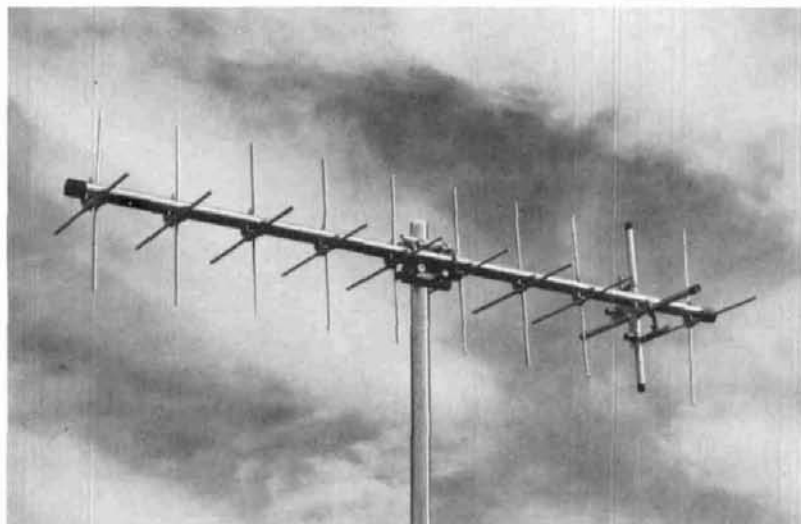


# cushcraft

CORPORATION

BOX 4680, MANCHESTER, N.H. 03108

# 2 METERS...



... *Alive* with activity at *both* ends of the band! Be a part of the total 2 Meter picture with the Cush Craft Twist Antenna. Actually two, easily assembled, 10 element yagis in one — the vertical elements are cut for the high end, the horizontal elements for the low end, and separate feed lines are used. The A147-20T is tailored to meet the demands of the operator who enjoys the best of both worlds

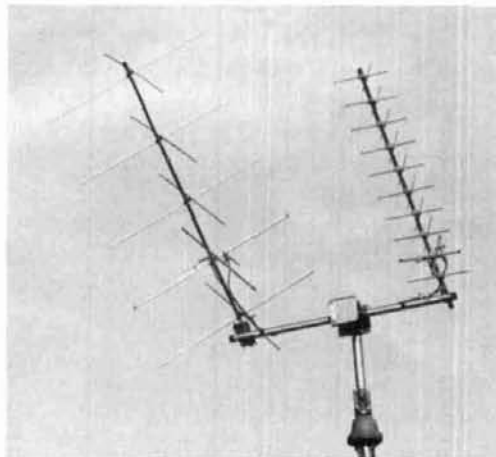
— FM and SSB/CW.

**A147-20T**

**\$54.95**

# CQ OSCAR

... *Extend your horizon* — Explore the exciting new world of amateur satellite communications using low power with our multi-polarized Twist Antennas. All models include phasing harness for selectable linear or right/left circular polarization. Two of these Twists may be mounted on the A14T-MB mounting boom which is complete with a pre-drilled plate for a readily available mast-through rotator. *Face this challenging frontier — Become a Specialist!*

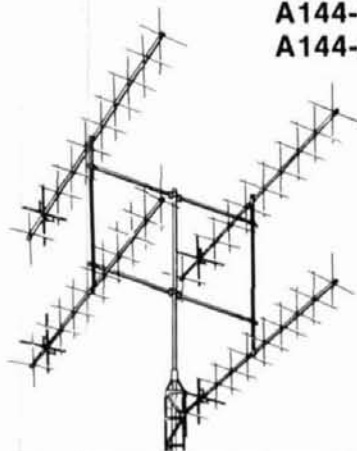


**A144-10T \$34.95**

**A432-20T \$49.95**

**A144-20T \$54.95**

**A14T-MB \$15.95**



## PERFORMANCE ARRAYS . . .

Enjoy fade-free contacts on VHF/UHF with Twist Antennas and Arrays. Excellent for scatter and other long-haul techniques. Double your effective radiated power by stacking two Twists, or quadruple ERP by stacking four Twists. Arrays are easily assembled for your special communications requirement. Write for stacking and phasing harness details concerning amateur and commercial frequencies.

*Dependable communications — Now Yours!*

	SPECIFICATIONS			
Model	A147-20T	A144-10T	A144-20T	A432-20T
Center Freq. (MHz)	144.5/146.5	145.9	145.9	432
No. Elements	10/10	10	20	20
Weight (lbs.)	6	3.5	6	3.5
Wind Surf. Area (ft. <sup>2</sup> )	1.42	.74	1.42	.37
Mounting	Center	Rear	Center	Rear
Dimensions (Inches)	40x40x140	40x40x70	40x40x140	14x14x57

IN STOCK WITH  
DISTRIBUTORS WORLDWIDE

**cushcraft**  
THE ANTENNA COMPANY  
P.O. BOX 4680, MANCHESTER, N.H. 03108

# pi network design

Pi networks  
are used extensively  
in amateur  
rf power amplifiers —  
here's the  
recipe for a pi

**Pi networks have been used** extensively for years, primarily for coupling final amplifiers to antennas. Useful for impedance matching, pi networks can also be used with mobile antennas and at receiver inputs. Since the pi network is a lowpass filter, it can reduce TVI caused by high-frequency transmitters. Component values make all the difference in application so the ingredients should be selected with care.

**Fig. 1** shows the general circuit and component value equations for the pi network. The equations differ slightly from the usual methods but will provide the desired match. Allowance of parallel capacitance at each end of the network will give direct results and accommodate strays or stray-plus-circuit capacitances. Values of  $C_a$  or  $C_o$  must be finite and depend on the application; stray capacitance is always present.

The  $Q$  in the equations is a *design parameter*, not the component  $Q$ . It's value selection will determine higher frequency rejection, the resistive or *real* part of impedance presented to a source, as well as component values.

**Fig. 1** gives two choices in calculation,  $T$  (a temporary value) and  $R_6$ .  $T$  must be positive or at least zero for solution. Results giving a negative  $T$  require a change either in end resistance or  $Q$ , and possibly both; increasing an end resistance is preferable and ways will be shown later on how to handle that situation. The value of  $R_6$  is dependent on which end resistance is highest. It will be negative if  $R_o$  is highest.

Reactances  $X_c$  and  $X_d$  must *both* be negative for a solution. If a positive value results, parallel end

capacitance may have to be changed. In most cases a positive value comes from calculation error, so use care in handling terms. Some sources may present a parallel end inductance; this must be shunted with a fixed capacitor to cancel it at the operating frequency. Handling this situation is discussed later.

## design example

Suppose a pi network is required for a 40-meter rf power amplifier. The amplifier has a tube type final; the center frequency is chosen as 7.15 MHz with design  $Q$  of 5. Initially

$$\begin{aligned}R_o &= 5000 \text{ ohms (this will be the source end)} \\C_o &= 8 \text{ pF (tube and socket stray capacitance)} \\R_a &= 50 \text{ ohms (load end)} \\C_a &= 3 \text{ pF (stray capacitance in connector)} \\X_o &= -2782.43 \text{ ohms} \\X_a &= -7419.81 \text{ ohms}\end{aligned}$$

Initial calculations result in  $R_5 = 4950$  but  $T = -18.25 \times 10^6$  so a solution cannot be done directly. The source end resistance is changed to 500 ohms but  $C_o$  is kept the same. This gives

$$\begin{aligned}R_5 &= 450 \text{ ohms} \\R_4 &= 650 \text{ ohms} \\R_6 &= -1850 \text{ ohms} \\X_L &= 139.655 & L &= 3.1806 \mu\text{H} \\X_d &= -127.181 & C_d &= 175.02 \text{ pF} \\X_c &= -56.6797 & C_c &= 392.72 \text{ pF}\end{aligned}$$

The design  $Q$  change was not done since this has other effects which are shown later. An  $R_o$  of 500 ohms might be alright for a transistor final but it won't fit the tube circuit. Fortunately, there's an alternative.

## cascading and the virtual resistance

Two networks can be cascaded so the load end of one network becomes the source end of the following network. The latter has been calculated so we can try for the first with

$$\begin{aligned}R_o' &= 5000 \text{ ohms} \\R_a' &= 500 \text{ ohms (to match the example given)}\end{aligned}$$

By Leonard H. Anderson, 10048 Lanark Street, Sun Valley, California 91352



The same values of  $X_o$  and  $X_a$  can be used again, assuming the same stray capacitance; it is always best to stay on the high side for strays. The new network with same frequency and design  $Q$  has values of

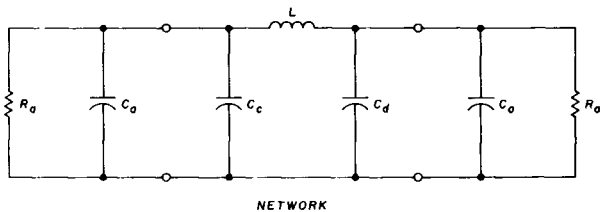
$$\begin{aligned} R_5' &= 4500 & X_c' &= -705.030 \\ R_4' &= 6500 & L' &= 31.086 \mu H \\ R_6' &= -18.5 \times 10^3 & C_d' &= 10.302 pF \\ X_L' &= 1396.55 & C_c' &= 31.572 pF \\ X_d' &= -2160.65 & & \end{aligned}$$

The manner of cascading is shown in **fig. 2**. The center resistance of **fig. 2A** is termed the *virtual resistance*. It's value is  $R_a' = R_o$  but it does not appear physically in the circuit; virtual resistance is a mathematical technique which allows cascading of networks and must be the same at each network's design frequency.

Parallel capacitances at the midpoint can add. This also includes any assumed strays. Total  $C_m$  for both networks is 217.59 pF; you could assume a stray of 3 pF at this point since it is physically only one capacitor. Total network response calculations require the sum of all capacitors in parallel, including strays.

### what happens in tuning?

Most pi network designs have a fixed inductor or at least a fixed value per band. The two capacitors nearest the antenna are made variable to accommodate impedance differences at the antenna. Each pi network design has different limits of equivalent parallel resistance that it will match. To find the



$$\begin{aligned} X_o &= -1/(2\pi FC_o) & X_o &= -1/(2\pi FC_o) \\ F &= \text{CENTER FREQUENCY} & R_5 &= R_o - R_a \\ T &= R_o R_a Q^2 - R_5^2 & & \text{SEE TEXT IF T} \\ & & & \text{IS NEGATIVE} \\ R_4 &= \sqrt{T} & R_6 &= R_4 - R_o Q \\ X_L &= \frac{QR_o R_5^2}{R_5^2 + R_6^2} & & \end{aligned}$$

----- CHOOSE -----

$$\begin{aligned} R_6 \text{ NEGATIVE} & & R_6 \text{ POSITIVE} & \\ X_d &= \frac{X_o R_o R_5}{X_o R_6 - R_o R_5} & X_d &= -\left[ \frac{X_o R_o R_5}{X_o R_6 + R_o R_5} \right] \\ X_c &= -\left[ \frac{R_a X_o R_5}{X_o (R_6 + R_5 Q) + R_5 R_a} \right] & X_c &= \frac{R_o X_o R_5}{X_o (R_6 - R_5 Q) - R_5 R_a} \end{aligned}$$

**fig. 1.** Pi network and its design equations. The equations are from reference 4.

resistance limits with a fixed inductor, the inductance equation can be solved for  $Q$

$$Q = \frac{R_o + R_a + 2\sqrt{R_o R_a - X_L^2}}{X_L}$$

This presents two unknowns:  $Q$  and  $R_a$ . Minimum  $R_a$  occurs when the square-root term reduces to zero. This also reduces the minimum  $Q$  equation to

$$Q_{min} = \frac{X_L^2 + R_o^2}{X_L R_o}$$

This brings up an interesting point when the inductor is held at a fixed value: matching to a lower load resistance will result in a lower  $Q$  than originally planned! Also, matching to a higher load resistance results in a higher  $Q$ . This case is found by letting  $R_a = nR_o$  so that

$$Q_{high} = \frac{R_o(n+1) + 2\sqrt{nR_o^2 - X_L^2}}{X_L}$$

where  $n$  is an arbitrary fraction giving practical  $R_a$ , but must be less than unity.

By now it is apparent that minimum load resistance is the critical factor in pi network design. It can be found by solving the first  $Q$  equation's square-root term group to yield

$$R_a(min) = X_L^2 / R_o$$

Taking the first network example (500 to 50 ohms) with a fixed  $X_L$  and solving for minimum load resistance:

$$\begin{aligned} R_a(min) &= 39.0070 \text{ ohms} \\ Q_{min} &= 3.85956 \end{aligned}$$

Capacitor values are then found by recalculating everything except inductive reactance:

$$\begin{aligned} R_5 &= 460.993 & X_c &= -142.334 \\ R_4 &= 279.309 & C_d &= 151.30 pF \\ R_6 &= -1650.47 & C_c &= 156.39 pF \\ X_d &= -147.035 & & \end{aligned}$$

As a shortcut, the minimum  $R_a$  case will result in total end capacitive reactance equal to the inductive reactance. The high end resistance, letting  $n = 0.5$ , gives

$$\begin{aligned} R_a(high) &= 250 \text{ ohms} & X_d &= -87.3164 \\ Q_{high} &= 10.0219 & X_c &= -61.2418 \\ R_5 &= 250 & C_d &= 254.93 pF \\ R_4 &= 3534.44 & C_c &= 363.47 pF \\ R_6 &= -1476.50 & & \end{aligned}$$

High resistance capacitor values *seem* wrong since they are higher than the original 50-ohm values. This is a result of keeping the inductor at a fixed value; each network will match the 500-ohm source at 7.15 MHz. Also, and important for harmonic suppression, the  $Q$  will change.

### what to do about load reactance

No antenna is perfect so you can expect the reactance to change as well as the resistance. Capacitor  $C_c$  will compensate for antenna parallel reactance. If the antenna (or transmission line) reactance is capacitive,  $C_c$  is reduced; if it is inductive,  $C_c$  is increased. For practical variable capacitor values, the change should be around 50 per cent of  $C_c$ .

In this example the  $C_c$  range will be about 78 to 590 pF or 7.5:1, maximum to minimum. This is practical

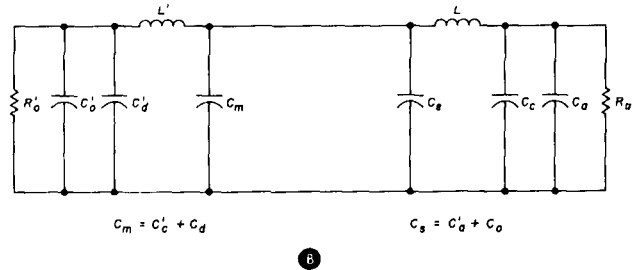
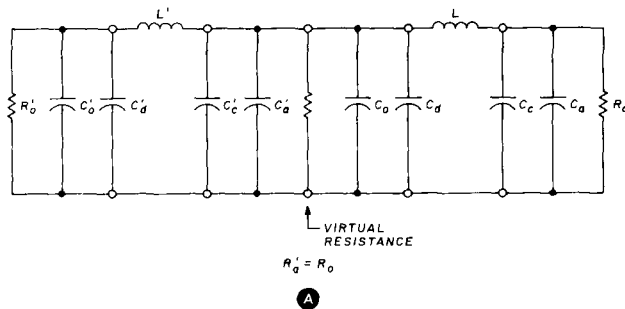


fig. 2. Two pi networks in cascade are shown at (A). Combined pi networks are shown in (B).

but we have found a definite lack of matching ability for the low resistance case. Maximum allowable vswr for that condition will be only 1.28:1 and an additional matching network may have to be added. Capacitor  $C_c$  alone will take care of parallel reactance but both capacitors must be changed for parallel resistance and reactance other than 50 ohms.

### thinking in terms of admittance and the vswr circle

Antenna impedance can be represented by series equivalents of  $R + jX$  or parallel equivalents  $G + jB$  in admittance form. The admittance form is a bit easier to think of since the pi network has a load-end shunt variable.

The Smith chart is invaluable for seeing what happens with a network when the load changes. Fig. 3 is a normalized Smith chart showing the admittance matching range of the first example (dotted line). Normalization merely means that all conductance and susceptance values have been divided by 0.02 mho (50 ohms) since we are really concerned about the ratio of antenna admittance to a target value. Target admittance (or impedance) is usually the

transmission line as well as design goal of the antenna.

Transmission line length is usually arbitrary. Vswr is a ratio of actual admittance magnitude to a desired value or target. Neglecting line losses and assuming arbitrary line lengths, the antenna admittance will appear somewhere on a circle whose center is that of the chart with a radius determined by distance from center to antenna admittance. This is the vswr circle.

If you don't have an RX noise bridge but do have a fairly accurate vswr indicator, there is a shortcut to finding the radius; use a compass or divider and draw it using the normalized  $R$  or  $G$  line numbers higher than 1.0 for the vswr radius.

The matching area of the example is rather lopsided. You could match any vswr up to 5:1 by simply changing the transmission line length. This would move the matching area to wherever desired. The

problem is that you have to measure the line end admittance to find out which way to move.

A better choice for a final amplifier network is to try for a symmetrical matching area on the chart. A 2:1 vswr is a reasonable design goal. This fits many antennas and line lengths don't have to be juggled.

### new component with an old circuit

A rule of thumb is that low  $R_o:R_a$  ratios yield lower possible  $R_a(min)$  values with a fixed inductor. A variable inductor could be used, of course, but this adds another tuning element and possible mechanical problems. A pi network for a vacuum tube usually needs two networks in cascade so a low  $R_o:R_a$  ratio can be achieved by changing the virtual resistance, but there is another way.

A 4:1 toroidal balun with broadband characteristics will reflect an equal ratio of both conductance and susceptance. In addition to transforming impedance from 50 to 200 ohms, a well-insulated transformer is useful for draining off static charges during thunderstorms.

The modified cascaded network using the balun is shown in fig. 4. The admittance matching area of

this circuit is shown by the solid outline in **fig. 3** and is just short of meeting the 2:1 vswr goal. Calculation is done with a load resistance of 200 ohms since the modified network sees this through the balun.

Target values at 7.15 MHz, design  $Q = 5$ ,  $R_o = 500$ , and the same stray capacitance as before are

$$\begin{aligned} R_5 &= 300 & X_c &= -110.227 \\ R_4 &= 1552.42 & L &= 5.0697 \mu H \\ R_6 &= -947.583 & C_d &= 132.62 \text{ pF} \\ X_L &= 227.753 & C_c &= 201.94 \text{ pF} \\ X_d &= -167.847 \end{aligned}$$

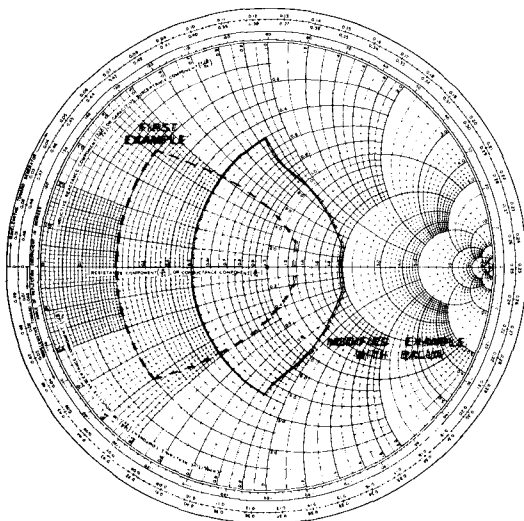
Holding the inductor fixed and calculating the minimum  $R_a$  gives

$$\begin{aligned} R_a(\text{min}) &= 103.743 \text{ (25.9357 at the line)} \\ Q_{\text{min}} &= 2.65087 \\ C_d &= 89.735 \text{ pF} \\ C_c &= 94.735 \text{ pF} \end{aligned}$$

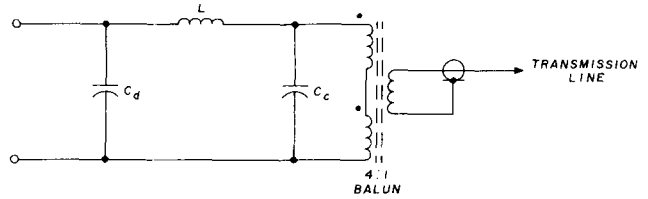
Since minimum  $R_a$  is very close to a 2:1 vswr,  $n$  is set to 0.8 for an  $R_a(\text{high})$  of 400 ohms or 100 ohms on the other side of the balun. High resistance values are

$$\begin{aligned} Q_{\text{high}} &= 7.33141 \\ C_d &= 164.97 \text{ pF} \\ C_c &= 188.77 \text{ pF} \end{aligned}$$

Calculation at equivalent line resistances of 30, 40, and 75 ohms shows that  $C_c$  and  $C_d$  will be maximum at 25.9 ohms. The  $C_d$  minimum occurs at 100 ohms but  $C_c$  minimum is close to the 50-ohm design target (it increases slightly going towards 100 ohms).



**fig. 3.** Admittance matching range of the pi network discussed the first example in the text (dashed lines). The solid lines show the modification of matching range available by using a balun.



**fig. 4.** Basic arrangement of 4:1 balun between the transmission line and the output of the pi network.

Using a 50 per cent variation of  $C_c$  to compensate for variations in line susceptance requires a practical range of 55 to 342 pF, easily obtainable.  $C_d$  must cover 135 to 248 pF if used in a single network. The single network matching area is shown in **fig. 3**. Cascading networks allows a slight increase in area. If this is done, the virtual resistance must change in calculations but another penalty occurs: three variables are required for tuning.

### Q and harmonic suppression

Harmonic suppression varies with design  $Q$ ; and the design  $Q$  varies with tuning when a fixed inductor is used. As a general idea of  $Q$  change with tuning, the first example's voltage response is shown in **fig. 5**. This set of curves must be considered on the basis that the data assumes both load and source resistances remain constant with frequency. In actual fact, both load and source admittance is frequency sensitive. Sensitivity varies with the final amplifier circuit and antenna when used in a transmitter. A general rule of thumb is that antenna admittance variation at harmonics will make little difference in suppression. An exception might occur if the feedpoint of the antenna is at a voltage node at a harmonic. Effect is still slight.

The major effect of the pi network at harmonics occurs at the source end. Regardless of circuit, the network appears as a single, slightly lossy capacitor to the amplifier. The impedance of the first example at 14.3 MHz (the second harmonic) is  $1.14 - j79.5$  ohms looking into  $C_o$  and assuming a perfect load. Impedance at 21.45 MHz (third harmonic) is  $0.08 - j45.1$  ohms under the same conditions. The amplifier must be able to work at the fundamental frequency yet be stable with a capacitive load at harmonics.

Source impedance at harmonics is generally low and depends on the particular circuit. This is a separate analysis problem with many variations. The network still looks capacitive at harmonics.

It is a good idea, regardless of the amplifier circuit, to use two sections in cascade. The source-end section can use a lower design  $Q$  but retain the virtual resistance for cascading.  $C_o'$  is tuned just once, leav-

ing  $C_m$  and  $C_a$  variable for matching. This increases harmonic suppression capability without adding more variables.

The normalized resistance and reactance of the first circuit example is graphed in **fig. 6** and assumed to be looking into  $C_o$ . Curves are for design  $Q$ s of 3.86, 5, and 10. Other circuits will show a slight deviation but the general effect is the same.

A general rule is that the resistance and reactance change slowly near band center for stability. Design  $Q$ s lower than 5 are preferred. This is achievable by using the two-section configuration with a low- $Q$  source end. Variations to the source due to tuning are reduced.

Individual component  $Q$  should be high to avoid losses; component  $Q$  of 100 or greater is preferred. This is easy with capacitors but inductors should be toroids or airwound. A 0.3 dB loss is insignificant at the other end whether running 10 watts or a kilowatt, but that loss with a kilowatt means local heating of about 67 watts.

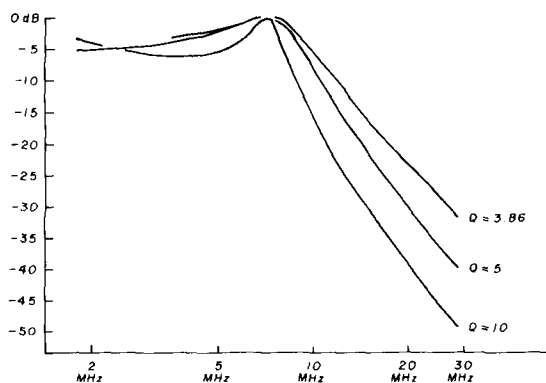
## receiver applications

All that was said about transmitter applications applies here. Many expensive receivers are mismatched — the so-called communications receivers with 3:1 tuning bands show wide input impedance variations.

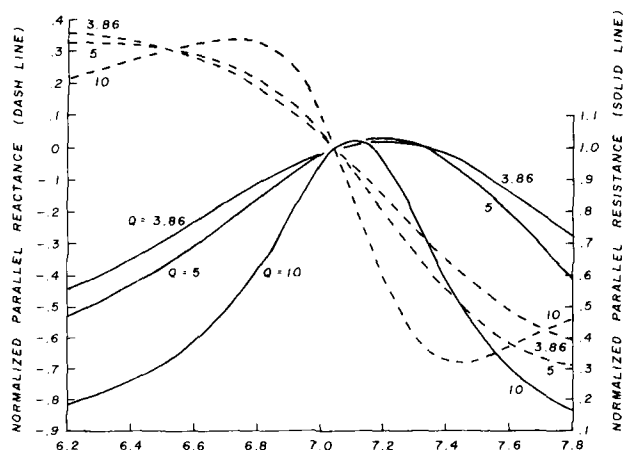
An RX noise bridge can be used to check a receiver input. The noise source itself should be padded to avoid overload and saturation, particularly with solid-state receivers, because overloading the front end can change the impedance reflected back to the antenna terminals.

Old receivers with 300-ohm input options should have the pi network placed there. Variations will still be found so the impedance must be checked.

An advantage gained in the high-frequency bands is a reduction of interference from nearby CB rigs when the receiver is used at 15 meters and below. There is some advantage gained in attenuation below



**fig. 5.** Voltage response of a pi network vs  $Q$ . Center frequency is at 7.15 MHz.



**fig. 6.** Normalized resistance and reactance vs  $Q$  around the design center frequency of the pi network (7.15 MHz in this case).

the center frequency due to mismatch loss. The input impedance to a pi network is reactive on either side of the center frequency, actual loss will depend on the antenna.

Mobile antennas in the high-frequency range can use the pi network in place of the common L-network. The same is true of short verticals. It is wise to use a wideband 4:1 balun with a bridge in measuring such antennas because of low resistances. Don't forget to divide the impedance by 4 (or multiply with admittances) when using the balun.

Interstage matching in any amplifier chain can also be done. Higher design  $Q$  can be used, but with caution: the reactance variation is greater and may result in instability. There are a dozen other 3-component matching networks available which can be found in the references. About half of these will be better for interstage applications.

Proper design and operation with any matching network depends on knowing the source and load characteristics. With amplifiers at either end, you should check to see what happens with reactive conditions out of band.

## bibliography

1. Carson, Ralph S., *High Frequency Amplifiers*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975.
2. Davis, Frank, "Matching Network Designs With Computer Solutions," Motorola Semiconductor Products Application Note AN-267, Motorola Semiconductor Corp., Phoenix, Arizona.
3. Hubbs, Robert A. and Dotting, Frank A., "Improvements to the RX Noise Bridge," *ham radio*, February, 1977, page 10.
4. Richwell, Gunnar, "Design and Match RF Amplifiers," *Electronic Design* 10, May 10, 1969, page 106.
5. Smith, Phillip H., *Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1969.
6. *ARRL Electronics Data Book*, American Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1976, Chapters 3, 4, and 5.

ham radio



# The HEATHKIT HW-101

it won't cost you an arm and a leg!

Sure, you can go out and spend a thousand bucks for your transceiver but it'll get cold and lonely when you can't afford the accessories to go with it!

Frankly, we think you'd far rather spend less than \$430 and get the performance-proven HW-101, matching power supply, crystal CW filter, and still have money left for accessories.

Ask the guy who's built the 101 - then join the thousands of Amateurs who've taken the sensible alternative and turned to Heath for quality, performance, and value.

**Heath Amateur Radio Gear...  
...the quality that measures up!**

Heath Company, Dept. 122-390 Benton Harbor, Mi. 49022

Prices are mail order net F.O.B., Benton Harbor, Michigan.  
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

## FREE Heathkit Catalog



HEATH  
**Schlumberger**

Heath Company,  
Dept. 122-390  
Benton Harbor,  
Mi. 49022

Please send me my free catalog. I am not on your mailing list.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

AM-364 \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# transmitter matching networks

Complete data  
for building networks  
to match the  
output impedance  
of your transmitter  
to the  
input impedance  
of a linear  
power amplifier

**Most transmitters are designed** for 50-ohm output loads and the use of 50-ohm coax cable has become the standard for antenna systems used by amateurs. As the typical transmitter these days has 100 to 175 watts output, it is often used as an exciter to drive a linear amplifier to higher output power. These units normally are cathode-driven and are characterized by an input impedance that falls in the

region of 20 to 200 ohms. Although in many cases the exciter can drive such an amplifier directly with satisfactory results, the use of a properly-terminated matching network can be beneficial in a variety of ways: It allows maximum energy transfer (most output), presents the best load to the exciter, minimizes harmonic radiation (TVI, etc.), and allows barefoot operation without retuning.

Perhaps other advantages will come to mind. Some exciters have only a 50-ohm output, and cannot be retuned for other impedances.

## input impedance

The input impedance of linear amplifiers is rarely the same from one band to another. Some amplifiers are not operated at zero-bias and actually drive the grid through a passive resistor. These systems usually present about the same impedance from one band to another, of course, but are rarely 50 ohms to start with.

Formulas have been given to enable the calculation of the input impedance of a grounded-grid, cathode-driven amplifier. However, such formulas are all but worthless since they do not take the frequency into consideration. Measurements taken at the input of such amplifiers usually show a rather impressive variation from 10 to 80 meters, indicating that a formula would be quite misleading. These variations are caused by the manner in which the rf is isolated from the filament transformer (and hence the house wiring). Two methods are used to ac-

**By Irvin M. Hoff, W6FFC** (reprinted from the January, 1973, issue of *ham radio*)

comply with this: filament chokes, such as bifilar-wound coils, or low-capacitance filament transformers.

The best uniformity is normally obtained with the low-capacitance filament transformer, but such a transformer is not always available, and in any event would need to be mounted within a few inches of the tube base. This is not always convenient, so filament chokes are more commonly used. These chokes range from commercially-available units to home-made — the latter usually being two number-12 double-enameled wires wound simultaneously around a round ferrite rod until 11 turns (you would count 22 with the two wires) are on the rod. With proper bypassing these chokes allow the 60-Hz filament current to pass, but to not allow the high-frequency rf signal into the filament transformer.

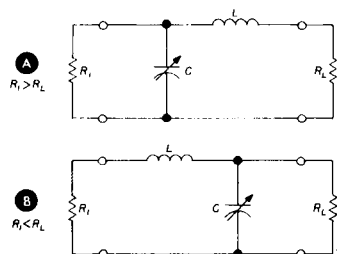


fig. 1. L-networks. The circuit in A is a step-down L-network; B shows a step-up L-network.

Factors which seem to contribute to variations in input impedance from band to band include the voltage on the final amplifier, the type of tube or tubes being used, the frequency involved, and the type of rf chokes used.

### matching

I once had a Johnson Pacemaker 90-watt ssb transmitter. This unit could tune as high as 300 ohms on the output. I did not think any type of matching network to my linear was needed, but one day, while operating on 10 meters, I got a bad rf burn on my mouth when I came too close to the microphone. This led to an investigation of the input impedance, and I found on that particular transmitter it was only 15 ohms on 28 MHz; the Pacemaker could not handle this low impedance at all. A simple pi-network was used, and when incorporated for other bands, I found I not only increased the output power, but I could also then switch immediately from high power to barefoot, a distinct advantage over the previous system.

Various articles have been written regarding the use of networks between the exciter and the linear,

and this is now standard practice for most commercial units. These usually have input networks incorporated into the design, and are often adjustable if you wish to optimize them for a specific part of the band. They are usually switched automatically as you change the band selector.

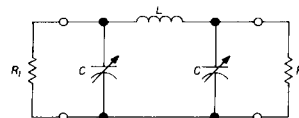


fig. 2. A typical pi-network.  $R_i$  is the input load,  $R_L$  the output load.

Such networks are usually made up of pi networks although a few use the more simple L-network. The pi network is usually preferred as greater control and uniformity are possible from band-to-band since the  $Q$  can be predetermined for consistent performance over a wider variety of impedances. The L-network is more simple, but it is also somewhat more difficult to adjust for optimum swr.

L-networks have been covered adequately in other texts,<sup>1</sup> so only an example will be shown here (see fig. 1). Although this is a very simple circuit, it has several minor disadvantages.

For one thing, in the L-network  $Q$  cannot be controlled, and is usually very low. Also, if the network is used for all hf amateur bands, the capacitor often has to be switched from one end of the coil to the other. Further, the L-network has very little exciter loading due to the low  $Q$  and it offers very little harmonic suppression.

A typical pi network is shown in fig. 2. It offers predictable performance because the  $Q$  may be preselected. It also offers a good load for exciter stability, and can easily be used for all hf amateur bands.

### input impedance

The input impedance of the network may be determined by testing; use of formulas should be avoided

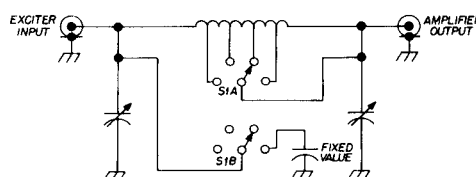
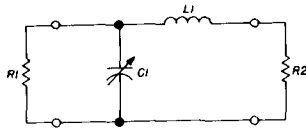
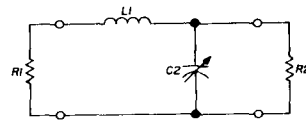


fig. 3. A typical pi-network for transmitter matching. The switch selects the proper tap for the various bands; the second switch section may be used to switch in parallel fixed values on the lower frequency bands.

table 1. L-network component values. Data is for matching a 50-ohm transmitter to a cathode-driven amplifier. The Q is set by the ratio of the input and output impedances and is shown for approximately the middle of each amateur radiotelephone band. The Q at the top of the band would be slightly less, at the bottom of the band it would be slightly greater.



R1	F	C1	L1	C2	R2	'Q'	R1	F	C1	L1	C2	R2	'Q'
OHMS	MHZ	PF	UH	PF	OHMS	QUAL.	OHMS	MHZ	PF	UH	PF	OHMS	QUAL.
50	7.2	--	2.45	699	70	0.6	50	21.2	--	0.81	101	160	1.5
50	14.2	--	1.24	354	70	0.6	50	28.5	--	0.60	75	160	1.5
50	21.2	--	0.83	237	70	0.6	50	1.9	--	9.19	1081	170	1.5
50	28.5	--	0.62	177	70	0.6	50	3.8	--	4.60	541	170	1.5
50	1.9	--	8.65	2163	80	0.8	50	7.2	--	2.43	285	170	1.5
50	3.8	--	4.33	1081	80	0.8	50	14.2	--	1.23	145	170	1.5
50	7.2	--	2.28	571	80	0.8	50	21.2	--	0.82	97	170	1.5
50	14.2	--	1.16	289	80	0.8	50	28.5	--	0.61	72	170	1.5
50	21.2	--	0.78	194	80	0.8	50	1.9	--	9.35	1039	180	1.6
50	28.5	--	0.58	144	80	0.8	50	3.8	--	4.68	519	180	1.6
50	1.9	--	8.43	1873	90	0.9	50	7.2	--	2.47	274	180	1.6
50	3.8	--	4.21	937	90	0.9	50	14.2	--	1.25	139	180	1.6
50	7.2	--	2.22	494	90	0.9	50	21.2	--	0.84	93	180	1.6
50	14.2	--	1.13	251	90	0.9	50	28.5	--	0.62	69	180	1.6
50	21.2	--	0.76	168	90	0.9	50	1.9	--	9.51	1001	190	1.7
50	28.5	--	0.56	125	90	0.9	50	3.8	--	4.76	501	190	1.7
50	1.9	--	8.38	1675	100	1.0	50	7.2	--	2.51	264	190	1.7
50	3.8	--	4.19	838	100	1.0	50	14.2	--	1.27	134	190	1.7
50	7.2	--	2.21	442	100	1.0	50	21.2	--	0.85	90	190	1.7
50	14.2	--	1.12	224	100	1.0	50	28.5	--	0.63	67	190	1.7
50	21.2	--	0.75	150	100	1.0	50	1.9	--	9.67	967	200	1.7
50	28.5	--	0.56	112	100	1.0	50	3.8	--	4.84	484	200	1.7
50	1.9	--	8.41	1529	110	1.1	50	7.2	--	2.55	255	200	1.7
50	3.8	--	4.21	765	110	1.1	50	14.2	--	1.29	129	200	1.7
50	7.2	--	2.22	404	110	1.1	50	21.2	--	0.87	87	200	1.7
50	14.2	--	1.13	205	110	1.1	50	28.5	--	0.64	64	200	1.7
50	21.2	--	0.75	137	110	1.1	50	1.9	--	9.83	937	210	1.8
50	28.5	--	0.56	102	110	1.1	50	3.8	--	4.92	468	210	1.8
50	1.9	--	8.50	1416	120	1.2	50	7.2	--	2.59	247	210	1.8
50	3.8	--	4.25	708	120	1.2	50	14.2	--	1.32	125	210	1.8
50	7.2	--	2.24	374	120	1.2	50	21.2	--	0.88	84	210	1.8
50	14.2	--	1.14	189	120	1.2	50	28.5	--	0.66	62	210	1.8
50	21.2	--	0.76	127	120	1.2	50	1.9	--	9.99	909	220	1.8
50	28.5	--	0.57	94	120	1.2	50	3.8	--	5.00	454	220	1.8
50	1.9	--	8.61	1324	130	1.3	50	7.2	--	2.64	240	220	1.8
50	3.8	--	4.30	662	130	1.3	50	14.2	--	1.34	122	220	1.8
50	7.2	--	2.27	350	130	1.3	50	21.2	--	0.90	81	220	1.8
50	14.2	--	1.15	177	130	1.3	50	28.5	--	0.67	61	220	1.8
50	21.2	--	0.77	119	130	1.3	50	1.9	--	10.15	883	230	1.9
50	28.5	--	0.57	88	130	1.3	50	3.8	--	5.08	441	230	1.9
50	1.9	--	8.74	1249	140	1.3	50	7.2	--	2.68	233	230	1.9
50	3.8	--	4.37	624	140	1.3	50	14.2	--	1.36	118	230	1.9
50	7.2	--	2.31	330	140	1.3	50	21.2	--	0.91	79	230	1.9
50	14.2	--	1.17	167	140	1.3	50	28.5	--	0.68	59	230	1.9
50	21.2	--	0.78	112	140	1.3	50	1.9	--	10.31	859	240	1.9
50	28.5	--	0.58	83	140	1.3	50	3.8	--	5.16	430	240	1.9
50	1.9	--	8.88	1185	150	1.4	50	7.2	--	2.72	227	240	1.9
50	3.8	--	4.44	592	150	1.4	50	14.2	--	1.38	115	240	1.9
50	7.2	--	2.34	313	150	1.4	50	21.2	--	0.92	77	240	1.9
50	14.2	--	1.19	159	150	1.4	50	28.5	--	0.69	57	240	1.9
50	21.2	--	0.80	106	150	1.4	50	1.9	--	10.47	838	250	2.0
50	28.5	--	0.59	79	150	1.4	50	3.8	--	5.24	419	250	2.0
50	1.9	--	9.04	1129	160	1.5	50	7.2	--	2.76	221	250	2.0
50	3.8	--	4.52	565	160	1.5	50	14.2	--	1.40	112	250	2.0
50	7.2	--	2.38	298	160	1.5	50	21.2	--	0.94	75	250	2.0
50	14.2	--	1.21	151	160	1.5	50	28.5	--	0.70	56	250	2.0



because the calculations rarely approximate the observed results.

The easiest and quickest method of measuring input impedance would be to use a variable impedance bridge, such as the RX noise bridge.<sup>2</sup> The *ARRL Handbook* also contains an excellent rf impedance bridge that may be easily built. These rf impedance bridges are basically a small swr bridge with a variable leg in the bridge so you can match the load impedance.

When making the impedance measurement the high voltage must be on the amplifier, and the meter hooked as close as possible to the place the network will be added.

There are probably no typical impedances, but as a general rule I have found that most amplifiers I tested fell in the neighborhood of 150 to 200 ohms on 80

meters, and around 15 to 30 ohms on 10 meters. The rest of the bands came somewhere in between. In many cases 20 meters offers a fairly decent match to 50 ohms with no network at all.

If the input impedance is measured directly at the filament of the power tube it will be considerably less than 50 ohms on ten meters, and considerably more than 50 ohms on 80. The data shown below is for my own 4-1000A linear with 6000 volts on the plate.

	impedance at tube base (ohms)	impedance at network (ohms)
80 meters	180	100
40 meters	155	60
20 meters	75	22
15 meters	50	40
10 meters	40	65

table 2. Pi-network component values. Data is for matching a 50-ohm transmitter to a cathode-driven amplifier. The Q has been chosen quite low to obtain broadband characteristics. The Q figure in the last column shows the worst-case condition at the bottom of the band using the inductance value shown.

		R1	F	C1	L1	C2	R2	'q'								
		OHMS	MHZ	PF	UH	PF	OHMS	QUAL.	R1	F	C1	L1	C2	R2	'q'	
		OHMS	MHZ	PF	UH	PF	OHMS	QUAL.	OHMS	MHZ	PF	UH	PF	OHMS	QUAL.	
		50	14.0	298	0.62	272	70	3.0	50	3.5	949	3.73	678	160	3.4	
		50	21.0	198	0.42	181	70	3.0	50	7.0	400	1.95	307	160	3.0	
		50	28.0	148	0.31	135	70	3.0	50	14.0	193	0.98	151	160	3.0	
		50	21.0	128	0.66	100	160	3.0	50	21.0	128	0.66	100	160	3.0	
		50	28.0	96	0.49	75	160	3.0	50	28.0	96	0.49	75	160	3.0	
		50	1.8	2432	5.01	2104	80	3.3	50	1.8	1697	7.62	1223	170	3.3	
		50	3.5	1295	2.54	1114	80	3.4	50	3.5	918	3.86	648	170	3.4	
		50	7.0	576	1.33	506	80	3.0	50	7.0	384	2.02	294	170	3.0	
		50	14.0	281	0.67	248	80	3.0	50	14.0	185	1.02	144	170	3.0	
		50	21.0	187	0.45	165	80	3.0	50	21.0	122	0.68	96	170	3.0	
		50	28.0	140	0.34	124	80	3.0	50	28.0	92	0.51	72	170	3.0	
		50	1.8	2319	5.34	1939	90	3.3	50	1.8	1641	7.88	1173	180	3.3	
		50	3.5	1237	2.71	1027	90	3.4	50	3.5	890	3.99	621	180	3.4	
		50	7.0	546	1.42	466	90	3.0	50	7.0	369	2.08	282	180	3.0	
		50	14.0	267	0.71	229	90	3.0	50	14.0	178	1.05	138	180	3.0	
		50	21.0	177	0.48	152	90	3.0	50	21.0	117	0.70	92	180	3.0	
		50	28.0	133	0.36	114	90	3.0	50	28.0	88	0.53	69	180	3.0	
		50	1.8	2216	5.66	1799	100	3.3	50	1.8	1589	8.12	1127	190	3.3	
		50	3.5	1184	2.87	953	100	3.4	50	3.5	863	4.12	597	190	3.4	
		50	7.0	520	1.50	432	100	3.0	50	7.0	355	2.15	271	190	3.0	
		50	14.0	253	0.76	212	100	3.0	50	14.0	170	1.08	133	190	3.0	
		50	21.0	168	0.50	141	100	3.0	50	21.0	113	0.72	88	190	3.0	
		50	28.0	126	0.38	106	100	3.0	50	28.0	84	0.54	66	190	3.0	
		50	1.8	2120	5.96	1679	110	3.3	50	1.8	1538	8.37	1085	200	3.3	
		50	3.5	1135	3.02	889	110	3.4	50	3.5	837	4.24	575	200	3.4	
		50	7.0	495	1.58	403	110	3.0	50	7.0	342	2.21	261	200	3.0	
		50	14.0	241	0.80	198	110	3.0	50	14.0	163	1.11	128	200	3.0	
		50	21.0	160	0.53	131	110	3.0	50	21.0	108	0.74	85	200	3.0	
		50	28.0	120	0.40	99	110	3.0	50	28.0	81	0.56	64	200	3.0	
		50	1.8	2036	6.26	1577	120	3.3	50	1.8	1512	8.58	1054	210	3.4	
		50	3.5	1092	3.17	835	120	3.4	50	3.5	824	4.35	558	210	3.5	
		50	7.0	473	1.66	379	120	3.0	50	7.0	335	2.27	253	210	3.1	
		50	14.0	230	0.84	186	120	3.0	50	14.0	160	1.14	124	210	3.0	
		50	21.0	152	0.56	123	120	3.0	50	21.0	105	0.76	83	210	3.0	
		50	28.0	114	0.42	93	120	3.0	50	28.0	79	0.57	62	210	3.0	
		50	1.8	1959	6.54	1488	130	3.3	50	1.8	1515	8.75	1035	220	3.4	
		50	3.5	1052	3.32	788	130	3.4	50	3.5	826	4.43	548	220	3.6	
		50	7.0	453	1.74	358	130	3.0	50	7.0	335	2.32	249	220	3.1	
		50	14.0	220	0.87	175	130	3.0	50	14.0	160	1.17	122	220	3.1	
		50	21.0	146	0.58	117	130	3.0	50	21.0	106	0.78	81	220	3.0	
		50	28.0	109	0.44	87	130	3.0	50	28.0	79	0.58	61	220	3.0	
		50	1.8	1887	6.82	1410	140	3.3	50	1.8	1518	8.91	1016	230	3.5	
		50	3.5	1015	3.46	747	140	3.4	50	3.5	828	4.52	538	230	3.6	
		50	7.0	434	1.81	339	140	3.0	50	7.0	335	2.36	244	230	3.2	
		50	14.0	210	0.91	166	140	3.0	50	14.0	160	1.19	120	230	3.1	
		50	21.0	139	0.61	110	140	3.0	50	21.0	106	0.79	80	230	3.1	
		50	28.0	104	0.46	83	140	3.0	50	28.0	79	0.60	60	230	3.1	
		50	1.8	1821	7.09	1342	150	3.3	50	1.8	1520	9.08	999	240	3.6	
		50	3.5	981	3.60	710	150	3.4	50	3.5	825	4.60	529	240	3.7	
		50	7.0	417	1.88	322	150	3.0	50	7.0	335	2.41	240	240	3.3	
		50	14.0	201	0.95	158	150	3.0	50	14.0	160	1.21	118	240	3.2	
		50	21.0	133	0.63	105	150	3.0	50	21.0	106	0.81	78	240	3.2	
		50	28.0	100	0.47	79	150	3.0	50	28.0	79	0.61	59	240	3.2	
		50	1.8	1757	7.36	1279	160	3.3	50	1.8	1515	8.75	1035	220	3.4	

The amplifier uses a low-capacitance filament transformer. The first column of figures is the impedance measured right at the tube base; the second column shows the impedance at the end of a 6-foot (1.8m) length of RG-58A/U where my matching network is placed.

You can instantly see the futility in trying to cut a piece of coax to just the right length to provide proper matching on a number of different bands. This table also illustrates how unpredictable it would be to try to use a formula to find the impedance!

In one rig I built, using a pair of 813s and a commercial FC-30 filament choke, the impedance varied widely: from 12 ohms on ten meters to over 200 ohms on 80 meters. Replacing the commercial filament choke with a homemade bifilar-wound unit gave results that varied much less, from about 30 ohms minimum on one band to 130 ohms on 80 meters. These figures are given only to illustrate the

wide impedance variations possible from 3.5 through 29 MHz, and are unlikely to be typical of what you may experience with your own particular amplifier.

### wattmeter method

Many amateurs don't have access to an rf impedance bridge. You can still match the exciter to the amplifier, but it will take longer. The name of the game is low swr between the two units, so a wattmeter makes a good trial-and-error method of initially tuning the network. Once the settings have been found, you can mark them on the box and paste on tabs or use the sheet of paper I use.

In this case you observe, from the computer charts, the approximate inductance and capacitance, and start out by setting the inductance somewhere near what you think would be appropriate. With about half-power on the transmitter, rotate the variable capacitors while observing the reflected power.

If it does not go to zero, tap up or down on the inductor and try again (the tap on the coil should be temporary until properly selected). This same technique is used on each different band.

### using a swr bridge

This is the least desirable of the various methods. It will usually work, but is the most time-consuming of all and can be misleading. If you think you have gotten it just right, switch to the exciter barefoot and see if the antenna presents approximately the same load, plate current, output power, etc. without returning the exciter. This will provide a check on your accuracy, and is, of course, the *desired end result* anyway — the ability to switch from antenna to amplifier with similar results.

### network placement

In commercial rf power amplifiers the matching network is usually quite near the tubes in the amplifier, and normally there is a separate network for each band. The appropriate network is switched in automatically with the *band-selector knob*.

It is not at all necessary to have the networks in the same cabinet with the rest of the transmitter. You may find it considerably more convenient to install the network a few feet away from the amplifier where it can be changed quickly whenever you band-switch. This is the arrangement I have used successfully for a number of years. I have a short piece of coax connecting the network to the input of the amplifier. The length of the coax is in no way critical, but once the network is adjusted, of course, the coax length should remain the same.

A piece of paper was temporarily placed on the front panel of the enclosure, the correct settings for the various bands found, and the paper marked. Then a nicer looking paper was drawn up with markings for those settings, typewritten with the band-markings, and attached to the front panel. This allows very rapid setting of the network whenever I band-switch, yet only one coil and two variable capacitors are used.

Other methods may come to mind that will work adequately for your purpose. Trying to put the networks into the amplifier usually makes additional problems with regard to space, synchronizing with the bandswitch, etc. Thus, the remote installation may appeal to some of you who do not have space in the amplifier or the technical capability of providing mechanical selection when the bandswitch is rotated.

### components

Even with 100-watts output, there is only about 1.4

rf amps flowing. Consequently, rather small inductors, such as B&W stock can be used successfully. B&W type 3018 comes in 4-inch (10cm) lengths, 8 turns per inch (2.5cm); the full 4 inches (10cm) is 9.4 microhenries. B&W type 3014 is also 8 turns per inch (2.5cm), 3-inches (7.5cm) long, and 4.8 microhenries. These should give you ideas, and a wide variety of similar inductances are available.

Even with 100-watts output, the voltage across 50 ohms is only about 70 rms. Almost any type of variable capacitor, including the common 365 pF broadcast type, will be more than adequate. You can easily find these for free from junker a-m radios of another era, and usually in gangs of two or three on the same shaft.

You will probably want a bandswitch for the network. Any type of switch capable of handling small amounts of rf will be adequate, and the additional pole/poles may be used to switch in fixed values for the lower frequencies, if desired. Ceramic or steatite switches are recommended.

Fixed capacitors should be rated for at least 150 or 200 volts, and capable of handling rf currents. Mica transmitting types are excellent. Low-cost door-knob capacitors are also good and are usually capable of handling kilowatt outputs.

Some commercial amplifiers use fixed capacitors and a slug-tuned variable inductor. Unless you have some means of determining the actual impedance to be matched, tuneup could be very time consuming, and fairly costly unless a large supply of capacitors suitable for rf is available. Also, many of the available slug-tuned inductors will not handle the amp or two of rf current without damage.

### summary

Some method of matching the exciter's 50-ohm output impedance to the input of a linear amplifier should be offered. A good, simple but effective method is to build a single, variable pi-network and place it in a convenient place a few feet from the amplifier. A rf wattmeter may be used for initial tuneup, and simple markings placed on the box containing the network so rapid band changes can be made. Tables are included for both pi networks and L-networks. These were computer-derived and include values for 1.9 through 29.7 MHz.

### references

1. Robert Leo, W7LR, "How to Design L-Networks," *ham radio*, February, 1974, page 26.
2. Frank Doting, W6KNU, and Robert Hubbs, W6BXI, "RX Noise Bridge for Accurate Impedance Measurements," *ham radio*, February, 1977, page 10.

**ham radio**



# DSI

DSI INSTRUMENTS INC.

## Be the one who's on FREQUENCY!!

With your *DSI Counter*. . . save the shop cost of tweaking xtals. . . know your frequency. . . from 160 meters through 450 MHz. Now *DSI* offers *the most* counter for your dollar. Latest state-of-the-art technology. . . *DSI* advanced LSI design far exceeds outdated TTL. Go with the leader . . . buy a *DSI FREQUENCY* counter and *SAVE TIME & MONEY!!*

NOT A KIT



MODEL 3500 \$139.95

### 500 MHz Frequency Counter

- Includes 500 MHz Prescaler — Not an addon
- 7 Large bright — 1/2 inch LED Readouts
- Temperature compensated crystal timebase
- Accuracy 1 PPM Typ
- Sensitivity 50 MvRms 150 & 250 MHz 150 MvRms 450 MHz
- Gate time light
- No direct RF connection Required
- AC or DC operation
- 50 Hz to 500 MHz typ
- Comprehensive owners manual with complete accurate schematics
- Factory assembled & tested



MODEL 3600A \$189.95  
Includes oven timebase

### 600 MHz Frequency Counter

- Includes oven compensated crystal timebase
- Includes built-in 600MHz Prescaler-Not and addon
- 8 Large bright — 1/2 inch LED Readouts
- Two timebases 0.1 sec & 1. sec
- Resolution 1 Hz Direct 10 Hz Prescaled
- Sensitivity 20 MvRms @ 150 & 220 MHz 100 MvRms 450 MHz
- Accuracy .5 PPM over temperature
- Oven light & Gate time light
- Automatic Decimal point placement
- NO DIRECT RF CONNECTION Required.
- Comprehensive owners manual with complete accurate schematics
- AC or DC operation
- 50 Hz to 600 MHz Typ.
- Factory assembled & tested

Use it in the car or on the bench. . . take it to the repeater site. . . high-impact case. . . light weight—but rugged. . . Designed with the latest readily available LSI, CMOS, Schottky, Mecl-integrated circuits.

#### NEW PRODUCTS

- 250 MHz 7 Digit Battery operated hand held counter \$109.95 available mid-January.
- 3 1/2 Digit Bench Degital Multi-meter AC or Battery operated \$99.95 available mid-February.

Visit us at the DAYTON HAMVENTION — APRIL 28, 29, 30

Strongest Warranty in the Counter Field. ONE Year Parts and Labor we pay the return shipping plus. . . if not satisfied, return in ten days for full refund. . . Dennis Romack. . . WA60YL  
VP-Marketing, DSI

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT (714) 565-8402

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Order: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Check enclosed  Please send more information on your full line of Instruments and Accessories.  
 BankAmericard  MasterCard  VISA  R.E.  
 Credit card # \_\_\_\_\_ Card expiration date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

DSI INSTRUMENTS INC.  
Div. Diversified Security Ind, Inc.

We pay shipping charges anywhere in the U.S.A. UPS Brown or P.P. — CA Residents please add 6% state sales tax.

- American Express
- Bank of America
- MasterCard
- VISA

7914 Ronson Road No. G, San Diego, CA 92111

# introduction to operational amplifiers

Operational amplifiers  
have invaded  
amateur radio —  
here are the basic facts  
on their theory,  
selection, and application

If you have been keeping up with the current electronics literature, you've surely seen articles on the integrated circuit operational amplifier. Perhaps you've wondered just what it is and what it can do for you. The fact is, it can do just about anything you wish, and do it better than conventional circuits.

Tube versions of the op amp have been around for a long time. They were originally used in analog computers to perform mathematical operations such as addition, subtraction, and averaging. The main objection to these circuits was their huge physical size. Recent advances in solid-state technology have produced op amps at very reasonable cost with active elements formed on a single chip of silicon. A complete amplifier now occupies less space than many of the discrete components used in the original vacuum-tube operational amplifiers.

The IC op amp is so useful in amateur radio applications that I've prepared this article to acquaint you with it. The first part of the article discusses some of the more popular circuits and gives the equations describing the relationship between input and output. Then comes a description of the op amp's gain characteristics. The last part of the article is devoted

to some applications you'll find useful around your amateur station.

## typical circuit

The input stage of the op amp is a high-impedance differential voltage amplifier. This is followed by

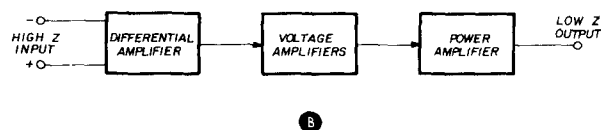
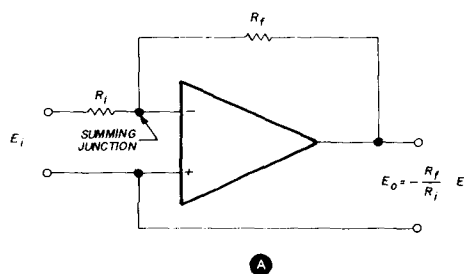


fig. 1. Typical operational amplifier circuit, (A), and block diagram of its three stages (B). Many arrangements of feedback elements are possible.

other voltage amplifiers. The output stage is a low-impedance power amplifier.

Fig. 1 shows a typical circuit. Resistor  $R_f$  feeds the output to the negative input, which is sometimes called the summing junction. The negative input is isolated from the driving signal,  $E_i$ , by resistor  $R_i$ , which represents the circuit's input resistance. The negative input is 180 degrees out of phase with the output and is at ground potential. Under these conditions, no current flows into the amplifier, because

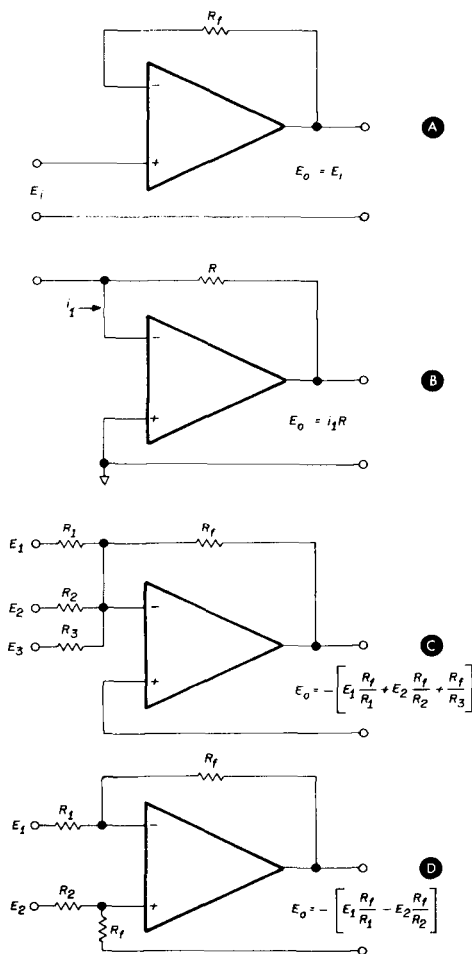
By Donald W. Nelson, WB2EGZ, 9 Green Ridge Road, Voorhees, New Jersey 08043 (reprinted from the November, 1969, issue of *ham radio*).

current in  $R_f$  and  $R_i$  is equal and opposite. Ohm's law says that the output voltage,  $E_o$ , is related to the input voltage,  $E_i$ , in the same proportion as the values of  $R_f$  and  $R_i$ . The negative sign in the equation of **fig. 1** means that the phase has shifted 180 degrees.

### definitive examples

The following op amp circuits are ideal representations. Nothing is perfect, of course, but I've used examples of a perfect amplifier to provide definitive examples. A perfect amplifier would have these characteristics:

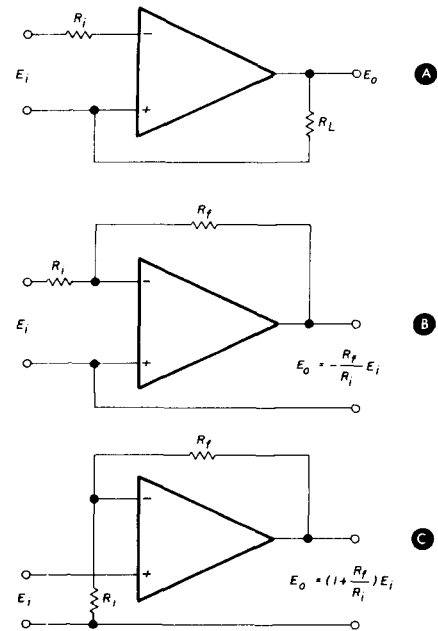
1. Infinite open-loop gain.
2. Infinite input impedance and zero output impedance.
3. Zero response time (the output changes simultaneously with changes in input).
4. Zero offset. With no voltage between the input terminals, the output voltage will be zero.



**fig. 3.** Other examples of op amp voltage amplifiers. A voltage follower is shown in (A), current-to-voltage transducer, summing amplifier, and difference amplifier are shown in (B), (C), and (D).

The important things to remember about these characteristics, which are called summing junction restraints, are:

1. No current flows at either positive or negative input.



**fig. 2.** Three common op amp circuits. An open-loop circuit is shown in (A), useful as a voltage comparator. The circuits in (B) and (C) are inverting and non-inverting amplifiers.

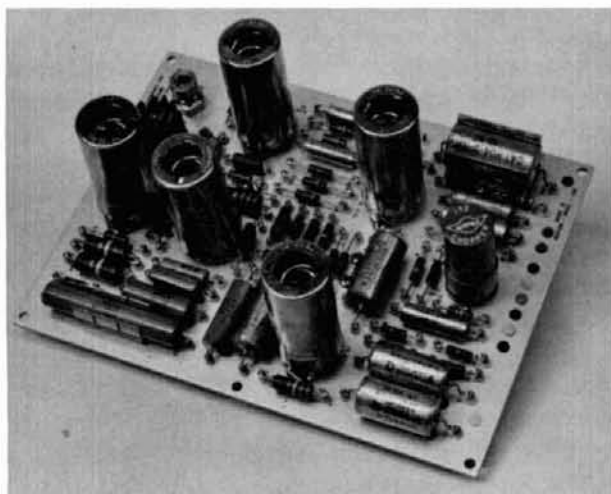
2. Both inputs are at the same potential.

### open-loop operation

No feedback is used in the circuit of **fig. 2A**. The amplifier is running wide open. If the input is other than zero, the amplifier will be driven into saturation. An op amp isn't often used in the open-loop mode because of practical considerations. One use, however, is in a voltage comparator circuit. If two ac voltages are applied to the input, the open-loop amplifier will follow their potential difference. As the voltage on the positive terminal changes from that on the negative terminal and vice versa, the amplifier will swing as far as its supply will allow.

### inverting and noninverting amplifiers

Two widely used arrangements of the op amp are illustrated in **figs. 2B** and **2C**. In the circuit of **fig. 2B** (which is the same as that of **fig. 1**), the output signal is inverted with respect to the input. If a square-wave, for example, with positive-going pulses is applied to the input, the output pulses will be negative. Gain will be proportional to  $R_f$  and  $R_i$ . The sign in the right-hand member of the transfer



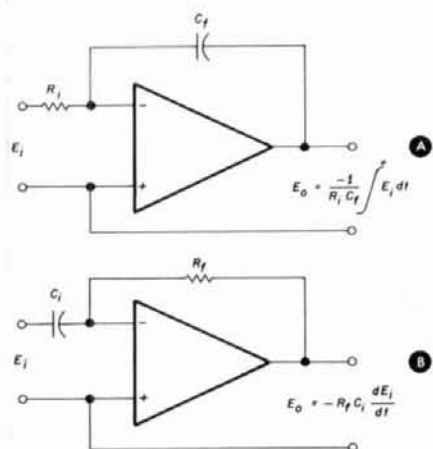
The Philbrick-Nexus USA4JT "grandpappy of op amps." Very few amplifiers can match its performance. However, this fine unit has been retired to the back shelf because of its large size, aging characteristics, and high power consumption.

function (relationship of input to output) will be negative because of the 180-degree phase reversal.

In the noninverting circuit of **fig. 2C** input and output are in phase, which accounts for the plus sign in the equation.

### voltage follower

A variation of the noninverting amplifier, the voltage follower, is shown in **fig. 3A**. Note that the output is connected to the negative input. The positive input is driven directly by the input signal,  $E_i$ . Output is equal to input: a unity-gain amplifier. This circuit is used for following voltage references. The limitations of the cathode follower (or emitter follower in transistor circuits) are minimized.

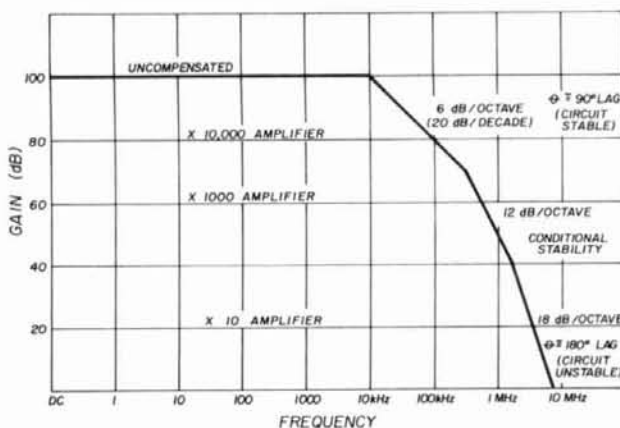


**fig. 4.** Voltage waveform integration and differentiation may be performed by (A) and (B). These circuits are used for precise filtering.

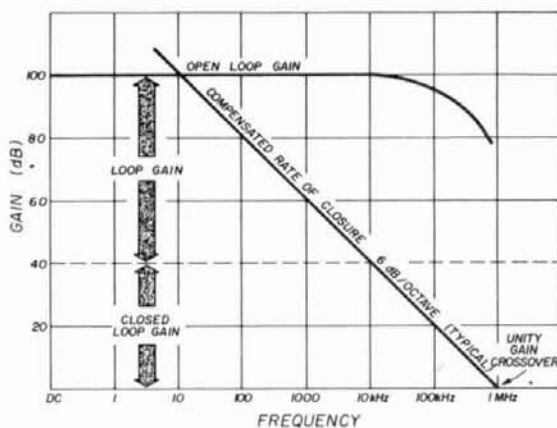
### transducer, adder, subtractor

The circuit of **fig. 3B** is a current-to-voltage transducer. It can be used to drive a meter, recorder, or other voltage-operated indicating instrument from limited current sources.

Voltage inputs are added directly in the summing



**fig. 5.** Gain-bandwidth characteristics of uncompensated amplifier. Instability occurs as gain attenuation exceeds 18 dB/octave because of 180° phase lag.



**fig. 6.** Bode plot of compensated amplifier. Response is limited so that 180° phase shift occurs before unity gain is reached.

amplifier of **fig. 3C**. The op amp is shown here in one of the operations for which it was originally used. Each input may be weighted by using different resistor values. Input weighting is proportional to the gain of the particular input:  $E_1$  will have a weight of 2 if  $R_f = 2k$  and  $R_1 = 1k$ . If  $R_2 = 500 \text{ ohms}$ ,  $E_2$  will have a weight of 4.

The circuit of **fig. 3D** is sometimes called a balanced input amplifier or symmetrical subtractor (difference amplifier). It's used when neither side of the signal being amplified is at ground potential, as

across a current-sensing resistor. Other inputs may be added where inputs to the negative terminal are additive, and those to the positive terminal are subtractive.

## integrator and differentiator

By using a capacitor in the feedback loop (fig.

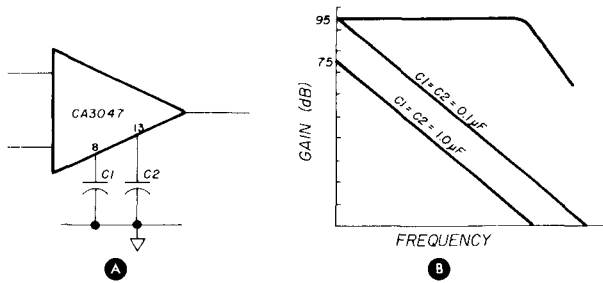


fig. 7. Compensating by bypassing. As capacitor values increase, (A), amplifier open-loop response moves to the left. (B).

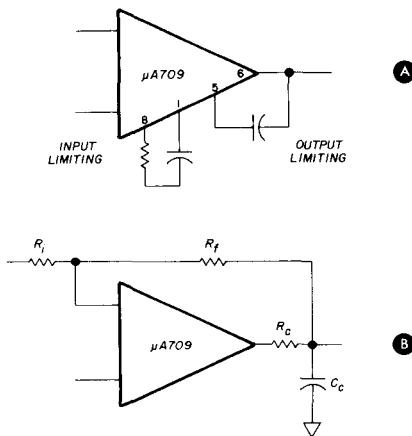


fig. 8. Response limiting at amplifier output. Capacitive compensation, (A), or the RC network in (B) are frequently used to supplement input compensation.

4A), the op amp may be used to integrate voltage waveforms. When the capacitor is in the input, fig. 4B, the signal is differentiated. Both differentiator and integrator, as shown, are purely theoretical.

## practical limitations

Most errors in a practical operational amplifier with known characteristics can be calculated. If the amplifier is properly chosen for a particular application, these errors may be negligible or can be compensated. With an understanding of amplifier gain, frequency response, and phase shift, you'll be able to apply compensation methods to tame the op amp of your choosing.

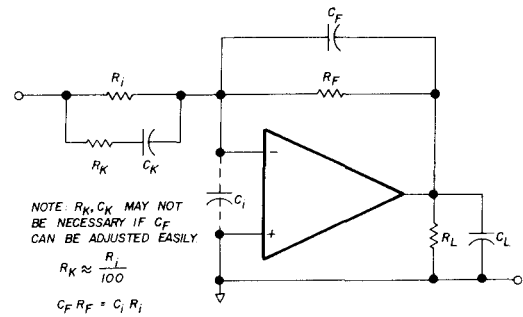


fig. 9. Compensation for op amps with discrete components. Input loading, stray wiring capacitance, and output loading must be compensated.

Several definitions of gain must be understood:

1. **Open-loop gain.** This is the ratio of output-to-input voltage at any frequency. No feedback is used. Typical open-loop gains are from  $10^4$  to  $10^9$  in commercially available amplifiers.
2. **Closed-loop gain.** When feedback is used, the amplification is called closed-loop gain. For reasons to be discussed, closed-loop gain is rarely less than unity.
3. **Loop gain.** This is the difference between open and closed-loop gain. Usually, errors are minimized with greater loop gain.

Characteristics such as gain attenuation with frequency (also called roll-off) and phase shift, which are common to all amplifiers, are especially important when considering operational amplifiers. As men-

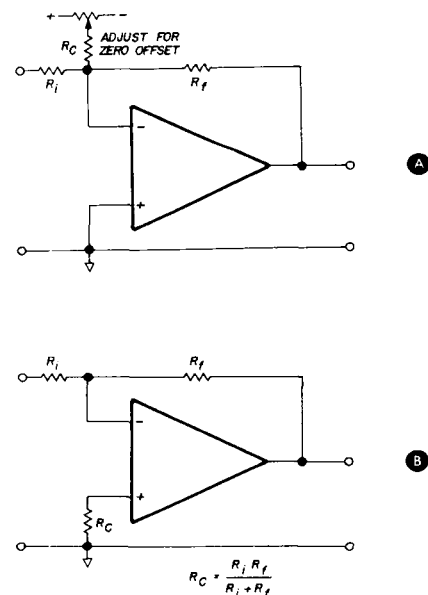
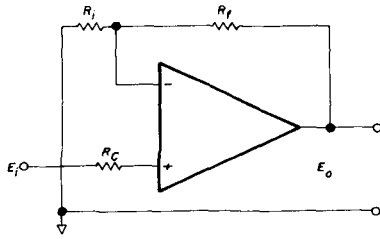


fig. 10. Compensation for dc offset error in an inverting amplifier. Adjustable current offset compensation is shown in (A); drift-compensating resistor in (B).



fig. 11. Drift compensation in a non-inverting amplifier. Input voltage swing is a limitation;  $R_c$  is now the input resistor.



tioned previously, phase shift through the amplifier must be less than 180 degrees when feedback is employed. Any additional phase shift must be compensated, or the circuit will oscillate.

In fig. 5, gain-bandwidth characteristics are shown for an uncompensated amplifier (not necessarily typical). The phase shift (lag) increases as the gain is affected by feedback. The amplifier becomes unstable when the roll-off exceeds 18 dB/octave because of the 180-degree phase lag. In well-designed amplifiers, this limit occurs below unity gain. Even with compensation, the amplifier can't be controlled when 18 dB/octave is reached; therefore, operating below unity gain is usually impractical. Some amplifiers may be difficult to control at gains slightly above unity.

### compensation

Amplifier compensation will limit frequency response, but roll-off and phase shift will be controlled. A plot of a compensated amplifier's response is shown in fig. 6. This type of presentation is called a Bode plot; it illustrates the limited gain roll-off (rate of closure with the unity-gain point in the frequency response of the amplifier).

Most op amp data sheets give enough information to make a Bode plot. This will allow you to analyze the results of intended compensation. The Bode plot is the easiest way of showing the characteristics of compensation.

The simplest way to stabilize an amplifier in which a large amount of feedback is used is to bypass some signal point in the circuit. IC op amps such as the RCA CA3047 and Fairchild  $\mu A702$  have terminals specifically provided for this. Fig. 7 shows an exam-

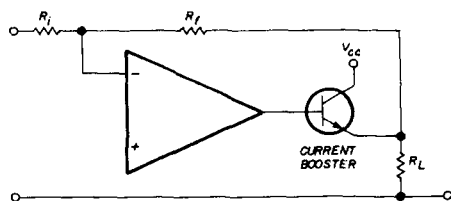
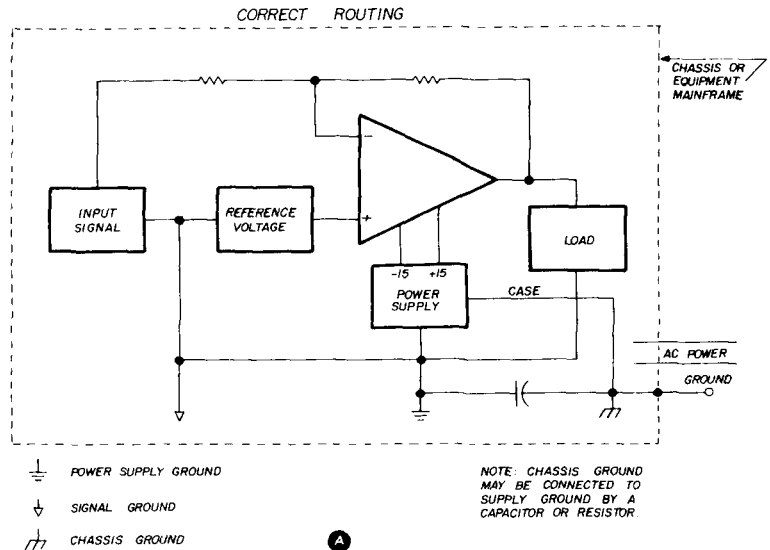


fig. 12. Increasing current output. If output current capability is too low, a booster amplifier can be used to reduce output impedance.

ple. If the bypass capacitors (fig. 7A) are increased in value, the amplifier open-loop response will shift to the left (fig. 7B).

As the Bode plot shows, the high-gain, high-frequency characteristics are very limited with this configuration. The simple addition of a series resistor



⏏ POWER SUPPLY GROUND  
 ↓ SIGNAL GROUND  
 ⏏ CHASSIS GROUND

NOTE: CHASSIS GROUND MAY BE CONNECTED TO SUPPLY GROUND BY A CAPACITOR OR RESISTOR

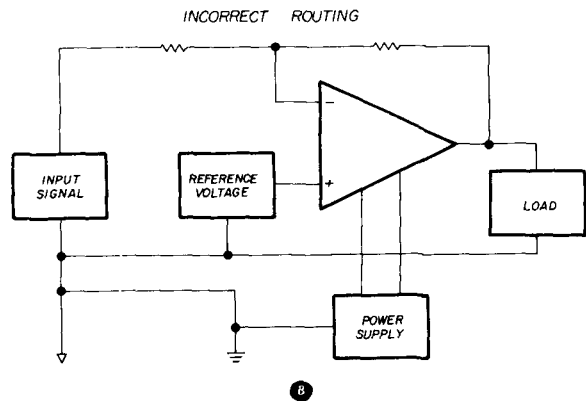
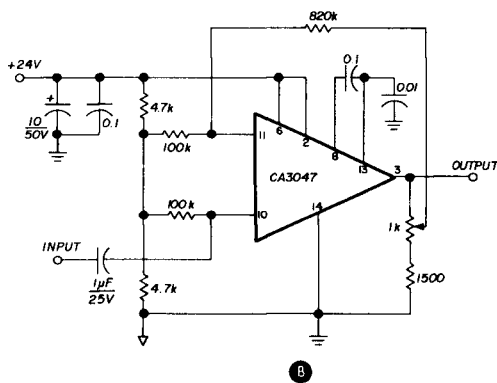
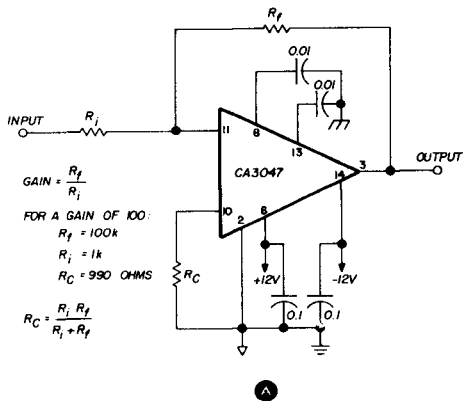


fig. 13. Correct routing (A), and incorrect routing (B), of load return in an op amp layout. Incorrect routing will cause an error in reference voltage.

with the bypass capacitor will yield greater bandwidth.

Output limiting is another popular form of compensation (fig. 8). Amplifiers such as the Fairchild  $\mu A709$  have a special terminal just for this purpose (fig. 8A). The technique of fig. 8B is also useful. Output compensation is frequently used to supplement some form of input compensation such as that suggested in fig. 8A. While every compensation problem is unique, we may generalize and say that the compensations shown above are required by the peculiarities of integrated circuits.

Amplifiers using discrete components are internally compensated to a degree. With discretely, the main compensation is for output loading,  $C_L$ , stray wiring capacitance, and input loading,  $C_i$ . Compensation techniques are shown in **fig. 9**. This is by no means the last word in compensation; it's only in-



**fig. 14.** Complete circuits for the basic inverting amplifier, (A), and non-inverting amplifier, (B). Gain of non-inverting ac circuit is approximately 10 and may be trimmed for precise gain.

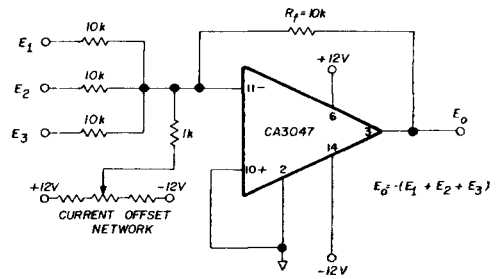
tended to help you when some published circuit won't work.

### offset error

Among the imperfections of a practical op amp is the mismatch of components that prevents the amplifier from having exactly zero output with zero input. This may well be the most serious problem you'll encounter in dc operation of a high-gain amplifier. The basic compensation methods are shown in **fig. 10**.

### input/output limitations

Input impedance and voltage swing generally may be neglected in the conventional inverting amplifier



**fig. 15.** Typical adder. Offset compensation is similar for all computing circuits.

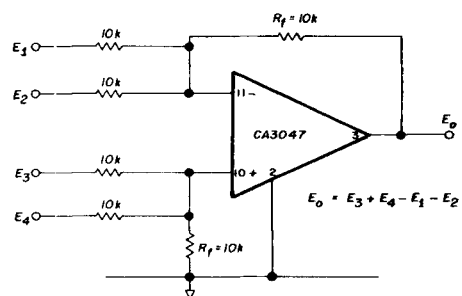
shown in **fig. 10**. The input impedance will be equal to the input resistor,  $R_i$ , because the input is a virtual ground. The amount of drift may be considered a limitation of input. The simplest compensation for this is shown in **fig. 10B**, where a resistor is used in the positive input.

Drift may be compensated similarly in a noninverting amplifier as shown in **fig. 11**. The difference here is that  $R_c$  is now the input resistor. In this circuit, the input voltage swing is a limitation. This is called "common-mode voltage swing" on the data sheet.

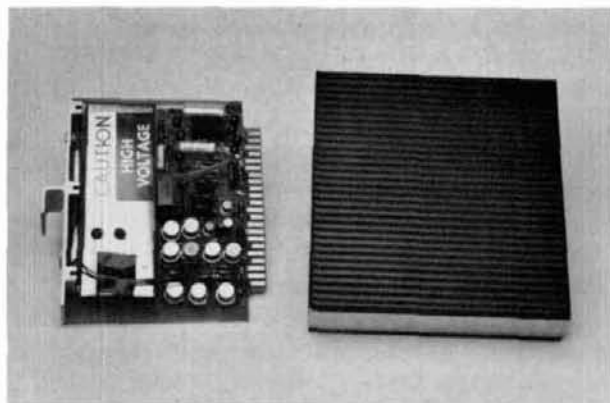
Output impedance, being some value greater than zero, will introduce small circuit errors. It is desirable to keep  $Z_{out}$  low. This may be done by using the greatest loop gain possible. A booster amplifier also reduces  $Z_{out}$  although such an addition probably wouldn't be considered unless the output current capability is too small. The most common current booster is the pass transistor in a precision power supply as suggested in **fig. 12**.

Beware of the limitation of output voltage swing, especially in IC amplifiers. This is a luxury that closely relates to the price of the op amp. The 30-volt p-p capability of RCA's CA3047A is high for an IC.

One input error that's elusive — at least to me — is the common-mode error. Various defined, this error arises from the effect of a change in one input on the signal fed to the other input. Common-mode



**fig. 16.** Adder-subtractor. Large values of feedback resistors will result in a gain greater than unity.



A noteworthy successor to the best tube op amps is the Fairchild A00-7. It features discrete components, built-in compensation, and chopper stabilization.

error is smallest when the common-mode rejection ratio is high. This error is important when differential inputs are used, or when the amplifier is operated in the noninverting mode.\*

Always look for the least-expensive amplifier that will satisfy your requirements. Some suggestions to guide the newcomer are outlined below.

1. High loop gain is desirable. Usually this implies the need for high open-loop gain.
2. Sufficient output voltage swing and output current to the load must be considered.
3. Offset voltage and drift must be checked for compatibility with your circuit.
4. Offset current is particularly important in circuits such as the current-to-voltage converter.

\*Slewing rate is another limitation of practical op amps. Briefly, it is the maximum rate of change of output voltage with time. It must be considered when pulses of fast rise time are employed or high frequency, high level sine wave signals must be processed. It also is a limitation to using operational amplifiers at high frequencies. A thorough treatment of this parameter would be quite lengthy; however, a careful examination of the Bode plot will show slewing rate will change with compensation. Interested readers will find a discussion related to an integrated-circuit op amp (MC-1530) in the Motorola *Integrated Circuit Handbook*, 1968 edition, p. 10-74. Editor

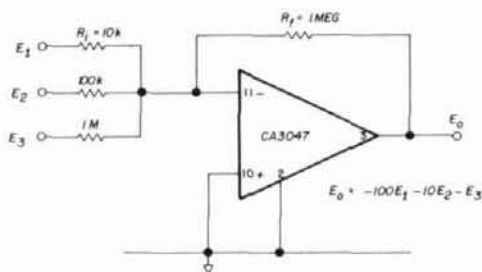


fig. 17. Weighted adder. The sum of the inputs is a function of the feedback resistor; and any reasonable combination of  $R_f$  and  $R_i$  is permissible.

5. Common-mode voltage is important for noninverting and dual-input circuits.
6. Power-supply ripple, drift, and regulation are most important when the supply is used as a reference. However, all op amps work better with a high-quality supply.

The best over-all performance in op amps is obtained from those using discrete components — in fact, tube types. The least expensive and most interesting to experimenters are the integrated-circuit op amps. Despite their low cost, performance is excellent.

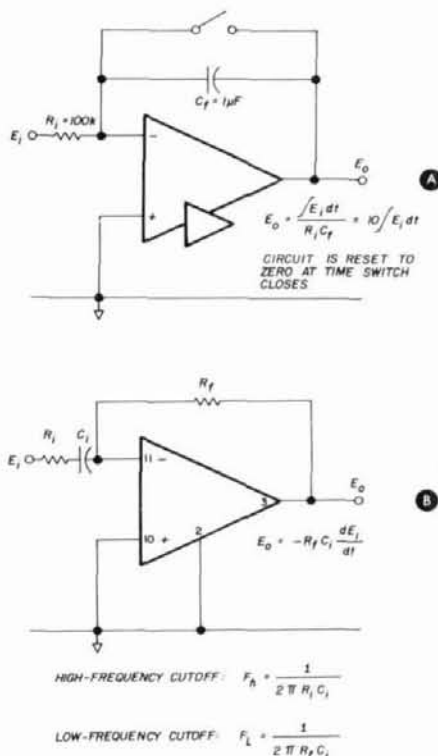


fig. 18. Integrator (A), and differentiator circuit (B). Double amplifier symbol in (A) denotes chopper stabilization required because of offset error due to  $C_f$ .

If you understand the parts of this article dealing with the ideal operational amplifier and the limitations of practical circuits, you're almost ready to warm up your soldering iron. First, however, I'd like to give a few precautions on layout and choice of components.

### capacitors and bypassing

Poor layout in an op amp circuit may cause its response to peak at the higher frequencies. Under certain conditions, oscillation will result. The problem can exist even with a neat layout. In stubborn cases, peaking may be cured with a mica bypass capacitor (try 100 pF) directly at the noninverting in-

put. This is appropriate only for an inverting amplifier. The problem is rare when the amplifier is used in the noninverting mode.

More frequently, oscillation results from improper bypassing in the power supplies. A 0.1- $\mu$ F capacitor

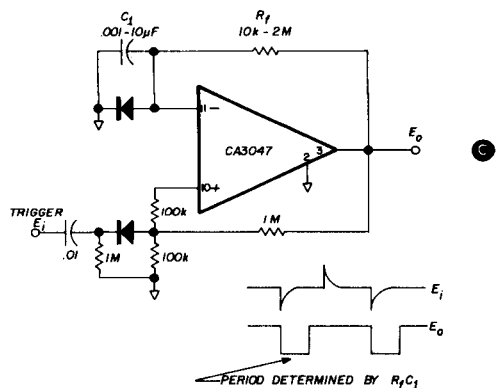
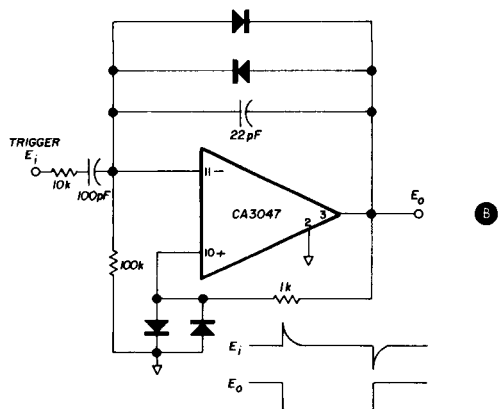
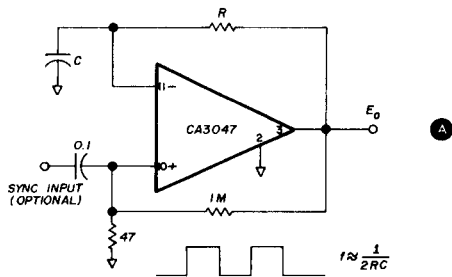


fig. 20. Examples of the multivibrator. Circuit at (A) is free-running, or astable; (B) is a bistable multivibrator, or flip-flop. Monostable, or one-shot, is shown at (C).

on each power-supply lead at the amplifier socket is good practice. Low-inductance, laminated ceramic capacitors are perfect for this.

Capacitors can be critical in some circuits where low leakage is important. Dura-mica types are excellent for compensation purposes. High values and higher precision, such as would be required for tim-

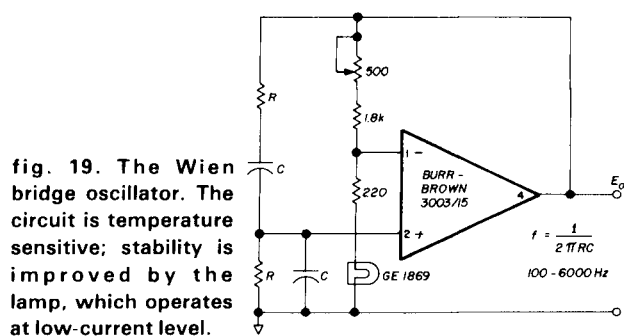


fig. 19. The Wien bridge oscillator. The circuit is temperature sensitive; stability is improved by the lamp, which operates at low-current level.

ing circuits, will call for Mylar or Polystyrene capacitors.

## resistors and diodes

The giant called *loop gain*, which is restrained by an operational system, will create problems when noise and unwanted reactances exist. Therefore, certain precautions must be observed with respect to other circuit components.

Resistors must be chosen with care in systems where accuracy depends on the resistor. Wirewound resistors have low noise and excellent stability. However, they have the largest shunt capacitance and series inductance of all types. Also they're not usually available in values above one megohm, and they're expensive.

Carbon composition resistors shouldn't be used where high stability is required, such as in the input and feedback circuits. Although they produce noise, these resistors are inexpensive and are satisfactory in less critical parts of the circuit.

Metal film resistors have excellent characteristics and provide a good compromise between the wirewound and composition types. Their upper range is ten megohms. Higher resistance values are available from Victoreen and Pyrofilm in the form of glass-enclosed, deposited-carbon construction. While there's little choice in precision resistors above ten megohms, you should be aware that some high-

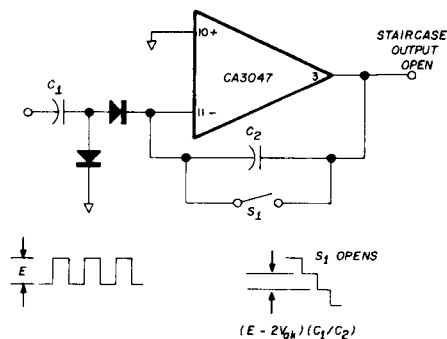


fig. 21. Staircase generator. Ramp output results if a dc signal is applied to pin 11 through a resistor.

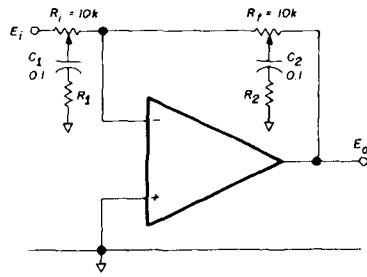


fig. 22. Phase-shift network for system stabilization. Lead and lag compensation are shown.

resistance types are voltage sensitive. They're not precise at voltages other than their test voltage — usually 10 volts. Be careful not to get dirt or perspiration on these, as it may reduce their resistance.

Clamping diodes are frequently used in op amp circuits. Low-leakage, low-capacitance diodes such as the 1N914 or 1N457 types should be used. *Never* use germanium diodes unless the leakage allowances are high enough.

### triple grounds

Three grounds should be used: *signal ground*, *power-supply ground*, and *chassis ground*. This triple grounding technique is essential to minimize voltage drops that would create system errors. At some point, all grounds may be connected, but not necessarily. Consider each system with respect to the voltage drops that will develop. For example, with high output current (load current), the load return to power supply ground must be direct. The reference signal, using signal ground, must not be transmitted through the same wire. **Fig. 13** illustrates some basic grounding techniques; however, the subtleties of the ground loop aren't always easily controlled. A little experimentation with the preceding concepts in mind could lead to a better solution.

### compendium of op amp circuits

I've devoted the remainder of this article to a description of some of the more common applications for the operational amplifier. These circuits are just a starting point. I'm sure that ham ingenuity will result in many more interesting variations. Who

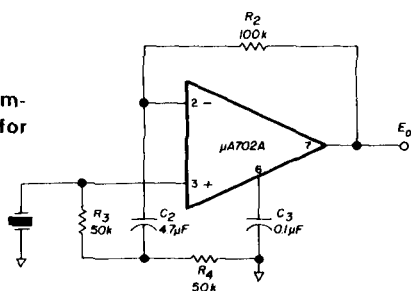


fig. 23. High input impedance amplifier for crystal transducer.

knows? Perhaps someone will adapt one of these circuits to a communications problem and revolutionize the industry. In any event, I hope these ideas will inspire more experimentation. If you come up with a new use for the op amp, the market is wide open for your ideas.

### basic computer circuits

While basic computing circuits may not be your idea of a construction project, such applications of the op amp serve to identify what follows. As a matter of fact, with a little thought and planning, these

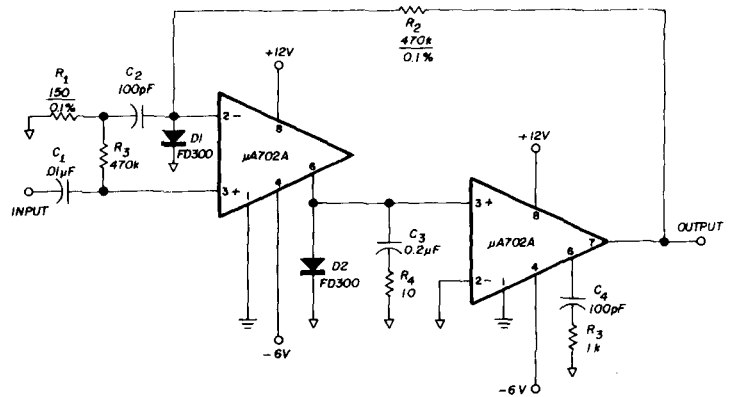


fig. 24. Precision ac amplifier. Gain is 70 dB; input impedance is 200 megohms.

circuits might be just the thing for a science fair presentation.

To recap, the basic inverting and noninverting op amps are shown in **fig. 14** with all the component values. You'll recall that the inverting amplifier shifts the phase of the input signal 180 degrees; that is, a positive-going input produces a negative-going output. The output signal will be in phase with the input in the noninverting amplifier.

Typical compensation is shown in the circuits of **fig. 14**. The following circuits are simplified. Compensation and proper bypassing are essential, of course. The RCA CA3047 is inexpensive and altogether adequate for the applications shown.

An adder is shown in **fig. 15**. The offset network is typical for all computing circuits. An alternate would be a voltage offset circuit, which is usually connected to the positive input. The currents from these three inputs are summed, and the negative of this sum appears at the output. Feedback at the negative input means that the input is a virtual ground, so the three inputs are effectively isolated, and no interaction exists among them.

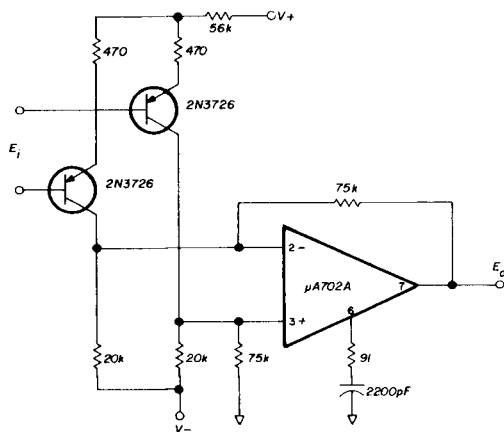
An adder-subtractor circuit is shown in **fig. 16**. Note the equation of the circuit: the output voltage



equals the sum of the noninverting inputs minus those on the inverting inputs. Thus, we have a subtracting circuit. By making the two resistors in the feedback circuit larger, greater-than-unity gain may be obtained.

If we change resistor values, a *weighted* adder results, as shown in **fig. 17**. The feedback resistor value affects the sum of the inputs. The weight of the adder is proportional to input gain, which is determined by the feedback resistor.

Other mathematical operations in computers are integration and differentiation. The former is used to



**fig. 25. Low-noise tape head amplifier. Matched transistor pair reduces noise and increases input impedance.**

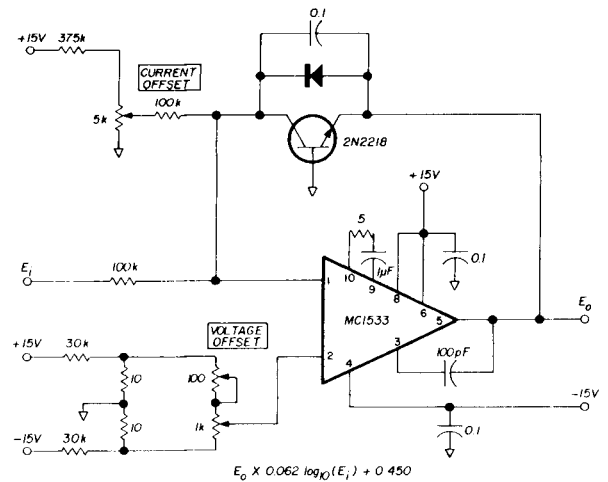
find the area under a curve; the latter determines the slope of a curve at any point. In the integrator of **fig. 18A**, an fet input amplifier should be used because of the error caused by bias current. Also the capacitor leakage must be very low — 1 nanoamp or preferably, less.

Gain response of the integrator is maximum at the low frequencies and decreases linearly with increasing frequency. Amateur application of such a circuit would be in a lowpass filter following a speech clipper to attenuate harmonics.

In the idealized differentiator, gain increases indefinitely with frequency. To eliminate high-frequency noise problems, gain limiting is provided by  $R_i$  in the circuit of **fig. 18B**. This circuit is also useful for filter applications; frequency response is determined by the RC constants according to the equations shown.

### oscillators and waveform generators

Of the many operational amplifier circuits used in computers, probably the most popular amateur adaptations are oscillators and their close relatives, the multivibrators.

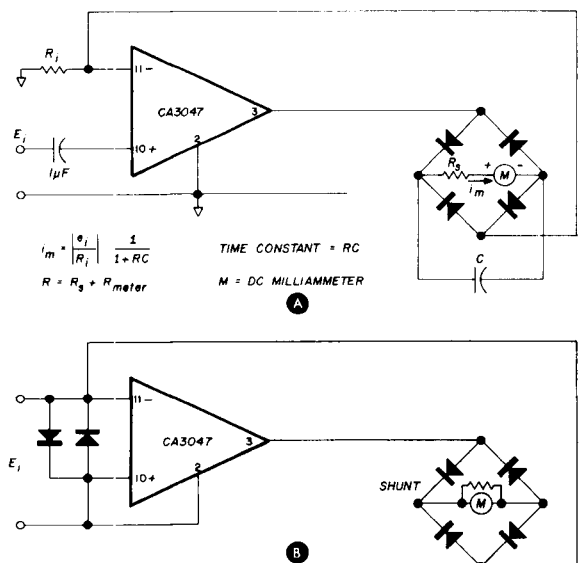


**fig. 26. Logarithmic amplifier. Circuit operates over a frequency range of six decades.**

If you need an oscillator with an unusually pure sine wave output, the Wien bridge<sup>1</sup> circuit in **fig. 19** is a good candidate. It is inherently temperature dependent, however. In the circuit shown, stability is improved with a lamp operating at very low current.

The multivibrator circuits in **fig. 20** have appeared in various forms in many amateur publications. They're used in electronic keyers, frequency counters, square-wave generators, and a host of other circuits where a controlled signal source is required.

The circuit of **fig. 20A** is an astable, or free-running multivibrator. Its uses include a timing-pulse



**fig. 27. Lossless ac meter circuits. A high-impedance dc meter is preferred for the millivoltmeter circuit, (A); a low-impedance meter should be used in the milliammeter circuit, (B).**

generator, or clock, in counters. Feedback to the positive input is called "bootstrapping." This effectively increases circuit gain until it approaches infinity.

The bistable multivibrator (fig. 20B) has two stable states, each of which changes only when triggered by a pulse of opposite polarity. This circuit is used as a memory storage, counter, or shift register in computers. Its principles are often used in amateur circuits with little or no modification.

The monostable multivibrator, fig. 20C, is also called a one-shot. It has one stable state, which can be changed by an external pulse. It will then return to its original state after a time period determined by its RC constants. The one-shot is used for a time delay or to produce a pulse of specific width when triggered.

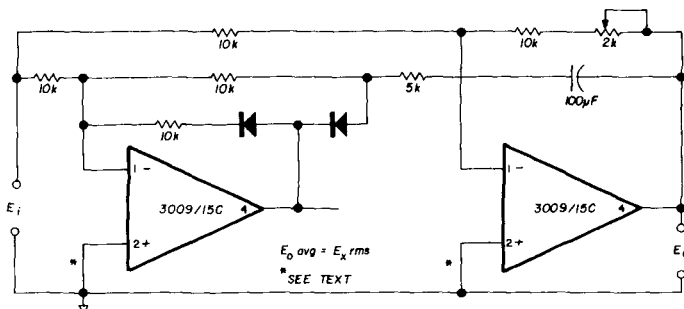


fig. 28. Ac-to-dc converter. Circuit has an input range from 6 mV to 6 volts rms at 10 to 1000 Hz. Amplifier is a Burr-Brown IC.

An application where the integrator feedback capacitor is allowed to charge is shown in fig. 21.<sup>2</sup> During a finite period, the input pulses will add algebraically until the amplifier saturates. When the switch is closed, the output returns to zero. The circuit shown generates a staircase waveform; it can be used as a ramp generator if a dc signal is applied to pin 11 through a resistor. Successively opening and closing the switch would give a sawtooth output. Systems frequently require phase compensation for stability. Precise adjustment may be made with the technique shown in fig. 22. Adjustable lag is obtained by changing the input bypass capacitor; lead adjustment is provided by varying the feedback resistor. Resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  may be necessary to stabilize the system.

## amplifiers

In addition to the basic amplifier circuits previously shown, I've included some useful variations.

The circuit of fig. 23 is often used in dynamic instrumentation such as vibration measurements. It's a high input impedance amplifier using a crystal as a

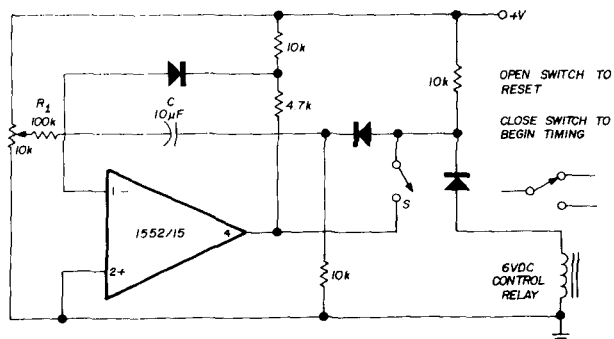


fig. 29. Timing control circuit. Minimum delay is determined by  $R1 \cdot C$ , maximum delay is infinite.

transducer.<sup>3</sup> A possible adaptation for amateur use would be a crystal microphone preamp.

The amplifier in fig. 24 has a gain of 70 dB and an input impedance of 100 megohms.<sup>3</sup> Diodes are used to prevent latch-up. Because of the high-frequency characteristics (100 kHz) with the compensation shown, special attention should be given to layout and power-supply decoupling.

The tape-head amplifier<sup>3</sup> of fig. 25 uses a matched pair of 2N3726s to reduce noise and increase input impedance. Despite the fact that it uses no input resistor (purists may object to classifying this circuit with op amps), the circuit does suggest a technique for improving common-mode rejection and increasing the common-mode range for any op amp.

A widely used instrument is the log amplifier (or log converter). It has the capability of compressing input voltage ranges of several decades into a useful linear range. Some uses for this circuit (fig. 26) are in filter measurements, leakage measurements, and as a computer power-function generator. The amplifier shown uses a diode-transistor combination in the feedback circuit to achieve the conversion function.<sup>4</sup> Both current and voltage offsets are required for operation over a 6-decade input range. With an input of 0.13 mV to 100 volts, the output is from 220 to 580 mV.

Fig. 27 shows two lossless ac meter circuits. The millivoltmeter circuit, A, uses an op amp to compensate for diode, resistor, and meter losses. The

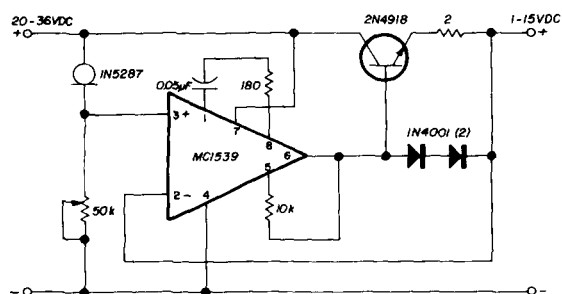


fig. 30. A power supply that provides up to 200 mA between 1 and 15 volts. Regulation is better than 0.01%!

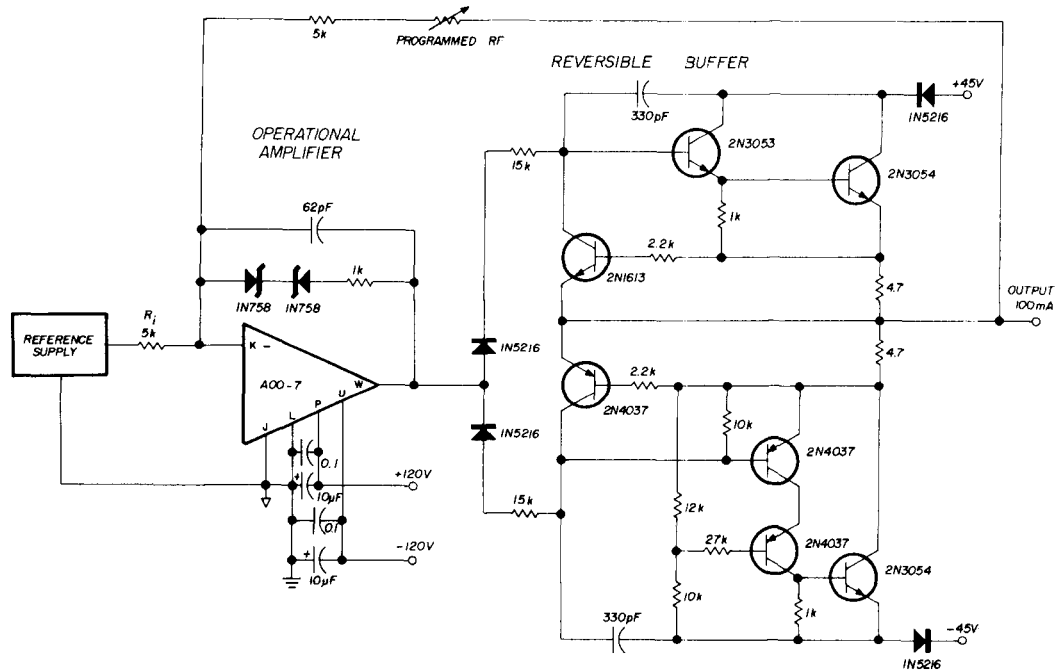


fig. 32. The op amp in a filter circuit. Filter in the feedback circuit yields an output with response characteristic of the filter element.

response time, which is usually low, can be increased by increasing either the meter series resistor,  $R_s$ , or the averaging capacitor,  $C$ .

The current-sensitive counterpart of the millivoltmeter, shown in **fig. 27B**, has zero drop across its terminals. Limiting diodes at the input should have very low leakage. No charging capacitor is necessary, because the current is averaged by the meter. Low-impedance dc meters are practical in this circuit, whereas the millivoltmeter performs more efficiently with a high-impedance meter.

In measurement and control circuits, it's frequently necessary to convert ac to dc. The circuit of **fig. 28** using Burr-Brown amplifiers<sup>1</sup> consists of a full-wave rectifier and a filter.

The time delay circuit in **fig. 29** requires an amplifier with a high-impedance input such as that provided by an fet. The Burr-Brown 3521H is such an amplifier. Of the many uses for this circuit in amateur

applications, an example would be to control timing of voltage turn-on in a power supply. Circuit response time would be limited by relay action.

The Motorola MC1539 op amp is the center of precision in the circuit of **fig. 30**<sup>5</sup>. This supply provides up to 200 mA at any voltage between 1 and 15 volts. Regulation is better than 0.01%. The unusual reference supply consists of a constant-current diode (type 1N5287) and a 50 kilohm potentiometer.

The amplifier has a gain of 120,000, so it won't load the reference. Note that output compensation is between pins 5 and 6, and input compensation is between pins 1 and 8. The circuit is protected against burnout from short circuits.

### voltage reference

A more sophisticated reference supply uses its own op amp, a National Semiconductor LM101 (**fig. 31**).<sup>6</sup> The 1N827 reference diode is temperature compensated. Regulation is 0.01 mV/V, and temperature stability is  $\pm 0.05\%$  from  $-55^\circ\text{C}$  to  $125^\circ\text{C}$ . Short-circuit protection for the reference is provided internally. The LM101 needs only one compensating component, the 33-pF capacitor (the commercial version is the LM301A). If you'd like an alternate circuit, see National Semiconductor LM343 op amp data sheet,  $\pm 65\text{ V}$  output!

### active filters

A nice thing about active filters is that you don't need inductors to achieve near-ideal mathematical

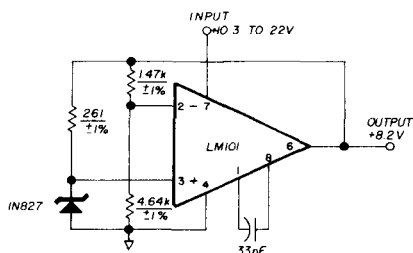
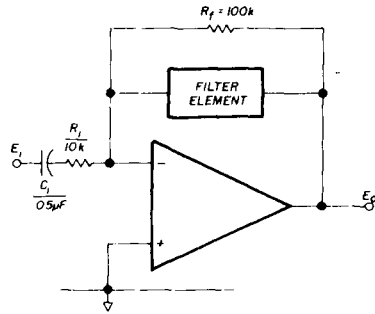


fig. 31. Voltage reference source. Regulation is 0.01 mV/V; temperature stability is  $\pm 0.5\%$  from  $-55^\circ$  to  $125^\circ\text{C}$ .

fig. 33. A Twin T filter for use in an op amp circuit. Bandpass is 1000 Hz; with input and feedback resistors of 10k and 100 the gain would be 10. The product  $C_i R_i$  should be greater than twice  $CR$ .



response characteristics. Another good feature is high input impedance, which means that matching is not a consideration.\* While compensation for the operational amplifier is necessary, filter reactance trimming is not. Once you've calculated component values for a specific response, you're done.

A circuit that's easy to understand is shown in fig. 32. A filter in the feedback circuit of a conventional inverting amplifier yields an output with the response characteristic of the filter.

A possible filter is the Twin T shown in fig. 33. A 1000 Hz bandpass filter is in the basic circuit. If  $R_i = 10k$  and  $R_f = 100k$ , the gain will be 10 at 1000 kHz. The Twin T is one of the simplest (first order) filter elements; however, it has relatively low  $Q$ , so don't expect miracles from it.

The circuit of fig. 34 may be used with an active high pass, or low pass, or rejection-notch filter by inserting the appropriate filter element. Reference 7 provides more information for active filter designs.

Another practical approach toward building an improved filter is to precede a conventional filter with an op amp follower (fig. 35). This circuit eliminates filter input loading problems. Although resistor  $R$  is chosen to equal the filter input impedance, the resistor is really used to match the input of the preceding stage. The input impedance of the op amp is arbitrary.

A follower on the filter output would be useful if a

\*True for this circuit, but not for controlled source and negative impedance converter techniques.

Editor

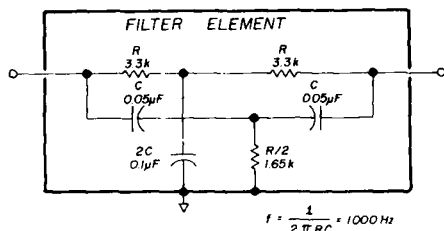


fig. 34. Preceding a conventional filter with an op amp follower to eliminate input loading. Input impedance of amplifier is arbitrary, as explained in the text. Resistor  $R$  should equal the input impedance to the filter.

varying load is used. The purist will argue that this isn't a true active filter. I'm willing to concede the point, but I hasten to add that it's a *handy technique*. I encourage the amateur to take it from here.

### a parting thought

I've presented some basic data on one of the most interesting and challenging products of modern solid-state technology. The circuits shown are the most commonly used, but by no means do they cover the entire field of possible applications.

If you wish to adapt these circuits to your needs, a good grasp of op amp theory is essential; the material listed in the references will supplement that

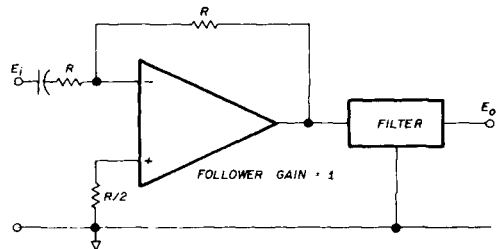


fig. 35. Preceding a conventional filter with an op amp follower to eliminate input loading. Input impedance of amplifier is arbitrary, as explained in the text. Resistor  $R$  should equal the input impedance of the filter.

in the first part of this article. Some possible projects that come to mind are:

1. An ultra-stable oscillator (for system synthesis).
2. A precision filter for selective calling.
3. A high-impedance meter for measurement of  $h_{fe}$  or  $g_{fs}$ .
4. A precision digital power supply.
5. Science Fair computer projects.

I'm sure you've thought of a few projects, too.

### references

1. "Handbook of Operational Amplifier Applications," Burr-Brown Research Corp., Tucson, Arizona.
2. H. A. Wittlinger, "Application of RCA CA3033 and CA3033A, etc.," RCA, Electronic Components, Harrison, New Jersey.
3. "Linear Applications Manual," Fairchild Semiconductor, Mountain View, California.
4. "Integrated Circuit Data," Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., Phoenix, Arizona.
5. "Motorola Monitor," Vol. 7 No. 1, Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., Phoenix, Arizona.
6. "Ideas for Design," *Electronic Design*, January 18, 1968, p. 128.
7. "Handbook of Operational Amplifier Active RC Networks," Burr-Brown Research Corp., Tucson, Arizona.
8. "Application Manual for Computing Amplifiers," Philbrick-Nexus, Dedham, Massachusetts.

ham radio

# If you're having a TVI problem...

this fellow could be the "bearer" of the **SOLUTION...**



Don't let your several thousand dollar investment in a ham station sit idle for the want of a TVI filter — let Drake solve the TVI problem.

Although TVI/RFI is a complex subject, basically it has two forms: (1) Harmonics generated by the transmitter which fall on TV/FM channels. (2) Direct radiation from

a strong fundamental signal directly into a nearby TV receiver. This is possible because strong signals at ham band frequencies can sneak around the tuned circuits in a TV and cause interference within the set. Even though the signal may be clean, direct radiation interference can occur as far away as several blocks, depending upon your power, antenna system, and the design of the TV.

## DRAKE TVI FILTERS ARE THE ANSWER:

**"Low Pass" Filters** will reduce or eliminate TVI caused by harmonics from amateur transmitters. All transmitters generate some harmonics which might be just strong enough to cause TVI. We believe every station should be equipped with a Low Pass Filter, designed to cut off at 41 MHz, the TV i-f frequency. Drake filters are down 80 dB at 41 MHz to provide maximum protection.

**"High Pass" Filters** are used to reduce or eliminate direct radiation interference at the TV set. There are less expensive High Pass Filters on the market for the TV set, but do they really work? Drake HP Filters provide 40 dB attenuation below 52 MHz; some others have measured at only 3 to 6 dB down.

### HERE ARE THE "BEAR" FACTS:



#### Drake TV-3300-LP

1000 watts max. below 30 MHz. Attenuation better than 80 dB above 41 MHz. Helps TV i-f interference, as well as TV front-end problems.



#### Drake TV-5200-LP

200 watts to 52 MHz. Ideal for six meters. For operation below six meters, use TV-3300-LP or TV-42-LP.



#### Drake TV-42-LP

For transmitters operating at 30 MHz and lower. Rated 100 watts input.



#### Drake TV-300-HP

For 300 ohm twin lead. New connectors for "no-strip" installation.



#### Drake TV-75-HP

For 75 ohm TV coaxial cable; TV type "F" connectors installed. Ideal for master antenna systems for apartments and condominiums.

Certain situations require both a Low Pass and a High Pass Filter to solve the problem, and Drake can provide both types.



Known 'round the world for world-wide radio communications.

**R. L. DRAKE COMPANY**



**DRAKE**

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342  
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

Western Sales and Service Center, 2020 Western Street, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102 • 702/382-9470

# an IC op amp update

Following the work  
of Nelson,  
Author Jung  
brings you up to date  
with state-of-the-art  
IC operational  
amplifiers

The first operational amplifier article in this issue discussed the fundamentals of op amp design theory, some specs, and also earlier representative examples. Although there has been a great deal of new device activity since that article was originally published, take heart; it can all be sorted out. In this update article I'll discuss a number of different communication related applications for op amps, with attention directed to which device to choose for optimum performance, for a given application. The emphasis will be on the simple and straightforward devices, their uses, and limitations.

As a starting point, what is the standard in IC op amps? It has to be said that for a general purpose device, it is the 741. General purpose has come to mean a unit which can be used with  $\pm 5V$  to  $\pm 18V$  (dual) or  $+10V$  to  $+36V$  (single) supplies. In addition, it has a small-signal bandwidth of 1 MHz, a slew rate of  $0.5 V/\mu S$ , input bias currents of 100 nA or less, and an offset voltage of 2 mV, all of these specs

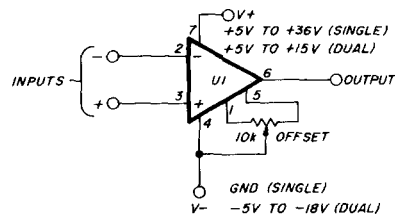


fig. 1. Standard pinout diagram for 8-lead IC op amps. When shown in a schematic diagram, the power connections are always mandatory, though sometimes they may just be implied. The offset null connections are not 100 per cent universal, and therefore the individual data sheets should be consulted.

being typical. There are probably a hundred or more IC op amps which can meet this definition. However, I'll concentrate on the more common and readily available types (table 1).

Fig. 1 shows what has now become the standard pinout for single IC op amps. You'll note that the pin numbers marked on the leads correspond to the 8-pin (round can or mini-dip) configuration. The 5

By Walter Jung, 1946 Pleasantville Road,  
Forest Hill, Maryland 21050



pins, exclusive of the offset pins, are the *absolute minimum* required for op amp connections, and you cannot make a circuit work without all of them. Power pins (V+ and V-) are always there, although in some drawings they may only be implied for simplicity.

A 741 can be made to function in about 90 out of 100 op amp circuits, so it's a handy device to have around. For basic experiments and study, it is easily the best device since it's essentially foolproof. You don't have to bother with compensation components either, because it is internally compensated. Other op amps (such as the 709, 748, and 301A), use additional external compensation components. If you have some of these on hand, they also can be used in many of the following circuits (if the devices are compensated for unity gain as shown in **fig. 2**). Generally though, other devices mentioned will all be internally compensated, unless otherwise noted.

Standard op amp power supply voltages are  $\pm 15$  volts, but this is not a very rigid requirement. If you have a balanced dc power supply providing between  $\pm 5$  and  $\pm 15$  volts, it will suffice for most of the circuits we'll discuss; you could also use a pair of 9 volt batteries. In general, you'll want to include a pair of

**table 1. Common op amps and their manufacturers.**

devices	manufacturer
$\mu$ A709, $\mu$ A740, $\mu$ A741, $\mu$ A759, $\mu$ A791, $\mu$ A798, $\mu$ A799	Fairchild Semiconductor 464 Ellis Street Mountain View, California 94040
ICL8007	Intersil 10710 N. Tantau Avenue Cupertino, California 95014
MC1456, MC1436, MC1741S, MC3403, MC1458, MC3471	Motorola Semiconductor Box 20924 Phoenix, Arizona 85036
LM301A, LM307, LM318, LM324, LM348, LM349, LF356, LF357, LM358	National Semiconductor 2900 Semiconductor Drive Santa Clara, California 95051
RC4558, RC4136	Raytheon Semiconductor 350 Ellis Street Mountain View, California 94040
CA3140, CA3130, CA3160	RCA Solid State Division Route 202 Somerville, New Jersey 08876
NE532, NE534, NE535, NE536, NE5534	Signetics 811 E. Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, California 94086
TL080 Series TL071 Series TL061 Series	Texas Instruments Dallas, Texas 75222

**table 2. Standard pinout single op amp devices.**

bipolar		fet	
device	remarks	device	remarks
741 (748)	general purpose	3140	general purpose fet
307 (301A)	general purpose	356 (357)	high performance fet
1456	high slew rate	TL081 (TL080)	general purpose fet
1436	high voltage	TL071	low noise TL081
343 (344)	high voltage	3160 (3130)	CMOS output
759	high current		
799	single supply	740	first generation
		536	fets
		8007	
318	very high speed		
5534	low noise		
1741S	high slew rate		
535	high slew rate		

good rf bypasses, such as 0.1  $\mu$ F ceramic capacitors across the supply lines, preferably near the IC. Or, you may want to construct a simple dc supply, (2, 3, 4) using IC regulators. For most IC op amp circuits, regulation is not at all critical and IC voltage regulators are more than adequate.

With regard to **fig. 1**, the only other circuit detail not yet mentioned is the offset pot. The method shown is common to many units, such as the 741, but is not *completely* universal. If your circuit requires offset nulling, double check the data sheet to be sure of the method. Often, the need for an offset adjustment can be eliminated by careful circuit design.

The recent arrival of the fet input IC op amp, with wide availability and low cost, is one of the happier developments in recent years. A number of bipolar and fet devices are listed in **table 2**. All ICs listed in this chart can be substituted in the pinout diagram shown (excluding offset null). In some cases a dual listing is shown; the second is the uncompensated version of the basic device.

A fact which further serves to demonstrate the maturity of IC op amps is the preponderance of multiple units, both duals and quads. A few of the more popular ones are listed in **table 3**. As can be seen, many of them are dual or quad versions of single op amps. There are no wholly universal types, but the 1458 and 4558 are probably the most popular duals (**fig. 3A**), likewise the 324 and 4136 are the most popular quads. In the quads, there are two generally accepted pinouts (**fig. 3B**) corresponding to the 324 and 4136.

## applications

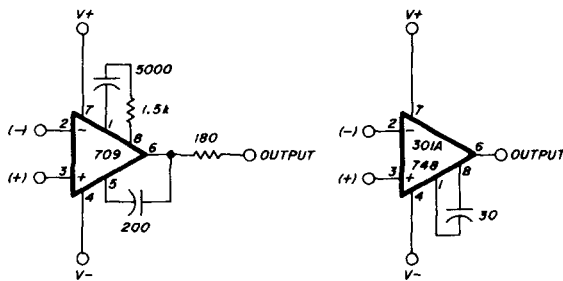
Having very briefly looked at popular standard ICs,

it's time to examine some specific op amp applications. This treatment is somewhat unique, because it shows only a few device part numbers. It's intended that almost any device listed in **tables 2** and **3** can be used in these circuits with the appropriate connections. The circuit discussion, however, will emphasize which device is the best choice, and why.

### gain blocks

Probably one of the most common uses of IC op amps is as a gain block, to raise signal levels or buffer a source. The basics of inverting and non-inverting gain stages are quite straightforward, but a lot can be said about tailoring a gain stage to specific uses, while getting around device limitations.

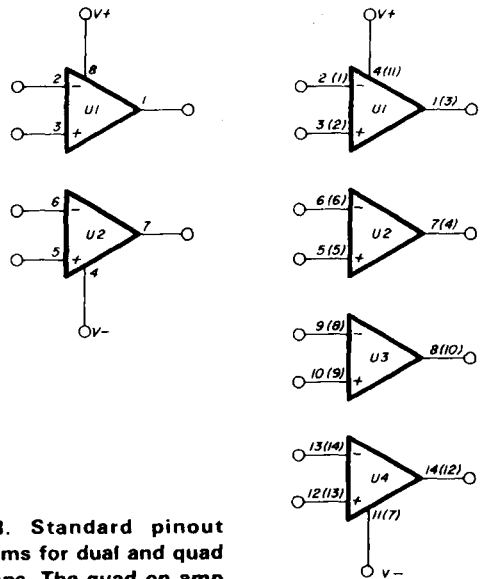
In **fig. 4A**, an op amp inverter is connected for split supply use. Gain is simply  $R2/R1$ , while the in-



**fig. 2.** Some op amps are not internally compensated and may require external capacitors for compensation. The examples shown here have been compensated for unity gain.

put impedance is equal to  $R1$ . The practical problem with this circuit is that high gains tend to result in a low input impedance. This can be alleviated by fixing  $R1$ , and raising  $R2$ . If a fet input amplifier is used,  $R1$  and  $R2$  can be made as large as convenient, many megohms being entirely practical. The practical limit is that at very high values of  $R2$ , stray capacitance will begin to limit bandwidth.

A dc response is obtained with the input directly connected to  $R1$ . At high gains (100 or more), offset at the output may be prohibitive, requiring offset nulling. For ac use, the blocking action of  $C1$  causes the dc gain to be unity (for any ac gain) and thus offset is not amplified. This is the preferred connection when only ac gain is required. Note that  $C1$  and  $R1$  have a low-frequency rolloff which sets the lowest usable frequency. The high-frequency bandwidth can be controlled by either of two means. If gain is very high ( $\geq 40$  dB), the amplifier's gain bandwidth will cause a rolloff at the op amp's unity-gain frequency divided by the stage gain. For example, a 741's unity response occurs at 1 MHz, thereby limiting bandwidth to 10 kHz with 40 dB of gain. Wider



**fig. 3.** Standard pinout diagrams for dual and quad op amps. The quad op amp can be in either of two different patterns, with the second set in parenthesis.

1<sup>ST</sup> NUMBER DENOTES 324 PIN NUMBERS  
 (2) DENOTES EQUIVALENT 4136 PIN NUMBERS

bandwidth units, such as the 4558, will increase the total bandwidth.

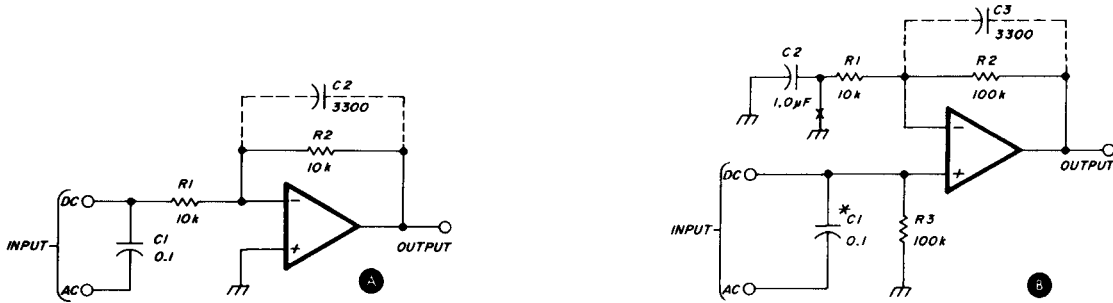
For working gains *not* limited by amplifier rolloff, the bandwidth can be set by a capacitor ( $C2$ ) connected across  $R2$ . In the example shown,  $C2$  sets the 3 dB bandwidth to 5 kHz. An interesting basic characteristic of the inverter is that it can be used for gains *less* than unity, when  $R2 < R1$ . This can be useful when it is required to reduce the gain of a stage to zero, or some low value less than unity. Compression agc or amplifiers make good use of this factor.

A non-inverting gain block is shown in **fig. 4B**; the

**table 3.** Standard pinout dual and quad op amp devices.

bipolar		fet duals	
device	remarks	device	remarks
1458	dual 741	TL082	dual TL081
358	low power, single supply	TL072	low noise
2904	low power, single supply	TL062	low power
532	low power, single supply		
798	low power, single supply, class AB output		
4558	"faster" 741, low noise		
bipolar quads		fet quads	
device	remarks	device	remarks
324	low power, single supply, class B op	TL084	quad TL081
3403	low power, single supply, class AB op	TL074	low noise TL084
4136	"faster" 741, low noise (pnp input)	TL075	low noise, 4136 pinout
348 (349)	quad 741 (nnp input)	TL064	low power
		3471	high speed

fig. 4. A standard op amp inverting gain block is shown in A. The gain of the IC is  $R2/R1$ , with the input impedance being  $R1$ 's value. For ac use, the low frequency rolloff occurs at  $f_L = \frac{1}{2\pi R1C1}$ , while the high frequency rolloff is  $f_H = \frac{1}{2\pi R2C2}$ . B illustrates a non-inverting configuration. In this case the gain is  $\frac{R1+R2}{R1}$ . The low frequency rolloff will occur at two frequencies,  $f_{L1} = \frac{1}{2\pi R3C1}$  and  $f_{L2} = \frac{1}{2\pi R1C2}$ . There will only be a single high frequency rolloff,  $f_H = \frac{1}{2\pi R2C3}$



general gain of this stage is  $\frac{R1+R2}{R1}$ . The intrinsic input impedance is very high (assuming  $R3$  is not connected), as it looks directly into the input to the amplifier. If the amplifier is a fet type, the bias current will be only a few picoamps, while in bipolar units it is typically on the order of 50-100 nA. The non-inverting stage is therefore inherently best when minimal loading of the source is required, such as timing capacitors or high impedance transducers.

Gain can be manipulated by either  $R1$  or  $R2$ , as convenient, with no effect on input impedance. The minimum gain of this circuit is unity, with  $R1$  open and  $R2$  shorted. Breaking the dc path of  $R1$ , and inserting  $C2$  causes amplification of only the ac component. Input ac coupling is provided by  $C1$ , with  $R3$  as a bias return.  $R3$  is shown as nominally 100k ohms but a fet amplifier can allow 10 megohms or more here, without compromise.

The same bandwidth limitations apply to the non-inverting amplifier as the inverting amplifier.  $C3$  can be used to reduce bandwidth at a specific point. Note that in this circuit,  $C3$  can reduce the gain to a minimum of unity.

For both of these circuits, large-signal bandwidth is limited by the slew rate of the op amp used, and can be quite independent of the external components. If you require high output voltages (10 volts peak) at frequencies of more than 10 kHz, a high-slew rate op amp is in order. Most fet amplifiers have slew rates of 5 V/ $\mu$ S or more, allowing full power to 100 kHz or more. Reference 5 will provide some further insight into optimizing general purpose gain blocks. The absolute limit on voltage swing depends either on the op amp or its power supplies. Standard units can swing about  $\pm 10V$  with  $\pm 15 V$  supplies. High voltage devices, like the 1436 or 344, can swing  $\pm 20 V$  or more, with  $+28 V$  supplies. For rated output, loading should be 1k ohm or more. If lower impedances are used, they will not necessarily damage the device, but may result in reduced output due to current limiting.

Since a great many op amp audio amplifiers use a single power supply, it is appropriate to configure the previous gain blocks for a single voltage. Fig. 5A shows the inverting mode. Again  $R1$  and  $R2$  set the gain, with  $C1$  and  $C0$  providing input and output coupling. Assuming a zero dc level at the input and

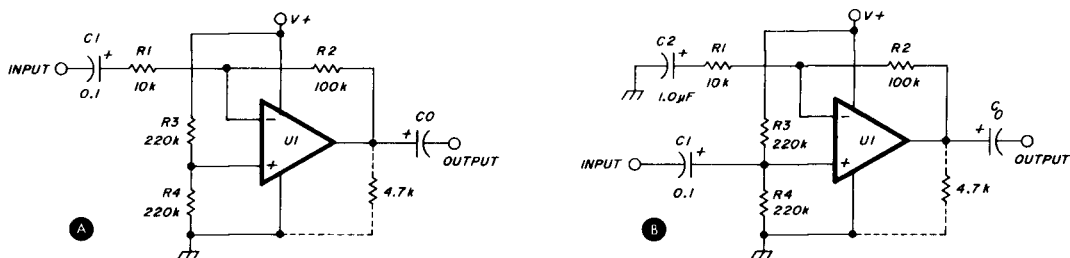


fig. 5. The inverting and non-inverting configurations can be connected for a single supply voltage. The voltage divider provides one half of the supply voltage as a reference to the op amp. In the case of the class-B output stages, the resistor can be added to reduce cross-over distortion.

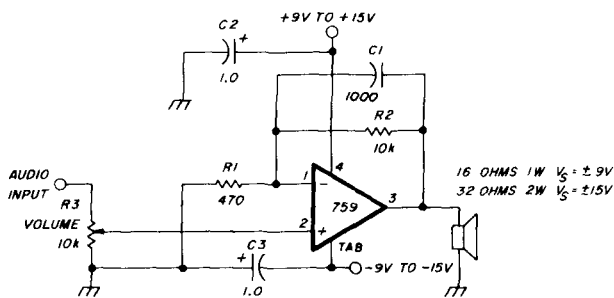


fig. 6. The Fairchild 759 can be connected as a 1 or 2 watt monitor amplifier. For 1 watt operation, the supply must be  $\pm 9$  volts with a 16 ohm speaker; for 2 watts,  $\pm 15$  volts with a 32 ohm speaker. The IC package must be connected to a heat dissipating device.

output, C1 and C<sub>o</sub> must be polarized as shown. R3 and R4 form a  $\frac{V+}{2}$  divider, which biases the amplifier output for the maximum signal swing. For most general-purpose op amps, this is all that is required.

Some op amps have class-B output stages for reduced power drain. Examples are the 358 and 324 units which have 0.7 and 1.5 mA quiescent drains, making them highly suited for battery or other power uses. However, the class-B output stage does generate cross-over distortion, which may be objectionable. An optional pull-down resistor (4.7k) can be used to minimize this affect. It should be adjusted to suit the particular application.

### monitor amplifier

Recently there have appeared on the market several op amps which can furnish substantial output power, with the convenience and simplicity of general op amps. One of these is the Fairchild 759 illustrated as a 1W/2W monitor amplifier circuit in fig. 6. The 759 has a peak output current of 350 mA, and a supply range similar to other op amps (36 volts). Thus, the power it can deliver to a given load is related to the impedance and supply voltages used. As shown here it can furnish 1 or 2 watts to a 16 or 32 ohm speaker, with supplies of  $\pm 9$  or  $\pm 15V$ , respectively.

The device is furnished in a heatsink type package, which should be attached (but insulated) to a chassis or other heat radiator. This circuit is attractive because of its simplicity, and can be adapted to suit other gain requirements. Gain is 20 for the values shown, with the response rolled off by C1 at 15 kHz.

A higher power "op amp with muscle" is the 791 (Fairchild) which has a 1 A output. There are also several high voltage devices which can be used to drive external transistors providing many watts of

output. Examples are the Signetics NE540 and NE541, the Motorola 1436, and the National 343 and 344.

### push-pull driver

An interesting technique which will produce 6 dB more voltage and power output, for a given supply voltage, is shown in fig. 7. This circuit is a push-pull driver, which effectively doubles the output voltage swing across a floating load. The circuit is quite cost effective when used with one of the dual op amps in table 3. Gain is adjusted by R1 or R2, and it may be adapted for single supply bias by lifting the grounded end of R5 and applying a potential of  $\frac{V+}{2}$  to the input of U2 and the bottom of R5.

### parallel driver

A handy idea, when a single op amp just won't supply enough output power, is the parallel driven circuit shown in fig. 8. Here U1 and U2 are two op amps of a similar type, with their inputs driven in parallel. The outputs are combined through low value resistors, with output current being approximately doubled. Additional similarly connected stages can also be used, such as 3 or 4 sections of a quad unit. The output resistors force the current to be shared equally between the op amp outputs. While their values are not critical, they should be at least 50 ohms.

Some single op amps have noteworthy power or voltage characteristics and are very attractive for use in this type of circuit. Examples are the Signetics 5534 which has a 30 mA output stage, and high voltage types such as the 1436, 343, or 344 which can swing up to 80 V p-p in this circuit.

### variable voltage reference

The circuit in fig. 9 is useful for the generation of a

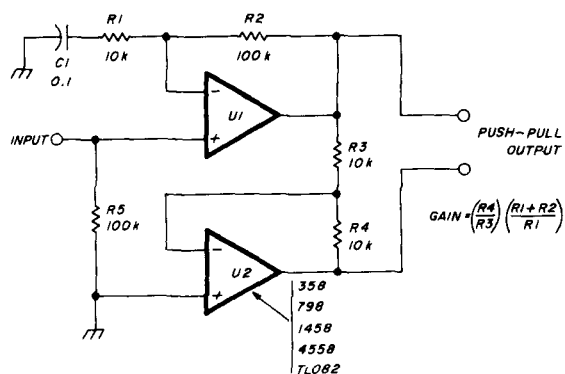


fig. 7. If the load is floating, two op amps can be connected for push-pull operation. This method will provide 6 dB more voltage and current output, for a given supply voltage.

buffered and stable reference voltage source, while being readily adaptable to a wide range of output voltage and current requirements. This method takes advantage of the ability of a number of op amps to operate from a single supply voltage, with their inputs at or at near ground potential. The basic reference voltage is developed by the LM336, a stable, 2.5 V, monolithic zener diode with a low (20 ppm/°C) temperature coefficient. Because of the low-dynamic impedance of this diode (less than 1 ohm), the 2.5 V is extremely stable when the diode is biased for a current of 1 mA. R4 applies some fraction of the 2.5 V to the op amp, which amplifies it by a factor of 4 to yield a +2.5 to 10 V output.

Output current rating is dependent upon op amp, of course, and will be about 10 mA for general purpose types. The 759 can supply up to 350 mA if desired, or other devices can be buffered by an npn

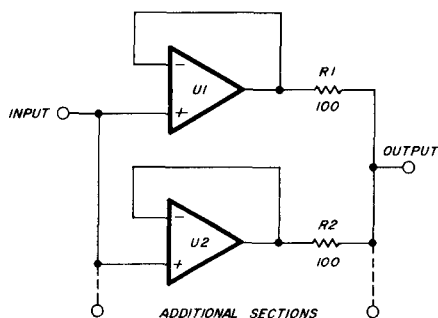


fig. 8. Similar op amps can be connected in parallel, providing additional output current. The outputs must be connected through low-value resistors.

emitter-follower stage. If greater output range is desired, the circuit can be operated from a higher supply voltage with R2 adjusted accordingly. R3 should be selected to maintain about 1 mA of current in the LM336.

### digitally-programmable voltage source

A buffered, digitally programmed voltage source is shown in fig. 10. This circuit is quite useful as a repeatable, programmable lab source with a basic range of 0 to 2.55 V (10 mV per step), or 0 to 25.5 V (100 mV per step). The output is adjustable, in binary fashion, with an 8 bit TTL compatible input control.

This circuit uses an MC1408 8-bit D/A converter, which provides 1.99 mA full scale. The current in turn is converted to a buffered voltage by U2. R3 determines the basic voltage range, being 1280 ohms for a 2.55 V scale, or 12.8k for 25.5 V (the op amp used must be capable of handling these output voltages). A 741 or other general purpose op amp is adequate for a 2.55 V range, but a high-voltage single-

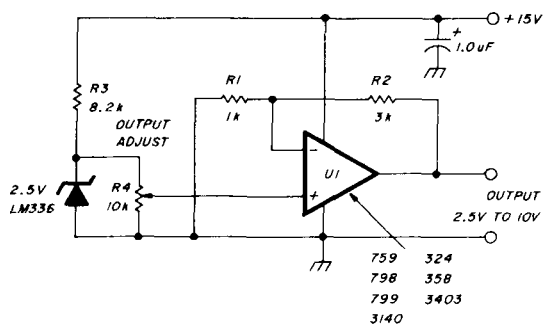


fig. 9. Combining a high-quality zener diode with an op amp will produce a variable voltage reference. In this case, the op amp has a dc gain of 4, giving a voltage range of 2.5 to 10 volts.

supply type is more appropriate for the 25.5 V range. For this, the 759 is suggested. It can also be used for the lower scale, of course, and is attractive because of its high output current.

Like the voltage-reference source, regulated current sources are also useful as basic circuit elements, especially for control and measurements applications. Fig. 11A illustrates a simple current source, which uses only a reference diode and a single resistor to set the output current. The reference diode is driven in bootstrap fashion by the op amp, causing the reference voltage  $V_z$  to appear across R5. The regulated output current is  $I_o$ , which may be any value less than  $I_z$ , but must be substantially greater than the op amp's bias current. If a fet op amp is used, this circuit can be used from  $1\mu\text{A}$  up to a level approaching  $I_z$ . In this case, it is  $10\mu\text{A}$ .

The current in the zener is set by R1 to provide a minimum zener current (1 mA), taking into consideration the supply voltage and  $R_L$ . With  $R_L = 1\text{ meg}$ , the circuit has a compliance voltage of 10 volts. The weak point of this circuit is the fact that the zener

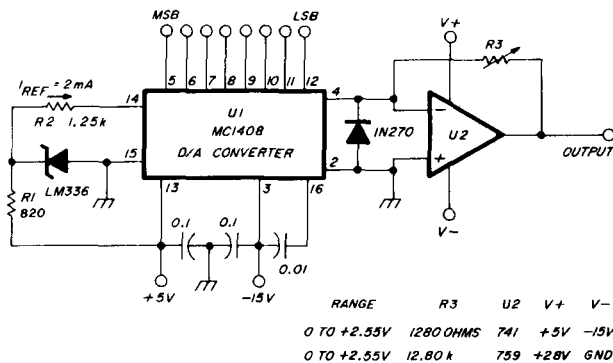


fig. 10. Instead of using a straight analog control, this circuit uses a D/A converter to form a digitally-programmable voltage source. The binary coded, TTL information will produce either of two voltage ranges, 0 to 2.55, or 0 to 25.5 volts. Full scale calibration is achieved by trimming R3.

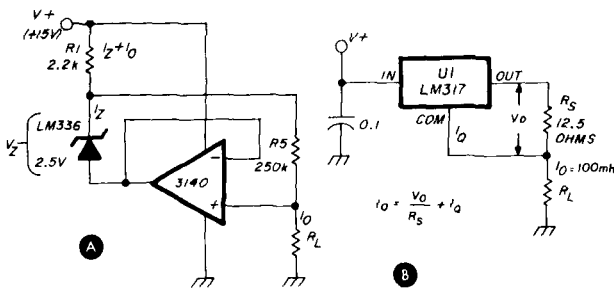


fig. 11. A simple current source combines a zener diode with an op amp in a bootstrap configuration (A). For higher currents, any of the three-terminal regulators can be used as constant-current sources (B). The current setting resistor is connected between the output and ground terminals of the device.

current changes with supply voltage and  $R_L$ . Although the LM336's low impedance mitigates this, it is still the ultimate limit to precision. For a higher performance version of this circuit, the zener can be replaced by a 2.5 V three-terminal voltage reference, such as the Analog Devices AD580 or the Motorola MC1403. Reference 6 includes a discussion of this type of circuit

For currents higher than a few mA three-terminal references and regulators can be used very effectively, with the addition of only one resistor, to set the output current, as shown in fig. 11B. This schematic is quite general as shown, and can use any of the three-terminal devices. The AD580 and MC1403 are usable up to 10 mA, while the LM317 can handle one ampere or more (it must, however, have a minimum load current of 10 mA).

### low-voltage ohmmeter

A circuit which employs several of the previously described principles, as a low-voltage ohmmeter, is

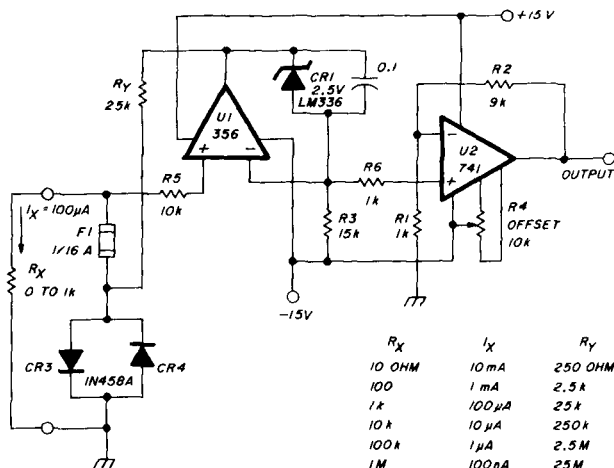


fig. 12. This low-voltage ohmmeter combines a stable constant current source with a dc amplifier. In this diagram the ohmmeter will read 1000 ohms full scale.

shown in fig. 12. Two desirable factors incorporated in this ohmmeter are a low applied voltage, (0.1 V), and an output which is linearly proportional to the unknown resistance. It can accurately measure resistances to below one ohm.

The heart of the circuit is a current source, composed of U1, CR1, and  $R_y$ . This circuit, with  $R_y$  selected for the appropriate range, furnishes a constant current to the unknown,  $R_x$ . For example, with the values shown,  $I_x$  is 100  $\mu$ A, and 1k ohm  $R_x$  will drop 0.1 V. The voltage dropped across  $R_x$  is indirectly read from U1's summing point by amplifier U2. This node, being of a much lower impedance, allows U2 to be a relatively high bias current device such as a 741. U1 is a fet input unit (356) giving best accuracy at high  $R_x$  levels (low levels of  $I_x$ ). Alternately, a 3140 can be used with somewhat less preci-

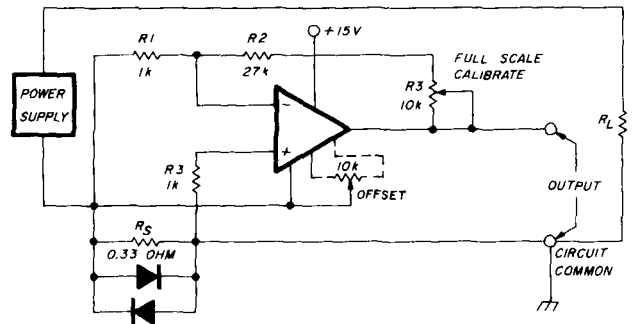


fig. 13. The supply-current monitor uses the voltage drop across a low-value resistor to indicate the current being drawn in the circuit. One side of the resistor and op amp are referenced to ground. The voltage difference across the resistor is amplified by the op amp, producing a 10-volt output that corresponds to one ampere of current.

U2 operates as a straight dc amplifier, with a gain of 10, scaling the 0 to 100 mV unknown voltage to 0 to 1 V at the output. Thus, a 1k  $R_x$  resistor can be read as 1.000 (k) on a DVM scale. The circuit can overrange at least 100 per cent, therefore, 2 volt scaled instruments can read up to 2k ohms full scale (or 200 mV at the input). The dynamic range of the circuit is over five decades.

Since the maximum voltage handled by U2 is only 100 mV, it should be offset nulled to eliminate zero error for best low-scale accuracy. This is done by shorting the input and adjusting for 0.000 V out of U2. For full-scale calibration, the individual range values of  $R_y$  should be trimmed for correct output, with a reference value for  $R_x$ .

If the circuit is to be used to probe equipment, overvoltage/current protection is warranted. A 1/16 A fuse and clamp diodes CR2-CR3 protect the range resistors; with R5 protecting the op amp. The diodes used for CR2 and CR3 must be low leakage types, such as those specified in fig. 12.



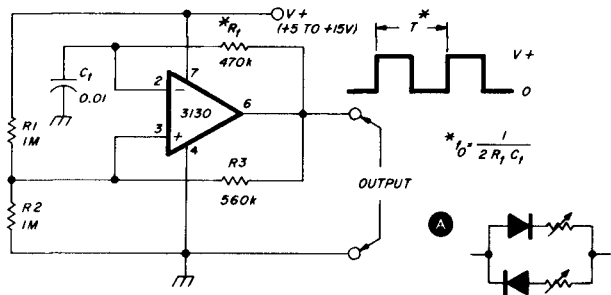


fig. 14. This square-wave generator (A) can cover the range of 1 Hz to over 1 MHz by proper component selection. Symmetry of the output waveform is controlled by connecting diodes in series with  $R_f$  (see text). The wide-range Wein bridge oscillator shown in B at right uses a diode array to provide amplitude control.

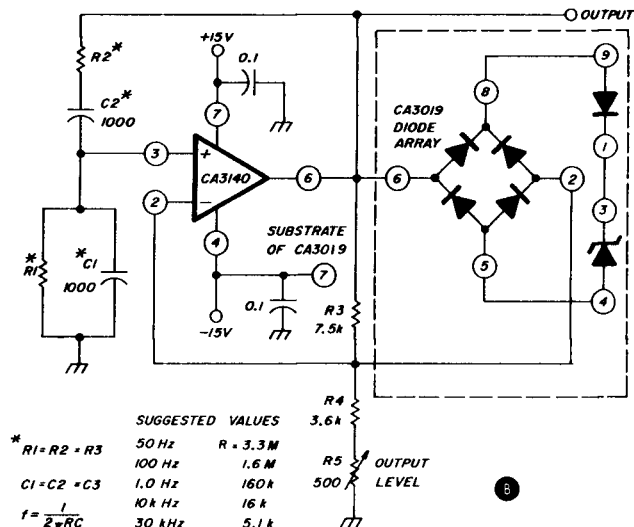
Fig. 13 illustrates how the differencing input voltage feature of the op amp can be used to monitor the current in a supply line. A sampling resistor  $R_s$  is inserted in the line to develop a voltage proportional to the supply current. This voltage is then amplified and referenced to the circuit common point by the op amp, which can be a 799 for medium to high currents ( $\geq 10\mu A$ ), or a 3140 for very low currents.  $R_3$  is trimmed to calibrate the output, in this case,  $10V = 1$  ampere.

Techniques such as this, which functionally do nothing more than replace a series ammeter, will become more important as forms of automated control pervade the amateur station. The output as shown, could be directly processed by an A/D converter, for instance.

### op-amp signal sources

The test bench can always use simple, inexpensive, and high performance signal sources. Fig. 14 illustrates two examples of oscillators which capitalize on some features displayed by modern IC op amps.

A simple (and probably familiar) op amp based astable multivibrator is shown in fig. 14A. This circuit generates square waves over an extremely wide range, from well below 1 Hz to over 1 MHz (with suitable values, of course). The RCA 3130 used, a +5 to +15 V device, has a CMOS output stage. Thus, it can drive either 5 V TTL or 10-15 V CMOS logic stages directly, since its output swings from rail to rail ( $V+$  to ground). Rise and fall times of the circuit are quite fast, on the order of 100 nS. Although shown here as a 100 Hz source,  $R_f$  and  $C_f$  can be readily scaled for different ranges. For control of symmetry,  $R_f$  can be replaced by two resistors in series with a reverse connected diode. If higher output swings are desired, other (uncompensated) op amps can be used. Examples which are capable of high speed are the 301A, 748, TL080, and 357 units.



The classic Wien bridge oscillator is often seen in the literature<sup>7</sup> and is a true stalwart for the generation of low-distortion sine waves. The circuit of fig. 14B shows how the 3140 can be used in conjunction with diode array, providing amplitude control.

Two problems which beset this type of oscillator are high distortion at high frequencies, (due to limited slew rate in the amplifier) and amplitude "bounce." The 3140 has a high inherent slew rate of  $9 V/\mu S$ , which allows full output (20 V p-p) to over 100 kHz. The use of a zener diode clamp for amplitude control allows fast agc, without the bounce or overshoot of thermistors. A range of suggested values is given in this figure, and RCA's data sheet<sup>8</sup> for the 3140 discusses this circuit in further detail.

### references

1. Donald Nelson, WB2EGZ, "What's This We Hear About Op Amps?" *ham radio*, November, 1969.
2. Douglas Schmieskors, WB9KEY, "Adjustable Voltage Regulator IC's," *ham radio*, August, 1975, page 36.
3. Henry Olson, W6GXN, "Second Generation IC Voltage Regulators," *ham radio*, March, 1977, page 31.
4. Chris Cogburn, K5VKQ, "How To Design Regulated Power Supplies," *ham radio*, September, 1977, page 58.
5. Walter G. Jung, "Improve Op Amp Audio Circuits," *Electronic Design*, September 27, 1973, page 6.
6. Walter G. Jung, "Applications of the AD580," *Analog Dialogue*, 9-2, page 20, Analog Devices, Norwood, Massachusetts, 1975.
7. Walter G. Jung, "Sine Wave Oscillators," *db*, July, 1976, page 38.
8. RCA CA3140 Operational Amplifier Data Sheet, number 957, RCA/Solid State Division, Somerville, New Jersey 08876.

### bibliography

1. Hall, Courtney, WA5SNZ, "Circuit Design With the 741 Op Amp," *ham radio*, April, 1976, page 26.
2. Jung, Walter G., "IC Op Amp Cookbook," Howard W. Sams, Indianapolis, Indiana.

ham radio



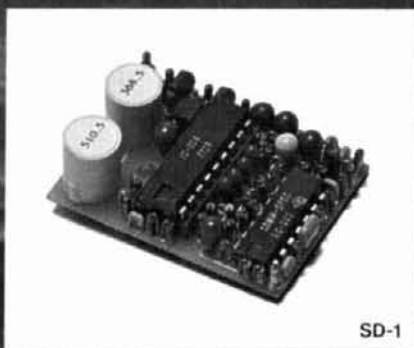
TS-1



TS-1JR



PE-2

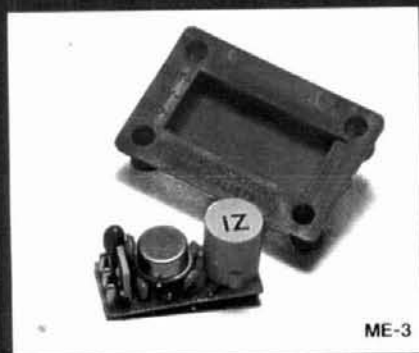


SD-1

# THE DAWNING

The age of tone control has come to Amateur Radio. What better way to utilize our ever diminishing resource of frequency spectrum? Sub-audible tone control allows several repeaters to share the same channel with minimal geographic separation. It allows protection from intermod and interference for repeaters, remote base stations, and autopatches. It even allows silent monitoring of our crowded simplex channels.

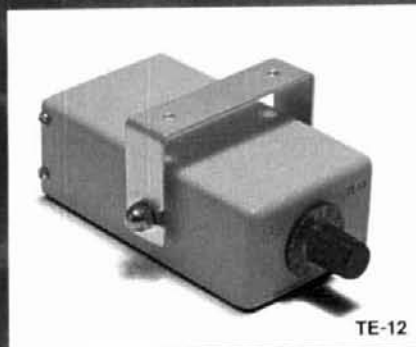
We make the most reliable and complete line of tone products available. All are totally immune to RF, use plug-in, field replaceable, frequency determining elements for low cost and the most accurate and stable frequency control possible. Our impeccable 1 day delivery is unmatched in the industry and you are protected by a full 1 year warranty when our products are returned to the factory for repair. Isn't it time for you to get into the New Age of tone control?



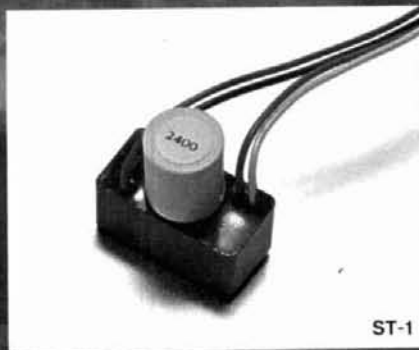
ME-3



TE-8



TE-12



ST-1

# OF A NEW AGE.

**TS-1** Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature in size, 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • Encodes and decodes simultaneously • **\$59.95** complete with K-1 element.

**TS-1JR** Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature version of the TS-1 measuring just 1.0" x 1.25" x .65", for hand-held units • **\$79.95** complete with K-1 element.

**ME-3** Sub-Audible Encoder • Microminiature in size, measures .45" x 1.1" x .6" • Instant start-up • **\$29.95** complete with K-1 element.

**TE-8** Eight-Tone Sub-Audible Encoder • Measures 2.6" x 2.0" x .7" • Frequency selection made by either a pull to ground or to supply • **\$69.95** with 8 K-1 elements.

**PE-2** Two-Tone Sequential Encoder for paging • Two call unit • Measures 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • **\$49.95** with 2K-2 elements.

**SD-1** Two-Tone Sequential Decoder • Frequency range is 268.5 - 2109.4 Hz • Measures 1.2" x 1.67" x .65" • Momentary output for horn relay, latched output for call light and receiver muting built-in • **\$59.95** with 2 K-2 elements.

**TE-12** Twelve-Tone Sub-Audible or Burst-Tone Encoder • Frequency range is 67.0 - 263.0 Hz sub-audible or 1650 - 4200 Hz burst-tone • Measures 4.25" x 2.5" x 1.5" • **\$79.95** with 12 K-1 elements.

**ST-1** Burst-Tone Encoder • Measures .95" x .5" x .5" plus K-1 measurements • Frequency range is 1650 - 4200 Hz • **\$29.95** with K-1 element.



**COMMUNICATIONS  
SPECIALISTS**

426 W. Taft Ave., Orange, CA 92667  
(714) 998-3021

# high-frequency hybrids and couplers

## for amateur applications

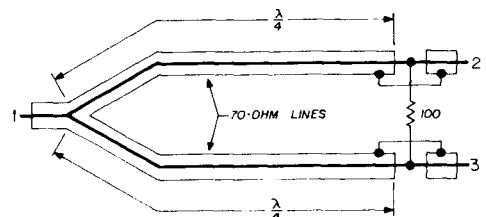
Hybrid and coupler circuits borrowed from the microwave domain have many uses at the lower frequencies — here are some applications for amateur use

**Microwave hybrids are extremely** versatile devices. They have many applications not necessarily restricted to the microwave region. This article explains how these circuits may be put to use at the higher amateur frequencies where communication may be enjoyed without the interference and noise created by thousands of commercial kilowatt transmitters.

When hybrids are mentioned, many hams think of bifilar-wound coils on toroidal forms. However, the circuits described here may be constructed from co-

axial line for vhf or uhf use. For the higher frequencies, they may be constructed using stripline, microstrip, or waveguide techniques. Three devices are considered:

1. The half hybrid (**fig. 1**). This is a degenerate form of a 4-port device that may be used as a power combiner or divider.
2. The branch directional coupler, **fig. 2**, which is a quadrature hybrid with some interesting applications for moonbounce work and ssb.



**fig. 1.** The half hybrid, useful as an isolator between two power sources. Impedance at each port is 50 ohms.

3. The coaxial rat race (**fig. 3**). Sometimes called a 180° hybrid, this circuit may be used as part of a balanced modulator or to match or balance two equal loads (as in combining equal sections of an antenna array).

### the half hybrid

This is the simplest of the devices described. It consists of a Y or T junction, two quarter-wavelength matching transformers, and a bridging resistor.

**By Henry S. Keen, W2CTK,** (reprinted from the July, 1970, issue of *ham radio*)

If the half hybrid is fed at port 1 (fig. 1), the signal will divide equally between ports 2 and 3. Because no phase difference exists at ports 2 and 3 when properly terminated, no voltage appears across the resistor; therefore, no power is absorbed. If an imbalance exists due to a mismatch, however, part of the signal will be absorbed by the resistor and part will be reflected to the generator. If the generator impedance is 50 ohms, it will absorb the reflected portion. The isolation between output ports is independent of the match provided by the loads.

If you look at the circuit quickly, the source of this isolation may seem vague; but if the circuit is redrawn as in fig. 4, the path from port 2 to port 3 resembles the familiar bridged-T network. In this circuit, a signal at port 2 will be nulled at port 3. Therefore, the load impedance at each port is not a factor in the isolation between ports.

The half hybrid may be used to provide isolation between two power sources, such as a pair of power

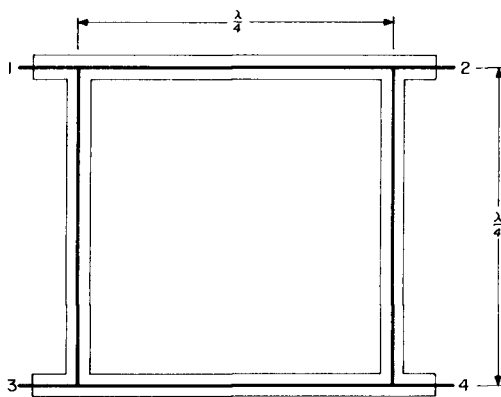


fig. 2. The branch directional coupler. This device divides power between two matched loads.

transistors. A fail-safe arrangement is thus obtained, whereby failure of either component will not affect the load presented to the other unit. Power output will decrease by 6 dB because input power will be dissipated in the bridging resistor, but loading conditions presented to the source will remain unchanged.

In applications requiring high reliability during prolonged unattended operation (as in fm repeaters), half hybrids as combining networks offer a passive means of ensuring uninterrupted service without resorting to complex switching mechanisms.

### branch coupler

The branch coupler is a 4-port device. It divides input power between two matched loads. The isolation between two input ports is a measure of the match provided by the loads. A 90° phase difference exists

between the signals at the two output ports, because one signal travels one-quarter wavelength farther than the other. This device can be used for sampling a portion of the signal for reference or comparison purposes.

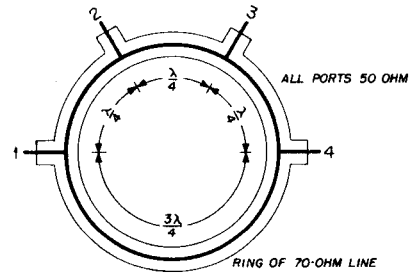


fig. 3. Coaxial rat race, or ring coupler. It can be used to balance similar sections of an antenna or as a balun.

### analysis

To understand the design principles of the branch coupler, consider the case of the 3-dB version in which the input power is divided equally between the two load ports.

In a perfectly matched coupler no signal exists at port 3, so this port can be short-circuited without affecting power distribution (fig. 5). This would make branches 1-3 and 3-4 shorted quarter-wavelength stubs, shunted across ports 1-4. Thus they may be removed, leaving only branches 1-2 and 2-4.

If power is to divide equally between ports 2 and 4, port 4 must present a 50-ohm load at port 2. The characteristic impedance of branch 2-4 must therefore be 50 ohms, thus establishing an impedance of 25 ohms at port 2. To match this to a 50-ohm input, branch 1-2 must have a characteristic impedance of 35 ohms, which can be obtained with two 70-ohm coaxial line sections in parallel.

When the network is "reassembled," branch 1-3 will be the same as branch 2-4; while branch 3-4 will be the same as branch 1-2. For a general solution of

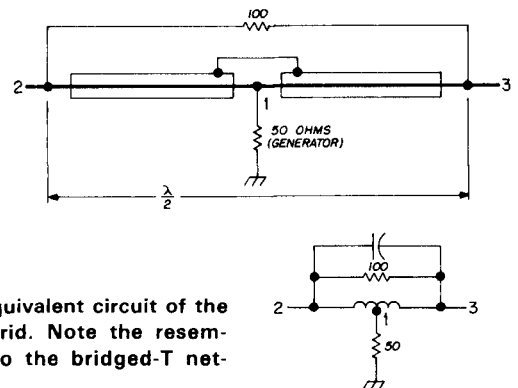


fig. 4. Equivalent circuit of the half hybrid. Note the resemblance to the bridged-T network.

the design, the branch impedances will be:

$$I-3 = 2-4 = \sqrt{\frac{\text{Power (2)}}{\text{Power (4)}}}$$

$$I-2 = 3-4 = \sqrt{\frac{\text{Power (2)}}{\text{Total power}}}$$

Several applications of the branch coupler are of interest for amateur work. For example, a 3-dB coupler can be used as a phasing power divider to feed a circularly polarized antenna. Another use would be as a 90° phase shifter for phasing-type ssb generators.

Let's first consider the power divider. If a signal fed to port 1 produces clockwise phase rotation, feeding port 3 will produce counter-clockwise rotation. If both ports are fed simultaneously, linear polarization

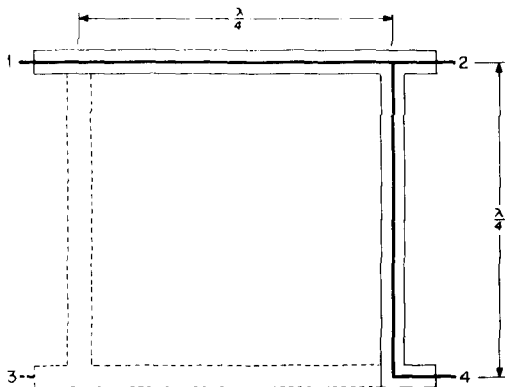


fig. 5. The branch coupler. If port 3 is short-circuited, branches 1-3 and 3-4 may be removed.

will result. A line stretcher in one of the inputs would permit adjustments to any desired phase angle.

A received signal of the same polarization as that transmitted would appear at the same port from which it was transmitted. A signal of opposite phase rotation, such as a reflected signal, would appear at the other port.

In microwave applications, isolation from 40 to 50 dB has been obtained under ideal conditions. The thought occurs that this idea might be useful for moonbounce work; however, I have no information as to how much the circular polarization would be degraded.

## single sideband

Single-sideband phasing techniques have been used in microwave receiver design to phase out the image signal. This method also offers a theoretical 3-dB reduction in front-end noise.

A block diagram of such a system is shown in fig. 6.<sup>1</sup> The second 3-dB hybrid operates as a combining network designed for the intermediate frequency.

Balanced mixers could be used to cancel the noise contributed by the local oscillator.

At lower frequencies, the branch coupler may be synthesized with appropriate values of L and C. An equivalent quarter-wavelength line may be constructed for any desired characteristic impedance (fig. 7). The absolute values of each reactance at the design

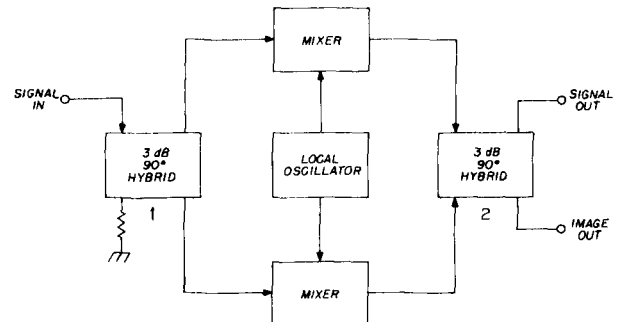


fig. 6. The branch coupler used to phase out front-end images in ssb receiver applications.

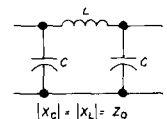
frequency should equal that of the line being synthesized. The capacitors in the final version, fig. 8, are identical in value.

## coaxial rat race

The standard form of the 50-ohm rat race, or ring coupler, is shown in fig. 3. It consists of a closed loop of 70-ohm line with a circumference of three 1/2 wavelengths. The four ports are located 1/4 wavelength apart, with first and fourth ports connected by a 3/4-wavelength line.

A signal fed to port 2 divides in two; each half travels around the loop in opposite directions. The path to port 4 is a half-wavelength longer than that to port 2, so the two signals arrive at their respective

fig. 7. Synthesized quarter-wave-length line of impedance  $Z_0$ .



loads in phase opposition. Port 3, located midway between the two loads, will therefore receive no signal. The loads must be identical for this cancellation to occur.

As a matter of interest, both loads can be removed, leaving only the loop with ports 1 and 3. Cancellation will occur at the center frequency. This dual-path structure is known as a re-entrant filter.

If the signal is fed to port 3, the two loads will be fed in phase. Any in-phase reflections of equal magnitude from ports 2 and 4 will arrive at port 1 out of phase and will therefore cancel. If the loads are unequal, and the reflected signals differ in amplitude or



phase, or both, then cancellation will be incomplete, causing a signal to appear at port 1. In some applications, a matched load may be placed at the odd port to absorb the imbalance.

The rat race offers an excellent means of adjusting signal balance between similar sections of an antenna array. A detector-indicator, such as a receiver

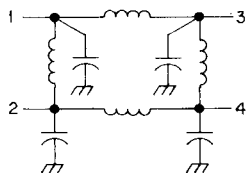


fig. 8. Lumped-constant equivalent circuit of the branch coupler.

with an S-meter connected at port 3, would show imbalance between array sections. Identical lengths of transmission line must be used between ports 2 and 4 and their respective loads to avoid complications due to phase differences.

The rat race also functions well as a balun. When used for this application, the balanced load impedance is twice that of the coax input line, and port 3 is usually grounded.

### capacitively-coupled hybrid

The capacitively-coupled hybrid shown in fig. 9 is another form of the 90° or quadrature hybrid. Coaxial line of any convenient characteristic impedance can

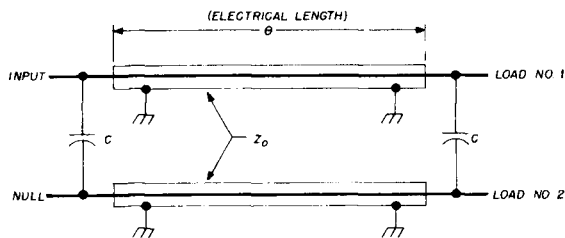


fig. 9. Capacitively-coupled hybrid is another form of the 90° or quadrature hybrid.

be used in its construction as long as the correct line length and proper coupling capacitances are used. The electrical length of the line elements is computed from:

$$\text{Coupling (dB)} = -20 \log_{10} \cos \theta$$

The reactance of the coupling capacitors is:

$$X_c = Z_0 \tan \theta$$

Thus, for a 3 dB hybrid using common 50-ohm coaxial cable, the lines would have an electrical length of 45°, and the coupling capacitors would each exhibit 50 ohms reactance.

### 50-ohm rat race

If you don't happen to have any 70-ohm line handy, you can make a rat race with 50-ohm line, which is suitable for spot frequency or narrowband work. In this version (fig. 10) ports 1 through 4 are separated by 0.153 wavelength of 50-ohm line. The

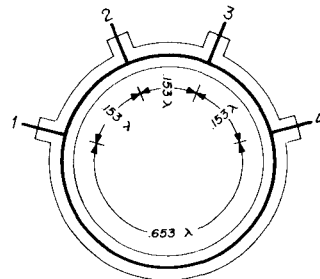


fig. 10. Coax rat race constructed with 50-ohm line.

long side is 0.653 wavelength, taking into account the cable's velocity factor.

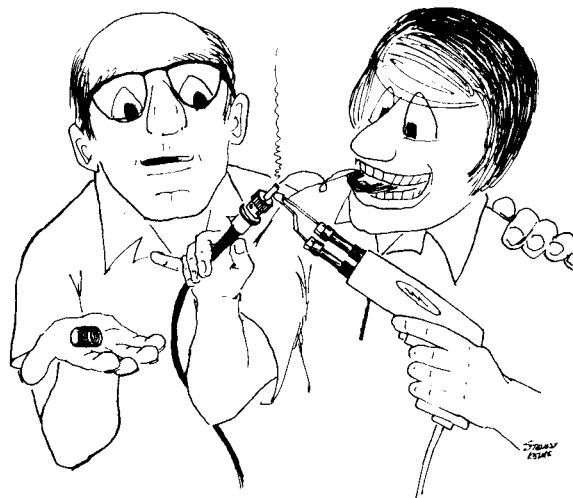
At lower frequencies, the rat race is replaced by a center-tapped transformer. In the higher-frequency regions, where waveguide is used, a device known as the "magic Tee" performs the same function.<sup>2</sup>

In all regions of the radio spectrum, hybrid devices exist in one form or another, which can contribute much to the versatility of equipment design.

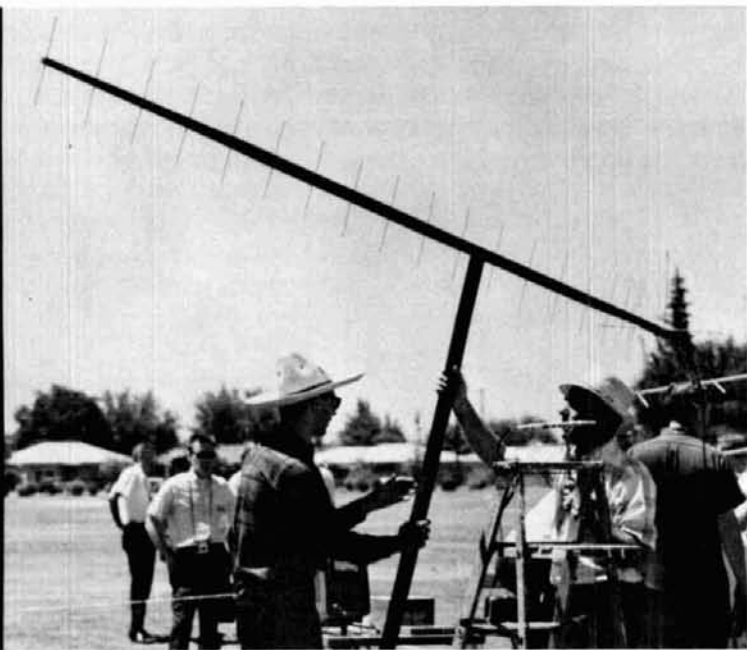
### references

1. M. Loss, "Phasing Unwanted Images Out of Microwave Receivers," *Electronics*, July 12, 1965.
2. Keith Henney, "Radio Engineering Handbook," Fifth Edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, pages 6-31.

### ham radio



"You forgot something . . ."



## direct methods for measuring antenna gain

How to obtain  
meaningful vhf antenna  
gain data  
using simple equipment

**For the amateur interested** in top station performance on any band, antenna refinement definitely produces the most rewarding return per unit of effort and expense.

Only in the antenna system, which includes the feedline and supporting structure as well as the radiator, can improvements increase performance for both transmitting and receiving. Unfortunately, however, the antenna system is usually the most neglected part of an amateur station. Performance tuning, if done at all, is usually limited to adjusting the driven element length, sliding the clamps on the

T match, or adjusting the gamma capacitor for the lowest standing wave ratio. Except for using the swr bridge, *antenna scope* impedance bridge, or field-strength meter, most amateurs seem content to leave antenna tuning to the manufacturers.

The manufacturers can't build antennas to meet all performance demands. Commercially built antennas are designed for "average" installation conditions. All too often these just don't exist in many amateur installations. Most amateurs are plagued by poor soil conductivity, height restrictions, nearby objects, and a host of other adverse conditions that affect antenna performance. These adverse effects can be reduced by tuning the antenna system once you have some dependable quantitative data as a baseline for optimization.

The degree of improvement by tuning is limited with simple antennas. With the more elaborate arrays used above 14 MHz, it's possible to obtain performance increases up to 3 dB with small antennas. Improvements of 7 to 8 dB are possible with larger arrays.

**By Bruce Clark, K6JYO** (reprinted from the July, 1969, issue of *ham radio*)

The following paragraphs present simple methods for measuring vhf antenna gain directly, with good accuracy. Once you *know* what your antenna is doing, you can make the right adjustments to optimize performance. A few examples are also given of some rather startling results obtained by amateurs who were introduced to these methods.

## direct measurements

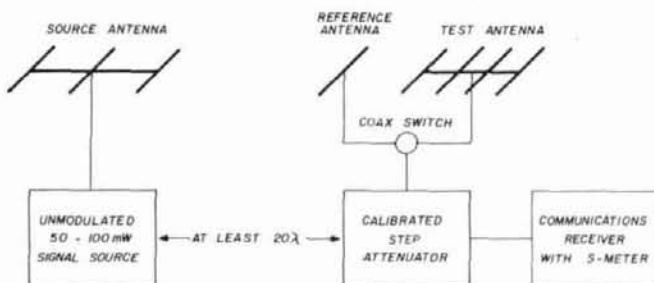
The average amateur can measure antenna gain with adequate precision using simple equipment. The measurement results are much more meaningful than, say, a measured standing-wave ratio of 1.02-to-1 on the transmission line. All this indicates is that the feedline is taking power. The antenna may or may not be radiating in the desired direction or with the desired efficiency.

Of the many methods of measuring antenna gain, two are within the capability of the amateur. These are the attenuator/receiver method, and the matched-detector method. Both are comparison tests using a reference antenna and the antenna to be tested. Received signals provide the measurement data.

These methods are more reliable and provide more repeatable data under varying site conditions than those using transmitted signal/field-strength meter or measured-pattern methods.

## attenuator/receiver method

The attenuator/receiver method is block diagrammed in **fig. 1**. Basically, the system uses an accurate attenuator combined with the station receiving system. The signal-source output should be as low as possible and still provide a usable signal at the receiver S-meter when the reference antenna is con-



**fig. 1.** Test equipment for the attenuator/receiver method. The source antenna should be as high as possible, in the clear, and at least 20 wavelengths from the antenna under test.

nected. For most situations 100 mW is adequate. The source should be stable and free of spurious outputs.

## procedure

Set up the source antenna in the clear at least 20 wavelengths from the test antenna. A nearby amateur's tower, flag pole, or TV mast is a good support. Turn on the source, and adjust the attenuator for a reference level on the receiver (anywhere between S-6 and S-9 will do). Record the number of dB used on the attenuator to obtain the reference value on the S meter. Switch to the test antenna, and peak the antenna for maximum signal. Adjust the attenuator for the same S-meter reading obtained with the reference antenna. Record the new attenuator reading. The difference between attenuator readings is the amount of gain (or loss) between the two antennas.

Repeat the process several times, moving the reference antenna for an average level. Note that some variation is introduced by moving the reference antenna. This can be reduced by using a directional source antenna to reduce ground reflection contributions to the received signal (discussed later). In addition, the source antenna should be moved between several different sites at varying distances. Several measurements should be made at each site. The resultant gain figure should be the average of at least six readings.

Note also that feedline losses are included in these measurements. If known, they can be added to the measured antenna gain to get the actual gain of the antenna. Although less impressive, the measured figure is a more practical value, especially above 50 MHz where feedline loss contributions are significant.

The attenuator/receiver method will give accuracies on the order of  $\pm 1$  dB. It's limited by the accuracy and resolution of the attenuators, but is probably the most applicable method for amateur work.



WA6KKK and WB6MGZ aim 18.6-dB 1296-MHz dish.



portant to average the reference dipole readings under different site conditions. Recently, highly accurate standard reference antennas have been designed and employed by the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) and some amateurs, among them W6VSV and W6HPH. Basically a simple directional array designed for low side-lobe content and high front-to-back ratio, the NBS standard antenna has a gain of 7.7 dB over a reference dipole, measured under laboratory conditions in an anechoic chamber (see fig. 3).

The measurement repeatability is on the order of  $\pm 0.1$  dB or better. The NBS standard antenna is used in a manner identical to that of the reference dipole, but there is less variation due to reflections. Also, one must remember to add the 7.7 dB reference-antenna gain figure to those from the vswr meter with the test antenna in the line. For example, if the test antenna measures 2.3 dB when the reference antenna measures 0 dB, the antenna gain is 10 dB.

## results

These techniques are regularly employed by top vhf-uhf amateurs to obtain the most from homebrew and commercial arrays. In the past few years, antenna contests at hamfests have become popular proving grounds where new winning combinations have been discovered. A case in point is the re-awakened popularity of the Yagi antenna at 432 MHz. It has resulted from careful optimization of several scaled-down designs that didn't work at all (or poorly at best). Another case is the 1 to 2 dB gain increase from adding directors to collinear arrays — a method now adopted by at least one manufacturer.

The accuracy of the results is amazing. My own 32-element, 432-MHz array measured 15 dB at the West-Coast Uhf Conference in Fresno and 16.2 dB at the Hughes Radio Club contest in Fullerton (after

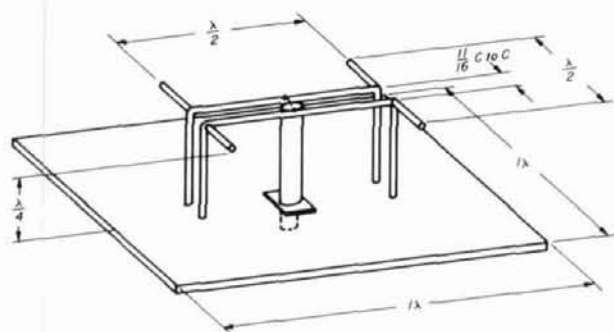


fig. 3. Layout of the standard gain antenna used by National Bureau of Standards. When accurately built, this reference antenna will provide 7.7 dB over an isotropic radiator  $\pm 0.25$  dB. Element diameter is about  $0.01\lambda$  (3/8" or 10mm at 432 MHz).



K7ICW's 30-element Yagi for 1296 MHz yielded -2.5 dB!

some matching deficiencies were discovered).

As for the repeatability of results from site-to-site, tests of the popular 6-foot boom Tilton Yagi at 432 MHz resulted in consistent measurements yielding 12 to 13 dB in contests from Missouri to California. W5ORH's twin bi-square beam measured 8.0 dB at three different sites using three different test methods. These examples are exceptions. Typically, however, results haven't varied more than  $\pm 2$  dB when good equipment and normal care were used in making the measurements.

## some surprises

At one contest several owners of supposedly high-gain commercial arrays really had their eyes opened. One 432-MHz Yagi, with a manufacturer's claim of "over 17 dB forward gain," measured *negative* 2 dB off the front and +6 dB off the back. Cutting the antenna in half got about +8 dB forward gain.

Another homebrew 13-element Yagi from a popular vhf handbook measured +1.9 dB gain over a dipole. (The owner had substituted a wooden boom for the original metal boom and hadn't reduced the element lengths to compensate. Trimming the elements and matching the feed brought the gain up to 12.3 dB — not a bad increase.)

It should be obvious that antenna gain measurement is worthwhile for the amateur. From my experience, it gets results we all desire: better reports and more consistent contacts.

## references

1. Fred W. Brown, W6HPH, "The Matched Detector," *VHF'er*, June, 1965.
2. Robert Stein, W6NBI, "Using the SWR Indicator," *ham radio*, January, 1977, page 66.
3. Loren Parks, K7AAD, "The Reference Dipole," *VHF'er*, April, 1965.

ham radio



 **KENWOOD**  
...pacesetter in amateur radio

The TS-820S... still the Pacesetter. It has proven itself to be the performer we promised, proven itself through thousands of hours of operating time, world wide and under the most difficult conditions. Unique features, superb specifications and top quality construction... all hallmarks of Kenwood amateur products are eminently displayed in the TS-820S. But then, you've probably heard all that on the air by now.

# TS-820S

The TS-820S puts out probably the cleanest signal on the bands. The third order products are at least  $-35$  dB due to Kenwood's unique RF Negative Feedback (RFNFB) circuit. State-of-the-Art PLL and single conversion design are combined for superb spurious characteristics far exceeding today's FCC requirements... the non-harmonic spurious emissions are better than  $-60$  dB and the harmonic spurious are better than  $-40$  dB. The receiver boasts outstanding sensitivity... better than  $.25$   $\mu$ V for 10 dB S/N. And when it comes to dynamic range, it's tough to beat the TS-820S. These are impressive numbers. That's why so many prominent DXers are using the Kenwood Pacesetter... the TS-820S.

The man to see... your local Authorized Kenwood Dealer. He can give you all the information you need and the best deal.

Also available is the matching VFO-820S and the new SP-820.



## TL-922

The Kenwood family is growing! The TL-922, a brand new linear amplifier, is now a reality.

Give yourself the "big signal" that commands attention on today's crowded bands. The TL-922 runs the full legal limit on the ham bands from 160-10 meters and is compatible with most amateur excitors. The TL-922 is a must in any Kenwood station.

Make yourself heard like you've never been heard before, with the Kenwood TL-922 linear amplifier.



The TS-520S... still the most popular transceiver in the world, is a solid foundation for an expanding series designed to please any ham... from Novice to Extra.

# TS-520S

The TS-520S provides full coverage on all amateur bands from 1.8 to 29.7 MHz. It provides 160 meter capability, WWV on 15.0 MHz and an auxiliary band position for maximum flexibility. With the addition of the DG-5, you have an easy to read, accurate readout of your operating frequency while transmitting and receiving. The TS-520S is solid state except for the driver and the two final tubes. It also incorporates a 3SK35 dual gate MOSFET for outstanding cross modulation and spurious response characteristics.

The TS-520S is completely self-contained with a rugged AC power supply built in. The addition of the DS-1A DC-DC converter (option) allows for mobile operation. Additional features of the TS-520S include: A new improved speech processor • An extremely effective noise blander • A built in 20 dB attenuator • Convenient jacks for PHONE PATCH IN and PHONE PATCH OUT • Amplified type AGC circuit RIT control • 8-pole crystal filter • Built-in 25 KHz calibrator • Front panel carrier level control • Semi-break-in CW with sidetone • VOX/PTT/MOX • TUNE position for low power tune up • Built in speaker • Built in cooling fan • Provision for 4 fixed frequency channels • Heater switch.

The man to see... your local Authorized Kenwood Dealer. He can give you all the information you need and the best deal.



A great station... at an affordable price! The TS-520S with its companion accessories... including two new units. The AT-200 antenna tuner provides a versatile tool in any station. The other is the TV-520S, Kenwood's 2 meter transverter for SSB and CW operation from 146 to 148 MHz.

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.  
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220

# graphical solution

## of impedance-matching problems

Using simple geometry to design and analyze a variety of impedance-matching networks

One of the most common problems in radio circuits is matching one impedance to another. The problem might be that of matching a transmitter output stage to a resistive load, or the load may have a reactive component, as is usually the case when attempting to transfer power to an antenna.

Many articles have been written covering the mathematics of this problem and also the application of the Smith chart.<sup>1</sup> Impedance-matching problems can be solved readily with sufficient accuracy for practical purposes with no more equipment than a straightedge, compass, and graph paper. The graphical method lends itself to multiple-component networks involving complex impedances, without resorting to trigonometry or complex algebra. It allows a visual choice of constants and shows forbidden approaches in choosing impedance paths.

The method presented in this article will allow you to solve most impedance problems encountered in

amateur work. The geometric principles are easy to follow, and you'll need to make only a few simple computations. Rules are given for constructing the diagrams. Typical examples and solutions are shown. The examples are presented without mathematical proof, however. For those who wish to pursue the classical approach, some excellent material will be found in references 2, 3, and 4.

### a starting point

First consider the familiar methods known as the "leaning ladder" diagram for determining the resultant of two resistors or reactances in parallel (fig. 1).

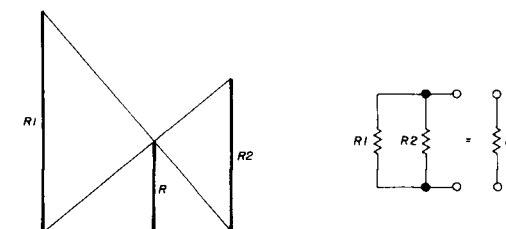


fig. 1. The "leaning ladder" diagram for finding the resultant of two resistances or reactances in parallel.

Two perpendicular lines with lengths proportional to the two resistors or reactances are erected with arbitrary separation from a common baseline. Lines are then drawn from the top of each perpendicular to the base of the other. A third perpendicular is now drawn from the intersection of these lines to the baseline. The length of this new perpendicular is proportional to the combined resistance or reactance of the two parallel elements.

What happens, however, when two reactances of opposite sign are to be evaluated? The same pro-

By I. L. McNally, W1NCK, and Henry S. Keen, W2CTK (reprinted from the December, 1969, issue of *ham radio*)

cedure is followed as before, except that the perpendicular lines representing the reactances will be located on opposite sides of the baseline (fig. 2). Again connect the end of each perpendicular to the base of the other, extending the lines until they intersect. The length of a perpendicular from this point of intersection to the baseline represents the combined reactance of the two paralleled elements. The side of the baseline where the intersection takes place determines whether the resultant,  $X_R$ , is inductive or capacitive.

Now suppose a reactance is to be paralleled with a resistance. How do you determine the impedance of such a combination? Semicircles are constructed upon rectangular coordinates, with diameters proportional to the paralleled resistance and reactance, intersecting at point **A** (fig. 3). A line, **O-A**, from the

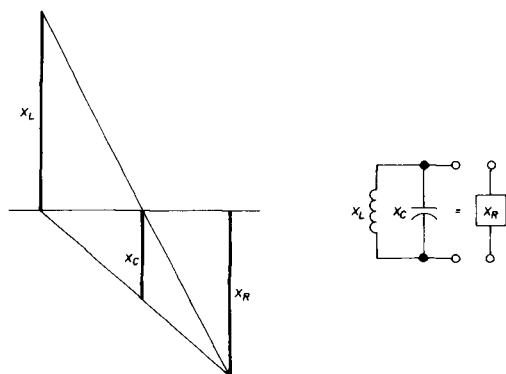


fig. 2. Diagram for finding resultant impedance of two reactances of opposite sign.

origin to the point of intersection, will be proportional to the impedance of the combination. The projections of this point of intersection upon the resistive and reactive axes will then be proportional to the resistance,  $R_S$ , and reactance,  $X_S$ , respectively, which make up the series equivalent of the parallel combination.

Because an angle inscribed in a semicircle is always a right angle, it is easily shown that the point of intersection, **A**, lies on a straight line connecting the ends of the two diameters. This construction leads to a well-known diagram frequently used to solve L networks, (fig. 4). An L network is merely a transformation from a parallel resonant circuit, seen looking in at  $Z_1$ , to a series resonant circuit, seen looking in at  $Z_2$ .

### rules for construction

By combining these diagrams, it's possible to solve a variety of matching-network problems. The geometry of fig. 5 is the basis of solving all problems us-

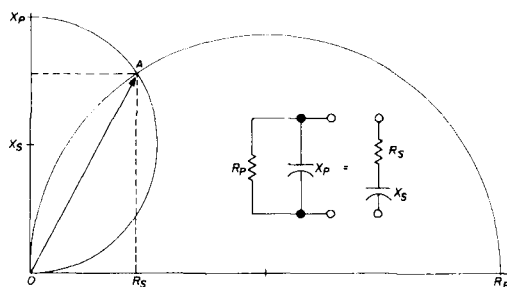


fig. 3. Geometry for solving parallel-to-series transformation.

ing this method. General rules for using the method are:

1. Adding a series of reactances moves the impedance on a vertical line — up for inductive reactance and down for capacitive reactance.
2. Adding a parallel reactance moves the impedance along a circle with its center on the horizontal axis. It rotates clockwise for capacitive reactance and counter clockwise for inductive reactance.
3. When choosing impedance paths, it is not permissible to use a path passing through the origin of coordinates.

The method permits rapid comparison of different network designs without a knowledge of complex algebra, and a clear picture is given of what happens when parameters are modified.

We'll begin with the pi network since this is one of the most-used circuits in amateur work. Other circuits will then be described which will provide a foundation for solving most impedance-matching problems. Some numerical examples will then be given to show step-by-step procedures.

### pi networks

The pi network can be considered as two cascaded L networks, designed to transform both input and output impedances to a common internal transfer im-

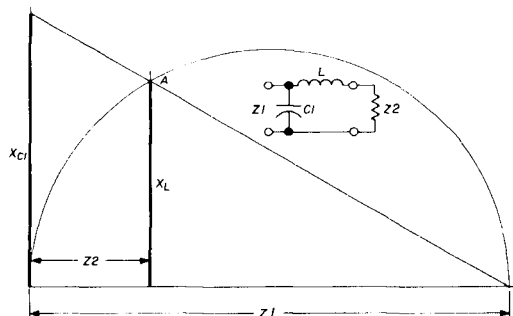


fig. 3. Geometry for solving parallel-to-series transformation.

pedance, which must be lower than either terminal impedance. This internal transfer impedance determines the network  $Q$ , a fact that becomes apparent from a consideration of the design diagram (fig. 6).

To design a pi network, begin at the origin of a set of rectangular coordinates, and construct a semicircle above the horizontal axis, with diameter proportional to  $Z1$ . ( $Z1$  is the greater of the two terminal impedances.) Similarly, from the origin construct a second semicircle below the axis. Its diameter is proportional to  $Z2$ , the lesser of the two terminal impedances.

Because an infinite number of solutions exist to a pi-network problem when terminal impedances are specified, an assumption must be made for one of the three reactances. This is necessary to establish the internal transfer impedance. There are certain advantages if the reactance of the output capacitor,  $C2$ , is made equal to the load resistance,  $Z2$ . However, network  $Q$  requirements frequently dictate a lower value as discussed later.

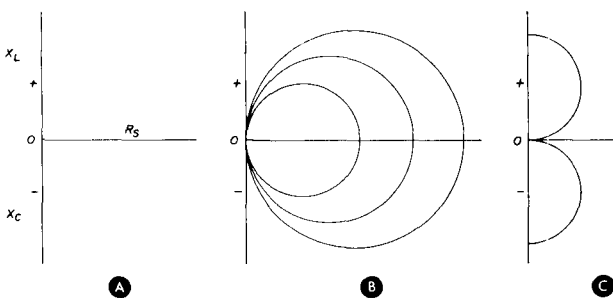


fig. 5. Basic geometry for graphical solution of impedance problems. Series resistance is plotted along the horizontal axis and series reactance on the vertical axis, as at (A). Parallel resistance and parallel reactance circles are constructed as in (B) and (C) respectively.

The assumed reactance  $X_{C2}$ , of the output capacitor becomes the diameter of a third semicircle, beginning at the origin and constructed downward below the horizontal axis. The point of intersection between this and the  $Z2$  semicircle is point A. From this point a vertical line is drawn to intersect the original  $Z1$  semicircle at point B. The length of the line segment, AB, represents the required reactance of  $X_L$ .

A straight line is now drawn from the extreme end of the  $Z1$  diameter through point B, intersecting the vertical axis at point C. Line OC will then be proportional to  $X_{C1}$ , the reactance of the required input capacitor.

The intersection of inductive reactance line AB with the horizontal axis is point D. The significance of this point is that line segment OD represents the internal transfer impedance of the network. The  $Q$  of

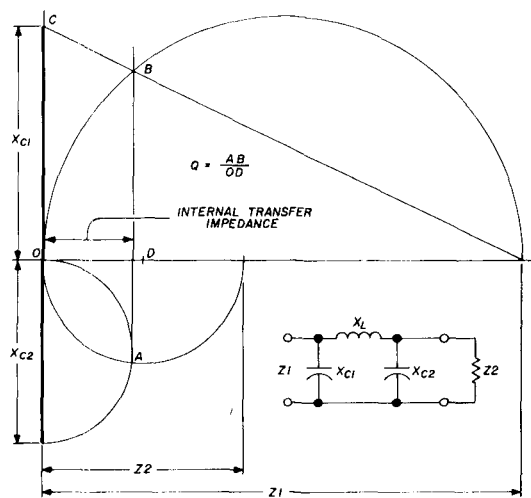


fig. 6. The pi network diagram. Circuit  $Q$  is determined by the internal transfer impedance.

the network, when driven by a current generator such as a screen-grid tube or a transistor, will be equal to the inductive reactance, AB, divided by the internal transfer impedance, OD. The  $Q$  will also be equal to  $Z1/X_{C1}$  plus  $Z2/X_{C2}$ , which can be proven identical.

When driven by a resistive source, such as a triode, the network is loaded from both ends, and the effective  $Q$  may be cut in half.

### tee networks

Although the T network is not as well known as the pi network, it is a very useful circuit and is quickly solved graphically. With the T network, we may assume the internal transfer impedance as equal to or greater than the sum of the terminal impedances  $Z1$  and  $Z2$ , usually by a factor of two or more. The graphical design procedure, with reference to fig. 7 is as follows:

Construct a semicircle with horizontal diameter greater than the sum of the terminal impedances.

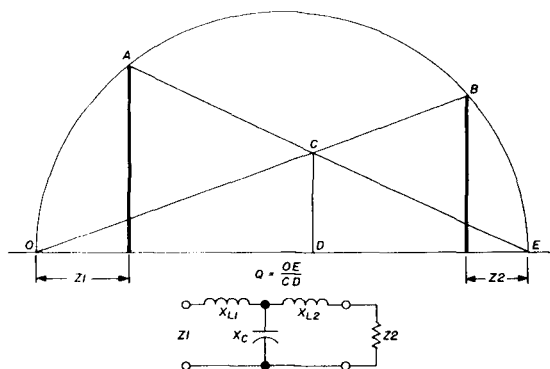


fig. 7. Solving the T network. The internal transfer impedance is equal to or greater than  $Z1 + Z2$  by a factor of two.

Mark off, from opposite ends of the diameter, line segments proportional to the two terminal impedances. From these two points erect perpendiculars to intersect the semicircle at points **A** and **B** respectively. Connect points **A** and **B** to the remote ends of the diameter, intersecting each other at **C**. A perpendicular, **CD**, to the diameter will be proportional to the reactance of the capacitor, **C**. The *Q* of this network, as driven by a current generator, will be equal to the diameter of the semicircle divided by the line segment **CD**. The sum of  $X_{L1}/Z1$  plus  $X_{L2}/Z2$  will give an identical result.

Although the derivation of this diagram may seem obscure, if perpendiculars are erected at the ends of the diameter, and the slant lines extended to intersect these perpendiculars, we will have the two super-imposed L-network diagrams. The line segments of these end perpendiculars will each represent a capacitive reactance corresponding to one of the two cascaded L networks making up the complete T network. The extended slant lines can then be seen to represent the leaning-ladder diagram, with line **CD** being the result of both capacitive components in parallel. All construction exterior to the semicircle, therefore, will be redundant and can be omitted.

If the semicircle is constructed so that its diameter is equal to the sum of the two terminal impedances, all reactances will be of the same magnitude, differing only in sign, and will be equal to the geometric mean of the terminal impedances. The *Q* of such a network would be quite low, being equal to the sum of the two terminal impedances divided by the square root of their product.

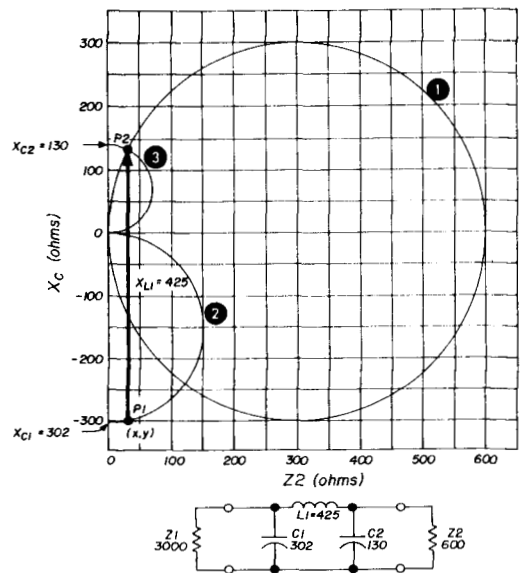


fig. 8. Solution to problem 1: matching  $3000 + j0$  ohms to  $600 + j0$  ohms with a pi network. Arrows indicate impedance path.

When the pi network is designed so that  $Z2 = X_{C2}$ , excursions of  $Z2$  will have minimum effect on  $Z1$ . Resonance will be maintained by retuning  $X_L$ . A network is possible whereby a two-to-one range of  $Z2$  (assumed purely resistive) will, in turn, cause  $Z1$  to vary from the target impedance by less than five per cent.

Similarly, design of the T networks so that  $Z1 = X_{L1}$  will permit  $Z1$  variations of the same magnitude, with the network output still presenting a match to the load (within the same limits). Resonance is maintained by retuning  $C1$ .

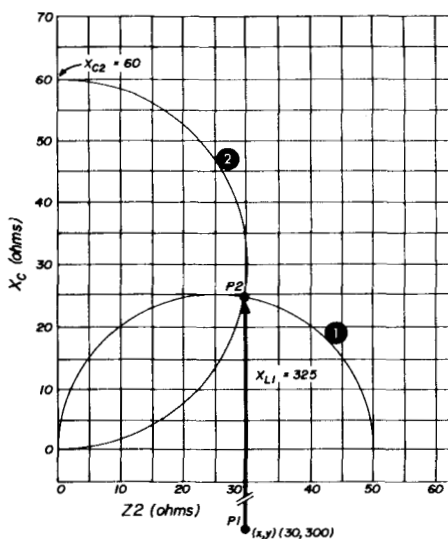
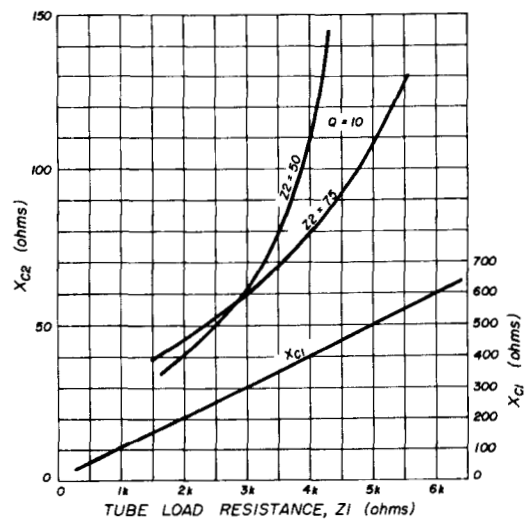


fig. 9. Solution to problem 2: matching  $3000 + j0$  ohms to  $50 + j0$  ohms with a pi network — a common problem in transferring tube output impedance to an antenna transmission line. Expanded scales for  $R2 = 50$  ohms are shown at (A). At (B) the curves are limited to  $R2 = 50$  or  $75$  ohms and  $Q = 10$ .



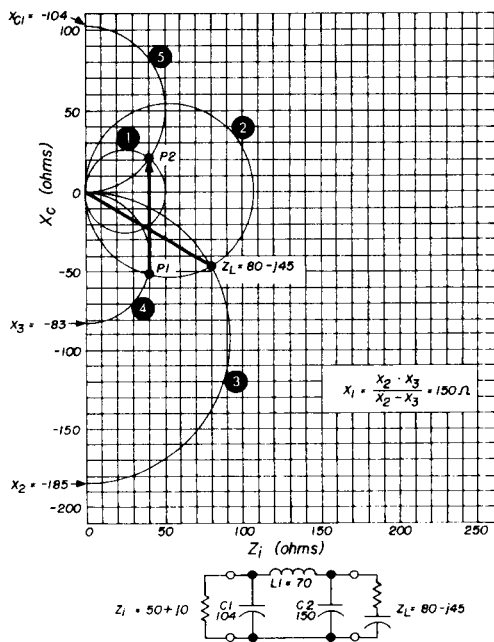


fig. 10. Solution to problem 3: matching an antenna load of  $80 - j45$  ohms to  $50 + j0$  ohms with a pi network. This has a three step impedance path:  $Z_L$  to  $P1$  to  $P2$  to  $Z_1$ .

In either network the terminal impedance,  $Z_1$ , is assumed the higher of the two. Although  $Z_1$  has been treated at the input end, either network is completely reciprocal.

### examples using pi networks

**Problem 1.** Match  $3000 + j0$  ohms to  $600 + j0$  ohms with a pi network. In this case,  $Q = 10$ .

1. Draw a 600-ohm circle (1), **fig. 8**.

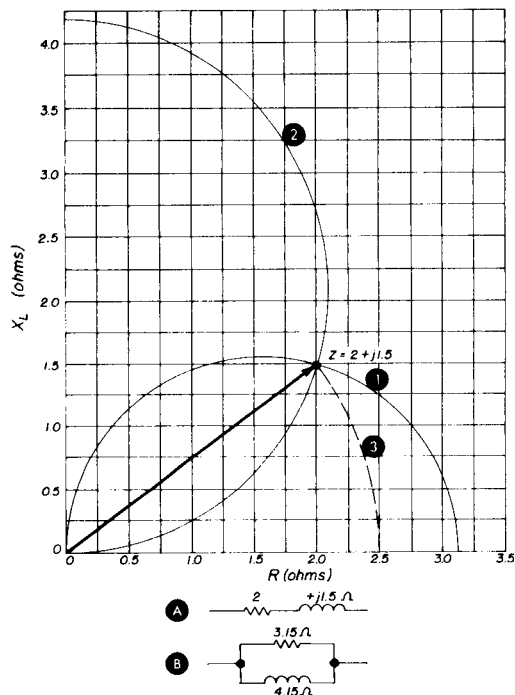
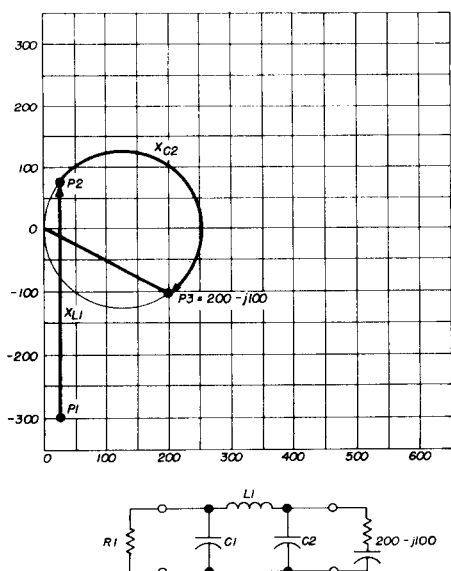


fig. 12. Solution of series-to-parallel transformation. The resultant impedance is 2.5 ohms.

2. Calculate point (x, y) and plot:

$$y = \frac{R1}{Q} = \frac{3000}{10} = 300$$

$$x = \frac{R1}{Q^2} = \frac{3000}{100} = 30$$

3. Erect a vertical line from point **P1** (x, y) to intersect the 600-ohm circle at point **P2**. This is  $X_L$  to scale (425 ohms).

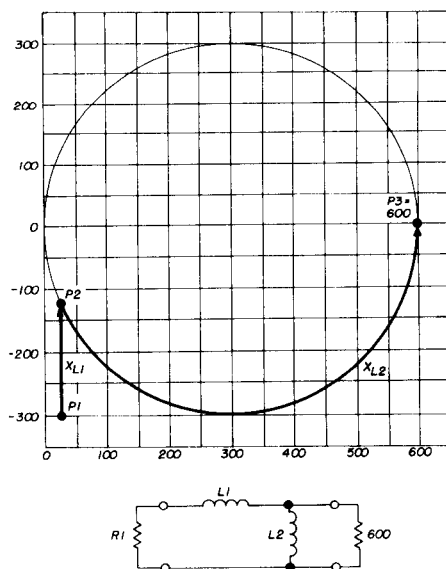


fig. 11. Examples of correct impedance paths. Both show networks for matching typical power amplifier tube impedances to various loads. Note that the impedance paths must not pass through the origin of coordinates.

- Draw circle (2). Its intercept on the vertical axis at 302 ohms is  $X_{C1}$ .
- Draw circle (3). Its intercept on the vertical axis at 130 ohms is  $X_{C2}$ .
- Solution:  $L1 = 425$  ohms  
 $C1 = 302$  ohms  
 $C2 = 130$  ohms

**Problem 2.** This is the same as problem 1, except  $Z2 = 50$  ohms (fig. 9).

- Draw a 50-ohm circle (1), fig. 9A.
- Erect  $X_{L1}$  through  $X = 30$  to intersect the 50-ohm circle at point **P2**. This scales to  $y + 25$ , or  $X_{L1} = 325$  ohms.
- Draw circle (2) through point **P2**. It will intersect the vertical axis at  $X_{C2} = 60$  ohms.
- Solution:  $L1 = 325$  ohms  
 $C1 = 302$  ohms  
 $C2 = 60$  ohms

Some pi-network curves for common tube load resistance are shown in fig. 9B.

**Problem 3.** Match an antenna load of  $80 - j45$  ohms to 50 ohms using a pi network (fig. 10).

- Construct a 50-ohm circle (1).
- Plot  $Z_L = 80 - j45$  ohms.
- Construct circle (2) through  $Z_L$ .

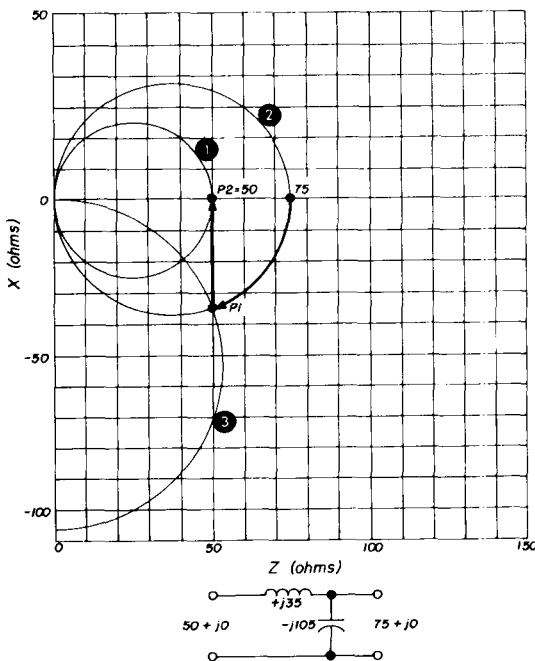


fig. 13. Examples of 2-step impedance path from 75 ohms to 50 ohms in an L network.

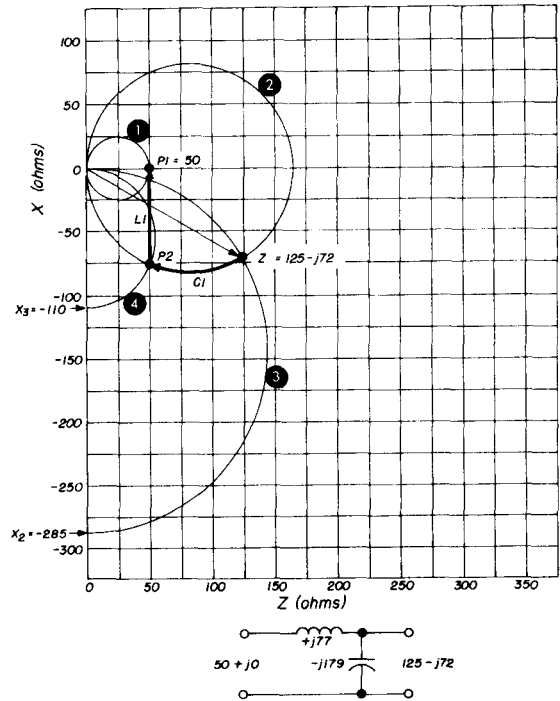


fig. 14. Matching a 50-ohm resistive load to a complex load. The impedance path is from  $Z_L$  to **P2** to **P1**.

- By inspection the maximum value of  $X_L$  is about 75 ohms. Select a value of 70 ohms and fit it vertically as **P1**, **P2** between circles (1) and (2).
- Construct circle (3) through  $Z_L$ . It will intersect the vertical axis at  $-185$  ohms ( $X2$ ).
- Construct circle (4) through **P1**. It will intersect the vertical axis at  $-83$  ohms ( $X3$ ).

$$\begin{aligned}
 X1 &= \frac{X2 \cdot X3}{X2 - X3} \\
 &= \frac{(-185)(-83)}{(-185) - (-83)} = \frac{185 \cdot 83}{-102} \\
 &= -150.5 \text{ ohms}
 \end{aligned}$$

This is a capacitive reactance added by moving from  $Z_L$  to **P1**, along circle (2).

### choice of impedance paths

Recall that the internal transfer impedance must be lower than either terminal impedance. The internal transfer impedance determines the  $Q$  of the pi network. From fig. 6, line segment **OD** determines this parameter. Therefore, from the rules of construction for graphical solution to these problems, it is not permissible to choose an impedance path through the origin of coordinates. Examples of correct impedance paths are shown in fig. 11; hence, these show transformation between typical tube output impedances and various load impedances. Note that



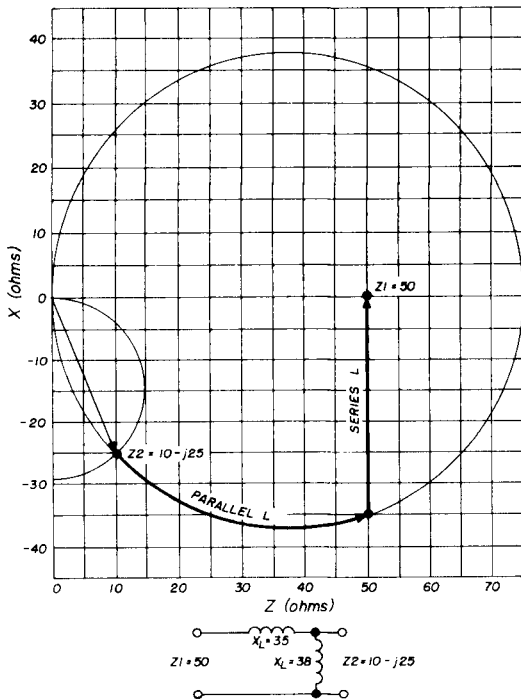


fig. 15. Another example of impedance paths in network design. Three different 2-step paths are shown from  $Z_2$  to  $Z_1$  as well as the "forbidden" path through the origin.

the paths do not pass through the origin. While a 600-ohm terminal impedance is not too common in most rf circuits these days, the example does indicate the principles to be followed when designing these networks.

### solving series and L networks

**Problem 1.** Given the series circuit of fig. 12A, find the equivalent parallel circuit.

1. Plot the impedance vector  $Z = 2 + j1.5$ .
2. Construct circle (1) with its center on the horizontal axis, which passes through the origin and  $Z$  as shown. It will intersect the horizontal axis at 3.15 ohms resistance.
3. Construct circle (2) with its center on the vertical axis, which passes through the origin and  $Z$ . It will intersect the vertical axis at 4.15 ohms inductive reactance. The equivalent parallel circuit is shown in fig. 12B.
4. Solution. Scaling the  $Z$  vector gives an impedance of 2.5 ohms (3).

**Problem 2.** In the network of fig. 13, it is desired to find  $X_L$ ,  $X_C$ , and  $C$  for a frequency of 3.9 MHz.

1. Construct circles (1) and (2) through 50 ohms and 75 ohms as shown.

2. Construct line **P1-P2**, which is  $X_L$  series and scales 35 ohms.
3. Construct circle (3) through **P1**. It will intersect the vertical axis at  $-105$  ohms. This is  $X_C$  parallel capacitive reactance obtained in moving clockwise from 75 ohms along circle (2) to **P1**, which is directly below **P2**, the 50-ohm point.
4. Solution.

$$L = \frac{X_L}{2\pi f} = \frac{35}{2\pi \times 3.9} = 1.43 \mu H$$

$$C = \frac{10^6}{2\pi f X_C} = \frac{10^6}{2\pi \times 3.9 \times 105} = 386 pF$$

$$X_L = 35 \text{ ohms}$$

$$X_C = 105 \text{ ohms}$$

**Problem 3.** Match  $50 + j0$  ohm to  $Z_L = 125 - j72$  ohms, a complex load (fig. 14).

1. Construct a 50-ohm circle (1).
2. Plot  $Z_L = 125 - j72$
3. Construct circle (2) through  $Z_L$ .
4. Construct a vertical line from **P2** to **P1**. This is the series  $X_L$  and scales 77 ohms.
5. Construct circle (3) through the origin and  $Z_L$ . It will intersect the vertical axis at  $-285$  ohms ( $X_2$ ).

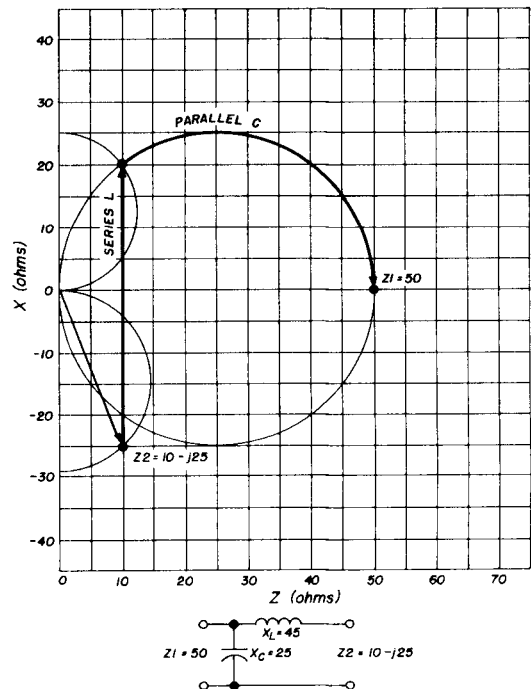


fig. 15A. Impedance path through matching network consisting of series L and parallel C.

6. Construct circle (4) through the origin and **P2**. It will intersect the vertical axis at  $-110$  ohms ( $X3$ ).
7. When neither of the terminal points is on the horizontal axis, as in this case with  $Z_L$  and **P2**, it is necessary to compute the value of reactance involved in moving from  $Z2$  to **P2**.

$$X1 = \frac{X2 \cdot X3}{X2 - X3}$$

$X1 =$  added reactance

$X2 =$  initial reactance

$X3 =$  final reactance

$$X1 = \frac{(-285)(-110)}{(-285) - (-110)}$$

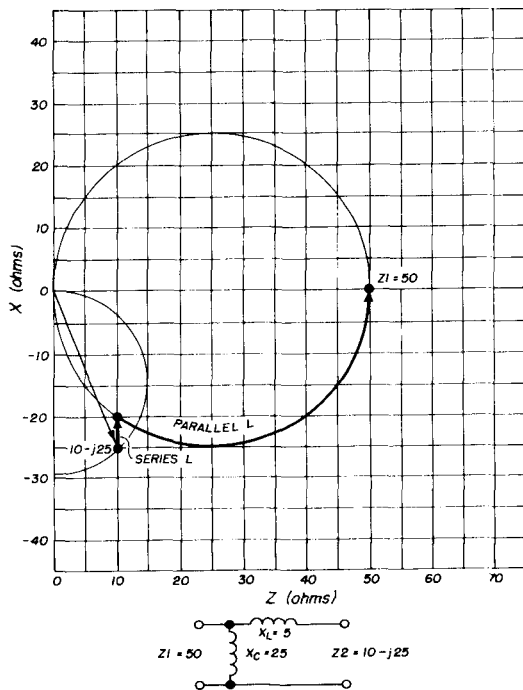
$= -179$  capacitive

8. Solution  $L1 = j77$  ohms, and  $C1 = j170$  ohms.

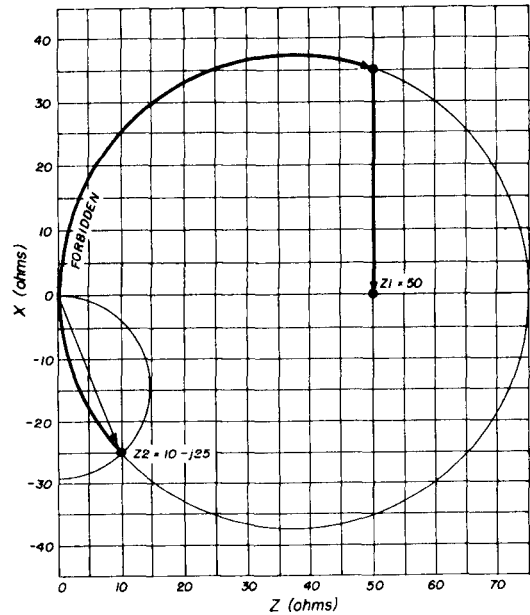
In **fig. 15** are examples of three different choices of impedance paths in going from  $Z2$  to  $Z1$  using three network combinations to match a resistive 50-ohm load to a complex load of  $10 - j25$  ohms. Again, the "forbidden" path is not to be used because it passes through the origin.

### summary

We have shown examples of solving the most common impedance-matching problems using sim-



**fig. 15B.** Impedance path through matching network consisting of series and parallel  $L$ , respectively.



**fig. 15C.** Impedance path through parallel and series  $L$ , respectively.

ple geometric methods. The following notes are offered in adopting these methods for solving a wide variety of problems.

1. The L-network is one of the most useful circuits known for matching nearly all direct-coupled tank systems. The examples show how to match a high-resistance to a low-impedance reactive load. If the converse is desired, it is only necessary to convert the reactive load to its equivalent parallel components.
2. T networks are useful as harmonic attenuators in low-impedance transmission lines. These can be readily solved by treating them as two cascaded L sections and combining the capacitances.
3. The pi network is used to match a wide range of load impedances with reasonable tank-circuit  $Q$ . Contrary to some popular notions, the pi network will not match a tube to any length of wire. The circuit is load-limited by the ratio of tube load and circuit  $Q$  if it is to perform as an efficient transformer.<sup>3</sup>

### references

1. J. R. Fisk, W1DTY, "How to Use the Smith Chart," *ham radio*, November, 1970, page 16 (reprinted this issue).
2. F. E. Terman, "Electronic and Radio Engineering," McGraw-Hill, New York, 1955.
3. Keith Henney, "Radio Engineering Handbook," McGraw-Hill, New York, 1959.
4. C. E. Magnusson, "Alternating Currents," McGraw-Hill, New York, 1931.

**ham radio**

# RTTY Can Be Easy!

Have You Wondered . . .  
What Owning a RTTY Station Would be Like?  
Have You Thought . . .  
About Finding Out but Didn't Know Who to Ask?



## ASK THE GUYS AT HAL!

Our sales and service staff will be happy to assist you in your choice of RTTY equipment, answer questions about RTTY, and provide assistance if problems do arise. In addition, all HAL amateur RTTY equipment manuals can be purchased for \$10.00 each for an advance look (applicable to future purchase of that unit).

Answers to common RTTY questions are featured in the center-fold of our new amateur radio catalog. Such questions as "What do I need?"; "How do I hook it up?"; and "What frequencies do I use?" are discussed. Technical points concerning RTTY pulses, FSK and AFSK, and high-tones vs low-tones are covered.

Write today for HAL'S new catalog and RTTY guide and discover how much fun RTTY can be.



**HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.**  
Box 365  
Urbana, Illinois 61801  
217-367-7373

For our European customers  
see HAL equipment at:

Richter & Co., Hannover  
I.E.C. Interelec, Bissone  
Primetek Systems, Handen, Sweden  
Radio Shack of London

★ BUY THE BEST ★

BUY

★ AMERICAN ★



# ATLAS 350-XL

*The ultimate radio.*

For SSB and CW... 10, 15, 20, 40, 80, and 160 meters, full coverage... Plus WWV, 5, 10, 15 MHz... Up to 10 additional 500 kHz ranges by adding crystals... 350 watts P.E.P. and CW input power... Broadband design,

preselector tuning only... Digital frequency readout (optional), and standard analog dial... High receiver sensitivity... Super selectivity... Exceptional Dynamic Range... CW Filter... QSK Full Break-In CW... Sidetone... RIT... AF Notcher... Noise Blanker... ANL... VOX... Operates directly from a 12 to 14 volt DC supply, ideal for mobile and portable work... Optional mobile mount provides quick plug-in for going mobile.

MADE IN U.S.A. Every Atlas transceiver is designed and manufactured in the U.S.A. BUY THE BEST... BUY AMERICAN.

CUSTOMER SERVICE... SECOND TO NONE... That is our motto. When you buy an Atlas product... you inherit the best service policy there is. Ask the ham who owns one!



Model 350-XL (less options) . \$995.  
Model DD6-XL Digital Dial . . . \$229.  
Model 305 Auxiliary VFO . . . \$155.  
Model 305PS AC Power Supply \$229.



**ATLAS  
RADIO INC.**

417 Via Del Monte, Oceanside, CA 92054  
(714) 433-1983  
Special Customer Service Direct Line (714) 433-9591  
TWX 910-322-1397

# how to use the Smith Chart

A discussion of  
the Smith chart  
with examples  
of its use in  
transmission-line  
problems

Although articles on the Smith chart have appeared in the amateur magazines from time to time, amateurs have made little use of this handy transmission-line calculator — probably because it has been difficult to measure complex impedances with simple homebuilt equipment. However, this problem has been solved with the simple impedance bridge described by W2CTK — at least for the high-frequency range.<sup>1</sup> With careful attention to lead dress and component layout this instrument should be usable on six and two meters as well.

A quick glance at the Smith chart suggests a formidable array of curved lines and circles that would cause the most hardened technician to go into fits of despair. On the other hand, if you spend a little time with the chart and look at each of its component parts, it's not really very complicated. Perhaps the one thing that scares many prospective users is its unfamiliar circular shape; it's not at all like the straight-line graphs you're accustomed to. However, when you understand the chart and have mastered its use you'll be able to solve complex impedance and

transmission-line problems much easier and faster than ever before.

## layout of the chart

The Smith chart is basically a circle which contains various circular scales. The horizontal line through the center marked *resistance component* is the only straight line on the chart and is called the "axis of reals" (see **fig. 1**). Constant resistance circles are centered on the axis of reals, tangent to the rim of the chart at the infinite resistance point. All the points along a constant-resistance circle have the same resistive value as the point where it crosses the axis of reals.

Superimposed over the resistance-circle pattern are portions of other circles tangent to the axis of reals at the infinite resistance point, but centered off the edge of the chart (**fig. 2**). The large outer rim of the chart is calibrated in relative reactance and is called the "reactance axis." Any point along the same constant-reactance circle has the same reactive value as the point where it intersects the reactance axis on the rim of the chart. All points on the Smith chart above the axis of reals contain an inductive-reactive component and those below the axis of reals contain a capacitive-reactive component. Since the calibration points go from zero to infinity, *any* complex impedance can be plotted on the chart.

The impedance coordinates on the Smith chart would be of little use without the accompanying peripheral scales (**fig. 3**). These scales relate to quantities which change with position along a transmission line. Two scales are calibrated in terms of wavelength along the transmission line: one, in a clockwise direction, is "wavelengths toward generator," and the other, counter-clockwise, is "wavelengths toward load." The entire length of the circumference of the chart represents one-half wavelength.

By James R. Fisk, W1HR, (reprinted from the November, 1970, issue of *ham radio*)

## normalized numbers

Normalized values must be used when plotting impedances on the Smith chart.\* Normalized impedance is defined as the actual impedance divided by the characteristic impedance of the transmission line.

Normalizing is done to make the chart applicable to transmission lines of any and all possible values of characteristic impedance. For example, a 50-ohm coaxial transmission has a normalized value of  $50/50$  or 1. On this basis an impedance of 120 ohms would have a normalized value of  $120/50 = 2.4$  ohms. Similarly,  $z = 0.8$  ohms (the lower case indicates a normalized value) would correspond to a value of 0.8 times the characteristic impedance of the line or  $0.8 \times 50 = 40$  ohms.

What has been said about coaxial cable with regard to normalized impedance applies equally to waveguide, where a characteristic impedance of 400 ohms at a specific frequency would be considered unity in normalized form. All other values would be related to this value, so that a 560-ohm component would have the value  $560/400 = 1.4$  ohms in normalized terminology, while  $z = 0.9$  in normalized form would actually be  $0.9 \times 400 = 360$  ohms.

## plotting values on the chart

Any complex impedance, regardless of value, may be plotted on the Smith chart. For example, assume the load on a 50-ohm transmission line is  $42.5 - j31.5$  ohms. This is equal to  $0.85 - j0.63$  when normalized. To plot this point on the chart, locate 0.85 on the axis of reals and note the corresponding constant-resistance circle (fig. 4). Next locate 0.63 on the periphery of the chart. The quantity  $(-j)$  indicates a capacitive-reactive component so the value 0.63 is on the lower half of the chart. Note the constant-reactance circle representing  $-j0.63$ . The complex impedance  $0.85 - j0.63$  is at the intersection of the constant-resistance and constant-reactance circles.

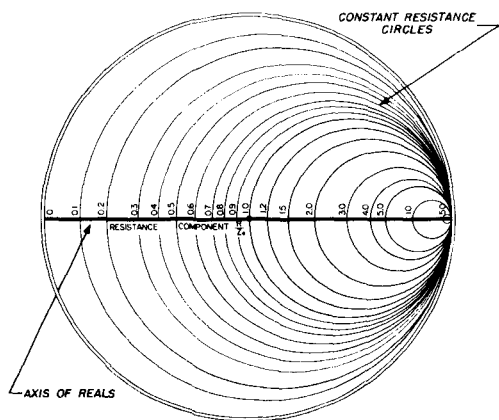


fig. 1. Smith chart resistance scales.

Draw a line from the center of the chart through this point to the outer rim. With the point 1.0 on the axis of reals as the center, scribe a circle that intersects the impedance point. This circle is known as the "constant-gamma circle," and its radius is equal to the coefficient of reflection. The constant-gamma circle crosses the axis of reals at two points; the point

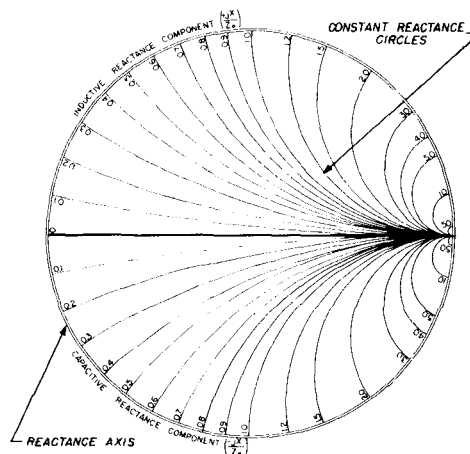


fig. 2. Smith chart reactance scales.

of intersection to the right of center is the standing wave ratio (2.0 in this case).

If the voltage were measured at this point on the transmission line, it would be found to be a maximum. Conversely, the point of intersection one-quarter wavelength away on the left-hand axis of reals is a point of voltage minimum (this point is also equal mathematically to the reciprocal of the swr).

The point at the intersection of the radial line and the angle of reflection coefficient scale represents the phase of the coefficient of reflection. This is the angle by which the reflected wave leads or lags the incident wave. When these two waves add in phase to give maximum voltage, the impedance is resistive and greater than the characteristic impedance of the line and the angle of the coefficient of reflection is zero.

As you move away from the zero-phase-angle point in a clockwise direction toward the generator, the reflected voltage lags the incident voltage, and the phase angle is negative for the first quarter wavelength. The reactive component of the impedance in this region is negative or capacitive.

At the quarter-wavelength ( $90^\circ$ ) point the incident and reflected waves are out of phase and the angle of the coefficient of reflection is  $\pm 180^\circ$ . As you continue in a clockwise direction the two waves become

\*Since 50-ohm systems are standard for military and industrial use, 50-ohm Smith charts are available. On a 50-ohm Smith chart the center point has a value of 50 ohms.

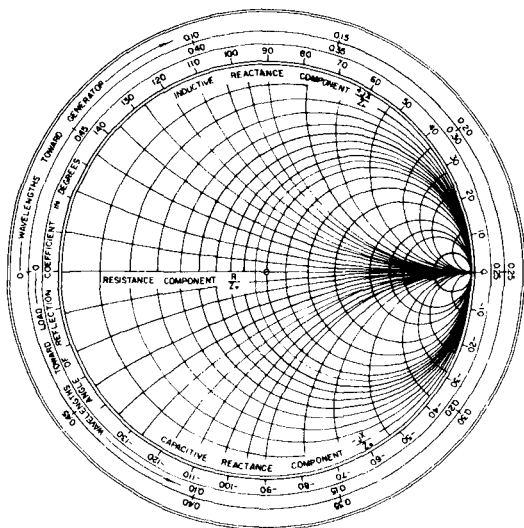


fig. 3. Smith chart peripheral scales.

increasingly more in phase and between one-quarter and one-half wavelength from the voltage maximum the reactive component is inductive, the reflected wave leads the incident wave, and the reflection coefficient has a positive angle.

A number of parameters are uniquely related to one another as well as to the magnitude of reflections from the load and are conveniently plotted as scales at the bottom of the Smith chart. These parameters are vswr, coefficient of reflection, vswr in dB, reflection loss in dB, and attenuation in 1-dB steps.

### using the smith chart

The general utility of the Smith chart is best illustrated by showing examples of its more common uses. Use of the radially-scaled parameters will be shown in the same way.

**Example 1.** Finding standing-wave ratio. A 75-ohm transmission line is terminated with a load impedance  $Z_L = 30 - j90$  ohms. What is the swr? (See fig. 5.)

1. Normalize the load impedance by dividing by 75

$$\frac{30 - j90}{75} = 0.4 - j1.2$$

2. Locate this point on the chart.
3. Construct a constant-gamma circle so its circumference passes through this point.
4. The swr is defined by the point where the constant-gamma circle crosses the axis of reals on the right-hand side. In this case swr = 6.4.

5. The swr may also be determined with the radial nomograph. This is simply accomplished by marking a distance equal to the radius of the constant-gamma

circle on the radial scale labeled "standing wave voltage ratio." The value of swr in dB may also be determined from this scale.

$$swr_{dB} = 16.1 \text{ dB}$$

**Example 2.** Finding the reflection coefficient ( $\rho$ ) and angle of the reflection coefficient ( $\theta$ ) for voltage and current. A 50-ohm transmission line is terminated with a load impedance  $65 - j75$  ohms. What is the reflection coefficient and angle of reflection coefficient? (See fig. 6).

1. Normalize the load impedance

$$\frac{65 - j75}{50} = 1.3 - j1.5$$

2. Locate this point on the chart and draw a line from the center of the chart through it to the outer scale.

3. Construct a constant-gamma circle.

4. The reflection coefficient may be calculated by measuring the radii of the constant-gamma circle and the Smith chart to its first periphery and by computing their ratio. Smith-chart radius = 57/16 inch; constant-gamma radius = 32/16 inch.

$$\rho = \frac{32}{16} \div \frac{57}{16} = 0.56$$

5. The coefficient of reflection may also be found on the radial nomograph. Simply mark the radius of the constant-gamma circle on the scale labeled "reflection coefficient of voltage." The constant-gamma radius intersects the radial scale at 0.56. The "reflection coefficient of power" may also be determined from this same scale at 0.314.

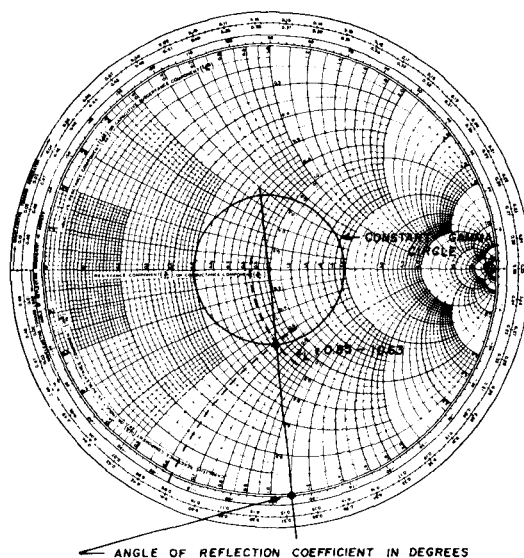


fig. 4. Plotting impedance coordinates on the Smith chart.



6. The angle of the reflection coefficient is defined by the intersection of the radial line plotted in **step 2** and the "angle of reflection coefficient in degrees" scale on the rim of the chart.

$$\rho = -46^\circ$$

**Example 3.** Finding input impedance. A 50-ohm transmission line 20 feet long is terminated with  $Z_L = 50 - j50$  ohms. What is the input impedance at the sending end of the line at 14.1 MHz? (See **fig. 7.**)

1. Normalize the load impedance

$$\frac{50 - j50}{50} = 1 - j1$$

2. Find the length of the transmission line in meters by multiplying by 0.3048.\*

$$20 \text{ feet} \times .3048 = 6.096 \text{ meters}$$

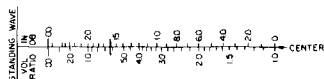
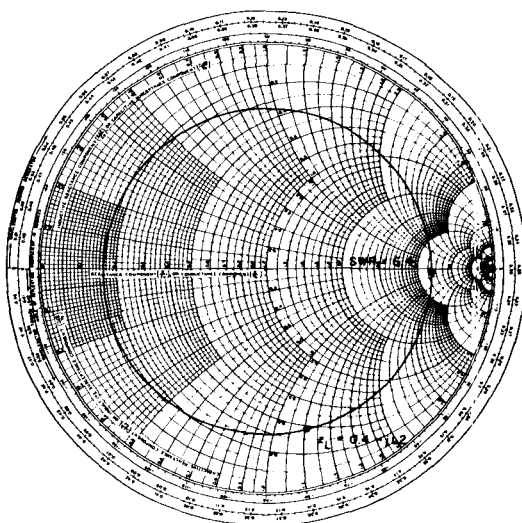
3. Find the electrical length of the transmission line at 14.1 MHz. First, determine the wavelength at 14.1 MHz. Free-space wavelength is found by dividing the speed of light by frequency

$$\lambda = \frac{3 \times 10^8 \text{ meters per second}}{14.1 \times 10^6 \text{ cycles per second}} = 21.276 \text{ m}$$

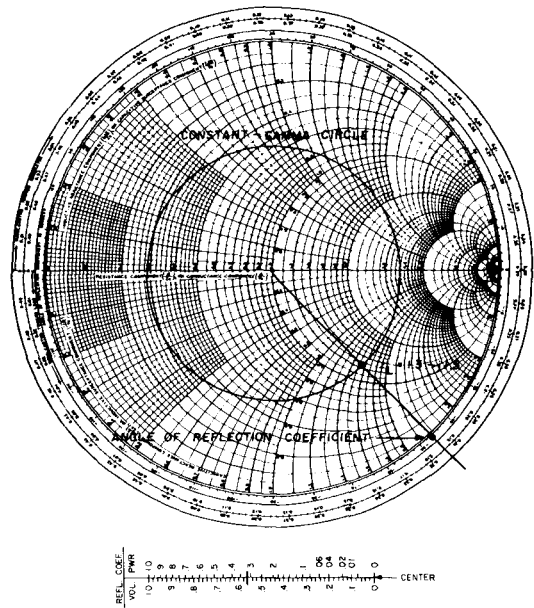
Calculate the electrical length of the transmission line

$$\theta = 360^\circ \left( \frac{6.096 \text{ m}}{21.276 \text{ m}} \right) = 102^\circ = 0.28 \text{ wavelength}$$

4. Plot the impedance coordinates from **step 1** on the chart and draw a line from the center of the chart through this point to the outer scale.



**fig. 5.** Using the Smith chart to find swr (**example 1**).



**fig. 6.** Finding reflection coefficient with the Smith chart (**example 2**).

5. Draw another line from the chart center to the outer scale at a point 0.28 wavelength clockwise (toward the generator) from the line drawn in **step 3**. Swing an arc from the center of the chart through  $z_L$  to this line. The intersection is at  $z_L = 0.62 + j0.7$ , the normalized input impedance. To find the actual impedance this value must be multiplied by the line's characteristic impedance

$$Z_i = 50(0.62 + j0.7) = 31 + j35$$

**Example 4.** Calculating load admittance. The impedance of a load terminating a 50-ohm transmission line is  $75 + j82$  ohms. What is the admittance of the load? (See **fig. 8.**)

1. Normalize the load impedance

$$z_L = (75 + j82)/50 = 1.5 + j1.64$$

2. Plot this point and draw a line through the center to the outer scale on the opposite side of the chart.

3. Swing an arc through  $z_L$  to the line on the opposite side of the chart. The point of intersection denotes the *normalized* admittance

$$y_L = 0.305 - j0.33$$

4. Calculate the actual admittance by multiplying the characteristic admittance of the system times the normalized admittance. The characteristic admittance ( $Y_0$ ) is equal to the reciprocal of the character-

\*Although all the computations may be made in feet (or inches) the metric equivalents are easier to work with. To convert from inches to centimeters, multiply by 2.54.

istic impedance

$$Y_o = \frac{1}{Z_o} = \frac{1}{50} = 0.02 \text{ mho}$$

Therefore, the admittance is

$$Y_L = 0.02 (0.305 - j0.33) \\ = .0061 - .0066 \text{ mho}$$

**Example 5.** Determining the effect of a characteristic impedance change. A 50-ohm transmission line, 0.15 wavelength long, is terminated with  $100 - j0$  ohms. The 50-ohm line is fed from a 72-ohm line. What is the vswr in the 72-ohm line? (See fig. 9.)

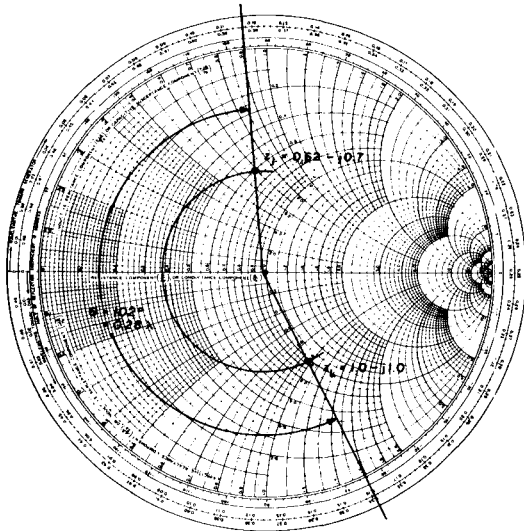


fig. 7. Using the Smith chart to find input impedance (example 3).

1. Normalize the load impedance

$$z_L = (100 - j0) / 50 = 2 - j0$$

2. Determine the input impedance at the point where the two transmission lines are connected, 0.15 wavelength from the load. Plot the normalized load impedance on the chart and draw a line from the center of the chart through this point. Note that the line crosses the "wavelengths toward generator" scale at the 0.25 wavelength mark (fig. 9A).

3. Move 0.15 wavelength in a clockwise direction along the "wavelengths toward generator" scale to the 0.40 wavelength mark. Draw a line from this mark through the center of the chart. Swing an arc through  $z_L$ . The intersection of the arc and the radial line denote the input impedance to the 50-ohm transmission line 0.15 wavelength from the load

$$z_A = 0.68 - j0.48$$

4. Find the impedance at point X (fig. 9C) and normalize to the 72-ohm line. The impedance at point X

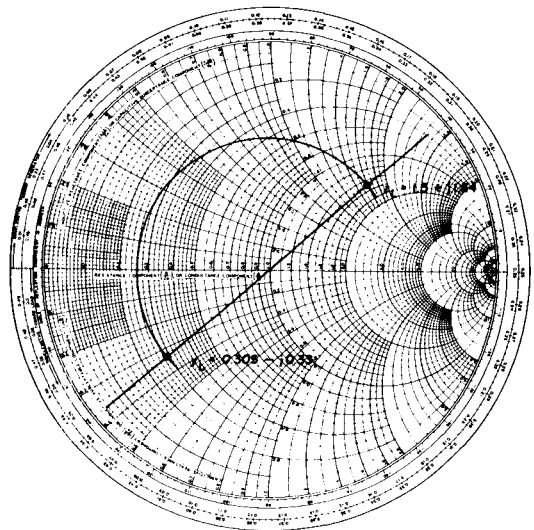


fig. 8. Calculating load admittance (example 4).

is  $50(0.68 - j0.48) = 34 - j24$  ohms. Normalize this value to the 72-ohm line

$$(34 - j24) / 72 = 0.47 - j0.33$$

5. Plot this point on the chart (fig. 9B) and draw a circle through  $z_A$  to the "axis of reals." The vswr in the 72-ohm line is 2.5:1. The vswr can also be found with the radial nomograph as outlined in example 1.

In the upper vhf region ordinary capacitors and inductors cannot be relied upon to act as pure reactances, and sections of transmission line are often used in their place since any input reactance may be obtained with the proper length of open- or short-circuited line.

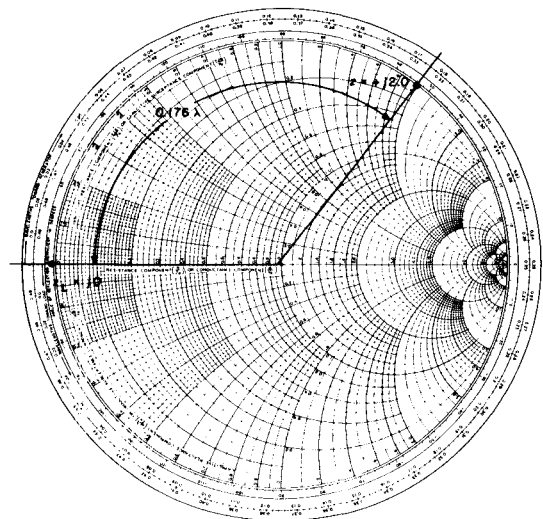
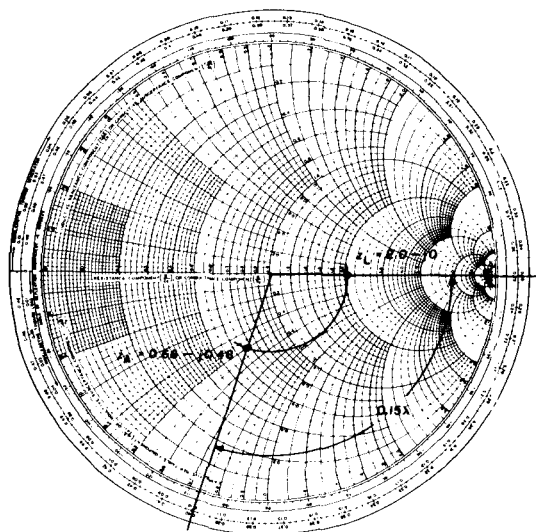
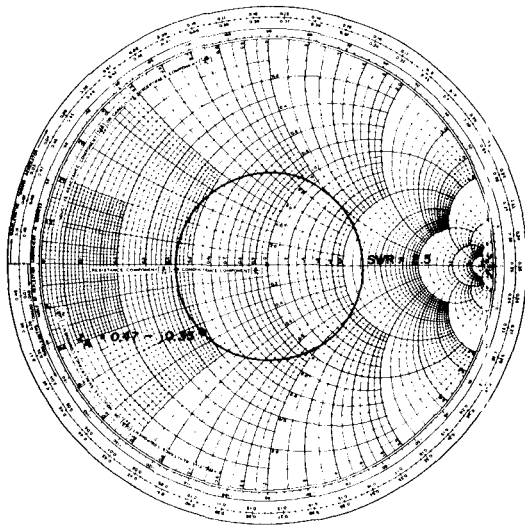


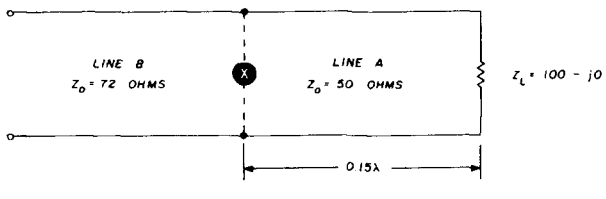
fig. 10. Using a transmission line as a circuit element (example 6).



9



10



11

fig. 9. Determining the effect of a characteristic impedance change (example 5).

**Example 6.** Transmission lines as circuit elements. It is desired to obtain  $+j100$  ohms reactance with a 50-ohm short-circuited transmission line as the circuit element. What length is required? (See fig. 10.)

1. Normalize the desired reactance

$$z = (+j100)/50 = +j2$$

2. Since the line is short-circuited,

$$Z_L = 0 + j0, \text{ and } z_L = 0 \text{ ohms.}$$

3. Plot these two points on the chart and draw lines from the center of the chart through each of them. On the "wavelengths toward generator" scale there is a distance of 0.176 wavelength between the two lines. Therefore, a transmission line 0.176 wavelength long is required for a reactance of  $+j100$ . (At 144 MHz,  $+j100$  represents an inductance of 0.11  $\mu$ H.)

**Example 7.** Finding matching stub length and location. A 50-ohm transmission line is terminated with a load impedance of  $32 + j20$  ohms. A matching stub is to be used to provide a match to the line. Both the length of the stub ( $l_s$ ) and its distance from the load ( $l_d$ ) are variable; find  $l_s$  and  $l_d$ . (See fig. 11.)

1. Normalize the load impedance

$$z_L = (32 + j20)/50 = 0.64 + j0.4$$

2. Locate this point on the chart and draw a line through it and the chart center, extending the line through the peripheral scales in the negative, or bottom, portion at  $0.336\lambda$  ( $\theta = -62^\circ$ )

3. Construct a constant-gamma circle through  $z_L$ , on through the admittance point  $y_L$ , and intersecting the unity conductance circle ( $G = 1$ ) at point A.

4. Draw a line from the chart center through point A to the outer scale at  $0.348\lambda$  (or  $\theta = -71^\circ$ ).  $l_d$ , the distance from the load to stub, is the distance from 0.336 to 0.348.

$$l_d = (0.348 - 0.336) = 0.012\lambda$$

$$\theta = 71^\circ - 62^\circ = 9^\circ \text{ (4.5 electrical degrees)}$$

5. To find the length of the stub, determine the amount of susceptance necessary to match out the load. The required susceptance is the difference between the susceptance at point A and the susceptance at the center of the chart. The susceptance at point A is  $-j0.67$ . The required stub susceptance is

$$B = +j0.67$$

6. Determine the equivalent stub reactance by taking the reciprocal of the susceptance (as described in example 4).

$$X = -j1.49$$

7. Locate the reactance  $-j1.49$  on the rim of the chart (point B). Determine the distance between the short-circuit point and the required reactance (point



2. Find the electrical length of the line at 250 MHz.

$$\lambda = \frac{300 \times 10^8}{250 \times 10^6} = 120 \text{ cm}$$

The electrical length of the line is

$$\theta = 360^\circ \left( \frac{24 \text{ cm}}{120 \text{ cm}} \right) = 72^\circ = 0.2 \text{ wavelength}$$

3. Plot the impedance from **step 1** on the chart and draw a line from the center of the chart through this point to the outer scale.

4. Draw another line from the chart center to the outer scale at a point 0.2 wavelength clock-wise (toward the generator) from the line passing through  $z_L$ . Swing an arc through  $z_L$  to this line. The intersection point denotes  $z_i = 0.71 + j1.52 \text{ ohms}$ . This is the normalized solution for the lossless case. The rf energy from the generator is attenuated 2.0 dB on reaching  $z_L$ , and the voltage reflection coefficient is lower than the lossless case. Since the voltage reflection coefficient varies directly with the *power ratio* of one-way line attenuation, the reflection coefficient is reduced to

$$\text{antilog} \frac{2.0 \text{ (dB)}}{10} = 0.631$$

5. The reflection coefficient ( $\rho_0$ ) for the lossless case is 0.68 (found on the scale at the bottom of the chart). The actual coefficient of reflection may be calculated by multiplying the lossless coefficient of reflection by the power ratio from **step 4**.

$$0.631 \rho_0 = 0.631 (0.68) = 0.429$$

6. Swing an arc equal to the ratio  $\rho_1 = 0.429$  so it intersects the line drawn through  $z_i$ ; the radius of this

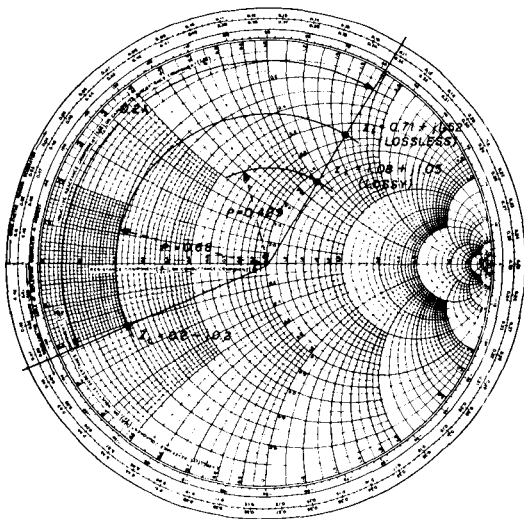


fig. 12. Impedance transformation through a lossy transmission line (example 8).

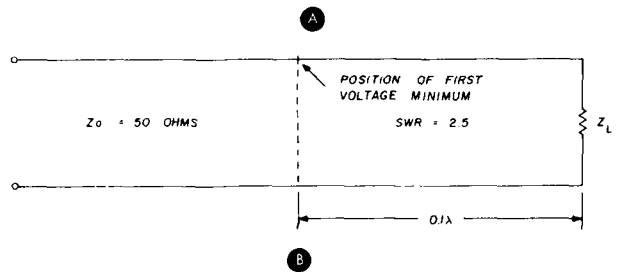
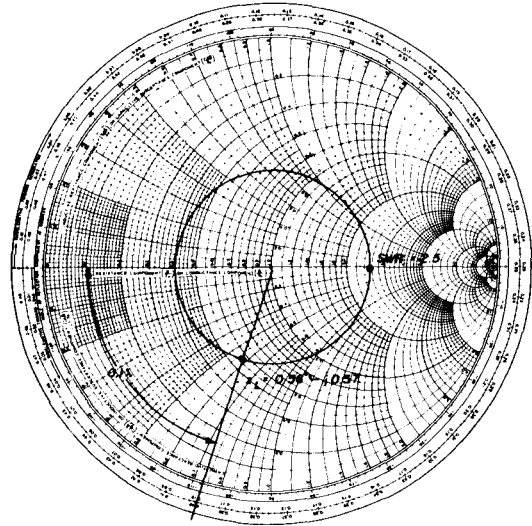


fig. 13. Using the Smith chart to find load impedance from *vswr* and position of the first voltage minimum on a slotted line (example 9).

arc can be found on the "voltage reflection coefficient" scale on the bottom of the chart. The normalized impedance for the lossy case is  $1.08 + j1.05$ . The actual input impedance is

$$Z_i = 50(1.08 + j1.05) = 54 + j52.5 \text{ ohms}$$

### slotted lines

At frequencies above 300 MHz conventional impedance-measuring instruments give way to the slotted line. A slotted line is essentially a section of transmission line with a small opening so you can use a probe to measure the voltage along the line. *Vswr* is easy to determine with the slotted line since it's the ratio of the maximum voltage along the line to the minimum. With the known *vswr* and position of the first voltage minimum, the impedance of the load can be quickly found with the Smith chart.

**Example 9.** Calculate the load impedance from the *vswr* and position of the first voltage minimum. A 50-ohm transmission line has a *vswr* of 2.5; the first voltage minimum is 0.1 wavelength from the load. What is the impedance of the load? (See fig. 13.)

1. Draw a radial line from the center of the chart

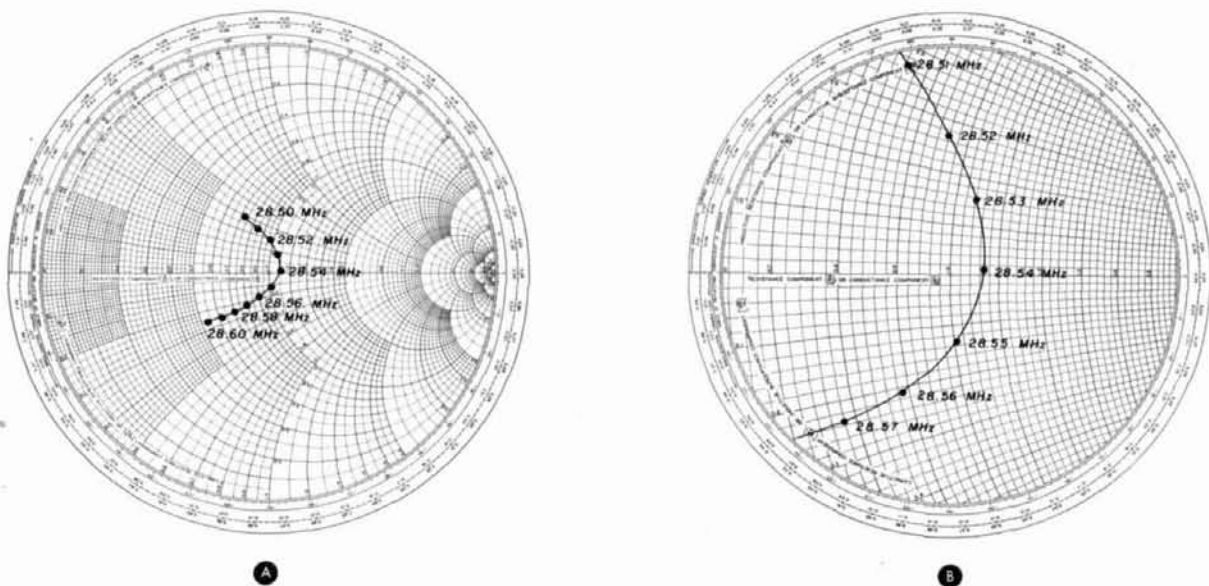


fig. 14. Use of the expanded Smith chart. Impedance points in A are too close together; expanded chart in B is easier to work with.

through the 0.1 wavelength mark on the "wavelengths toward load" scale.

2. Find the 2.5 point on the axis of reals and draw a constant-gamma circuit through this point to intersect with the 0.1-wavelength line.

3. Read the coordinates of this intersection to obtain the normalized impedance of the load

$$z_L = 0.56 - j0.57$$

$$Z_L = 50(0.56 - j0.57) = 28 - j28.5 \text{ ohms}$$

If you use twin-lead or open-wire feedline this technique could be used to determine the impedance of your antenna. However, the voltage probe must be

held a uniform distance away from the line for all measurements, and must not be so close that it disturbs the electric field around the conductors.

### expanded smith charts

The more closely an antenna is matched to a transmission line, the closer the impedance points are to the center of the Smith chart. In a well-designed system the impedance points may be so close to the center of the chart that it's difficult to work with them. When this happens it's best to use an expanded Smith chart. Two versions are commonly available: one with a maximum swr of 1.59, the other with a maximum swr of 1.12.

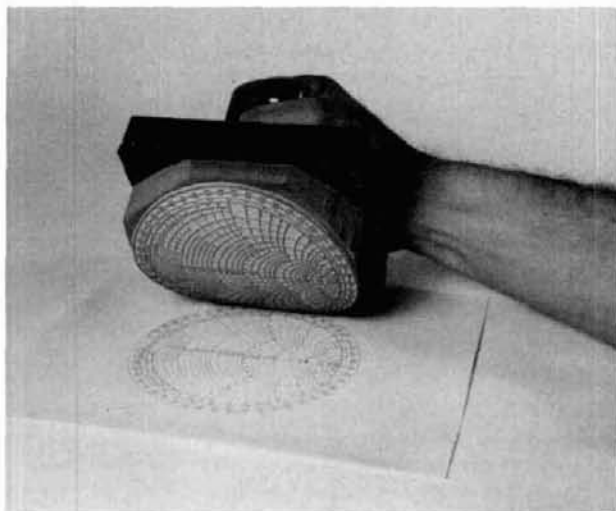
The use of the expanded Smith chart is shown in fig. 14. In fig. 14A the impedance plot of a well-matched 10-meter beam over the low end of the phone band falls very close to the center of the chart. When these same impedance points are plotted on the expanded Smith chart in fig. 14B they are much easier to read and work with.

### where to buy them

Smith charts can usually be purchased at college bookstores in small quantities, or in larger quantities from Analog Instruments Company or General

\*Smith charts from Analog Instruments come in packages of 100 sheets, \$4.75 the package. For standard charts order 82-BSPR; expanded charts (maximum swr = 1.59), order 82-SPR; highly expanded (maximum swr = 1.12), order 82-ASPR. Analog Instruments Company, Post Office Box 808, New Providence, New Jersey 07974.

Smith charts from General Radio are available in pads of 50 sheets, \$2.00 per pad. For standard charts, normalized coordinates, order 5301-7560; 50-ohm coordinates, order 5301-7569; normalized, expanded coordinates, order 5301-7561. General Radio, West Concord, Massachusetts 01781.



The Smith chart rubber stamp is 10cm (4 in) in diameter.



Radio.\* If you buy directly from the manufacturer, there's a minimum order quantity, so it might be a good idea to get your radio club to sponsor the purchase.

Another solution is the Smith-chart rubber stamp shown in the photo. This stamp is 10 cm (about 4 inches) in diameter and presents an adequately detailed grid structure for most engineering problems. The rubber surface of these stamps is cast from metal dies, and is dimensionally compensated for rocker-mount ellipticity and shrinkage. The capacity is well over a million impressions so you should never be able to wear it out. The stamps are available in standard ( $v_{swr} = \infty$ ) or expanded form ( $v_{swr} = 1.59$

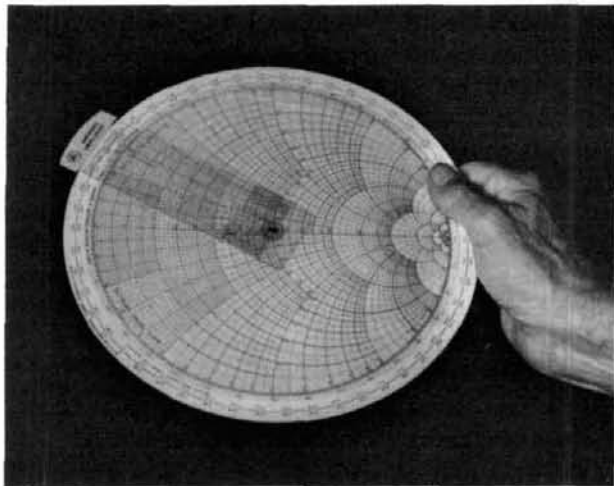


fig. 15. Smith chart calculator provides rapid answers to complex impedance problems.

or 1.12) from the Analog Instruments Company. Cost is \$14.75 each.

If you don't need a permanent record of your Smith chart calculations, the calculator shown in fig. 15 provides rapid answers to complex impedance problems. This calculator is constructed from two laminated plastic discs and a radial arm pivoted at the center with a sliding cursor. This calculator, which is 9-1/2 inches (24 cm) in diameter, is priced at \$9.95 and is available from the Ham Radio's Communications Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

### references

1. Henry S. Keen, W2CTK, "A Simple Bridge for Antenna Measurements," *ham radio*, September, 1970, page 34.
2. Philip H. Smith, "Transmission Line Calculator," *Electronics*, January, 1939, pages 29-31; and "An Improved Transmission Line Calculator," *Electronics*, January, 1944, pages 130-133 and 318-325.
3. Philip H. Smith, *Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart in Waveguide*, Circuit and Component Analysis, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1969.

ham radio

## FREQUENCY COUNTERS

BY POPULAR DEMAND — we are continuing to offer with any purchase of \$99 or more from ad or flyer, a Fairchild clock module FCS-8100A (suggested retail price \$20).



**COMPLETE KITS:** CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY  $\pm .001\%$ , UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

**COMPLETE KIT** ..... \$149.00

**HAL-300A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 300 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY  $\pm .001\%$ , UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

**COMPLETE KIT** ..... \$124.00

**HAL-50A** 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HAL-TRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY  $\pm .001\%$ , UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

**COMPLETE KIT** ..... \$124.00

### HAL-TRONIX BASIC COUNTER KITS STILL AVAILABLE

THE FOLLOWING MATERIAL DOES NOT COME WITH THE BASIC KIT: THE CABINET, TRANSFORMER, SWITCHES, COAX FITTINGS, FILTER LENS, FUSE HOLDER, T-03 SOCKET, POWER CORD AND MOUNTING HARDWARE.

**HAL-600X** (Same Specifications as HAL-600A) ..... \$124.00

**HAL-300X** (Same Specifications as HAL-300A) ..... \$99.00

**HAL-50X** (Same Specifications as HAL-50A) ..... \$99.00

### PRE-SCALER KITS

**HAL-0-300PRE** (Pre-drilled G10 board and all components) ..... \$19.95

**HAL-0-300P/A** (Same as above but with preamp) ..... \$29.95

**HAL-0-600PRE** (Pre-drilled G10 board and all components) ..... \$39.95

### PRE-BUILT COUNTERS AVAILABLE

(HAL-600A — \$229.00) (HAL-300A — \$199.00) (HAL-50A — \$199.00). ALLOW 4- TO 6-WEEK DELIVERY ON PRE-BUILT UNITS.



"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND  
WBZXH

**HAL-TRONIX**

P. O. BOX 1101

SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195

PHONE (313) 285-1782

**SHIPPING**

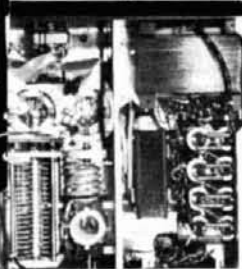
**INFORMATION:**

ORDERS OVER \$15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$15.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES.

SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER



# The New Sigma XR3000D Linear Amplifier Compare!



INTRODUCTORY SALE

**\$699**

2 Day Air Shipment  
Anywhere in U.S.  
Airport to Airport \$35  
Alaska and Hawaii Slightly Higher

### Features:

Custom computer grade commercial components, capacitors, and tube sockets manufactured especially for high power use—heavy duty 10Kw silver plated ceramic band switches • Silver plated copper tubing tank coil • Huge 4" easy to read meters—measure plate current, high voltage, grid current, and relative RF output • Continuous duty power supply built in • State of the art zener diode standby and operating bias provides reduced idling current and greater output efficiency • Built in hum free DC heavy duty antenna change-over relays • AC input 110V or 220V AC, 50-60Hz • Tuned input circuits • ALC-rear panel connections for ALC output to exciter and for relay control • Double internal shielding of all RF enclosures • Heavy duty chassis and cabinet construction and much, much more.

- Full band coverage 160-10 meters including mars.
- 2000 watts P.E.P. SSB input. 1000 watts input continuous duty, CW, RTTY & SSTV.
- Two Eimac 3-500Z conservatively rated finals.
- All major HV and other circuit components mounted on single G-10 glass plug in board. Have a service problem? (Very unlikely) Just unplug board and send to us.
- Heavy duty commercial grade quality and construction second to no other unit at any price!
- Weight: 90 lbs. Size: 9 1/2" (h) x 16" (w) x 15 3/4" (d).

## INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL!

### New! Sigma Model AF250L Deviation/Modulation Meter

Fully Certifiable for Commercial Use

#### Features:

Extremely stable local oscillator for easy measurement of HF, VHF, and UHF bands employing negative feedback to insure extremely high stability • Easy to read, accurate linear scale • Direct off the air signal measurement capability • Optional DC Power Kit - \$12

#### Specifications:

Frequency: 1.8MHZ-520MHZ/3 range select (A, B, C, EXT). A range: 26.5 MHZ-40MHZ, B range: 48MHZ-60MHZ, C range: 140MHZ-156MHZ, EXT. range: 1.8MHZ-520MHZ (Need Signal Generator) • Generous overranges • Input level: (1) Through type input level: 1W-200W (RF Input Terminal) (2) Direct input level: More than 80db/50ohm impedance • Amplitude modulation degree: 0-100% • Frequency deviation: 0-20KHZ • Accuracy: +/-3% of full scale • Intermediate frequency: 10.7MHZ • Local input frequency (EXT Range) • Measuring frequency +/-10.7MHZ • RF Attenuator: 0-60db variable • Audio signal oscillator: (1) Audio Frequency—1,000HZ (1 KHZ), (2) Output level—More than 1V RMS • Power Source: AC117V • Dimensions: H-5 1/2" (140mm), W-10 1/4" (260mm), D-7 1/4" (184mm) • Weight: 7 lbs.



INTRODUCTORY SALE

**\$169**

### SIGMA RF-2000 SWR & POWER METER



Cal PWR Scales 200W-2000W Freq Range 3.5-150 MHz. Please do not confuse the RF2000 with similar appearing lower priced units. RF2000 is an individually calibrated professional quality instrument. Unequaled at many times the price. Size 7" (w) x 2 1/3" (d).

**\$29**

Introductory Price

SHIPPING ANYWHERE - \$1

GO PRIVATE! on 2 meters with  
the FMTD-1\*



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$75.00

Touch tone pad (encoder) actuated. Quiets your receiver until other station sends private 3 digit code, selected from front panel. 999 Channels. Receiver can be muted or opened manually or remotely with a touch tone pad. Bright led's indicate muting and reset. State of the art digital circuitry. Works with the KDK FM2015R or any 2-meter rig. 5 pin din plug supplied. Size 5 1/2" D x 6 1/2" W x 1 1/4" H. Wt. 12 oz.

FMSS	FM2015R Accessories	KDK	SPECIAL SALE FM144 Accessories
	SUPER SCANNER 1000 Total Scanning Capability .....		FMOF-1 Offset Option Kit - 2 Extra Positions, Crystals Required \$10
	Regulated AC/PS .....		FMOF-2 1 MHz Offset Option Kit (No Crystals to Buy) .....
	FMFC-4R .....		MARS-CAP Option Kit - Any Frequency Any Split .....
	FMFC-11* Microphone with Built-in Touch Tone Pad .....		
	FMTD-1* Private Call Decoder for use with and Programmed by any Touch Tone Pad .....		
	MARS-CAP and Multiple Offset Kit* - Any Frequency, Any Split, No Crystals .....		
	FMAT-1 1/2 Wave Portable Antenna for Hotel, Motel or Apartment .....		
	Extra DC Cord & Plug .....		
	Service Manual .....		
	Mounting Bracket (Extra) .....		

NEW!! ADD 5 CHANS (TOTAL 10) TO SRC 146A

- Simple 10 min. installation
- Same color and quality as SRC 146A
- Completely WIRED & TESTED
- ALSO usable with most other hand fields.

Price \$29

### New Standard 2 Meter FM Transceivers Model SRC 146A

	Special Package
SRC 146A	\$314
4 X'tals 34.94 and 94.94	NC
USA 2 Deluxe Base Charger	\$47
PT3644 Leather Case	\$12
AT 19 Rubber Ant and Whip	\$10
N1-cads	\$30
	Reg \$413

NEW!! Touch Tone pad completely wired and ready to plug in - \$59.95

Our Price **\$289**  
COMPARE!

### NEW! 6 METER FM50-10SXRII

REG \$389 — SPECIAL SALE \$289



51.00-53.995 MHz. 600 channels

NEW CDE HAM III ROTATORS—  
Reg. \$159.95—\$125

# AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176

COURTEOUS PERSONAL SERVICE—SAME DAY SHIPMENT • Prices subject to change without notice.

Telephone: (305) 233-3631 • Telex 51-5628 • Store Hours: 10-5 Mon.-Fri.



### ALDA 103

HF TRANS-CEIVER



Please write for detailed information

# NEW! THE FUTURE NOW! FM2015R



Does Your Unit Cover The New  
Sub-band 144.5 - 145.5 MHz?  
The FM2015R Does, PLUS MARS-CAP!\*

All Solid State-CMOS PL digital synthesized - No Crystals to Buy! 5KHz steps - 144-149 MHz-LED digital readout PLUS MARS-CAP and MULTIPLE OFFSET.\*

● 5 MHz Band Coverage - 1000 Channels (instead of the usual 2MHz to 4MHz-400 to 800 Channels) ● 4 CHANNEL RAM IC MEMORY WITH SCANNING ● MULTIPLE FREQUENCY OFFSETS ● ELECTRONIC AUTO TUNING - TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE ● INTERNAL MULTIPURPOSE TONE OSCILLATOR ● RIT ● DISCRIMINATOR METER - 15 Watts Output - Unequaled Receiver Sensitivity and Selectivity - 15 POLE FILTER, MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTER AND AUTOMATIC TUNED RECEIVER FRONT END, COMPARE! ● Superb Engineering and Superior Commercial Avionics Grade Quality and Construction Second to None at ANY PRICE.

INTRODUCTORY  
PRICE

**\$399<sup>00</sup>**

Regulated AC/PS  
Model FMPS-4R... \$49.00



FMMS-1\* Micro-  
phone with Built-in  
Touch Tone Pad  
**WHY BUY LESS?**  
THE FMMS-1  
HAS IT ALL!  
● New! Auto key-up  
● LED indicator  
● Adj. level and tone  
balance  
● Use with any  
transceiver  
● Only 3-3/4" x 2"  
**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

- **FREQUENCY RANGE:** Receive and Transmit: 144.00 to 148.995 MHz, 5KHz steps (1000 channels) INCLUDING NEW BAND 144.5-145.5MHz + MARS-CAP and MULTIPLE OFFSET.\*
- **LED DIGITAL READOUT.**
- **4 CHANNEL RAM SCANNER WITH IC MEMORY:** Program any 4 frequencies and reprogram at any time using the front panel controls—search for occupied (closed) channel or vacant (open) channels. Internal Ni-Cad included to retain memory (no diode matrix to wire or change).
- **MULTIPLE FREQUENCY OFFSETS:** Three positions A,B,C, provided for installation of optional crystals: EXAMPLE - 1 MHz offset. Duplex Frequency Offset Built in - 600 KHz PLUS or MINUS 5 KHz steps, plus simplex, any frequency.
- **INTERNAL MULTIPURPOSE TONE OSCILLATOR BUILT IN:** 1750Hz tone burst for "whistle on operation" and sub-audible tone operation possible by simply adding a capacitor across the terminals provided. Internal 2 position switch for automatic and manual operation, tone burst or sub audible tone PL - adjustable 60-203Hz (100 Hz provided).
- **AIRCRAFT TYPE FREQUENCY SELECTOR:** Large and small coaxially mounted knobs select 100KHz and 10KHz steps respectively. Switches click-stopped with a home position facilitate frequency changing without need to view LED's while driving and provides the sightless amateur with full Braille dial as standard equipment.
- **FULL AUTOMATIC TUNING OF RECEIVER FRONT END AND TRANSMITTER CIRCUITS:** DC output of PLL fed to varactor diodes in all front end RF tuned circuits provides full sensitivity and optimum intermodulation rejection over the entire band. APC (AUTO POWER CONTROL) - Keeps RF output constant from band edge to band edge. NO OTHER AMATEUR UNIT AT ANY PRICE has these

features which are found in only the most sophisticated and expensive aircraft and commercial transceivers.

- **TRUE FM:** Not phase modulation - for superb emphasized hi-fi audio quality second to none.
- **RIT CONTROL:** Used to improve clarity when contacting stations with off frequency carrier.
- **MONITOR LAMPS:** 2 LED's on front panel indicate (1) incoming signal-channel busy, and (2) Transmit.
- **FULLY REGULATED INTEGRAL POWER SUPPLY:** Operating voltage for all 9v circuits independently regulated. Massive Commercial Hash Filter.
- **MODULAR COMMERCIAL GRADE CONSTRUCTION:** 6 Unitized modules eliminate stray coupling and facilitate ease of maintenance.
- **ACCESSORY SOCKET:** Fully wired for touch tone, phone patch, and other accessories. Internal switch connects receiver output to internal speaker when connector is not in use.
- **MULTI-PURPOSE METER:** Triple Function Meter Provides Discriminator Meter, "S" Reading on receive and Power Out on Transmit.
- **RECEIVE:** Better than 25uv sensitivity, 15 POLE FILTER as well as monolithic crystal filter and AUTOMATIC TUNED LC circuits provide superior skirt selectivity - COMPARE!
- **HIGH/LOW POWER OUTPUT:** 15 watts and 1 watt, switch selected. Low power may be adjusted anywhere between 1 and 15 watts. Fully protected-short or open SWR.
- **OTHER FEATURES:** Dynamic Microphone built in speaker, mobile mount, external 5 pin accessory jack, speaker jack, and much, much more. Size 2 1/2 x 7 x 7 1/2. All cords, plugs, fuses, microphone hanger, etc. included. Weight 5 lbs.

Manufactured by one of the world's most distinguished Avionics manufacturers, Kyokuto Denshi Kaisha, Ltd.  
First in the world with an all solid state 2 meter FM transceiver.



## AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176  
Telephone (305) 233-3631 ● Telex: 51-5628  
U.S. DISTRIBUTOR

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

PLEASE ORDER FROM YOUR LOCAL  
DEALER OR DIRECT IF UNAVAILABLE.

### Regional Sales & Service Centers

East: Sanford Communications, Inc.  
Columbia, N.J.  
(201) 574-3003  
Northeast: Buzzards Bay Electronics  
Buzzards Bay, Mass.  
(617) 759-3376  
West: The Radio Shop  
Riverton, Utah  
(801) 254-0991  
Northwest: Action Supply, Inc.  
Boise, Idaho  
(208) 344-5084  
Midwest: Universal Service  
Columbus, Ohio  
(614) 221-2335

# numerical smith chart

## How to use the hand-held programmable calculator to execute Smith-chart problems

In this day of handheld programmable calculators, the graphical solution of transmission-line problems with the Smith chart seems unnecessarily cumbersome. Presented here is a derivation of the formulas upon which the Smith chart is based along with a program I have written for the HP-25 programmable calculator which numerically does Smith Chart transmission-line calculations.

The derivation and program are presented in such a way that it is possible to go directly to the program (page 6) and the explanation of its use.

### formula derivation

Suppose you have a *lossless* transmission line of characteristic  $Z_o$  (ohms), of electrical length  $\theta$  (in degrees), at frequency  $f$  (in Hz), terminated with the complex impedance  $R + jX$  (ohms) at the far end (fig. 1). You wish to determine the impedance  $Z_i$  of this line as seen from the near (input) end.

A constant voltage source of frequency  $f$  is connected to the input and time is allowed for the system to relax into a steady state. The voltage of the source is now the sum of two distinct and measurable voltages: *incident* (outgoing) and *reflected*.

\*To generalize Ohm's law to ac circuits it's necessary to write voltages and current in the complex form  $a e^{j\omega t}$  rather than in the more familiar form  $a \cdot \sin \omega t$ .

Suppose at the input end the outgoing voltage at time  $t$  (seconds) is

$$V_o(t) = a e^{j360ft} \quad (1)$$

referenced to the bottom conductor.\* Let  $t_o$  be the time required for this voltage to reach the far end. Then the outgoing voltage which appears across the termination at time  $t$  is exactly  $V_o(t - t_o)$ , the outgoing voltage that appeared at the input terminals  $t_o$  seconds in the past (fig. 2)!

Let the reflected voltage appearing at the termination at time  $t$  be  $V_r(t)$ . Then the reflected voltage appearing at the near end is  $V_r(t - t_o)$ .

In effect there are two generators: one at the input end generating an outgoing voltage of value  $V_o(t)$ , and a generator at the far end simultaneously generating a reflected voltage of value  $V_r(t)$ .

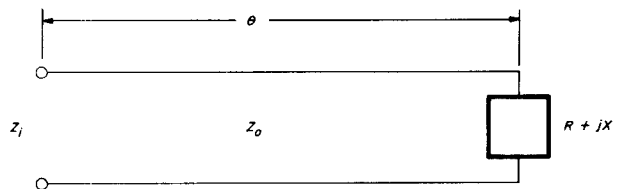


fig. 1. Lossless transmission line with characteristic impedance  $Z_o$ , electrical length  $\theta$ , and terminated with  $R + jX$ . Formulas are given in the text for calculating the input impedance of the line  $Z_i$ .

Let's first examine what is happening at the far end. At the termination the outgoing current, together with the reflected current, must total the current through the termination.

$$\frac{V_o(t - t_o)}{Z_o} - \frac{V_r(t)}{Z_o} = \frac{V_o(t - t_o) + V_r(t)}{R + jX} \quad (2)$$

The minus sign before the second term corrects for the fact that reflected current is moving right to left rather than left to right (this is essentially why the standard reflectometer circuit can separate incident

By C. R. MacCluer, W8MQW, 1105 Orchard, Lansing, Michigan 48912

voltage from reflected voltage). Dividing through by  $V_o(t - t_o)$  and setting

$$\rho = \frac{V_R(t)}{V_o(t - t_o)} \quad (\text{the complex coefficient of reflection})$$

we obtain

$$\frac{1 - \rho}{Z_o} = \frac{1 + \rho}{R + jX}$$

Solving for  $\rho$

$$\rho = \frac{R + jX - Z_o}{R + jX + Z_o} = \frac{r + jx - 1}{r + jx + 1} \quad (3)$$

Therefore

$$\rho = -\frac{1 - z}{1 + z} = \frac{z - 1}{z + 1} \quad (4)$$

where

$$z = \frac{R + jX}{Z_o} = r + jx \quad (\text{normalized termination})$$

Meanwhile, back at the input end of the transmission line, the source voltage  $V$  is the sum of the outgoing and reflected voltages

$$V = V_o(t) + V_r(t - t_o) \quad (5)$$

The current  $I$  drawn from the source is the total of the outgoing and reflected currents

$$I = \frac{V_o(t)}{Z_o} - \frac{V_r(t - t_o)}{Z_o} \quad (6)$$

(The minus sign is used for reverse current, as before.) Therefore, the impedance  $Z_i$  is found by dividing equations 5 and 6.

$$\begin{aligned} Z_i = \frac{V}{I} &= \frac{V_o(t) + V_r(t - t_o)}{\frac{V_o(t)}{Z_o} - \frac{V_r(t - t_o)}{Z_o}} \\ &= Z_o \frac{1 + V_r(t - t_o)/V_o(t)}{1 - V_r(t - t_o)/V_o(t)} \end{aligned} \quad (7)$$

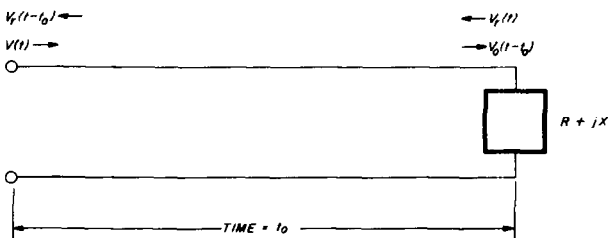


fig. 2. If a constant voltage source,  $V(t)$ , at frequency  $f$  is connected at the input, and  $t_o$  is the time required for the voltage to reach the far end, then the outgoing voltage which appears across the termination at time  $t$  is exactly  $V_o(t - t_o)$ , the outgoing voltage that appeared at the input terminals  $t_o$  seconds in the past.

The quantities  $V_o(t)$  and  $V_r(t - t_o)$  differ possibly in amplitude and phase, but not in frequency, so their quotient is constant! Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{V_r(t - t_o)}{V_o(t)} &= \frac{V_r(t - 2t_o)}{V_o(t - t_o)} = \\ &= \left( \frac{V_r(t)}{V_o(t - t_o)} \right) \left( \frac{V_r(t - 2t_o)}{V_r(t)} \right) \end{aligned} \quad (8)$$

But

$$V_r(t - 2t_o)/V_r(t) = e^{-j2\theta}$$

Hence

$$\frac{V_r(t - t_o)}{V_o(t)} = \rho e^{-j2\theta} \quad (9)$$

Combining equations 7 and 9 yields the Smith chart formula for lossless lines:

$$Z_i = Z_o \left( \frac{1 + \rho e^{-j2\theta}}{1 - \rho e^{-j2\theta}} \right) \quad (10)$$

where

$$\rho = \frac{z - 1}{z + 1}$$

$$z = \frac{R + jX}{Z_o} = r + jx$$

### lines with loss

Let's now assume that the transmission line is

$$V_r(t) = a e^{j(\omega t + \phi)} \quad \text{and so}$$

$$\frac{V_r(t - 2t_o)}{V_r(t)} = \frac{a e^{j[\omega(t - 2t_o) + \phi]}}{a e^{j(\omega t + \phi)}} = e^{-j2\omega t_o}$$

But

$$2\omega t_o = 2 \cdot 360 f t_o = 2\theta$$

lossy, say  $A$  dB per degree of length. Power  $P_1$  introduced at one end of the line will be attenuated to power  $P_2$  at the other end where

$$-A\theta = 10 \log \frac{P_2}{P_1} \quad (11)$$

Dividing through by 10 and exponentiating yields

$$P_2 = P_1 (10^{-A\theta/10})$$

Thus outgoing voltage will be decreased (attenuated) by a factor of  $\alpha = 10^{-A\theta/20}$  at the termination and reflected voltage has also decreased by the factor  $\alpha$  at the near end (fig. 3).

**table 1.** Example of HP-25 Smith chart calculations to find the complex impedance at the generator (input) end of a transmission line, reflection coefficient, and vswr, given the complex impedance of the termination.

	$R_L$	$jX_L$	$L$	$f$	$\theta$	$Z_o$	$R_i$	$jX_i$	$\rho$	vswr
	(ohms)	(ohms)	(ft)	(MHz)	(deg)	(ohms)	(ohms)	(ohms)		
1	73	+j16	85	3.6	169.62	50	63.29	+j22.45	0.226	1.58:1
2	32	-j5	100	7.1	393.57	50	34.98	+j12.49	0.227	1.59:1
3	50	j0	250	3.8	526.61	73	51.47	-j 8.99	0.187	1.46:1
4	100	+j100	100	14.2	787.14	50	18.14	-j35.40	0.620	4.27:1
5	18.14	-j35.40	100	14.2	787.14	50	15.18	+j26.18	0.620	4.27:1
6	75.00	-j30.00	-	-	90	50	28.74	+j11.49	0.304	1.87:1
7	28.74	-j11.49	-	-	90	50	75.00	-j30.00	0.304	1.87:1

With these losses in mind let's again derive the Smith chart formulas. In our calculations at the termination replace  $V_o(t-t_o)$  with  $\alpha V_o(t-t_o)$ . In the calculations at the input end replace  $V_r(t-t_o)$  with  $\alpha V_r(t-t_o)$ . The result will be the Smith chart formulas for transmission lines with loss

$$Z_i = Z_o \frac{1 + \rho e^{-j2\theta} 10^{-A\theta/10}}{1 - \rho e^{-j2\theta} 10^{-A\theta/10}} \quad (12)$$

where

$$\rho = \frac{z - 1}{z + 1}$$

$$z = \frac{R + jX}{Z_o}$$

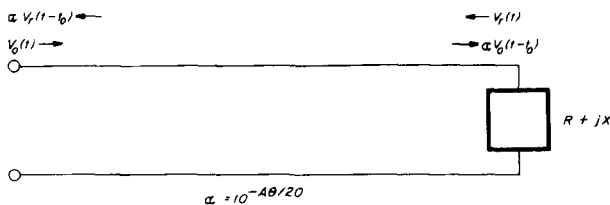
In practice suppose a transmission line has length  $L$  (feet) and a loss of  $d$  dB per 100 feet. Since  $A\theta = Ld/100$ , the attenuation factor

$$\alpha^2 = 10^{-A\theta/10} = 10^{-Ld/1000} \quad (13)$$

### HP-25 program

Suppose you have a *lossless* transmission line of characteristic impedance  $Z_o$  (ohms) of electrical length  $\theta$  (degrees) at the frequency  $f$  (MHz) terminated in a complex impedance  $R_L + jX_L$  (ohms). You wish to compute the impedance  $Z_i$  of this line as seen from the input end (fig. 1). The HP-25 program in fig. 4 can be used to calculate  $Z_i$ . To use this program, follow the following steps:

1. Key in program.



**fig. 3.** When a transmission line is lossy, the outgoing voltage is attenuated by the factor  $\alpha = 10^{-A\theta/20}$  at the termination, and reflected voltage is also decreased by the factor  $\alpha$  at the input end.

2. Store load resistance  $R_L$  in Register 0 ( $R_L$  STO 0).
3. Store load reactance  $jX_L$  in Register 1 ( $X_L$  STO 1).
4. Calculate line length  $\theta$  in degrees using the following formula, and store in Register 2 ( $\theta$  STO 2)

$$\frac{360Lf}{984v} = 0.3659 \frac{Lf}{v} \quad (\text{feet})$$

$$\frac{360Lf}{299v} = 1.204 \frac{Lf}{v} \quad (\text{meters})$$

where  $L$  is the length of the line in feet or meters,  $f$  is the frequency in MHz, and  $v$  is the transmission line's velocity factor.

5. Store transmission line impedance  $Z_o$  in Register 3 ( $Z_o$  STO 3).
6. Press R/S key to run program.
7. Calculator displays real part  $R_i$  of the input impedance (reactive part  $jX_i$  is in the y register).
8. Press  $x \div y$  key to display reactive part  $jX_i$  of the input impedance.
9. Coefficient of reflection  $\rho$  is available in Register 5.
10. Manually calculate vswr from

$$vswr = \frac{1 + \rho}{1 - \rho}$$

Several sample runs are shown in table 1.

It is a commonly held misconception that transmission lines transform symmetrically; many amateurs believe that if a transmission line terminated with  $Z_1$  yields  $Z_2$  at the input (generator) end of the line, the same line terminated with  $Z_2$  will yield  $Z_1$  at the generator. Except for lines which are one-quarter wavelength long ( $\theta = 90$  degrees), or multiples thereof, this is not true. For example, a shorted  $45^\circ$  ( $\lambda/8$ ) length line of characteristic impedance  $Z_o$  has impedance

$Z = jZ_0 \tan 45^\circ = jZ_0$ , yet this same line, when terminated by  $jZ_0$ , is equivalent to a shorted quarter-wavelength line and hence has infinite impedance.

The special case of the quarter-wavelength transmission line is illustrated in lines 6 and 7 of **table 1**. Here a 50-ohm transmission-line termination of  $75 - j30$  ohms is transformed to  $28.74 + j11.49$ ; the same line terminated with  $28.74 + j11.49$  yield  $75 - j30$  at the generator end.

To use the HP-25 program in **fig. 1** to calculate the impedance of the termination  $Z_L$  given the impedance  $Z_i$  at the generator, store the real part  $R_i$  in register 0 ( $R_i$  STO 0, Step 2), and the reactive part  $jX_i$  in register 1 ( $X_i$  STO 1, Step 3). In Step 4 store  $-\theta$  in Register 2 ( $-\theta$  STO 2).

### program modification for lines with loss

Suppose that the transmission line is lossy. Modify the previous HP-25 program by inserting an R/S between Steps 34 and 35, renumber succeeding steps, and at Step 28 replace the GTO 43 with GTO 44. To use the modified program, Steps 1 through 5 are the same as before.

6. Compute the factor  $\alpha^2 = 10^{-Ld/1000}$  where  $d$  is the loss of the line in dB per 100 feet. Store the result in Register 6 ( $\alpha^2$  STO 6).
7. Press the R/S key; the routine will stop at Step 35 at the inserted R/S.
8. Recall the factor  $\alpha^2$  from Register 6 and press X.
9. Press R/S key.
10. Calculator displays the resistive part of  $Z_i$  (reactive part of  $Z_i$  is contained in the y register).
11. Compute the swr at the input as before.

To compute the swr at the termination, calculate

$$\rho' = \rho / \alpha^2 = \rho 10Ld/1000$$

and proceed as before with  $\rho$  replaced by  $\rho'$ .

To use this program "backwards" (to find the termination impedance  $Z_L$  given the input impedance  $Z_i$ ), store  $Z_i$  in Steps 2 and 3, store  $-\theta$  in Step 4, and in Step 6 store  $1/\alpha^2 = 10Ld/1000$ . The swr calculated at Step 11 will now be the swr at the termination. To calculate the swr at the input end of the line, the value  $\rho'$  found in Register 5 must be replaced by  $\rho = \rho' \alpha^2$  before proceeding as in Step 11.

As an example, consider the amateur who uses his 75-meter dipole for two-meter fm. Assuming 120 feet (36.6m) of RG-58/U coaxial cable ( $v = 0.66$ ,  $d = 5.7$  dB loss/100 feet at 144 MHz), what is the swr at the

\*Copies are available from *ham radio* upon receipt of a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

## HP-25 Program Form

Title: Transmission Line Impedance transformation (complex  $Z_i$  given  $Z_L$ )  
Switch to PHGM mode, press  $\square$  [PRGM], then key in the program. LOSSLESS LINE

LINE	CODE	KEY ENTRY	X	Y	Z	T	COMMENTS	REGISTERS
00								R0 R
01	00	0						
02	236104	STO X4						
03	2403	RCL 3						R1 X
04	237100	STO 30						
05	237101	STO 31						
06	2401	RCL 1						R2 0
07	32	CHS						
08	01	L						
09	2400	RCL 0						R3 Z0
10	41	-						
11	1509	+P						
12	01	L						
13	2400	RCL 0						R4
14	51	+						
15	2401	RCL 1						R5
16	21	X $\rightarrow$ Y						
17	1509	+P						
18	21	X $\rightarrow$ Y						R6
19	22	R $\downarrow$						
20	71	-						
21	22	R $\downarrow$						R7
22	41	-						
23	32	CHS						
24	21	X $\rightarrow$ Y						
25	22	R $\downarrow$						
26	2404	RCL 4						
27	1561	XPO						
28	1343	GTO 43						
29	22	R $\downarrow$						
30	2402	RCL 2						
31	02	2						
32	61	X						
33	41	-						
34	21	X $\rightarrow$ Y						
35	2305	STO 5						
36	1409	+R						
37	2300	STO 0						
38	21	X $\rightarrow$ Y						
39	2301	STO 1						
40	01	L						
41	235104	STO +4						
42	1306	GTO 06						
43	22	R $\downarrow$						
44	21	X $\rightarrow$ Y						
45	2403	RCL 3						
46	61	X						
47	1409	+R						
48	1300	GTO 00						
49								
50								

fig. 4. HP-25 program for calculating the impedance as seen at the input end of a lossless transmission line while terminated in a complex impedance.

input end of the line? (The antenna feedpoint impedance is assumed to be  $2000 - j800$  ohms.)

$$\theta = 0.3659 \frac{Lf}{v} = 0.3659 \frac{120 \cdot 144}{0.66} = 9579$$

$$\alpha^2 = 10^{-Ld/1000} = 0.207$$

$$Z_i = 52.83 - j21.35 \text{ ohms}$$

$$swr = 1.49:1$$

Because of high line loss, the swr at the input end of the line is only 1.5:1, even with the outrageous mismatch at the antenna! In contrast, consider the same case with a lossless transmission line:

$$Z_i = 2.99 - j64.16$$

$$swr = 44:1$$

The two HP-25 programs presented here are invaluable time savers when it comes to making transmission line calculations. I have also written a facile program for the HP-67 programmable calculator which includes all the above features.\*

ham radio





**Someday . . .  
all radios  
will be tuned  
this way**



**First with SSB HF Digital Tuning, is only the beginning of what the amateur gets from the CIR Astro 200.**

**Standard Features:**

**Electronic Tuning/All Solid State/Digitally Synthesized/200 Watts PEP Input/Full RF Filtering/Digital Readout/Noise Blanker/Squelch/Variable Speech Processing/Full Metering/WWV Receiver/VOX/LSB-USB-CW**

The heart of the ASTRO-200 is the frequency synthesizer. The latest in phase-lock-loop technology is incorporated to provide the built-in versatility of all electronic tuning, crystal frequency stability at each frequency of operation, and over 40,000 HF channels displayed in 100 Hz increments . . .  $\pm 50$ Hz fine tuning for continuous ham band coverage. The frequency



synthesizer circuit board shown, illustrates the construction on high quality epoxy glass material, with clean design backed by years of

experience in designing and manufacturing military and commercial communications equipment.

Reliability is built in for years of continued use. Each circuit board is "baked-in" for over 100 hours prior to installation in the transceiver assembly. After system testing, each transceiver is again "baked" prior to final system testing . . . your guarantee of on-the-air performance.

Discover the ease and accuracy of electronic tuning. Calibrate all bands with WWV at the turn of a switch. Lowest

frequency drift, with no VFO to calibrate. Only 2.8" high x 9.5" wide x 12.3" deep. Ideal for mobile use or, with accessories, provides complete fixed station operation. Net Price \$995.00.

Accessories: AC Power supply \$135.00; Speaker in cabinet \$29.95; Station operating console with phone patch, 24 hr. digital clock, speaker, 10 min. timer \$295.00; Desk microphone \$38.00; Mobile mount \$12.00; Mobile mic \$15.00; 400 Hz narrow band CW filter \$50.00.

Write or phone for complete details: CIR Industries, Inc. 1648 N. Magnolia Avenue, El Cajon, California 92020 U.S.A. (714) 449-7633 Telex 69-7989







SEE THE CIR  
"ASTRO 200"  
at the following Dealers

#### U.S.A.

##### California

Gary Radio,  
San Diego  
Ph 714-292-1440

Ham Radio Outlet,  
Burlingame  
Ph 415-342-5757

Ham Radio Outlet,  
Anaheim  
Ph 714-761-3033

Ham Radio Outlet,  
Van Nuys  
Ph 213-988-2212

RQT Enterprises,  
Los Angeles  
Ph 213-751-4191

Quement Electronics,  
San Jose  
Ph 408-998-5900

Western Radio,  
San Diego  
Ph 714-239-0361

##### Florida

Amateur Electronic Supply,  
Orlando  
Ph 305-894-3238

##### Idaho

Custom Electronics,  
Boise  
Ph 208-343-0682

Ross Distributing Co.,  
Preston  
Ph 801-852-0830

##### Illinois

Erickson Communications,  
Chicago  
Ph 312-631-5181

##### Kansas

Reycorn Electronics,  
Garden City  
Ph 316-276-3470

##### Massachusetts

Tufts Radio,  
Medford  
Ph 617-395-8280

##### Michigan

Electronic Distributors, Inc.,  
Muskegon  
Ph 616-726-3196

##### Nebraska

Electronic Research,  
Kearny  
Ph 308-234-3132

Communications Center,  
Lincoln  
Ph 800-228-4097

Scott Electronics Supply,  
North Platte  
Ph 308-532-9260

Scott Electronics Supply,  
Lincoln  
Ph 308-464-8308

Nielsen Communications,  
Inman  
Ph 402-394-5405

##### New York

CFP Communications, Inc.  
Horseheads  
Ph 607-739-0187

Harrison Radio,  
Farmingdale  
Ph 800-645-9187

##### Ohio

Amateur Electronic Supply,  
Cleveland  
Ph 216-486-7330

##### Oregon

Coleman's Lafayette  
Electronics,  
Medford  
Ph 503-779-7776

Eugene Amateur Radio,  
Eugene  
Ph 503-688-1412

Portland Radio Supply,  
Portland  
Ph 503-228-8647

##### Pennsylvania

Hamtronic,  
Trevose  
Ph 215-357-1400

##### South Dakota

Burghardt Amateur Center,  
Watertown  
Ph 605-886-7314

##### Texas

Mitee Electronics Corp.,  
Houston  
Ph 713-688-4228

##### Washington

ABC Communications,  
Seattle  
Ph 206-364-8300

ABC Communications,  
Everett  
Ph 206-353-6616

ABC Communications,  
Bellevue  
Ph 206-455-0224

##### Wisconsin

Amateur Electronic Supply,  
Milwaukee  
Ph 414-442-4200

##### Wyoming

Denco Communications Center  
Casper  
Ph 307-234-9197

##### CANADA

Glenwood Trading Co., Ltd.  
278 East First St.  
North Vancouver B.C.  
Canada V7L 7B5  
Ph 604-984-0404

##### OTHER COUNTRIES

Magnus,  
5715 North Lincoln Ave.,  
Chicago, Ill. 60659  
312-334-1502

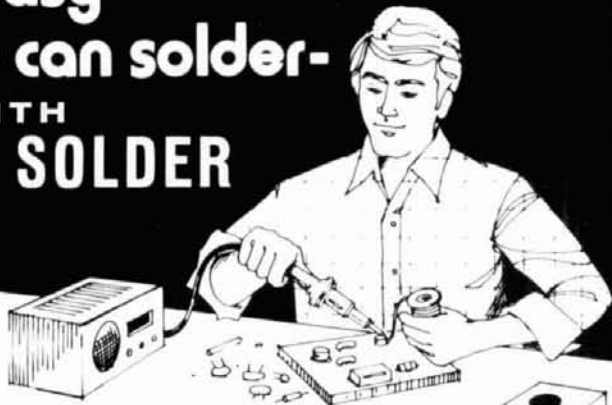
L.E.S. Konsult AB,  
Box 11078  
S-161 11 Bromma,  
Sweden

or write direct to CIR for free brochure

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 158

# This is easy- anyone can solder- WITH KESTER SOLDER

KESTER  
SOLDER



## Handymen! Hobbyists! DO-IT-YOURSELFERS!

Let Kester Solder aid you in your home repairs or hobbies. For that household item that needs repairing — a radio, TV, model train, jewelry, appliances, minor electrical repairs, plumbing, etc. — Save money — repair it yourself. Soldering with Kester is a simple, inexpensive way to permanently join two metals.

When you Solder go "First Class" — use Kester Solder.

For valuable soldering information send self-addressed stamped envelope to Kester for a FREE Copy of "Soldering Simplified".



KESTER SOLDER

Litton 4201 WRIGHTWOOD AVENUE/CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60639

## Repeater Jammers Running You Ragged?

Here's a portable direction finder that REALLY works—on AM, FM, pulsed signals and random noise! Unique left-right DF allows you to take accurate (up to 2°) and fast bearings, even on short bursts. Its 3dB antenna gain and .06 μV typical DF sensitivity allow this crystal-controlled unit to hear and positively track a weak signal at very long ranges—while the built-in RF gain control with 120 dB range permits positive DF to within a few feet of the transmitter. It has no 180° ambiguity and the antenna can be rotated for horizontal polarization.



The DF is battery-powered, can be used with accessory antennas, and is 12/24V for use in vehicles or aircraft. It is available in the 140-150 MHz VHF band and/or 220-230 MHz UHF band. This DF has been successful in locating malicious interference sources, as well as hidden transmitters in "T-hunts", ELTs, and noise sources in RFI situations.

Price for the single band unit is \$170, for the VHF/UHF dual band unit is \$205, plus crystals. Write or call for information and free brochure.

L-TRONICS  
5546 Cathedral Oaks Road  
(Attention Ham Dept.)  
Santa Barbara, CA 93111  
(805) 967-4859

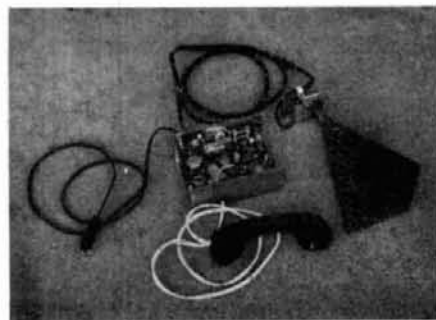


## comments

### 10 GHz Gunnplexers

Dear HR:

I was very happy to see the article on 10 GHz in April, 1977, *ham radio*. This band has been of interest to me for more than 20 years. In 1955, I built a system using reflex klystrons and obtained good results. Two years ago, I built a system similar to the one described and have obtained results much the same as discussed in the article.



In the new system, two Microwave Associates 86656D transceivers are used. As can be seen in the photograph, the horns are homemade. In the enclosure, the microphone amplifier is on the left, an inexpensive fm broadcast receiver is on the right, and the voltage regulator is at the rear. These transceivers do not have a varactor diode; the Gunn diode bias voltage controls all frequency changes, both modulation and basic frequency. This system seems to work quite well.

I've experienced the same frequency stability problems described,

even with very good voltage regulation. Temperature variations are mostly to blame.

So far I have not developed any form of afc system. The crystal control method looks like it would keep the Gunn transmitter close to a given frequency but it also appears quite complicated. I like the idea of using the afc or discriminator output to control the voltage regulator. It appears to be quite simple yet, will provide a perfect lock.

Allen C. Webb, W5RLG  
Richardson, Texas

### receiver recovery in the SB102

Dear HR:

The *ham notebook* article (March, 1977) by W2CNO, regarding excessive recovery delay in the CW mode of Heathkit's SB102, is not unique as the same problem occurs in other Heath transceivers. The root of the problem may well lie in the fact that all SB100 series, HW100s, and HW101s are not the same, some having been modified, while others are later models.

Opening up the screen voltage supply line to cut off pentodes and tetrodes is not without its problems, especially since small amounts of current can flow from plate to screen. There's an additional problem if other tubes are connected to the same screen line. This was originally described in the article by Peterson and Williams (*QST*, January, 1969) which points out that the screen voltage from 6146s (with continuous plate voltage) had been observed to rise as much as 20 volts when the screen supply was opened.

Accordingly, the placement of very

high back resistance silicon diodes in the screen circuit of the 6146s and 6CL6 driver, will in most cases prevent the screen voltage, at V2, from rising during the receive condition (in the CW mode).

Changing tubes will help in many instances, but the root of the problem will remain if it is due to small amounts of current circulating back through the supposedly "open" screen circuit.

W. H. Fishback, W1JE  
Chatham, Massachusetts

### regulated power supplies

Dear HR:

I must congratulate K5VKQ on his article concerning the design of regulated power supplies. I feel that this type of article is needed by most amateurs.

I would like to point out that in the design example, with an average input voltage to the regulator of 13.5 Vdc, and a current drain of 1 ampere, the regulator must dissipate 8.5 watts, with an output voltage of 5 volts. However, the LM309K will only dissipate 3.5 watts, without a heatsink at an ambient temperature of 25° centigrade. Therefore, potential builders/designers should consider power dissipation in the regulator,  $P_{DISS} = (V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) (I_{LOAD})$ . Allowable power dissipation values vs ambient temperature curves are readily available in most data books, along with recommended heatsink types.

Wayne Whitman, W9HFR  
Oconomowoc, Wisconsin

### mospower fet

Dear HR:

As pointed out by Johnson in the *RCA Review* (March, 1973) and in the United States Patent 3,174,462, all types of fet devices have a diffusion mode of operation which ideally provides a device transconductance — per-unit-current of approximately

39000 micromhos of transconductance per milliampere of drain current. The junction fet can provide this transconductance over as much as five orders of magnitude variation in drain current. Over this range, it behaves essentially like a bipolar transistor.

Transconductance efficiency, the percentage of transconductance per unit current which the user can obtain from a practical device in his circuit, is of major importance to amateurs since it controls both the efficiency of the device as a low noise (front end) amplifier, and also the power handling ability of mospower devices. In the low noise application, maximum efficiency is required, while in power applications, quite low values of efficiency may be desirable.

All solid-state amplifiers are voltage-gain limited, not current-gain limited. For this reason, the output supply voltage which may be used with an rf amplifier can be expressed in terms of a simple equation:

$$V_{dd} = A/\chi$$

where  $V_{dd}$  is the drain supply voltage,  $\chi$  is the (decimal) value of transconductance efficiency, and  $A$  is a small number, typically near unity, but almost never over ten. (This equation may easily be confirmed from data sheets on power electron tubes as well as transistors of all kinds.)

If freedom from oscillation and spurious transients is necessary, overall stage voltage gain for any solid-state rf amplifier must be limited to approximately ten. (To prevent TVI, for example.) Use of voltages higher than indicated by the equation lead to a variety of problems, excess phase shift, improper bandpass responses, excessive dissipation, or birdies.

The field-effect transistor, and particularly the mospower unit, may lead to a breakthrough in the application of semiconductors to rf power amplifiers, possibly breaking the

present practical limit of 50 watts per device for bipolar devices in the common-base configuration. The fet uses an insulated-gate structure similar to that described in the patent for diode fet devices, with corresponding power and frequency response characteristics. It looks like a bipolar tran-

sistor but forms a channel against the insulated gate. Since the device is forward biased, it behaves as a bipolar transistor so is limited by the high value of  $\chi$ , near unity, which is typical of bipolar devices.

Keats A. Pullen, W3QOM  
Kingsville, Maryland

## 220 MHz now cleared and available for amateur use.

Now that the possibility of class E CB use of 220 MHz has been dropped, this wide open, uncluttered band is available for amateur use. And Lunar brings you an inexpensive way to get on 220!

### LUNAR T-220-28 220 MHz TRANSVERTER

Receives 220 MHz and converts it to 28 MHz 2 dB nominal NF. Converts your 1 to 5 mW 28 MHz SSB/CW to 220 MHz at 10 watts.

Modularized construction for increased system flexibility and easy trouble shooting. Local oscillator output clean to below -50 dB. All harmonious and spurious signals on transmit in excess of -60 dB. Selectable 28 to 220 or 222.

External attenuators to decrease your transmitter output to appropriate level are available as accessories. Other IF's will be available soon.

Get ready now for the ARRL's June and September VHF contest, and the new UHF contest (220 MHz and up, only) in August.

Lunar Transverter models available for other VHF bands. See your dealer or write for complete information.

### LUNAR'S HIGH POWERED Model 1.3M10-70P LINEARIZED AMPLIFIER

70 watt output pre-amp combination.

Now available at your Lunar dealer.

SEE YOU AT DAYTON!



**DEALERS:** Ron Com, 820 Whittier Drive, Beverly Hills, CA 90210 • Ham Radio Outlet, 2620 W. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92801 • Gary Radio, 8199 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111 • Buddy Sales, 18552 Sherman Way, Reseda, CA 91335 • Help Radio, 1055 Liberty Street, Jacksonville, FL 32206 • Burbank Electronics, 2308B Magnolia Avenue, Burbank, CA 91506 • C.W. Electronics, P.O. Box 8306, Van Nuys, CA 91409 • Ing Hanes Bauer KG, Horsthalstraße 8, Postfach 2387, 86 Bamberg, West Germany • Emona Electronics, Room 208/661 George Street, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia • Hobby All, 14 Country Club Road, Norwalk, CN 06851 • Radio West, 2417 Purell Road, Escondido, CA 92025 • German Lopez & C.A., Av. Fomento de Magalhães, 860 Porto, Portugal • O-P Electronic, Bugfinklevi 7, Kraghøvn, 4800 Nykøbing F1, Denmark • C & G Industries, 1040 Pryor Street, Amarillo, TX 79104 • Spectronics, Inc., 1009 Garfield Street, Chicago, IL 60304 • Will Go Shops, Inc., 500 Bluff View Drive, Bellare Bluffs, FL 33540 • Yucca Associates, Inc., 1605 Bech, Suite G, El Paso, TX 79925 • Henry Radio, 11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064 • Booneville Saw Co., 302 S. Lake Street, Booneville, MS 38829 • Srepro Electronics, 314 Leo Street, Dayton, Ohio 45404 • The Watt Shop, 410 Hilda Street, Oregon City, OR 97045 • Multyphase Electronics, 116 Haddon Avenue, Collingwood, NJ 08108 • Spectrum International, Inc., P.O. Box 1084, Concord, MA 01742 • Mohr Electronics, 7515 Geyer Springs Road, Little Rock, AR 72209 • George J. Cruse, 1317 Gordon Street, Lansing, MI 48910 • M-Tron, 2811 Telegraph Ave., Oakland, CA 94609 • C. Comm, 6115 15th Ave. NW, Seattle, WA 98107 • P.A.C.E., 1720 W. Wetmore, Tucson, AZ 85705 • Erickson Communications, 5935 N. Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60646 • Bellare Electronics, 5200 Bellare Blvd., Bellare, TX 77401

• Henry Radio, 931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801 • Ham Radio Outlet, 999 Howard Ave., Burlingame, CA 94010 • Ham Radio Outlet, 13754 Victory Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91401 • John Allen, RFD 1, Bowling Green, MO 63334

**Area distributors:** Amplifiers West, 2292 Sycamore Drive, Simi Valley, CA 93065 • Panamericana de Comunicaciones C.A., P.O. Box 76093, Caracas Venezuela • Tycal Communications, Route 3, Mt. Airy, MD 21771 • Stude Communications, 27 Barnemeadow Road, Gateacre, L25 4 UG, U.K. • Radios Unlimited, 86 Balch Avenue, Piscataway, NJ 08854 • Apache Auto Machine, 8825 N. Central, Phoenix, AZ 85022 •



HAPPY 10TH ANNIVERSARY HAM RADIO



 C&K'S DPDT PUSH BUTTON SWITCH. \$1.50	<b>14 PIN CHIP CLIP</b> \$3.00	<b>.1 ohm FIVE WATT</b> RESISTOR 5/41.00	 50-239 65c PL-259 65c 10/56.00 MIX/MATCH	<b>CIGARETTE LIGHTER PLUG</b>  79c	<b>1N914</b> NEW HOUSE MARKED 100 for \$2.95	<b>NYLON CABLE TIES</b>  4 INCH 100/\$1.00 6 INCH 100/\$1.75 15 INCH 100/\$4.25
<b>1N4007</b> 1000 PIV AT 1 AMP 8c PRIME	<b>toggle switch</b> P-C OR PANNEL MOUNT MINI SWITCH SPDT \$1.00 10/58.	<b>HEAT Shrink</b> ASSORTED SIZES 10 FOOT BUNDLE 95c	<b>MJE3055</b> 90 WATTS 60VCE 10 AMPS NPN 2/41.50	<b>MOLEX PINS</b>  200 EACH \$1.95 1000 EACH \$7.95	<b>MALLOY SONALERT Electronic Signal</b> MARK SCALE W 6 TO 28 VOLTS \$5.50	<b>30 AWG wire wrap</b> LT. GREEN DK. GREEN RED 100 FT. \$2.50
<b>50 ohm COAX</b> RG 174 U 50 FT. \$2.75	 100 PIN EDGE CONNECTOR S-100 BUSS -125 CENTERS 93.95	 SOUND ACTUATED RELAY CONTROL ASSEMBLED ON 1 X 2 1/4" BOARD HAS ALL PARTS LESS RELAY USES 3 TO 12 VOLTS \$1.50 3/4.00	<b>WIRE WRAP TOOL</b> (FOR 30 AWG WIRE) Part Number WSU 30 \$5.95 ea  WRAP    STRIP INSULATION    UNWRAP			
<b>DIP SWITCH</b> 5 POSITION \$1.00	 HOUSE MARKED 4 WATTS NPN 27MHZ 13.5VCE \$2.75 EA.	<b>2N5590</b> 10 WATTS 175MHZ VCC13.5 \$4.50	 SUPER MINI BELL 5 TO 12 VOLTS DC BELL DIA. 1-1/2" \$3.50	<b>BRIDGES</b> <b>25 AMP.</b> 200 \$1.75 400 \$2.75 600 \$3.95	<b>SOLDER TAIL IC SOCKETS</b> 14 PIN \$1.18 16 PIN \$1.18 24 PIN \$1.35 40 PIN \$1.85	 WIREWAP IC SOCKETS 14 PIN \$ .35 EACH 16 PIN \$ .38 EACH 24 PIN \$ .75 EACH 40 PIN \$ .95 EACH
 THIS ASSORTMENT OF POTS ARE NEW. WE JUST HAVE NOT HAD TIME TO SORT THEM. ALL ARE PC TYPE. 10/\$1.00	 <b>NICA DS</b> 4 'AA' SIZE CELL 500 MILL. AT 5 V \$3.95	<b>DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE diode</b> 12,000 PIV 500 MA IF 60 AMP SURG. \$3.50	 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR 4 MHz OSC. DIP SQU.WAVE Vcc 5V \$3.50	 ALPHA NUMERIC 5 X 7 DOT MATRIX TTL-305 same as MAN-2, DL 57 \$3.50	 115 VOLT OUTLET WITH SWITCH TAKES A 1X2 7/16IN. HOLE \$1.75 3/\$2.00	 T-TONE PAD HOUSING BLACK ONLY \$2.75
 THIS USEFUL PIN WILL FIT OVER ANY .025 SQUARE OR ROUND PIN. SOLDERED OR CRIMPED. MANY USES OPTION CHANGES, ADDRESSING, LOGIC BOARDS, OR BREADBOARDS. 100 for \$1.00	 <b>PROTECT YOUR EQUIPMENT INSTALL A THERMAL SWITCH</b> CLOSES AT 240°F OPENS AT 200°F \$3.25	 SPECTRA STRIP 12 CONDUCTOR 22AWG 5 FOOT \$1.75	 BOXER FANS 100CFM 4.5 INCH FAN OPENING 1.5 INCHS DEEP EXHAUST OR BLOW 115 VOLT A.C. USED BUT GUARANTEED \$6.95		 NEW* MUFFIN FANS SAME SPEC. AS ABOVE EXCEPT NEW IN FACTORY BOXES \$12.95	

Martin P. Jones and Associates      P.O. BOX 9023 DEPT HR RIVIERA BEACH, FLA. 33404 305-848-8236

FLA. RES. ADD 4% SALES TAX PLEASE ADD \$1.00 FOR ORDERS UNDER \$10.00. POST. & HAND MC & BA ACCEPTED.

# CFP... FOR ALL YOUR AMATEUR NEEDS

ATLAS  
CUSHCRAFT  
DENTRON



DRAKE  
TEMPO  
TEN TEC

\*YAESU FT-101EX \$699 LIST

REMEMBER, YOUR DEALER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR WARRANTY REPAIRS DURING WARRANTY PERIOD.  
Mail Orders accepted. N. Y. residents add sales tax.  
Transmitter sales to licensed amateurs only.



**CFP COMMUNICATIONS**  
211 NORTH MAIN STREET  
HORSEHEADS, N. Y. 14845  
PHONE: 607-739-0187

Store Hours  
Tues. to Fri. 10-6 p.m.  
Sat. 10-4 p.m.  
Fri. & Sat. subject to  
Hamfest weekends  
Closed Sun. & Mon.

# ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



ALL 5 BAND OPERATION - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA. FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AND APARTMENT DWELLERS! LIGHT, NEAT - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES AMATEUR HF TRANSMITTERS - TRANSCEIVERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2,000 WATTS PEP POWER. FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE Ready to put up with 30 ft. Dacron end support cord! Wt. 3 lbs., 1"X5" MOLDED RESONANT TRAPS - just switch your transmitter to desired band for EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE!  
NO TUNERS OR BALUNS NEEDED! CAN BE USED IN ATTICS, TOPS OF BUILDINGS, INVERTED V's IN MINIMUM SPACE. NO CENTER SUPPORT NEEDED, NO HAYWIRE HOUSE APPEARANCE COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED. No tuning - cutting - soldering - measuring - JUST HANG IT, AND USE IT! SWR IS 1.2 AT RESONANCE THOUSANDS IN USE - EASIEST INSTALLATION!

80-40-20-15-10 meter bands---102 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 998BU... \$49.95  
40-20-15-10 meter bands---54 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1001BU... \$48.95  
20-15-10 meter bands---26 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1007BU... \$47.95

Send only \$5.00 (cash, ck., mo.) and pay postman balance plus COD postage OR SEND FULL PRICE FOR POST PAID DEL. IN USA (Canada is \$5.00 extra) or order by MAIL OR PHONE with BankAmericard VISA - MASTER CHARGE - OR AM EXP. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 week days. We ship in 2-3 days. INFLATION? PRICES MAY INCREASE - SAVE - ORDER NOW! INFO. AVAILABLE FROM. WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AH-3 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847



## Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session

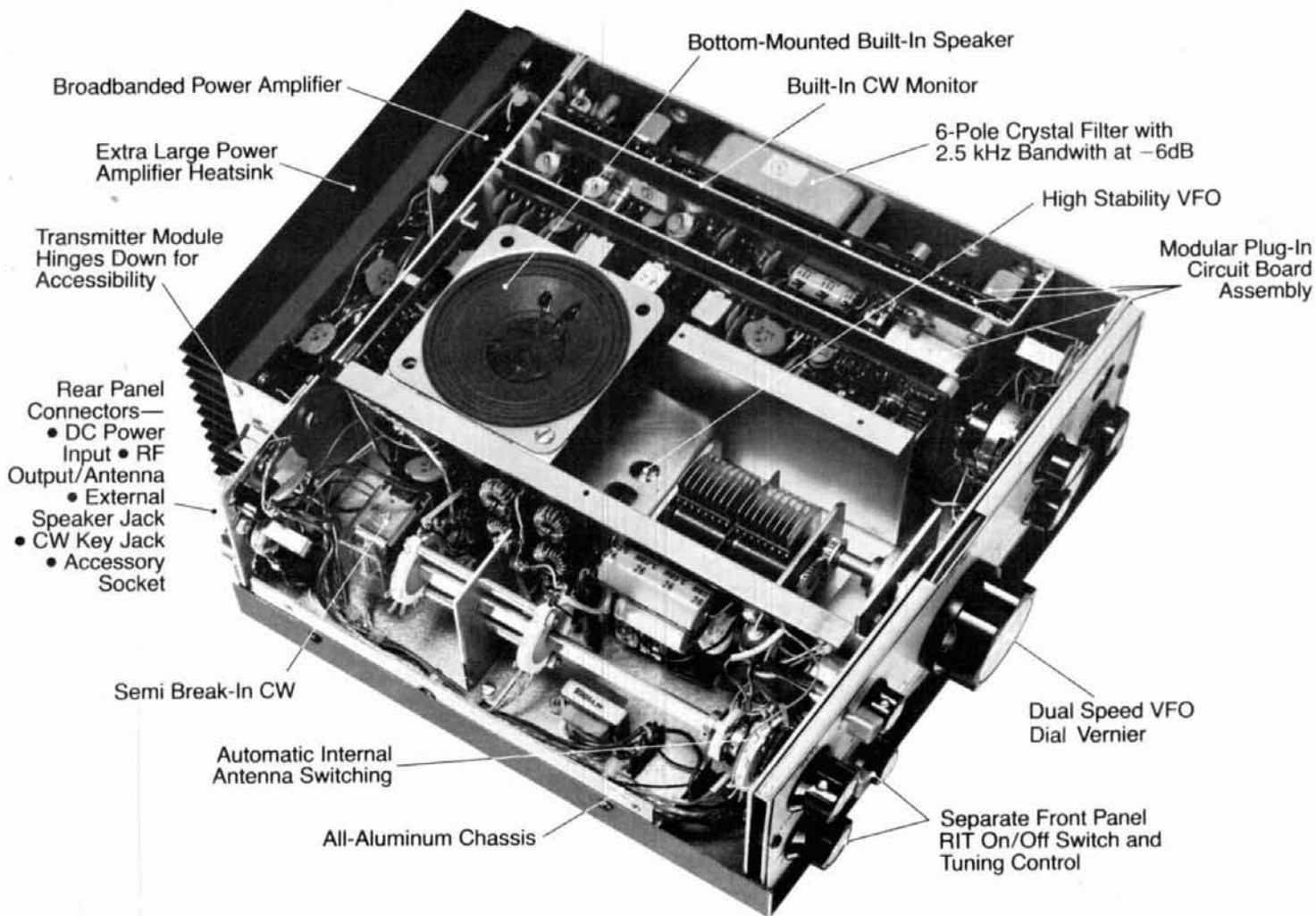
19th Year - July 29 thru August 11, 1978

We have moved our location just 15 miles from our previous site to the Oak Hill Academy, Mouth of Wilson, Virginia. Our accommodations are now the finest one could hope for, suites in a beautiful Dorm with bath for each four students. Lovely spacious lobby and fine recreation room in the lower level of the dorm. Oak Hill Academy in the Appalachian Mountains of Virginia offers an intensive two week Radio Session in code and theory starting at your level. Expert instructors, some of whom have been on the staff for the past 18 years are the same. Only the location has been changed. Close association with fellow amateurs offers an opportunity for Saturation Learning that has been very successful since its conception. Novices upgrade to General, Techs to General & Advanced, and Advanced become Extras. Golf privileges, canoeing on the New River & many other recreation activities are offered. Make your vacation a "Vacation with a Purpose" and upgrade your license at a beautiful school in the cool mountains of Virginia. Formerly Glade Valley School Radio Session

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director  
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session  
Mouth of Wilson, Virginia 24363

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# Get all this transceiver



## for under \$500.

Available Options Include 100 kHz/10 kHz Dual Crystal Calibrator, Noise Blanker and Portable or Heavy Duty Power Supply

Microphone and mobile mount included.

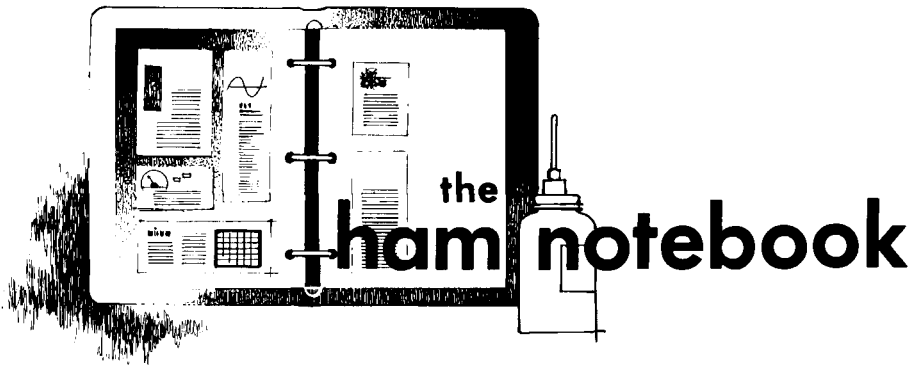


ALDA 103 is completely manufactured in the U.S.A

# alda 103

totally solid state SSB Transceiver • 80 through 20 meters • 250 watts

ALDA Communications Inc., 214 Via El Centro, Oceanside, CA 92054 • (714) 433-6123



## remote-switching circuit

A reliable and inexpensive circuit for remote frequency control of a vhf transceiver can be made from three

put high, and all other outputs low. Unless power is interrupted, additional pulses on the same input have no effect; the circuit remains in a stable state until another input is

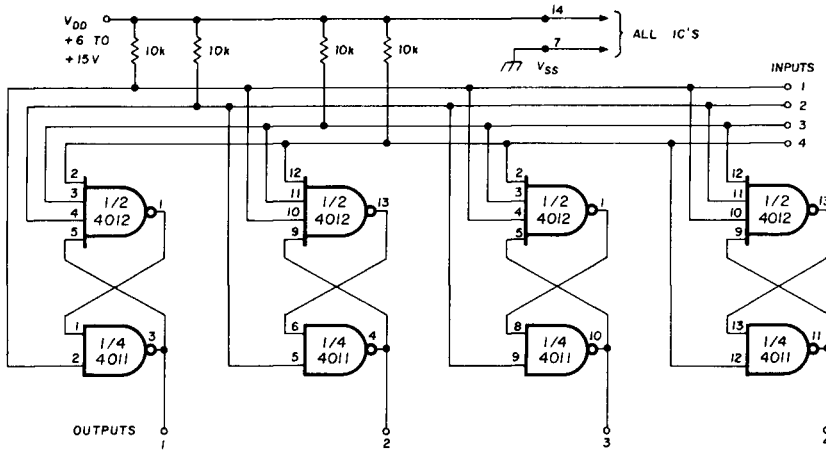


fig. 1. Remote switching circuit employing CMOS NAND gates.

NAND gate ICs. The circuit could also be used for other applications requiring remote selection of one of a number of mutually exclusive functions. The use of CMOS gates permits operation from an automobile electrical system or other 12-volt source, providing a high degree of noise immunity, and freedom from rf interference. Suitable ICs are the RCA CD4011A and 4012A, or the corresponding Motorola MC4011CP and 14012CP.

The circuit shown in fig. 1 consists of four flip-flops, each made up of one 4-input and one 2-input NAND gate. Momentarily grounding any input will drive the corresponding out-

momentarily grounded. The outputs may be used to drive other logic devices directly, but an external buffer will be needed if the current approaches the safe limit of 10 mA.

Pat Shreve, W8GRG

## a TTL and CMOS logic probe

The circuit shown in fig. 2 is designed to indicate the logic states in TTL and CMOS circuits. In addition, it will indicate the presence of positive- and negative-going pulses, substituting for a high-speed triggered oscilloscope. In the schematic,

Q1 is used as a high-impedance buffer preceding one of the NAND gates. CR1 acts as the buffer before a second gate. With a logic 0 input, the A section of the 4011 will turn LED2 off, and the B and C sections will turn LED1 on. A logic 1 on the input reverses the levels causing LED2 to be on and LED1 to be off.

A 555-type timer IC acts as a one-shot multivibrator, triggered by either positive- or negative-going pulses. With S1 open, LED3 will come on for approximately 200 ms regardless of the input pulse width. After the input pulse, with S1 closed, LED3 will remain permanently on.

In normal operation, a logic 0 input will cause both LED1 and LED3 to light, with LED3 remaining on for only 200 ms. For a logic 1 input, only LED2 will light. With S1 closed, the circuit will indicate whether a

table 1. LED displays for different input conditions.

input	LED1	LED2	LED3	S1 closed?
logic 0	on	off	on 200 ms	no
logic 1	off	on	off	no
positive-going pulse	on	off	on	yes
negative-going pulse	off	on	on	yes

negative- or positive-going pulse has occurred. If positive-going, LED1 and LED3 will remain on; LED2 and LED3 will remain on after a negative-going pulse has occurred. The input and correct displays are summarized in table 1.

Howard M. Berlin, W3HB

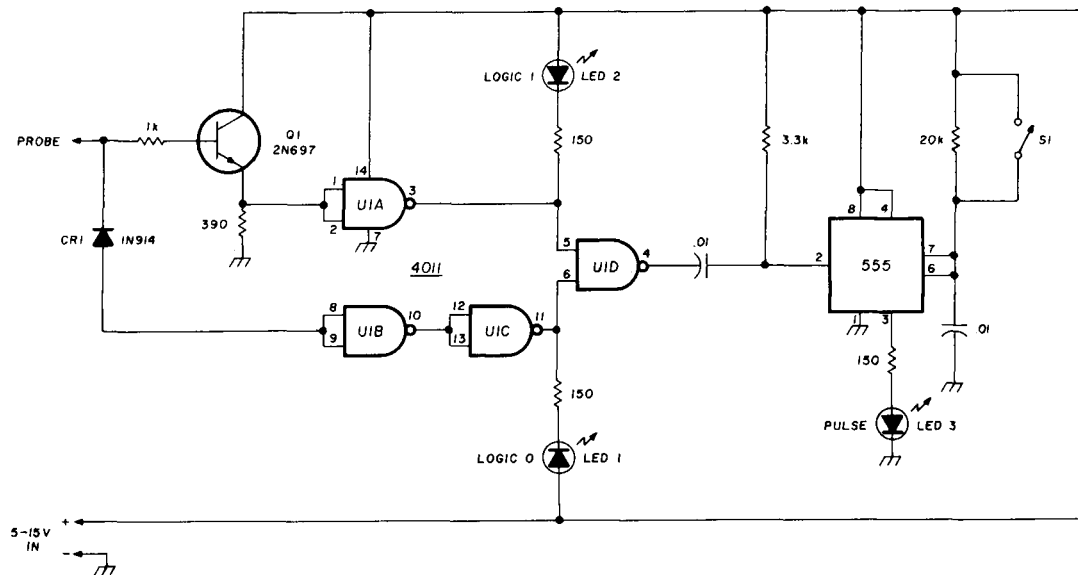


fig. 2. Schematic diagram of the TTL and CMOS logic probe. Since a CMOS gate is used in the probe, the supply voltage can be between 5 and 15 volts. The 555 timer will produce a 200 ms pulse after being triggered.

## voltage adapter for MSI/LSI circuits

For experimenting with integrated circuits, it is necessary to have a bench power supply with at least two voltage levels. With the scheme shown in fig. 3, it is possible to supply +12, -12, and +5 volts from a single regulated 24-volt source for use with many LSI circuits. The +12V and -12V supplies can be adjusted either in the same direction by varying the 24V source, or in opposite directions by adjusting the potentiometer.

Resistor R1 is used to decrease the power dissipated in the LM309K voltage regulator. A 2.2 ohm value is correct, but it is possible to change it depending upon the current necessary on the +5 volt line (the input

voltage to the LM309K must always be greater than 7 volts for a good regulation). All the small components are mounted on a 2 x 1-3/4-inch

(5x4.5cm) pc board, and the two TO-3 cases are mounted on a commercial heatsink.

J. A. Piat, F2ES

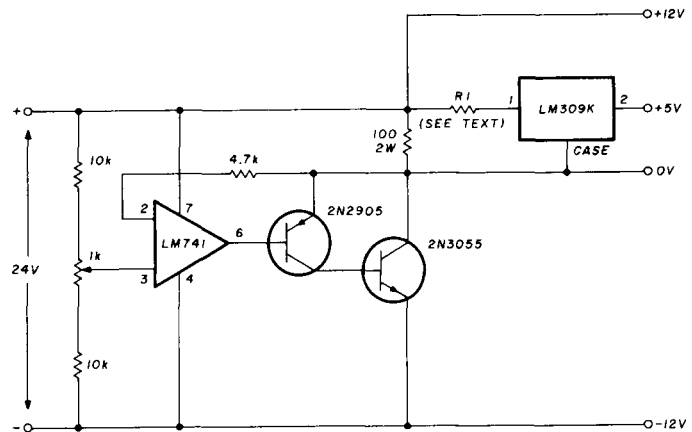


fig. 3. Schematic of the voltage adapter for LSI/MSI circuits. Value of resistor R1 is discussed in the text. Printed-circuit for this simple circuit is shown in fig. 2.

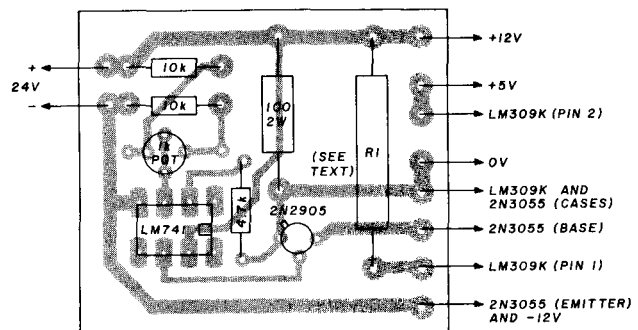
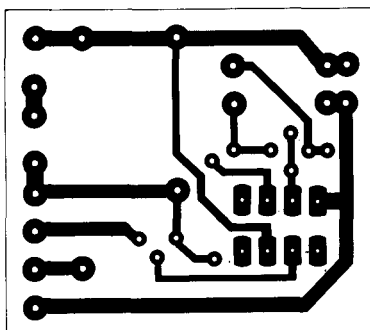


fig. 4. Full-size printed-circuit board layout and component placement diagram for the MSI/LSI voltage adapter.



CALL TOLL FREE

# 1-800-228-4097

**ETO ALPHA 76,**  
reg. \$1195 only \$1050

**ETO ALPHA 374**  
List \$1595 only \$1395

**WILSON MARK II**  
Slim line only \$199 ppd.

**BEARCAT 210 SCANNER**  
list \$350 only \$279

**ICOM 22s**  
list \$299 only \$249

### HY-GAIN SPECIALS

TH6DXX 6 element super Thunderbird  
reg \$249.95 Now \$209.95

TH3-MK3 3 element tri-band  
reg \$199.95 Now \$169.95

TH3JR 3 element tri-band  
reg \$144.50 Now \$129.95

TH2MK3, 2 element tri-band  
reg \$139.95 Now \$124.95

18HT Hy-Tower,  
reg \$279.95 Now \$239.95

12AVQ 10-20m vertical  
reg \$37.95 Now \$33.95

14AVQ/WB 10-40m vertical  
reg \$67.00 Now \$57.00

18AVT/WB 10-80m vertical  
reg \$97.00 Now \$84.95

Call for similar savings  
on all these excellent lines

Kenwood  
Yaesu  
Drake  
Hy-Gain  
ICOM  
Ten-Tec  
Dentron  
Swan  
Tempo  
Wilson  
Midland  
Bearcat  
CDE Rotors  
ETO Alpha



## Communications Center

The Radio Store



443 N. 48th, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504

In Nebraska Call (402)466-8402

## RTTY for ALL Systems



### ELECTROCOM® "SERIES 400" FREQUENCY SHIFT CONVERTERS

Professionally engineered for outstanding performance, stability, and reliability, the Electrocom® Models 400 and 402 add new dimensions of compatibility between radio and teletypewriter systems. Manufactured to highest quality standards—an Electrocom tradition for nearly two decades—these units are ideal for military, government, commercial, civil defense and amateur applications. The Model 400 front panel digital knob accurately selects shifts up to 1000 Hz, while two such knobs on the Model 402 independently set the mark and space frequencies. Both models may also be preset with any tone pair between 1000 and 3200 Hz.

Optimum performance with FSK or AFSK

systems is assured by matched filters, precision linear detectors, baud rate selector, bias compensation, and semi-diversity circuitry. Operation is enhanced by a CRT monitor, autostart with solid-state motor switching, antispacer, markhold, EIA/MIL output voltages, and a constant current loop supply. In addition, various options are available including rack mounting and polar current output.

Write or call us for complete product details and specifications. Learn why Electrocom® "400" Converters are designed not only for today's communication environment, but ultimately to fulfill RTTY requirements for years to come.

**Electrocom® INDUSTRIES**  
1105 N. IRONWOOD DRIVE, SOUTH BEND, INDIANA 46615  
Telephone: (219) 232-2743

# GILFER

"NORTH  
AMERICA'S  
SHORTWAVE  
MAIL ORDER  
PLACE"

One-Stop  
Armchair Shopping  
For All SWL Needs



- \* Receivers — Drake, Yaesu — special mods for better performance
- \* Frequency Readouts
- \* Receiving Antennas
- \* Antenna Tuners
- \* Frequency Calibrators
- \* Log Books
- \* FM or TV Guides
- \* QSL Albums
- \* AM Pattern Maps
- \* ITU Publications
- \* QSL Address Books
- \* Confidential Frequency List
- \* Clocks
- \* All SWL Books

The New 1978  
32nd Edition  
**WORLD RADIO TV  
HANDBOOK**  
Is Ready!

Listen to the world with this comprehensive directory of stations at your side. Best there is! Only \$11.95 ppd.



FREE SWL MINI-CATALOG  
**GILFER SHORTWAVE**

Dept. HR-3, Box 239, Park Ridge, NJ 07655

# It won't hurt



# an ALPHA

ETO builds every ALPHA Linear Amplifier to run maximum legal power NTL\* with high efficiency on all bands and in all modes. \*(No Time Limit)

#### QST says it: ALPHA 374

- "(ALPHA 374 is) an amplifier fully capable of continuous operation at the legal power limit . . . hardly larger than the average ssb transceiver."
- "... no-tune-up . . . high power operation requires no more adjustment than that involved in operating the exciter."
- "... there is no need to worry about whether the tubes or the power supply can handle a full kilowatt."
- "At no time . . . including two contest weekends when it was subject to constant use . . . did the writer feel that the amplifier capabilities were even close to being taxed." (QST, April 1975, p. 42-45.)

#### QST says it: ALPHA 76 "

- "Typically excellent ETO construction techniques . . . in the (ALPHA) 76."
- "The transformer . . . is a 1.5 KVA continuous-service unit."
- "The unit runs cool and quiet."
- "The ALPHA 76 more than exceeds harmonic attenuation (requirements.) . . . Third-order products are approximately 40 dB down . . ."
- "... 1 kW cw input provides excellent efficiency . . ."
- "Output efficiency as measured in the ARRL laboratory was better than 60% for both 2000 watts PEP and 1000 watts cw input on all bands." (QST, January 1978, p. 35-36.)

**FIRST CLASS IS ALPHA: Sure you can buy a cheaper linear . . . but is that *really* what you want?**



#### ALPHA 374

- No Tune Up, 80-10 meters!
  - 2+ KW PEP, 1 KW avg., NTL
  - RF output typically 1200+ watts PEP into 1.5:1 SWR
  - Harmonics -50db; IMD -30 db
  - 0.9 cu. ft.; 52 pounds
- 18 MONTH WARRANTY**



#### ALPHA/VOMAX

New split band speech processor can boost your "talk power" 10db or more when conditions get rough. Very low distortion, easy to install and use with any rig.

**18 MONTH WARRANTY**



#### ALPHA 76

- 2+ KW PEP, 160-10 meters
  - 1000 watts average, NTL
  - Full pi-L; harmonics -52db
  - Nominal efficiency over 60%
  - Just 1 cu. ft.; 70 pounds. (Light-weight option, 50 lb.)
- 18 MONTH WARRANTY**

CALL OR WRITE YOUR DEALER—OR ETO DIRECT—FOR DETAILED LITERATURE AND FAST SERVICE ON THESE AND ALL ALPHA PRODUCTS

**ETO** Ehrhorn Technological Operations, Inc.

P.O. Box 708 · Cañon City, Colorado 81212 · (303) 275-1613



For literature on any of the new products, use our *Check-Off* service on page 158.

## Kenwood TS-700S and VFO-700S



Kenwood has announced the new TS-700S, an all-mode, 2-meter transceiver. Based on the popular TS-700A, the TS-700S incorporates several new features such as a digital readout with "Kenwood Blue" digits, high-gain receiver pre-amp, a 1-watt low-power switch, built-in vox, and CW Sidetone. It operates all modes: upper and lower sideband, fm, a-m and CW. The completely solid-state circuitry provides stable, long-lasting, trouble-free operation. You can operate the rig from your car or boat on 12-V dc, or as a home station with its built-in power supply. Frequency coverage is 144 to 148 MHz. The TS-700S automatically moves its transmit frequency 600 kHz for repeater operation; simply dial in your receive frequency and the radio does the rest for simplex, repeater, or reverse modes. Or, select your frequency by plugging a single crystal into one of the 11 crystal positions for your favorite channel. You'll have transmit/receive capability on 44 channels with 11 crystals.

The VFO-700S is a handsomely styled companion to the TS-700S. This unit provides you with the extra

versatility and luxury of having a second vhf in your vhf shack, which is great for split-frequency operation and for tuning off frequency to check the band. The function switch on the VFO-700S selects the vfo in use, and the appropriate frequency is displayed on the digital readout in the TS-700S. In addition, a momentary-contact "frequency check" switch allows you to spot check the frequency of the other vfo.

List price of the TS-700S is \$679, and the VFO-700S lists at \$119. Both units are available from authorized Trio-Kenwood dealers throughout the United States. For a list of authorized dealers and more information on the TS-700S and VFO-700S, write: Trio-Kenwood Communications, Inc., 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

## directional wattmeter with variable rf output



The Bird model 4431 is a new *Thruline* rf directional wattmeter for the measurement of forward or reflected CW power, with the additional feature of an adjustable rf sampling output for frequency analysis on a scope, spectrum analyzer, or frequency counter. The wattmeter is designed for  $\pm 5$  per cent power measurement from 100 milliwatts to 5000 watts, over the frequency range of 2 to 30 MHz and up to 1000 watts from 30 to 1000 MHz. In addition, the standard model 43 plug-in elements in discrete bands and power levels are used. No plug-in elements are needed for rf analysis. The sample signal is adjustable from 15 dB to over 70 dB below the main line signal, offering all

important protection from overload for high-sensitivity instruments.

*Thruline* model 4431 has a low insertion vswr of 1.07 at most settings. A major feature resulting in this low vswr value is the use of the patented QC Quick Change Connectors, which permit mating with male or female N, BNC, TNC, UHF, C, SC, HN, GR Type 874, and 7/8-inch (22mm) EIA lines without the need for performance-degrading adapters.

The model 4431 price is \$175. Plug-in elements range from \$36 to \$42. Delivery time is 90 days ARO, from Bird Electronic Corporation, 30303 Aurora Road, Cleveland (Solon), Ohio 44139.

## Kenwood TR-8300 fm transceiver

A new transceiver from Trio-Kenwood, the TR-8300, offers high quality and superb performance as a result of many years of improving vhf/uhf design techniques. The TR-8300 is capable of fm operation on 23 crystal-controlled channels. Over a 10-MHz segment of the band from 440 to 450 MHz. The transmitter and receiver sections may be independently adjusted to cover 5-MHz segments at a time.



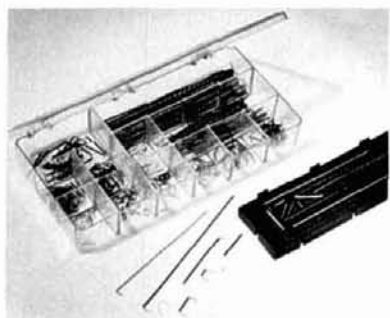
The TR-8300 incorporates a five-section helical resonator and a two-pole crystal filter in the i-f section of the receiver for improved intermodulation characteristics. Receiver sensitivity, spurious response, and temperature characteristics are excellent.

Maximum transmitting power is a husky 10 watts from the meticulously designed and assembled final

stage. It may be set to provide either this 10-watt output, or a low 1-watt output, by means of a push-button switch. Additionally, the TR-8300 includes a special monitor circuit which enables the user to listen to his own modulation and make frequency adjustments.

The list price of the TR-8300 is \$299 and the unit is available from authorized Trio-Kenwood dealers throughout the United States. For a list of authorized dealers and more information on the TR-8300, write Trio-Kenwood Communications, Inc., 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

## breadboard jumper wire kit



Each breadboard jumper wire kit contains 350 wires, cut to 14 different lengths from 0.1 inch (2.5mm) to 5 inches (12.7cm) long. Each no. 22 AWG (0.6mm) wire is stripped, tinned, and bent 90 degrees for good contact insertion. The color of the PVC insulation represents its length, while the sectional clear plastic storage box keeps everything organized.

For further information, contact Hammond Manufacturing Company Limited, 385 Nagel Drive, Buffalo, New York 14225.

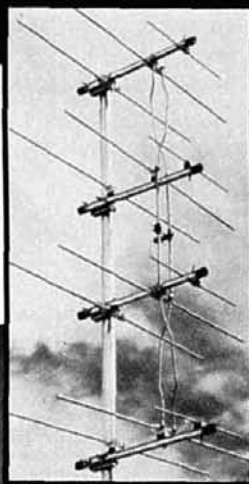
## quick charge cordless soldering station

Ungar, a Los Angeles based manufacturer of industrial soldering tools, announces the availability of their latest addition . . . a new cordless

# Look what's new from Whitehouse:

Complete Cushcraft product line.  
Below is a partial listing.

DX-120



ARX-2



## DX-ARRAYS 20 ELEMENTS 144, 220 or 430 MHz

DX-Arrays have already established new records in DX-ing and moonbounce programs. Whatever your interest may be, ragchewing, contests, DX or moonbounce. Get in on the excitement of VHF hamming, today.

	List	OUR PRICE
DX-120 144 MHz	\$42.95	\$39.95
DX-220 220 MHz	\$37.95	\$34.95
DX-420 432 MHz	\$32.95	\$30.95

**SPRING SPECIAL**

## OSCAR ANTENNAS

Antenna systems for working through OSCAR satellites. For 144 MHz a ten element twist antenna. For 432 MHz a 20 element twist antenna. Includes phasing harness for selectable horizontal, vertical and circular polarization.

A144-10T 145 MHz 10 El. Twist	\$34.95
A432-20T 430-436 MHz 20 El. Twist	\$49.95
A14T-MB Twist Boom & Bracket	\$15.95

Total List Price \$108.85  
OUR PRICE \$94.95

## RINGO RANG **SPRING SPECIAL**

Work full quieting into more repeaters and extend the radius of your direct contacts with the Ringo Ranger.

ARX 2 135-170 MHz	YOUR CHOICE
ARX 220 220-225 MHz	\$30.00
ARX 450 435-450 MHz	Delivered in USA Reg. List \$32.95

**SPRING SPECIAL**

Move those 220 and 430 MHz signals in and out with the quality you deserve. A Cushcraft antenna from G.R. Whitehouse & Co.

A220-7 220-225 MHz 7 El. ....	\$21.95
A220-11 220-225 MHz 11 El. ....	\$27.95
A220-20 220-225 MHz 22 El. ....	\$74.95
AFM-24D 220-225 MHz Four Pole . .	\$57.95
AFM-44D 440-450 MHz Four Pole . .	\$54.95
A432-20T 430-436 MHz 20 El. ....	\$49.95

## CUSHCRAFT HF ANTENNAS

ATB-34 Tri-band 4 El. ....	\$224.95
A14-3 14 MHz 3 El Monoband . .	\$125.95
A21-4 21 MHz 4 El Monoband . .	\$107.95
A28-4 28 MHz 4 El Monoband . .	\$ 71.95

We also carry rotors, towers, coax, etc. and a wide selection of hard-to-find radio parts.

Make 2 Meters all the fun you had hoped for . . . put more signal into the other guy's receiver with a new Cushcraft 2 meter antenna.

A147-4 146-148 MHz 4 El. Yagi . . .	\$19.95
A147-11 146-148 MHz 11 El. Yagi . . .	\$29.95
A147-22 146-148 MHz 22 El. Yagi . . .	\$84.95
AFM-4D 144-148 MHz Four Pole (9dB over 1/2 wave dipole) . . .	\$59.95
A144-10T 145 MHz 10 El. Twist . . .	\$34.95
A144-20T 145 MHz 20 El. Twist . . .	\$54.95
A147-20T 146 & 147 MHz 20 El. Twist .	\$54.95
A14-Sk Stacking Kit for two A147-4's . . . . .	\$15.95
A14-VPK Vertical Pole for two A147-4's . . . . .	\$23.95
DXK-140 Stacking Kit for two DX-120's . . . . .	\$59.95
DXK-180 Stacking Kit for four DX-120's . . . . .	\$109.95

UPS Shipping included on orders up to 50 lbs.

**(603)673-6290**

Prices subject to change without notice.

**G.R. WHITEHOUSE & CO.**  
11 Newbury Drive, Amherst, NH 03031

SEND FOR CATALOG with First Class Stamp





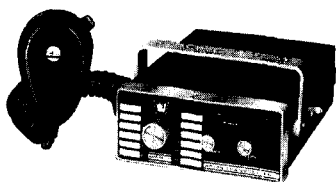
## THE FM LEADER



**2 METER**  **220 MHz**   
**6 METER**  **440 MHz** 

### FEATURING THE ...

#### HR-2B



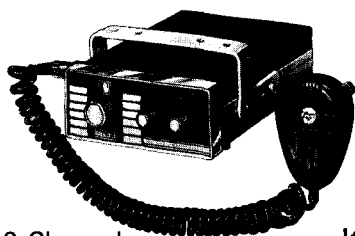
12 Channels  
15 Watts  
\$229<sup>00</sup> Amateur Net

#### The Master in 2 Meter FM

Positive performance at a practical price makes our HR-2B tops on 2 meters. Individual trimmer capacitors give bull's-eye accuracy for working repeaters or point-to-point. The  $.35\mu\text{V}$  sensitivity and Hi/Lo power switch insure your hearing and being heard . . . clearly and reliably . . . the Regency way.

### ... AND THE

#### HR-440



12 Channels  
10 Watts  
\$349<sup>00</sup> Amateur Net

#### UHF—The Ultimate in FM

440 is fresh . . . it's new . . . and with our HR 440 you can use UHF without using-up your budget. So, pioneer some new ground! Put a compact HR 440 under your dash or at your desk. It's the best way to usher yourself into UHF.

*Quick Charge* soldering station. The new impressive design allows the operator unrestricted freedom for access to hard-to-reach intricate assemblies. It is an ideal station for the professional who assembles breadboard prototypes, services radio and TV, builds electronic kits or does touch-ups and repairs. The station is useful in the field or at the workbench.

The *No. 200 Soldering Station* consists of a rugged rechargeable iron with a quick charge nickel-cadmium battery. It is designed to accept two rigid interchangeable tips, and the charging holder completely recharges the battery in 4 hours. Outstanding features of Ungar's new *Quick Charge Soldering Station* include a well-balanced lightweight pencil iron with indicator light, and a convenient easy-touch operating control with interlock "off" switch. A built-in lamp illuminates the tip and work area. Two quick-heating, interchangeable, element tips are available in chisel and micro-spade configuration. The slim design offers operators good visual control of soldering applications. A charging holder allows the iron to charge in its rest position and provides long battery life. Additionally, the holder has a convenient built-in sponge tray for efficient tip cleaning and care.

The complete station is molded in high-impact plastic. The charging holder is rated at 120 volts ac input, 3.2 volts dc at 285 mA output, UL listed.

For additional information, or a demonstration, call your authorized distributor or contact Ungar, Division of Eldon Industries, Inc., 233 East Manville Street, Compton, California 90220; telephone (213) 774-5950.

### rf transistors for increased output power at uhf

A new series of rf power transistors that extends rf power output capabilities to 80 watts in the 100-

© 1976  **REGENCY ELECTRONICS, INC.** 7707 Records Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46226

500-MHz range has been introduced by Motorola. The devices are designed for broadband operation as class A, AB, B, and C transmitter amplifiers in uhf communications equipment operating from a 12-28 volt power supply. Pertinent statistics for the newly introduced uhf transistors are as follows:

Device	P <sub>out</sub> *(W)	Gain* (dB) minimum
MRF321	10	12
MRF323	20	10
MRF325	30	8.5
MRF326	40	8.5
MRF327	80	7.3

\*Performance at 28V, 400 MHz.

To achieve the reliability required for military applications, an all-gold metallization system is employed for all devices. Gold is used for the top metal of the transistor, for the associated MOS capacitors, for the bonding wires, as well as for package plating. The reliability advantage achieved results from the elimination of "aluminum migration" and corrosion due to contact of dissimilar metals.

To attain the critical performance specifications over the indicated wide band of ultra-high frequencies, a variety of technological innovations is employed including a double-element internal matching network in the 40- and 80-watt transistors giving broadband, high-performance not available from the previous generation of devices. Internal matching inductors are formed from carefully calculated wire bonds. A programmed wire-bonding machine automatically forms the exact wire length, height and curvature. This affords excellent repeatability of input impedances. Proper placement of elements within the chip structure, to eliminate hot spots at high power levels, is achieved by means of computer-aided design and verified through infra-red scanning techniques. The resulting devices all withstand a 30:1 output load vswr at rated voltage and power output conditions. The new devices are available from Motorola distributors.

## Rugged Giants

### Tri-Ex Sky Needle Towers

Give your antennas a big lift!

Regular and heavy duty towers

This advanced state-of-the-art "Sky Needle" is fast earning its own special place of honor in the ham-communications field. Tri-Ex takes great pride in being the developer and first to build this crank-up, freestanding tubular tower for the amateur. Uniquely eye-pleasing, the slim and graceful "Sky Needle" is a symbol of pride to its owner as well as proof positive that he has the very best in towers. Tri-Ex offers immediate delivery. Act now! Write for your free brochure, today.

\*Three Hy-Gain 10, 15, 20M long Johns.  
 \*\*Log-periodic antenna for MARS use 13 to 30 MHz.

MODEL	HEIGHT	
	EXTENDED	NESTED
TM-240	40'	22'
TM-358	58'	22½'
TM-370/370HD	70'	27'
TM-490	90'	28'
TM-5100R	100'	29'

**Tri-Ex TOWER CORPORATION**

7182 RASMUSSEN AVE., VISALIA, CALIF. 93277



# The world's most popular amateur hand-helds now are even better!!!

with the new miniature sized

## Wilson

### 2.5 watt Mark II and 4.0 watt Mark IV amateur hand-helds

Wilson hand-helds have been known world-wide for exceptional quality and durable performance. That's why they have been the best selling units for years.

Now the American made Mark Series of miniature sized 2 meter hand-helds offers the same dependability and operation, but in an easier to use, more comfortable to carry size . . . fits conveniently in the palm of your hand. Like its size, the price is also the smallest on the market.

To obtain complete specifications, on the Mark II and Mark IV, along with Wilson's other fine products, see your local dealer or write for our Free Amateur Buyer's Guide.



#### SPECIFICATIONS:

- Range: 144-148 MHz
- 6 Channel Operation
- Individual Trimmers on TX and RX Xtals.
- Rugged Lexan® Outer Case
- Current Drain: RX 15 mA, TX - Mark II: 500 mA; Mark IV: 900 mA
- 12 KHz Ceramic Filter and 10.7 Monolithic Filter included
- 10.7 MHz and 455 kHz IF
- Spurious and Harmonics: more than 50 dB below carrier
- BNC Antenna
- .3 Microvolt Sensitivity for 20 dB Quieting
- Uses special rechargeable Ni-Cad Battery Pack
  - Rubber Duck and one pair Xtals 52/52 included
  - Weight: 16 oz. (.45 Kg) inc. batteries
  - Size: 6" x 1.770" x 2.440"
  - Popular Accessories Available



ILLUSTRATED ABOVE FOR SIZE COMPARISON IS THE NEW MARK IV NEXT TO THE POPULAR 1405SM SWITCHABLE 1 & 5 WATT RADIO.

#### ATTENTION AMATEUR DEALERS:

Wilson is accepting new dealers in some areas . . . contact us if you are interested.

Consumer Products Division



## Wilson Electronics Corp.

4288 SO. POLARIS AVENUE • P. O. Box 19000 • LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89119  
TELEPHONE (702) 739-1931 • TELEX 684 522



SPECIAL LOW PRICE  
ON IC-245  
WHILE SUPPLY  
LASTS \$395

**IC-245**  
146 MHz FM 10 W  
TRANSCIVER



**IC-211** WHILE SUPPLY  
144 to 148 MHz LASTS \$675  
SSB/FM/CW  
10 W TRANSCIVER

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY  
SHIPPING PREPAID IN USA

**MASTERS** "SINCE 1932"  
**COMMUNICATIONS**  
7025 N. 57th DR.  
GLENDALE, AZ 85301



PHONE  
602-939-8356



#### FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE, PHOTOS,  
WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!

The Fax Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. These commercial-military units now available at surplus prices. Learn how to copy with our FREE Fax Guide. Tel.: (212) 372-0349

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES  
3730 NAUTILUS BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224

#### BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA!

Ideal for home & business



GREAT FOR AMATEUR TV, INDUSTRIAL SURVEILLANCE, HOME ENTERTAINMENT & MONITORING PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER USES. MODEL XT-1A SERIES D - KIT \$185. FACTORY ASSEMBLED \$208. SOLID STATE. CONNECTS TO ANY TV SET. OPTIONAL SOUND KIT \$28.95. PHONE OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG. DIAL 402-987-3771.

1321 BROADWAY, N.W. ATV Research DAKOTA CITY, NEBR. 68731

PCP™ TYPE: A PATENT PENDING

SEE POPULAR ELECTRONICS  
FEB '78 ISSUE!

FINALLY you can make HIGH QUALITY printed circuit boards directly from magazine construction articles! Can also be used to make specialized meter faces, front panel decals, component placement decals & others.

Small Pkg. 6pcs 4x6 \$5.49  
Med. Pkg. 4pcs 6x9 \$6.95  
Large Pkg. 3pcs 9x12 \$7.95

PCP

PRINTED CIRCUIT PRODUCTS CO.  
P.O. BOX 4034  
MELBA, MI 49601

## ALDELCO ELECTRONICS COMPANY

We've Done it Again. Our Battery Operated Frequency Counter and Digital Clock Kit NOW available assembled and Tested at the KIT price



**ONLY \$99.95**

frequency Range 100 Hz to 40 MHz typical. (prescaler for 600 MHz coming soon) Six Big 0.4 LED Displays. Clock can be 12 or 24 Hour, 4 or 6 digits. 12 VDC Operation or 8 AA Nicads can be used. Clock runs when counter is in use and when switch is in off position.  
Size AA Nicad Batteries \$17.50  
10 Volt AC Plug in Power Supply & Charger 5.95

**CCUKEYER KIT.** Similar to Handbook version. Includes PC Board, IC's, Sockets & all parts \$19.95

**CCUKEYER MEMORY KIT.** Matches our Accukeyer and many other keyers. Two memories of 30 Characters each. (2 1101 Memory Chips). Includes PC Board, IC's, Sockets and all parts. \$19.95

**Equal digital 12 or 24 HOUR CLOCK KIT.** NOW WITH A NEW WALNUT WOOD GRAIN CABINET. Model ALD 5-W. Six Big 0.5 Displays. **Only \$49.95** 12 or 24 hour Operation — Each Clock controlled separately Freeze Feature for Time Set — Easy assembly for Jock and Cabinet.



Model ALD 5-P. Same Kit as above but with unassembled Black Plastic Cabinet with Red Filter. **ONLY \$44.95**

**ALARM CLOCK KIT.** Six 0.5 LED Display Readouts. Elapsed Time indicator. 12 Hour Format with 24 Hour Alarm Snooze feature, AM/PM Indicator, Power Supply power failure indicator. **ONLY \$19.95**  
12 or 24 Hour Clock Kit. 0.5 Display LED's 18.95  
Wood Grain Cabinet 4.95

### TUNABLE AMATEUR TV CONVERTER

receive Fast Scan ATV in the 420 MHz Band with any TV Set. Low noise high gain Amplifier stage with Varactor Tuned input and output. Built-In 110 VAC Supply. Two Tone Walnut & Beige Cabinet measuring 1-7/8" x 4-1/4" x 4-1/8".  
Factory Wired & Tested. 2 Year Guaranty  
Kit (Critical circuits prewired) **Only \$49.95**  
**Only \$39.95**

### Adjustable Power Supply Kits. 500 MA

to 15 Volts \$6.95 12 to 20 Volts 6.95  
Power Supply Kit of Parts. 5 Volt 6 Amp 17.95  
add \$1.00 per Power Supply shipping)

Add 5% for Shipping. Min. Order \$10.00 out of USA send Certified Check or Money Order. Include Postage.

# ALDELCO

2281H Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, N. Y. 11566  
(516) 378-4555

Send 1st class stamp for our catalog.

## 10's OF THOUSANDS OF CRYSTALS IN STOCK!



H25C CASE  
**SCANNER MONITOR**  
10.7  
**AMATEUR HAM 2 METER CB STANDARD**

Immediate delivery on most frequencies!  
OTHERS ARE SPECIAL ORDER

**CRYSTAL BANKING SERVICE**  
P.O. BOX 683  
LYNNFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS  
01940

# Touch-Tone Decoders



**TWELVE DIGIT DECODER \$125.00**

- Decodes digits 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0, \* and #.
- Twelve 5-volt output lines.
- Isolated 5000 ohm input.
- Operates from any DC voltage +12 to +30 volts.
- Output drives TTL logic or relays.



**MODEL T2 \$39.95**

- Decodes one Touch-Tone digit.
- Available for digits 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0, \*, and #. Also for digits A, B, C, D.
- Relay output SPST 1/2 amp.
- Operates on any DC voltage +12 to +30 volts.



**MODEL AR-3 \$39.95**

- Sequence decoder.
- Connects to 12-digit decoder.
- Three digits must appear in correct order and timing to close output relay.
- For foolproof secure signalling.

Send for free brochure. ORDER TODAY. Add \$2 shipping/handling. Add sales tax in Calif.

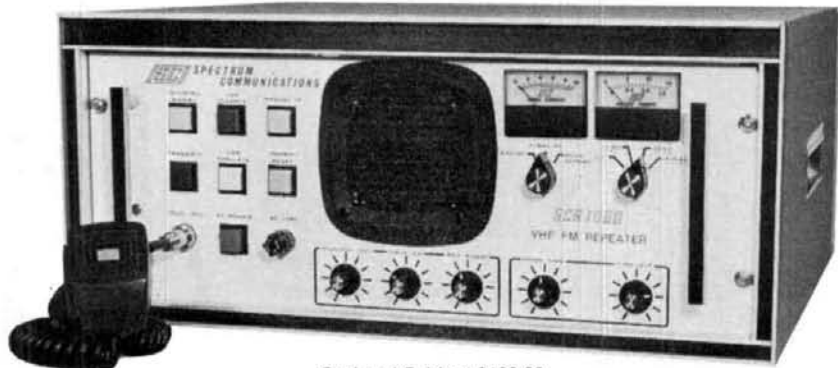
# Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

# SCR 1000

## SIMPLY THE FINEST IN VHF FM REPEATERS!

2M & NOW 220 MHz!



Optional Cabinet \$130.00

### Quality Speaks For Itself —

See what our customers have to say about the quality & performance of the SCR 1000:

"... The quality of the audio is unbelievable — a true reproduction of the input. It really does sound like simplex. The receiver sensitivity of our Spectrum system is at least twice the Motorola system we had in service. We have 24 Watts out of our Sinclair Duplexer. We all have fallen in love with your machine... Again, thank you for an excellent piece of equipment. We are certainly glad that we purchased a Spectrum 1000 Repeater."

Jim Wood W3WJK  
Trustee WR3AHE  
Butler County Amateur FM Assoc.  
Mars PA 16046

"We are quite pleased with the operation of the repeater and are very proud of it. Thanks for producing such a fine product."

D. Totel W9NJM  
Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs, Inc.  
Chicago area

"During the first part of the year I bought a repeater from your firm and I thought you might be interested to know it is working out just fine. You have a product that more than meets the specifications you claim... In the receiver you have a winner, the intermod is negligible... We have many other repeaters both amateur and commercial in the area and as of yet no problem... In closing, I would like to thank you for producing a product that does what is expected of it. In this world one seldom gets what he pays for; I feel our group has bought and received our moneys worth."

Jim Todd WA5HTT  
Dallas TX

- The SCR 1000 — the finest repeater available on the amateur market... often compared to "commercial" units selling for 3-4 times the price! This is a 30Wt. unit, with a very sensitive & selective receiver. Included is a built-in AC Supply, CW IDer, full metering and lighted status indicators/control push-buttons, crystals, local mic, etc. Also, jacks for emergency power, remote control, autopatch, etc.
- Custom options available: Duplexers, Cable, 'PL', HI/LO Power, Autopatch, Racks, etc. Inquire.
- The Spec Comm Repeater System... a sound investment... available only by direct factory order. \$950.00 Amateur Net. Commercial price somewhat higher.
- Repeater Boards & Assemblies Also Available: Inquire.

Call or write today and get the details! Send for Data Sheets!

**SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS**  
1055 W. Germantown Pk., Norristown PA 19401 (215) 631-1710

## JAN CRYSTALS KEEP YOU ON THE AIR

- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands

- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine UHF
- Micro processor crystals

**easy to charge**

Send 10¢ for our latest catalog  
Write or phone for more details

2400 Crystal Drive  
Ft. Myers, Florida 33901  
all phones (813) 936-2397

August 21, 1977

Spectrum Communications  
Box 340  
Norristown, Pa. 19400

Attn.: Mr. Jim De Courcelle

Dear Mr. De Courcelle:

After six months of using the SCR 1000, I feel I am in a position to evaluate its performance.

The repeater is being used at WJ2AFM, Leavittown, New York. To say that this area is an agglomeration of 2 meter repeaters is an understatement; there are eight 2 meter machines within a five mile radius of the site. Quite naturally therefore, one of my primary concerns was the selectivity of the machine that I chose to replace our G.S. machine. Your repeater has certainly fulfilled our expectations. It is selective to the point that an over deviated signal will not hold the machine.

I have found the machine completely satisfactory in all respects including its ability to maintain specifications; even during long periods of key down.

I am especially pleased with the personal service you have given me. During the initial set up of the machine you and your staff were always there, whether at your office or home - day or night - to answer my questions and otherwise assist me with problems I incurred while interfacing other equipment. When a pass transistor failed I had another within a couple of days. The service you have given me, in itself, would justify purchase of the SCR 1000.

With all best wishes, I am,

Yours truly,  
*Joseph A. Oley*  
Joseph A. Oley,  
Trustee, WJ2AFM

## TUBES

In Stock

Write for quotes.

**Amateur Radio Center**  
11 S. Morris, Mesa, AZ 85202  
(602) 833-8051

### DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR

HVE-QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drip-cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealers or \$4.95 postpaid. Companion insulators 2/\$.99.

**BUDWIG MFG. Co.** PO Box 97H, Ramona, CA 92065

## BIRD WATCHERS

Don't be absurd, buy a BIRD!  
... from your Bird distributor

MODEL  
43

**\$120**

ALL ITEMS AND ELEMENTS  
ORDINARILY IN STOCK  
Prepaid Shipment in Continental USA Only

**MADISON  
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.**  
1508 MCKINNEY HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002  
713/658-0268 Nites 713/497-5683

# UHF RECEIVERS

## R-220/URR RECEIVER



20-230 Mhz AM, FM, CW in seven bands continuously tuneable. 455 KHz final I.F.; Crystal calibrator in 5 Mhz steps. Less covers. 115/230 VAC

50-60 Hz; 10 1/2 x 19 x 14 3/4"; Shpg. Wt.: 115 lbs. Used, Repairable, \$400. Manual. \$10.00 w/purchase of set.

## CV-157/URR SSB CONVERTER

Compatible with R-220; Shpg. wt.: 175 lbs. Used, Repairable ..... \$150.

## CV-116/URR FSK CONVERTER

Compatible with R-220; Shpg. wt.: 80 lbs. Used, Repairable ..... \$145.

## NEMS-CLARKE 1501 TELEMETRY REC.

55-260 Mhz AM, FM, CW continuously tuneable. Bandwidth: 300 KHz. Video response: 10 Hz to 300 KHz. 115/230 VAC 50-400 Hz; 8 3/4 x 19 x 15 3/4"; Shpg. wt.: 48 lbs. Used, Repairable



\$265 Manual, w/purchase of set \$10.00

### WRITE FOR NEW '78 CATALOG.

All prices F.O.B. Lima, Ohio.

Please allow for motor freight shipping charges.

We accept VISA, BAC, or M/C Cards.

Address Dept. HR • Phone: 419/227-6573

### FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

### YOU'VE SEEN THE MAGAZINE ARTICLES

Here's what you can expect from the **DX ENGINEERING RF Speech Processor**

- 6 db INCREASE IN AVERAGE POWER
- MAINTAINS VOICE QUALITY
- IMPROVES INTELLIGIBILITY
- NO CABLES OR BENCH SPACE REQUIRED
- EXCELLENT FOR PHONE PATCH
- NO ADDITIONAL ADJUSTMENTS — MIKE GAIN ADJUSTS CLIPPING LEVEL
- UNIQUE PLUG-IN UNIT — NO MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED



This is RF Envelope Clipping—the feature being used in new transmitter designs for amateur and military use.

### Models Now Available

Collins 32S, KWM-2 ..... \$ 98.50 ea.

Drake TR-3, TR-4, TR-6, TR-4C,

T-4, T-4X, T-4XB, T-4XC \$128.50 ea.

Postpaid — Calif. Residents add 6% Tax

Watch for other models later!

### DX Engineering

1050 East Walnut, Pasadena, Calif. 91106

## How You Can Convert Your Rohn 25G Tower to a FOLD-OVER

**CHANGE, ADJUST OR JUST PLAIN WORK ON YOUR ANTENNA AND NEVER LEAVE THE GROUND.**

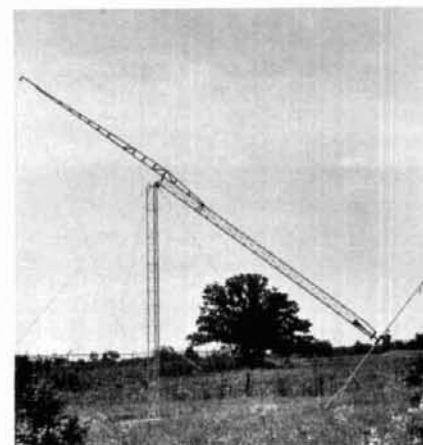
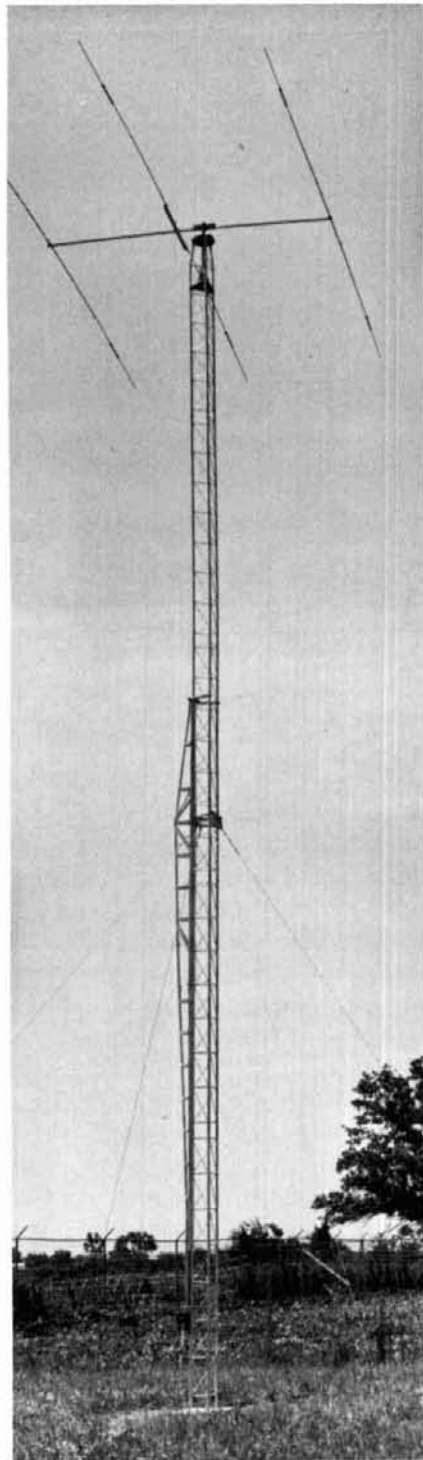
If you have a Rohn 25G Tower, you can convert it to a Fold-over by simply using a conversion kit. Or, buy an inexpensive standard Rohn 25G tower now and convert to a Fold-over later.

Rohn Fold-overs allow you to work completely on the ground when installing or servicing antennas or rotors. This eliminates the fear of climbing and working at heights. Use the tower that reduces the need to climb. When you need to "get at" your antenna . . . just turn the handle and there it is. Rohn Fold-overs offer unbeatable utility.

Yes! You can convert to a Fold-over. Check with your distributor for a kit now and keep your feet on the ground.

**AT ROHN YOU GET THE BEST**

**Unarco-Rohn**  
Division of Unarco Industries, Inc.  
P.O. Box 2000, Peoria, Illinois 61601





WHISTLER RADAR EYE

THE WINNER

WHISTLER RADAR EYE

AN NEW  
CHAMPEENWhistler  
Multiband  
Radar  
Detector

retail \$159.95-

include call with  
orderReprint from November 1977  
NATSO Truckers News

	Distance from Gun (miles)	All Automatic	Counter	X & K Bands	Retail cost
Whistler Multiband	2.5	Yes	Yes	Yes	\$159.95
King Range Super Detector	2.0	Yes	No	No	\$99.95
Whistler Radar Eye	2.1	Yes	Yes	X only	\$99.95
Super Snoprot	1.4	No	No	No	\$49.95
Probestor II Multiband	1.3	No	No	Yes	\$139.95
Sonotone XK	4	No	No	No	\$49.95

Amateur net:

\$134.95

Colo. residents add 3.5% tax.

FOR COSTS \$20 or \$400, IF IT  
WORKS, IT'S WELL WORTH IT!"

OUR SUGGESTIONS —  
The best radar detector we can suggest  
is a Whistler Multiband. It is by far the  
best detector on the market, and the only  
way to fly! At \$159.95, you've never had it  
so good. It's your license, and you are  
well served that's something better for about  
a half day's work.  
The easiest way to understand how a

 electronics  
303-893-5525


 1401 Blake Street  
Denver, Co. 80202

**8K ECONORAM II™: kit**  
\$135, 3 kits for \$375,  
assembled and tested \$155.

This is the board that thousands of owners swear on, not at. There are lots of reasons, such as unique addressing options, reliability, full buffering, fast access time, a full set of sockets... but probably the most popular feature is the price, which is all the more remarkable because of the high level of quality. One owner reviewed this board in the 1/77 issue of *Kilobaud*, closing with the words "If you're not convinced by now that the Econoram II is one of the best memory buys on the market today, you really have to be one tough cookie—either that or you work for someone else who makes memory boards."

**12K ECONORAM VI™: \$235**

We proudly welcome our newest memory board family member, designed from the ground up for full compatibility with the Heath Company H8. Organized as two independent blocks, one 8K block and one 4K. Has the same basic features as our ECONORAM II™—all static design, switch selected protect and phantom sockets for all ICs, full buffering—plus the required hardware and edge connector to mate mechanically with the H8. You can have our 12K board for the price of the Heath Company's 8K... with the performance you have come to expect from products carrying the ECONORAM trade mark.

**8K ECONORAM III™: \$149**

The first 8K X 8 dynamic RAM that performs well enough to merit the ECONORAM™ name. Not a kit, it's assembled, tested, and ready to run in your S-100 machine (Altair, etc.) Low power. Configuration as 2 separate 4K blocks. Zero wait states with 8080 CPU. Includes 1 year warranty.

**CPU POWER SUPPLY** ..... \$50  
5V at 4A, +12V at 1/2A, -12V at 1/2A bias supply.

**10 SLOT MOTHERBOARD** ..... \$90  
**18 SLOT MOTHERBOARD** ..... \$124

These S-100 buss motherboards come with edge connectors and active termination circuitry.

**ACTIVE TERMINATOR** ..... \$29.50  
Plugs into S-100 buss motherboards lacking active termination to clean up the glitches associated with unterminated lines.

**MORE COMPUTER ITEMS**

"Altair/MSAI Extender Board Kit." We are proud to distribute this Mullen Computer Boards product for the S-100 buss. A must for servicing, taking measurements, burning in, etc. Integral logic probe, with needle point non-skid tip and special edge connector for easy probing. \*CK-006, \$35.00. Also available: "Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board Kit." 8 reed relays respond to 8 bit word, 8 opto-isolators accept inputs for handshaking or further control. With applications notes: \*CK 011, \$117.00.

**DB-25 RS-232  
SUBMINI-D CONNECTORS:**

Male plug, \*CK 1004, \$3.95; female jack, \*CK 1005, \$3.95; plastic hood for male connector, \*CK 1006, \$0.90.

**EDGE CONNECTORS:**

\*CK 1001: 100 pin edge connector with gold plated 3 level wrap posts. Mates with Altair/MSAI peripherals \$5 each or 5/\$22.  
\*CK 1002: Same as above, but with solder tail pins on 0.25" centers (mates with IMSAI motherboard) \$5 each or 5/\$22.  
\*CK 1003: Same as above, but with solder tail pins on 0.14" centers (mates with Altair motherboard) \$6 each or 5/\$27.50.

**BOOKS**

"Some Common BASIC Programs" by Lon Poole and Mary Borchers. If you've got BASIC, here are some programs to play with. \*BK 21002, \$7.50.

The Adam Osborne and Associates Books: We offer "An Introduction to Microcomputers," volumes 1 and 2, plus "8080 Programming for Logic Design" at a special combination price of \$25.00 (order #BK-1001). Also available: "6800 Programming for Logic Design." \*BK 5001, \$7.50.


 Send  
for  
our  
flyer

Terms: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% shipping, excess refunded. Mastercharge® /VISA® orders (\$15 mini call) (415) 562-0636, 24 hrs. COD OK with street address.

**GODBOUT**  
BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS  
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

 Radio  
Amateurs  
Reference  
Library  
of Maps  
and Atlas

**WORLD PREFIX MAP** — Full color, 40" x 28", shows prefixes on each country... DX zones, time zones, cities, cross referenced tables

\$1.25

**RADIO AMATEURS GREAT CIRCLE CHART OF THE WORLD** — from the center of the United States! Full color, 30" x 25", listing Great Circle bearings in degrees for six major U.S. cities: Boston, Washington, D.C., Miami, Seattle, San Francisco & Los Angeles.

\$1.25

**RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF NORTH AMERICA!** Full color, 30" x 25" — includes Central America and the Caribbean to the equator, showing call areas, zone boundaries, prefixes and time zones, FCC frequency chart, plus useful information on each of the 50 United States and other Countries

\$1.25

**WORLD ATLAS** — Only atlas compiled for radio amateurs. Packed with world-wide information — includes 11 maps, in 4 colors with zone boundaries and country prefixes on each map. Also includes a polar projection map of the world plus a map of the Antarctica — a complete set of maps of the world. 20 pages. Size 8 1/4" x 12"

\$2.50

Complete reference library of maps — set of 4 as listed above

\$3.75

 See your favorite dealer or order direct.  
Mail orders please include \$1.25 per order  
for shipping and handling.

 RADIO AMATEUR  
callbook INC.

 WRITE FOR  
FREE  
BROCHURE!

 Dept. E. 925 Sherwood Drive  
Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044

# YOU'VE GOT THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS



## ...WITH A SWAN CREDIT CARD.

Why put off until tomorrow the gear you're itching for today? A Swan Credit Card puts the world in the palm of your hand. Gets you up and running sooner: no more "saving-up" delays...no more loading up your bank charge cards.

Use Swan Revolving Credit to finance any kind of equipment from Swan's broad line of amateur radio products: from big-ticket transceivers to meters...

from antennas to accessories.

Use the Swan Credit Card by phone, by mail, or in person. At any Swan dealer, or for any factory-direct order. Once you're approved for Swan revolving credit service, just follow our easy charge procedures...and you're in business!

You can pick up full details and application forms from a Swan dealer, or send us the coupon today.

Please rush me (\_\_\_\_) Swan Revolving Credit Service Application forms.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



305 Airport Road, Oceanside, Calif. 92054



# HAMVENTION<sup>®</sup>

April 28, 29, 30.  
At Hara Arena,  
Dayton, Ohio

This year's Dayton Hamvention promises to be the biggest and best yet!

Start with more exhibit and flea market space than before. Then:

- informative programs
- new products
- technical sessions
- ARRL and FCC forums
- special and group meetings
- ladies' programs
- transmitter hunts
- total value of prizes exceeds \$15,000.

Top it all off with the Grand Banquet, Saturday evening April 29.

# '78

If you have registered within the last 3 years you will receive a program and information brochure in March.

Admission \$3 in advance, \$4 at the door. Saturday night banquet \$8 per person. Flea Market space \$5 to \$8 per space depending on number of spaces. At door only. Make check payable to: Dayton Hamvention, P.O. Box 44, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

For special hotel/motel rates and reservations information write to above address. Inquiries: call 513-854-4126.

See you at the world's largest Ham Convention!

## YAESU and KENWOOD

FT-101, FR-101, FT-301  
TS-520, TS-820

### CW Ops!

#### WIN THE BATTLE AGAINST QRM!

Since all CW Filters are optional, why not get the best? This new sharp filter is ideal for DX and Contest work; yet not too narrow for regular operation. Superior to audio filters, yet works well with them to improve Receiver performance even more, if desired.

Mounts easily on circuit boards pre-drilled for the purpose by manufacturer of your rig. See your Manual for installation instructions. A built-in component; not a hang-on. No alignment required. Satisfaction Guaranteed! Tested and Recommended by International Fox Tango Club.

*Special for FT-101 Series Only:* Miniature diode-switching board permitting use of BOTH the standard 600Hz and the new 250Hz filters, switch-selectable. With complete instructions, DSB-1 \$10

Allow up to three weeks for delivery.

**NEW!**

## 250 Hz

### 8 POLE

### XTAL FILTER

from

FOX-TANGO

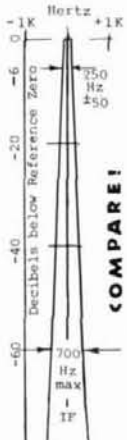


CORPORATION

## \$50

For any rig listed

AIRMAIL Postpaid  
USA and Canada  
Overseas add \$2



COMPARE!

## FTC

Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406

YES! Please rush me the following:

250Hz Filter for  FT-101  FR-101  FT-301  
 TS-520  TS-820 @ \$50 ea.

Mini-board for FT-101  DSB-1 @ \$10

I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Check  Money Order  Cash   
(Make checks payable to FTC)

I prefer to charge my  Master Charge  Visa

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date: \_\_\_\_\_ MC 4 digit no. \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Florida residents add 4% Sales Tax.

## NEW FROM GLB

A complete line of **QUALITY** 50 thru 450 MHz **TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER KITS**. Only two boards for a complete receiver. 4 pole crystal filter is standard. Use with our **CHANNELIZER** or your crystals. Priced from \$69.95. Matching transmitter strips. Easy construction, clean spectrum, **TWO WATTS** output, unsurpassed audio quality and built in **TONE PAD INTERFACE**. Priced from \$29.95.

**SYNTHESIZER KITS** from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at \$119.95.

Now available in **KIT FORM** — **GLB Model 200 MINI-SIZER**.

Fits any HT. Only 3.5 mA current drain. Kit price \$159.95 Wired and tested. \$239.95

Send for **FREE** 16 page catalog.

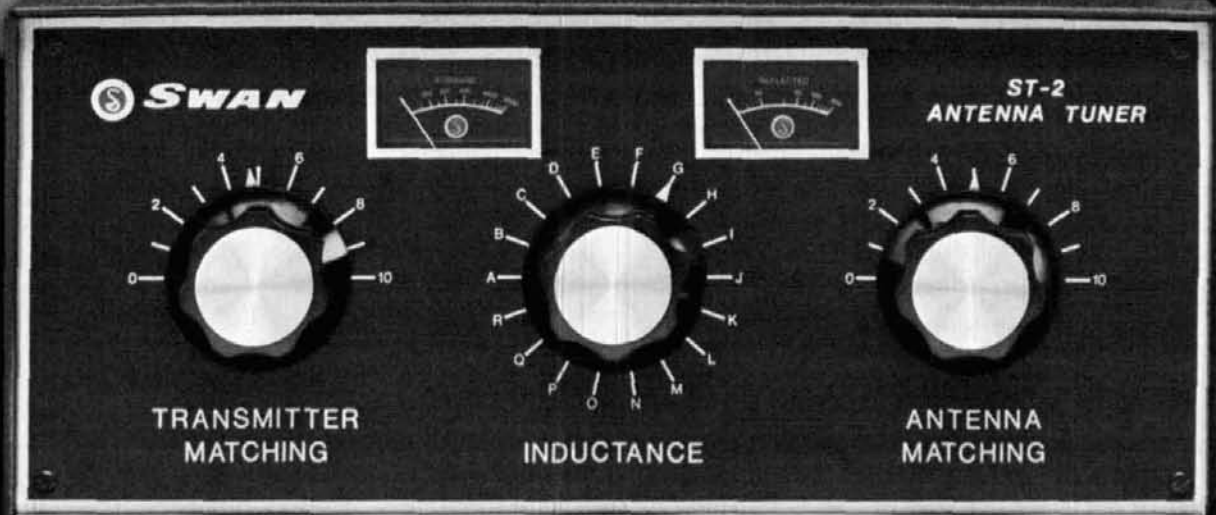
We welcome Mastercharge or VISA

**GLB ELECTRONICS**  
1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206

## FOX-TANGO CORP.

Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406

# SLIP YOUR OUTPUT INTO SOMETHING COMFORTABLE



## New Swan Antenna Tuners: steady your impedance at 50 Ohms

Your transceiver just met its match!

For both balanced and unbalanced output, Swan's new ST-1 and ST-2 Antenna Tuners put a reliable 50 Ohm source between your 160-10 meter transmitter... and virtually any type antenna system.

**Keeps them going steady.** And puts something over on the transceiver in the bargain: Swan's advanced electronics make 10' of feeder line look like 50' to your equipment, with the impedance now leveled out.

You can pull a few wires in transmission line options too. Feed coaxial cable only *into* the tuner; run twin-lead out to your antenna... with no power penalties.

**Match Swan specs** against any similar capability:

- Antenna input connections for unbalanced coaxial SO239 random wire or *balanced* line

tuned feeders, with ceramic feedthrough.

- Built-in heavy duty 4:1 balun, to transform load impedance to 50-70 Ohms.
- Power-handling: 3 KW PEP.
- 1.7 MHz through 30 MHz continuous frequency coverage tuning.
- Dimensions: 5½" H x 13" W x 14½" D.
- Weight: 11.5 lbs.

**Two on a match, comfortably priced.** Snap in the ST-1 Antenna Tuner if your rig now has a wattmeter or VSWR bridge in place. \$189.95.



Our second matchmaker, the ST-2 has two built-in meters

added for monitoring your output. One reads forward power to 2,000 watts, while the other reads reflected power to 200 watts. Simultaneously. \$249.95.

Now available at your Swan dealer, or factory-direct — both honor your Swan Credit Card (or can supply you with an application without delay.)

- Please rush full information for Swan ST-1 and ST-2 Antenna Tuners.
- Include an application form for a Swan Credit Card.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**SWAN**  
ELECTRONICS  
a subsidiary of Cubic Corporation

305 Airport Road, Oceanside, CA 92054

Swan's continuing commitment to product improvement may affect specifications and prices without notice.

## The Ultimate IAMBIC PADDLE...

- Full range of adjustment in tension and contact spacing
- Self-adjusting nylon and brass needle bearings
- Solid silver contact points
- Precision-machined, chrome plated brass frames
- Heavy steel base has black, textured finish (chrome plated base optional)
- Non-skid feet



Write for literature

Available at selected dealers or send \$39.95 (\$49.95 for chrome model) plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. Money-back guarantee.

**BENCHER, INC.**

Dept. B, 333 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606  
(312) 263-1808

## QUALITY KENWOOD TRANSCEIVERS ... from KLAUS RADIO

The TS-820S is the rig that is the talk of the Ham Bands. Too many built-in features to list here. What a rig and only \$1048.00 ppd. in U.S.A. Many accessories are also available to increase your operating pleasure and station versatility.



**TS-820S**  
160-10M TRANSCEIVER

Super 2-meter operating capability is yours with this ultimate design. Operates all modes: SSB (upper & lower), FM, AM and CW. 4 MHz coverage (144 to 148 MHz). The combination of this unit's many exciting features with the quality & reliability that is inherent in Kenwood equipment is yours for only \$679.00 ppd. in U.S.A.



**TS-700S**  
2M TRANSCEIVER

Guess which transceiver has made the Kenwood name near and dear to Amateur operators, probably more than any other piece of equipment? That's right, the TS-520S. Reliability is the name of this rig in capital letters. 80 thru 10 meters with many, many built-in features for only \$649.00 ppd. in U.S.A.



**TS-520S**  
80-10M TRANSCEIVER



**TR-7400A**  
2M MOBILE TRANSCEIVER

This brand new mobile transceiver (TR-7400A) with the astonishing price tag is causing quite a commotion. Two meters with 25W or 10W output (selectable), digital read-out, 144 through 148 MHz and 800 channels are some of the features that make this such a great buy at \$399.00 ppd. in U.S.A.

Send SASE NOW for detailed info on these systems as well as on many other fine lines. Or, better still, visit our store Monday thru Friday from 8:00 a.m. thru 5:00 p.m. The Amateurs at Klaus Radio are here to assist you in the selection of the optimum unit to fulfill your needs.

# KLAUS RADIO Inc.

8400 N. Pioneer Parkway, Peoria, IL 61614  
Jim Plack W9NWE — Phone 309-691-4840

## THIS IS IT



MODEL 4431 THRULINE®

RF DIRECTIONAL WATTMETER  
with VARIABLE RF  
SIGNAL SAMPLER — BUILT IN

AUTHORIZED **Webster** DISTRIBUTOR

**Webster**  
associates

115 BELLARMINE  
ROCHESTER, MI 48063  
CALL TOLL FREE  
800 — 521-2333

IN MICHIGAN 313 — 375 0420

## Get the most from your antenna!



With the Omega-t Antenna Noise Bridge you can test for resonant frequency and impedance... adjust and retest... until your antenna performs at its optimum. Use the Noise Bridge to trim RF lines for best performance, too.

This patented design uses your sensitive receiver as a bridge detector, outperforming more expensive test equipments.

Reduce power loss due to mismatch — now! Get more details or order today.

Model TE7-01... 1-100 MHz range: \$34.95  
Model TE7-02... 1-300 MHz range: \$44.95

**ESI ELECTROSPACE SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. BOX 1359  
RICHARDSON, TEXAS 75080  
TELEPHONE (214) 231-9303

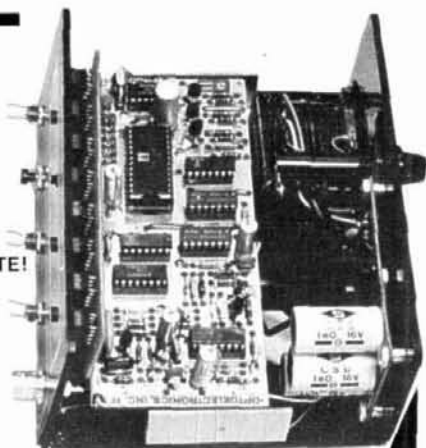
Sold at Amateur Radio Dealers  
or Direct from Electrospace Systems, Inc.



NEW LSI TECHNOLOGY  
**FREQUENCY COUNTER**

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART COUNTER FEATURING THE MANY BENEFITS OF CUSTOM LSI CIRCUITRY. THIS NEW TECHNOLOGY APPROACH TO INSTRUMENTATION YIELDS ENHANCED PERFORMANCE, SMALLER PHYSICAL SIZE, DRASTICALLY REDUCED POWER CONSUMPTION [PORTABLE BATTERY OPERATION IS NOW PRACTICAL], DEPENDABILITY, EASY ASSEMBLY AND REVOLUTIONARY LOWER PRICING!

- KIT #FC-50C ..... 60 MHZ COUNTER WITH CABINET & P.S. .... **\$119<sup>95</sup>** COMPLETE!  
 KIT #PSL-650 ..... 650 MHZ PRESCALER (NOT SHOWN) ..... 29.95  
 MODEL #FC-50WT ..... 60 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL. .... 165.95  
 MODEL #FC-50/600 WT. .... 600 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL. .... 199.95



SIZE:  
3" High  
6" Wide  
5 1/2" Deep

**FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS:**

DISPLAY: 8 RED LED DIGITS 4" CHARACTER HEIGHT  
 GATE TIMES: 1 SECOND AND 1/10 SECOND  
 PRESCALER WILL FIT INSIDE COUNTER CABINET  
 RESOLUTION: 1 HZ AT 1 SECOND, 10 HZ AT 1/10 SECOND.  
 FREQUENCY RANGE: 10 HZ TO 60 MHZ [65 MHZ TYPICAL].  
 SENSITIVITY: 10 MV RMS TO 50 MHZ, 20 MV RMS TO 60 MHZ TYP.  
 INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 MEGOHM AND 20 PF.  
 [DIGIT PROTECTED INPUT FOR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION.]  
 ACCURACY: ± 1 PPM [± .0001%] AFTER CALIBRATION TYPICAL.  
 STABILITY: WITHIN 1 PPM PER HOUR AFTER WARM UP [± .001% XTAL]  
 IC PACKAGE COUNT: 8 [ALL SOCKETED]  
 INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY: 5 V DC REGULATED.  
 INPUT POWER REQUIRED: 8-12 VDC OR 115 VAC AT 50/60 HZ.  
 POWER CONSUMPTION: 4 WATTS

KIT #FC-50C IS COMPLETE WITH PREDRILLED CHASSIS ALL HARDWARE AND STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS. WIRED & TESTED UNITS ARE CALIBRATED AND GUARANTEED.



**PLEXIGLAS CABINETS**

Great for Clocks or any LED Digital project. Clear-Red Chassis serves as Bezel to increase contrast of digital displays.

- CABINET I**  
3" H, 6 1/4" W, 5 1/2" D Black, White or Clear Cover  
**CABINET II**  
2 1/2" H, 5" W, 4" D \$6.50 ea

RED OR GREY PLEXIGLAS FOR DIGITAL BEZELS  
 3" x 6" x 1/8" 95¢ ea 4/13

**SEE THE WORKS Clock Kit**  
Clear Plexiglas Stand

- 6 Big 4" digits
- 12 or 24 hr time
- 3 set switches
- Plug transformer
- all parts included

Plexiglas is Pre-cut & drilled  
 Kit #850-4 CP

Size: 6" H, 4 1/2" W, 3" D

Assembled \$23<sup>50</sup> ea 2/145, \$29<sup>95</sup>



**60 HZ.**

**XTAL TIME BASE**

Will enable Digital Clock Kits or Clock-Calendar Kits to operate from 12V DC.  
 1" x 2" PC Board  
 Power Req: 5-15V (2.5 MA TYP)  
 Easy 3 wire hookup  
 Accuracy ± 2PPM  
 #TB-1 (Adjustable) Complete Kit \$4<sup>95</sup>  
 Wir & Cal \$9.95

**SPECIAL PRICING!**  
PRIME - HIGH SPEED RAM

**21L02-3** 400 NS  
 LOW POWER - FACTORY FRESH  
 1-24 \$1.75 ea. 100-199 \$1.45 ea.  
 25-99 1.60 ea. 200-999 1.39 ea.  
 1000 AND OVER \$1.29 ea.

**6-DIGIT LED CLOCK CALENDAR KIT**  
DATE-TIME-SNOOZE ALARM & MORE... KIT 7001

FOR THE BUILDER THAT WANTS THE BEST FEATURING 12 OR 24 HOUR TIME - 29-30-31 DAY CALENDAR, ALARM, SNOOZE AND AUX. TIMER CIRCUITS

Will alternate time (8 seconds) and date (2 seconds) or may be wired for time or date display only, with other functions on demand. Has built-in oscillator for battery back-up. A loud 24 hour alarm with a repeatable 10 minute snooze alarm, alarm set & timer set indicators. Includes 110 VAC/60Hz power pack with cord and top quality components through-out.

- KIT 7001B WITH 6 - 5" DIGITS ..... \$39.95  
 KIT 7001C WITH 4 - 6" DIGITS & 2 - 3" DIGITS FOR SECONDS ..... \$42.95  
 KIT 7001X WITH 6 - 6" DIGITS ..... \$45.95



KITS ARE COMPLETE (LESS CABINET)  
 ALL 7001 KITS FIT CABINET I AND ACCEPT QUARTZ CRYSTAL TIME BASE KIT #TB-1

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS for CT 7001 Kits sold separately with assembly info. PC Boards are drilled Fiberglass, solder plated and screened with component layout.

Specify for 7001  
 B, C or X - \$7.95

**AUTO BURGLAR ALARM KIT**

AN EASY TO ASSEMBLE AND EASY TO INSTALL ALARM PROVIDING MANY FEATURES NOT NORMALLY FOUND. KEYLESS ALARM HAS PROVISION FOR P.O.S. & GROUNDING SWITCHES OR SENSORS WILL PULSE HORN RELAY AT THE RATE OR DRIVE SIREN. KIT PROVIDES PROGRAMMABLE TIME DELAYS FOR EXIT ENTRY & ALARM PERIOD. UNIT MOUNTS UNDER DASH - REMOTE SWITCH CAN BE MOUNTED WHERE DESIRED. CMOS RELIABILITY. RESISTS FALSE ALARMS & PROVIDES FOR ULTRA DEPENDABLE ALARM. DOES NOT BE FOILED BY LOW PRICES! THIS IS A TOP QUALITY COMPLETE KIT WITH ALL PARTS INCLUDING DETAILED DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS OR AVAILABLE WIRED AND TESTED.



KIT #ALR-1 \$9.95  
 #ALR-1WT WIRED & TESTED \$19.95

**VARIABLE REGULATED 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY KIT**

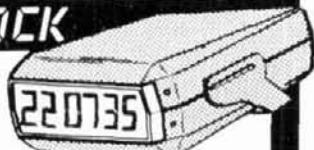
- VARIABLE FROM 4 TO 14V
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROOF
- 723 IC REGULATOR
- 2N3055 PASS TRANSISTOR
- CURRENT LIMITING AT 1 Amp

KIT IS COMPLETE INCLUDING DRILLED & SOLDER PLATED FIBERGLASS PC BOARD AND ALL PARTS (LESS TRANSFORMER) KIT #PS-01 \$8.95  
 TRANSFORMER 24V CT will provide 300MA at 12V and 1 Amp at 5V. \$3.50

**MOBILE LED CLOCK**

12/24 HR 4" DIGITS!

MODEL 12 VOLT AC or DC POWERED #2001



- 6 JUMBO .4" RED LED'S BEHIND RED FILTER LENS WITH CHROME RIM
- SET TIME FROM FRONT VIA HIDDEN SWITCHES • 12/24-HR. TIME FORMAT
- STYLISH CHARCOAL GRAY CASE OF MOLDED HIGH TEMP. PLASTIC
- BRIDGE POWER INPUT CIRCUITRY - TWO WIRE NO POLARITY HOOK-UP
- OPTIONAL CONNECTION TO BLANK DISPLAY [Use When Key Off in Car, Etc.]
- TOP QUALITY PC BOARDS & COMPONENTS - INSTRUCTIONS.
- MOUNTING BRACKET INCLUDED

KIT #2001 COMPLETE KIT \$27<sup>95</sup> 3 OR MORE \$25<sup>95</sup> ea. 115 VAC Power Pack #AC-1 \$250 ea.  
 ASSEMBLED UNITS WIRED & TESTED ORDER #2001 WT [LESS 9V. BATTERY] \$37<sup>95</sup> ea. 3 OR MORE \$35<sup>95</sup> ea.  
 Wired for 12-Hr. Op. if not otherwise specified.

**OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.**

5821 N.E. 14th AVENUE  
 FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33334  
 PHONE (305) 771-2050/771-2051

ORDERS TO USA & CANADA ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING, HANDLING & INSURANCE. ALL OTHERS ADD 10%. ADDITIONAL \$1.00 CHARGE FOR ORDERS UNDER \$15.00 - COD FEE \$1.00. FLA. RES. ADD 4% STATE TAX.



# SLEP ELECTRONICS ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES

## CUSHCRAFT

A147-4 4EL, 146-148 MHz 9 dB	19.95
A147-11 11EL, 146-148 MHz 13.2 dB	29.95
A147-20T 20EL, 144-147 MHz TWIST 12.4 dB	54.95
A147-22 22EL, 146-148 MHz 16 dB	84.95
A220-11 11EL 220-225 MHz 13.2 dB	27.95
A449-11 11EL 449 MHz 13.2 dB	27.95
AFM-4D FOUR J POLE 144-148 MHz 9 dBd	59.95
AR-6 RINGO 50-54 MHz	32.95
AR-220 RINGO 220-225 MHz	21.95
AR-450 RINGO 440-460 MHz	21.95
ARX-2 RINGO RANGER 135-170 MHz	32.95
ARX-220 RINGO RANGER 220-225 MHz	32.95
ARX-450 RINGO RANGER 435-450 MHz	32.95
ARX-2K KIT, CONVERTS RINGO TO RINGO RANGER 135-170 MHz	13.95
DX-120 20EL, DX ARRAY 144 MHz	42.95
DX-1BN 1-1 BALUN DX-120	12.95
DX-VPB VERT POL BRACKET DX-120	9.95
A14-SK STACKING KIT FOR TWO A147-4	15.95
A14-VPK VERT POLE FOR TWO A147-4	23.95
A21-SK STACKING KIT FOR TWO A220-11	15.95
A220-VPK VERT POLE KIT FOR TWO A220-11	23.95
A147-SK STACKING KIT FOR TWO A147-11	15.95
A147-VPK VERT POLE KIT FOR TWO A147-11	29.95
A449-SK STACK KIT FOR TWO A449-11	15.95
A449-VPK VERT POLE KIT FOR TWO A449-11	23.95
A144-10T 10EL OSCAR 145 MHz	34.95
A144-20T 20EL OSCAR 145 MHz	54.95
A432-20T 20EL OSCAR 430-436 MHz	49.95
A147-MB TWIST MOUNT BOOM AND BRACKET	15.95
A50-5 5EL BEAM 6 METER	49.95
ATB-34 4EL TRI-BAND 10, 15, 20	239.95
AFB-1 BALUN ATB-34 FERRITE 1-1	14.95
CR-1 RINGO CB ANTENNA	29.95
MS-2, 3 BAND HI, LOW, UHF SCANNER MONITOR ANTENNA	24.50
LAC-2 LIGHTNING ARRESTOR SO-239 EACH END	4.50

## HY-GAIN

14AVQ/WB VERTICAL 10-THRU-40	67.00
18AVT/WB VERTICAL 10-THRU-80	97.00
14RMQ ROOF MOUNT KIT 14AVQ, 18AVT	28.95
18HT HY-TOWER VERTICAL 10-THRU-80	279.95
TH3JR 3EL 10/15/20 BEAM 750W PEP	144.50
TH3MK3 3EL 10/15/20 BEAM 2KW PEP	199.50
TH6DX 6EL 10/15/20 BEAM 2KW PEP	249.95
203BA 3EL 20 METER	129.95
402BA 2EL 40 METER	199.95
153BA 3EL 15 METER	79.95
64B 4EL METER BEAM	39.95
244 HY QUAD, 2EL QUAD 10/15/20	219.95
DB10/15A 2EL 10/15 BEAM	149.95
2DBQ TRAP DOUBLET ANTENNA 40/80	49.95
5DBQ TRAP DOUBLET ANTENNA 10-THRU-80	79.95
BN-86 FERRITE BALUN 10-THRU-80	15.95
LA-1 LIGHTNING ARRESTOR, HEAVY DUTY PL-259 CONNECTORS	44.95
157 CENTER INSULATOR FOR DOUBLET WITH SO-239 CONNECTOR	7.95
E1 END INSULATOR FOR DOUBLET PAIR	3.95
269 2 MTR RUBBER DUCKIE ANTENNA 5/16 x 32 BASE	7.00
274 2 MTR RUBBER DUCKIE ANTENNA BNC BASE	9.00
275 2 MTR RUBBER DUCKIE ANTENNA PL-259 BASE	7.00
205 5EL 2 METER YAGI BEAM 9.1 dBd	16.95
208 8EL 2 METER YAGI BEAM 11.8 dBd	19.95
214 14EL 2 METER YAGI BEAM 13 dBd	26.95
LP100 LP-13/30 LOG PERIODIC ANTENNA 13 TO 30 MHz	875.00
LP1017 LOG PERIODIC ANTENNA 6.3 TO 30 MHz	2,300.00
R3501 ROTATOR FOR 1007, 1017	2,100.00

## MOSLEY

CL-36 CLASSIC 6EL 10/15/20 BEAM	310.00
CL-33 CLASSIC 3EL 10/15/20 BEAM	232.00
TA-33 JR 3EL 10/15/20 BEAM	151.00
TA-33 3EL 10/15/20 2kW PEP BEAM	206.00
TA-40 KR CONVERSION KIT, ADD 40 MTR TO TA-33	92.00
SWL-7 SHORT WAVE TRAP DIPOLE	41.25
RV-4C VERTICAL 10-40 MTR	63.00
RV-8C ADD 75/80 MTRS TO RV-4C	39.00

## MINI-PRODUCTS

HQ-1 HYBRID QUAD BEAM ANTENNA BANDS 6, 10, 15 & 20 MTRS, ELEMENT LENGTH 11 FT., BOOM 4-1/2 FT., TURNING RADIUS 6'-2" 1200W PEP, D/B RATIO 12 TO 17 dB, IDEAL BEAM FOR SMALL AREA, WT. 15 LBS.	129.50
C-4 VERTICAL ANTENNA 6, 10, 15, 20 MTRS, 1200W PEP	57.50

## LARSEN

MM-LM-150 2 MTR 5/8 LOADED 144-147 MHz MAGNETIC MOUNT ANTENNA WITH RG-58/U COAX	38.50
GC-LM-150 2 MTR 5/8 LOADED 144-147 MHz GUTTER CLAMP MOUNT ANTENNA WITH RG-58/U	38.50
TLM-LM-150 2 MTR 5/8 LOADED 144-147 MHz TRUNK LID MOUNT ANTENNA WITH RG-58/U	38.50

## NEWTRONICS

4BTV VERTICAL 10-40 MTRS	99.95
RM-75 RESONATOR ADD 75 MTRS	15.50
RM-75S SUPER RESONATOR 1 KW	30.00
CG-144 2 MTR COLINEAR 5.2 dB GAIN 3/8" x 24" BASE	25.50
CGT-144 2 MTR COLINEAR 5.2 dB GAIN TRUNK LID MOUNT	41.30
DCX DISCONE ANTENNA 40-700 MHz	13.00
G6-144A REPEATER APPROVED 6 dB GAIN COLINEAR 2 MTR	67.50
BBL-144 5/8 MOBILE ROOF MOUNT 143-149 MHz	31.65
BBL-144 5/8 MOBILE, TRUNK LID MOUNT 143-149 MHz	33.75
BM-1 BUMPER MOUNT WITH STAINLESS STEEL STRAP	14.75
MO-1 54" MAST FOR DECK OR FENDER MOUNT	22.00
MO-2 54" MAST FOR BUMPER MOUNT	22.00
QD-1 QUICK DISCONNECT	16.95
RM-10 STANDARD RESONATOR	6.50
RM-10S SUPER RESONATOR	11.30
RM-11 STANDARD RESONATOR	7.00
RM-11S SUPER RESONATOR	12.00
RM-15 STANDARD RESONATOR	6.95
RM-15S SUPER RESONATOR	12.65
RM-20 STANDARD RESONATOR	7.30
RM-20S SUPER RESONATOR	13.00
RM-40 STANDARD RESONATOR	13.20
RM-40S SUPER RESONATOR	15.50
RM-75 STANDARD RESONATOR	15.50
RM-75S SUPER RESONATOR	30.00
RM-80 STANDARD RESONATOR	15.95
RM-80S SUPER RESONATOR	30.40
RSS-2 RESONATOR SPRING	5.65
SSM-2 STAINLESS STEEL BODY MOUNT	19.20

## KLM

6.0- 30 MHz 15EL BEAM	1,679.95
10- 30 MHz 7EL BEAM	389.95
7.0- 7.3 MHz 4EL BEAM	495.95
28- 30 MHz 5EL BEAM	119.95
21- 21.5 MHz 6EL BEAM	249.95
50- 52 MHz 8EL BEAM	84.95
144- 148 MHz 12EL BEAM	43.95
144- 148 MHz 16EL BEAM	54.95
144- 150 MHz 12C EL OSCAR	54.95
144- 150 MHz 16C EL OSCAR	67.95
432- 16LB 16EL BEAM	45.95
3- 60 1:1 FERRITE BALUN	14.95
144- 148 MHz 50 OHM 1/4 WAVE SLEEVE	14.95
420- 470 MHz 50 OHM 1/4 WAVE SLEEVE	13.95
KR-400 AZIMUTH ROTATOR WITH CONTROL	109.95
KR-500 ELEVATION ROTATOR WITH CONTROL	149.95
KLM-1500 HD HEAVY DUTY ROTATOR WITH CONTROL	595.00

## CDR ROTORS

T2X TAIL TWISTER HEAVY DUTY WITH CONTROL	245.00
HAM III ROTOR WITH CONTROL	139.00
GD44 ROTOR WITH CONTROL	119.00
8 CONDUCTOR ROTOR CABLE	PER FOOT .18

## ACCESSORIES

DRAKE RCS-4 REMOTE CONTROL ANTENNA SWITCH	120.00
DRAKE W-4 WATTMETER 1.8-54 MHz 2 kW	79.00
DRAKE WV-4 WATTMETER 20- 200 MHz 2 kW	89.00
DRAKE TV42LP LOW PASS FILTER, 200 WATT PEP	14.60
DRAKE TV3300LP LOW PASS FILTER, 2 kW PEP	26.60
DRAKE TV300HP HIGH PASS FILTER, 300 OHM	10.60
DRAKE TV75HP HIGH PASS FILTER, 750 OHM	13.25
DRAKE MN-4C ANTENNA MATCH BOX 250 W 160-10 MTR	165.00
DRAKE MN-2000 ANTENNA MATCH BOX 2 kW	250.00
SWAN SWR-1A POWER/SWR METER 0-1 kW 3.5-150 MHz SO-239 INLINE	29.95
SWAN SWR-3 MEASURE SWR 1:1 to 3, 1.7 TO 50 MHz SO-239 INLINE	14.95
SWAN WM-2000 INLINE WATTMETER 3 SCALES TO 2 kW, POWER/SWR 3.5-30 MHz	64.95
SWAN WM-3000 A TRUE PEP SSB INLINE PEAK RMS WATTMETER/SWR TO 2 kW RMS OR PEAK BY SWITCHING	87.95
SWAN WM6200 VHF INLINE 50-150 MHz POWER/SWR 2 SCALES, 200 WATT	63.95
DENTRON BIG DUMMY, 2 kW PEP 1.8-300 MHz	29.50
DENTRON MT-3000A ANTENNA TUNER	349.50
DENTRON MT-2000A ANTENNA TUNER	199.50
DENTRON 160-10AT SUPER TUNER	129.50
DENTRON JR MONITOR TUNER 1.8-30 MHz	79.50
DENTRON 80-10AT 80-10 TUNER	59.50
DENTRON 100 FT 470 OHM LADDER LINE	12.00
DENTRON 100 FT 2 kW 300 OHM LINE	19.50

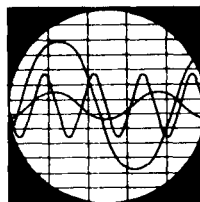
## COLUMBIA WIRE

50 FT ROLL RG-58/U LOW LOSS FOAM SUPERFLEX COAX WITH PL-259 EACH END	8.50
100 FT ROLL RG-58/U SAME AS ABOVE	14.00
50 FT ROLL RG-8/U LOW LOSS FOAM SUPERFLEX COAX WITH PL-259 EACH END	15.00
100 FT ROLL RG-8/U SAME AS ABOVE	26.00
100 FT ANTENNA WIRE #17 BARE COPPERWELD STRANDED 7/25	4.30

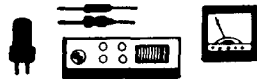
WE PAY SHIPPING VIA U.P.S. OR BEST WAY ON ALL ADVERTISED ITEMS TO 50 STATES AND APO/FPO ON MAILABLE ITEMS. EXPORT ORDERS SHIPPING EXTRA. WE ACCEPT MASTER CHARGE. N. C. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. PHONE BILL SLEP (704) 524-7519.

**SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY**

P.O. BOX 100, HWY 441, DEPT. HR-3  
OTTO, NORTH CAROLINA 28763



# flea market



**RATES** Non-commercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

**HAMFESTS** Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing). Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

**COPY** No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue

**DEADLINE** 15th of second preceding month.

**SEND MATERIAL TO:** Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N.H. 03048.

**EXCELLENT TR-22 w/AC** supply, nicads, 5/8 magmount, cables, and seven pairs of crystals. \$175. W1XU, P.O. Box 186, Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 924-6759.

**TELETYPEWRITER PARTS WANTED:** for all machines manufactured by: Klienschmidt Corp., Teletype Corp. and Mite. Any quantity, top prices paid send list for my quote. Phil Rickson, W4LNU, Rt. 6, Box 1103G2, Brooksville, Fl. 33512.

**MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING** provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

**DAVCO Receiver and/or Transmitter Wanted.** WA5ZXO, Steve Powell, 118 Luther St. #219, College Station, Texas 77840. 713-846-1783.

**HURRICANE PROOF** your Quad with Fiberglass Pole Vaulting Poles. Never used. 8 for \$240. K5WSE, P.O. Box 20-AA, San Antonio, Texas 78201. 512-699-9260.

**WANTED:** Coil sets for HRO-50/60 receivers. Advise coil set number, condition and price. George Saunders, 28821 Portsmouth, Sun City, CA. 92381.

## Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria  
Karin Ueber  
Postfach 2454  
D-7850 Loerrach  
West Germany

Ham Radio Belgium  
Sterehouse  
Brusselsesteenweg 416  
B-9218 Gent  
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada  
Box 114, Goderich  
Ontario, Canada N7A 3Y5

Ham Radio Europe  
Box 444  
S-194 04 Upplands Vasby  
Sweden

Ham Radio France  
Christiane Michel  
F-89117 Parly  
France

Ham Radio Germany  
Karin Ueber  
Postfach 2454  
D-7850 Loerrach  
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland  
MRL Electronics  
Postbus 98  
NL-2204 Delft  
Holland

Ham Radio Italy  
STE, Via Maniago 15  
I-20134 Milano  
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland  
Karin Ueber  
Postfach 2454  
D-7850 Loerrach  
West Germany

Ham Radio UK  
P.O. Box 63, Harrow  
Middlesex, HA3 5HS,  
England

Holland Radio  
143 Greenway  
Greenside, Johannesburg  
Republic of South Africa

**CANADIANS** 1,000,000 surplus parts. Bargains galore. Free catalog. Etco-HR, Box 741, Montreal, H3C 2V2.

**HAM RADIO HORIZONS**, a super new magazine for the Beginner, the Novice and anyone interested in Amateur Radio... What it's all about, How to get started, The fun of ham radio. It's all here and just \$12.00 per year. HURRY! HURRY! Ham Radio HORIZONS, Greenville, NH 03048.

**PORTA PAK** the accessory that makes your mobile really portable. \$67.50 and \$88.00. Dealer inquires invited. P.O. Box 67, Somers, Wis. 53171.

**PROP-PITCH** motor, 100 Amp. 12V. Leece-Neville alternator, Rotary inductors, Transmitting variable capacitors, oil capacitors, LAB TEST EQUIPMENT — "Q" meters, signal generators, portable meters, L&N potentiometers, bridges, galvanometers. Lathe-South-Bend 9", Drill press. SASE for list. W2BQR Jack Rosenbaum, 175 West 13th Street, New York, NY 10011.

**FOR SALE:** Kenwood TS-520, MC-50 microphone, and Heathkit SB-200. Make offer. W5OUT Otto H. Uhrbrock, Jr., 209 W. 8th St., San Juan, Texas 78589.

**20A, 13.8 VDC POWER SUPPLY:** 115 VAC input, excellent electronic regulation, overload protection, and overvoltage crowbar. \$65 ppd. Trade? WA0NSY, Box 728, Huron, SD 57350.

**QSL'S — BROWNIE W3CJI** — 3035B Lehigh, Allentown, Pa. 18103. Samples with cut catalog 50¢.

**LOWEST PRICES:** Crystal Certificates, Two-Meter Certificates \$2.75 each. Scanner-Monitor Certificates \$2.25 each. Minimum order 10 assorted pieces. Bob Anderson W1LBA, 428 Central Ave., Milton, Mass. 02186.

**CASH PAID:** Schematics and/or manuals needed for Rhodes & Swartz, Microvoltmeter USVH, Frequency Converter UFF, Deviation Meter FMV, Polyskop 1 SWOB. Call Collect (215) 836-1445, 10AM - 5:30PM.

**ANYONE FOR CW SKED?** Any Novice Frequency. QSL 100%! Write: Dolores — W3JBD, 36 Quarter Turn Road West, Levittown, PA 19057.

**WANTED:** Metal turning lathe and accessories, 6 to 10 inch swing. For Sale, A remote matchbox tuning unit, using four selsyns. It is designed for 275 Watt Johnsons matchbox. — S. Rand W2QJZ, 27 Forest Ave., Ossining, N.Y. 10562. 914-941-1760.

**MOTOROLA HT220, HT200,** and Pageboy service and modifications performed at reasonable rates. WA4FRV (804) 320-4439, evenings.

**AUTHORIZED DEALER** for DenTron, KLM, Larsen, Bearcat, etc., Big Catalog 201-962-4695 Narwid Electronics, 61 Bellot Road, Ringwood, N.J. 07456.

**RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT** for sale. Catalog \$5.50. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, Ca. 94806.

**MANUALS** for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send only 25¢ coin for list of manuals, postpaid. HI, Inc., Box H864, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501.

**FOR SALE:** Drake R4B, T4XB, MS-4, AC supply, MN2000 Matching Network. All Excellent. No Trade. Sell as a unit only. \$600 Firm. N4HY, Ex-WB4HJN, #8 Ledbetters, Auburn, ALA 36830.

**250 Hz. CW Filter** — 8 Pole for FT-101s & TS-520s New \$40.00. K8AQ, Box 171, Fairfield, Ohio 45014.

**FOR SALE** — Cleaning Shack H.V. & Fil. xformers, Chokes Sell by pound — SASE for List W5GYP/W5MVO 512-787-6414, 712 Alameda, San Juan, TX 78589.

**BUY-SELL-TRADE.** Send \$1.00 for catalog. Give Name, Address and Call Letters. Complete stock of major brands new and reconditioned equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. SSB & FM. ASSOCIATED RADIO, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204. 913-381-5900.

**DRAKE DC-3** \$36 complete, Steven Terhaar, 650 Beeck, Moorhead, MN. 56560.

**TELETYPE FOR SALE:** Model 28ASR's, KSR's, typing perfs, and TD's. New and used parts available including cabinets, tables, mod kits, gears and gearshifts. Paper, ribbons, and supplies. Some 8-level Model 33 and 35 equipment available. Send SASE for complete list and prices. K9WJB, Lawrence R. Pfleger, 2141 N. 52nd St., Milwaukee, WI 53208.

**CDE HAM X ROTORS.** \$249 USA. \$289 any Foreign QTH with 220/110V external transformer supplied. W9ADN in any call book since 1926.

**RTTY — NS-1A PLL** demodulator. Board \$3.50; Parts \$15.00; WIT \$24.95, all postpaid. SASE for info. Nat Stinnette Electronics, Tavares, Fl. 32778.

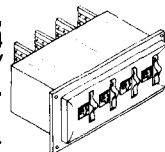
# IC BARGAIN

7400.....	.12	7492.....	.32
7402.....	.12	7493.....	.32
7404.....	.14	7495.....	.42
7410.....	.12	74107.....	.22
7413.....	.25	75451.....	.25
7420.....	.12	MC 1488.....	.50
7451.....	.12	MC 1489.....	.50
7474.....	.22	8T94A.....	.50
7486.....	.22	8T97B.....	.50

Computer grade capacitor, 5100 mfd @ 50 volts. Size: 2" dia. x 2-1/4" high. \$1.90 ea. ppd.

Transformer: 115 VAC Primary 12 volt 200 mA Secondary. PC Board type — A very handy unit \$1.00 ppd.

Thumbwheel Switch, 0-9, BCD encoded, 4 sections. Size app. 1" x 3", factory new. Quan. limited. \$5.50 ea. ppd.



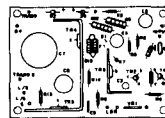
### Wire Wrap Sockets

8 pin.....	.22 ea.
14 pin.....	.28 ea.
16 pin.....	.35 ea.
24 pin.....	.70 ea.

8.0000 MHz Crystal — HC6 holder 3.50 ea.

1000 volt PIV 2 amp diodes .10 ea.

High-gain 8 watt audio amp. 20 mV will drive it to 8 watts out. Rectifiers and filter cap on the board.



Size approx. 3" x 4" x 3" high. All you need is 24-0-24 volts ac. Of course we supply schematic. \$3.25 ppd.

— PL55 patch cord — a full 20 feet long with a molded PL55 one end. Real nice. A low — 75¢ ea. ppd.

4PDT Relay, 12VDC coil, Potter Brumfield, 5 amp contacts, factory new of course, a beauty \$1.90 ea.



Transformer: 115V AC Primary, Secondary 17-0-17V @ 7 Amps. We tested and find good for 10 Amps intermittent duty. Ideal for 2M rigs! \$8.00 ea. ppd.

Just arrived — thousands of ICs. Removed from sockets on new P.C. boards. All marked with standard numbers and in the 7400 series. Examples of nos. are 7486-7495-7496 etc. Chance of a lifetime. Sorry no choice of numbers. We mixed them up. 50 for \$7.50 ppd. 100 for \$12.50 ppd.

ALL ITEMS PPD USA

SEND STAMP FOR LIST OF BARGAINS

PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

FONE 412-863-7006



**Full Electronics**

12690 ROUTE 30  
NORTH HUNTINGDON, PA. 15642



# flea market

**VERY in-ter-est-Ing!** Next 4 issues \$1. "The Ham Trader", 2435 Fruitville, Sarasota, FL 33577.

**NEEDED:** Source for, double-balanced modulator module, marked, FP-CDB-115 OLEKTRON. Gene Cronenwett K8ASG, 2618 Beecher St., Findlay, Ohio 45840.

**HOMEBREWERS:** Stamp brings component list. CPO Surplus, Box 189, Braintree, Mass. 02184.

**CHANNEL ELEMENTS NEEDED** KXN1024A, Motorola for Micor Radio. Need several. WA6COA, 4 Ajax, Berkeley, CA. 94708. (415) 843-5253.

**SELL:** 3000 Rare & Hard-to-Find Tubes from 50¢ up. Want W8FYO Keyer & Electronic Keyer AF67 Schematic, W5QJT - 4215-Darwood Dr., El Paso, Texas 79902. 915-544-9243.

**TELETYPE EQUIPMENT** for beginners and experienced operators. RTTY machines, parts, supplies, Beginner's special: Model 15 Printer and demodulator \$139.00. Dozen black ribbons \$6.50; case 40 rolls 11/16 perf. tape \$17.50 FOB. Atlantic Surplus Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

**FOR SALE:** Cleaning out Shack. New and slightly used power tubes. Consists of 4-1000, 4-400, 4-250, 4-125, 4-65, 833, 813, 304TH, 304TL, 4CX300, 4X150 and many more. Sockets and filament transformers for these tubes. High Voltage transformers, Swinging and filter chokes, Modulation transformers and HV oil capacitors. PI Coils, fixed and rotary. Numerous slug tuned forms and coils. Vacuum Variable capacitors. Meters various sizes and current. One cabinet 26 inch wide, 24 inch deep, 72 inch high. Hundreds of other items. Write or phone Ollie, W4VPW, R 3, Clayton, Alabama 36016. Phone 502-775-8718.

**FOR SALE:** HAL DS-3000 (2 X ASCII/Baudot version) RTTY video terminal with 14" Monitor. \$975.00. HAL ST-6 (RTTY) Demodulator/Keyer \$295.00. Bob Goodman WA5KXH, P.O. Box 452, Alexandria, Louisiana 71301. Phone 318-640-1466.

**VHF ENGINEERING** HT-144B Handy-talkie kit. New, never assembled. Has 52/52, 22/82, 84/24. Cost \$150, sell \$110 O.B.O. D. O. Easton, 3616 Barham Bl., X-307, Los Angeles, CA 90068.

**THE "CADILLAC"** of QSL's! New! Samples: \$1.00 (Refundable) — MAC'S SHACK; Box #1171-D; Garland, Texas 75040.

**TELETYPEWRITER PARTS,** gears, manuals, supplies, tools, toroids. SASE list. Typetronics, Box 8873, Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33310. NATT Buy parts, late machines.

**EXCLUSIVELY HAM TELETYPE** 24th year, RTTY Journal, articles, news, DX, VHF, classified ads. Sample 35¢. \$3.50 per year. 1155 Arden Drive, Encinitas, Calif. 92024.

**FIGHT TVI** with the RSO Low Pass Filter. For brochure write: Taylor Communications Manufacturing Company, Box 126, Agincourt, Ontario, Canada M1S 3B4.

**ARGONAUT 509** Mint \$250; Want Atlas. Thurtell, 865 West End Avenue, Apt. 15-C, New York, NY 10025.

**ALPHA-77DX** Truck-Load Sale! Payne Radio, K4ID, (615) 384-2224.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS,** Ham Radio Articles. Plated, Drilled, Glass. Prescaler 12/75 \$3.00. Cap Checker 4/75 \$3.50. RTC Electronics, Box 2514, Lincoln, Nebraska 68502.

**ELECTRONIC SURPLUS BUSINESS.** Excellent Reno-Sparks location, largest northern Nevada outlet, operating four years. Also new equipment for the amateur hobbyist, and industry. Established distributorships. \$57,200 includes business and inventory. Fernley Realty, P.O. 27, Fernley, Nevada 89408. 702-575-4444.

**VHF/UHF TRANSVERTERS.** Extend frequency range of your HF, VHF gear. Send for info. Also, one used 28 to 432 MHz transmit converter, \$90. Used Sam's Photo-Fact folders and manuals. UHF-VHF COMMUNICATIONS, 53 St. Andrew, Rapid City, SD 57701.

**HAM RADIO HORIZONS,** a super new magazine for the Beginner, the Novice and anyone interested in Amateur Radio. . . . What it's all about, How to get started, The fun of ham radio. It's all here and just \$12.00 per year. HURRY! HURRY! Ham Radio HORIZONS, Greenville, NH 03048.

**QSL FORWARDING SERVICE** — 30 cards per dollar. Write: QSL Express, 30 Lockwood Lane, West Chester, PA. 19380.

## MADISON

### BIG SIGNAL BUYS

**NEW** OMNI-J 2-meter mobile or portable antenna, 3/4" thread, 5-dB gain (1.5-dB gain over conventional 3/4-wave mobile whip antenna). \$29.95; 220-MHz \$27.95. 450 MHz \$27.95. Guaranteed results.

**KLM: Antennas, Linears, Accessories All In Stock**

**FREE** balun w/2 meter base antenna. **BIRD 43** Wattmeter plus slugs, in stock, prepaid freight.

**PREMAX** 4-foot ground rod plus clamps \$4.50

**YAESU FT-301D** plus FREE FP-301 AC \$935.00

**YAESU FT-301** plus FREE FP-301 AC \$750.00

**HY GAIN 18AVT/WB** + 100 feet RG8 coax \$100.00

**HY GAIN 18V** vertical \$19.95

**Model 214** 2m Yagi \$21.50

**Hy-Gain 208 2M** Yagi \$15.95

**VHF SPECIAL:** Kenwood TS700S List . . . \$679

**JANEL PREAMPS:** In Stock. Technical Books (ARRL, Sams, Tab, RCA, T.I., etc.)

**HAM X ROTOR** (New Model) Turns 28 sq. ft. of antenna. List \$325. In Stock.

**TELEX HEADSETS:** In Stock Your Price \$249 \$129.00

**CDE HAM-III** \$129.00

**BIRD 43 WATTMETERS** plus slugs in stock.

**SWAN METERS:** WM 6200 VHF Wattmeter \$49.95; SWR 3 Mobile \$9.95.

**DELTA HEADSETS:** In Stock \$24.95 ea.

**CETRON 572B** \$24.95 ea.

**ADEL** nibbling tool, \$6.45; punch \$3.50

**CABLE** 5/32", 6-strand, soft-drawn guy cable. For mast or light tower, 3¢ foot.

**BELDEN COAX CABLE:** 9888 double shield RG8 foam coax, 100% braid, suitable for direct bury 39¢ ft., 8237 RG8 21¢ ft.

8214 RG8 foam 25¢ ft., 8448 8-wire rotor cable 16¢ ft., 8210 72 ohm kw twinlead \$19/100 ft., 8235 300 ohm kw twinlead \$12/100 ft., Amphenol PL-259, silver-plated 59¢, UG175 adapter 19¢, PL-258 dbi female \$1.00. BNC female chassis mount 59¢ ea; MICRO RG-8/U same size as RG-59, 2 KW PEP @ 30 MHz 16¢/ft.

**BELDEN** 14 gauge copper stranded antenna wire. \$5.00/100 ft.

22 gauge plastic covered ant. wire for long wire, radials. \$3.50/1000 ft.

**KESTER SOLDER** 1 lb. 60/40, .062 \$6.50

**Leader** — Amateur Test Equip. — 10% off list.

**Mallory 2.5A/1000PIV** epoxy diode 19¢ ea.

.001 MFD 20KV CAP. \$1.95

**Raytheon 811A,** sealed cartons. \$16.00 pr.

**GE receiving tubes.** 50% off list

**GE6146B, 8950** \$7.95 ea.

## CALL FOR QUOTES ON:

**YAESU FT301D, FT301,**

**FT-227R, KENWOOD TS520S,**

**TS820S, TS600A, TR7400A,**

**TR7500A & ETO-ALPHA. ALL IN**

**SEALED CARTONS. CALL FOR**

**QUOTES ON ITEMS NOT LIST-**

**ED. THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL:**

**BEARCAT 210 SCANNER \$249.**

**CALL FOR FAST QUOTE, OR WRITE AND**

**INCLUDE TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF WE**

**HAVE YOUR BARGAIN, WE'LL CALL YOU**

**PREPAID.**

**TERMS:** All prices FOB Houston. Prices subject to change without notice. All Items Guaranteed.

Some items subject to prior sale. Send letterhead for Amateur dealers price list. Texas residents add 5% tax. Please add postage estimate.

## MADISON

**ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.**

1508 McKINNEY HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

713/658-0268 Nites 713/497-5683

## The popular CUA 64-12 by Heights

Light,  
permanently  
beautiful  
ALUMINUM  
towers

THE MOST IMPORTANT  
FEATURE OF  
YOUR ANTENNA  
IS PUTTING  
IT UP WHERE  
IT CAN DO  
WHAT YOU EXPECT.  
RELIABLE DX —  
SIGNALS EARLIEST IN  
AND LAST OUT.

### ALUMINUM

Complete Telescoping  
and Fold-Over  
Series available  
Self-Supporting  
Easy to Assemble  
and Erect  
All towers mounted  
on hinged bases

And now, with motorized options, you can crank it up or down, or fold it over, from the operating position in the house.

Write for 12 page brochure giving dozens of combinations of height, weight and wind load.

ALSO TOWERS FOR WINDMILLS

## HEIGHTS MANUFACTURING CO.

In Almont Heights Industrial Park

Almont, Michigan 48003

# BULLET ELECTRONICS

P. O. BOX 19442 DALLAS, TEXAS 75219

No COD'S  
Send check or AMO  
MasterCharge or VISA accepted.  
Texas Residents add 5% sales tax.  
Foreign orders add 10% (20% annual)  
Catalog included with each order  
Orders over \$50, take 10% discount.  
PHONE ORDERS (214/823-3240) ON MASTERCARD & VISA

## PS-14 12V, 15A Power Supply Kit

If its **POWER** you need, than look no further. The PS-14 gives you a highly regulated power supply with features only the commercial units offer at a fraction of the cost. Compare our specs with any other unit on the market and then compare our price!

**SPECS:**  
Output: 11.5-14.5 adjustable  
Current: 15A continuous; 20A int.  
Current Limit: Adjustable Foldback type  
Ripple: Less than 1% @ 15A  
Regulation: Better than 200 millivolts from no load to full load  
Thermal: Adjustable thermal shut down protects series pass.

**YOU GET:**  
• Heavy duty 12 lb. transformer  
• 2 large finned heatsinks  
• Regulator PC board with all parts.  
• Huge 34,000 mfd computer grade filter cap.  
• 40 amps of series pass transistors  
• Wire, transistor mounting kits, line cord.

**\$39.95**  
Less Case & Meters

## THE LAST CHANCE!

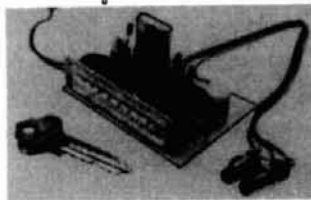
THAT'S RIGHT! THE LAST CHANCE TO BUY OUR SUPER POPULAR MK-05 MINI MOBILE SIX DIGIT CLOCK KIT at this super low price. The response has been great but supplies are starting to run low. So order NOW!

Features:

- Quartz crystal timebase
- Toroid & zener noise & over-voltage protection.
- Magnified .15", 6 digit LED readout
- Complete with presettable 24 hr. alarm.
- 9-14 VDC @ 40 to 50 ma.
- Readouts can be suppressed
- EASY, QUICK ASSEMBLY!
- All components required included (you supply the speaker).
- Top quality drilled & plated PC Boards
- Clock board: 2.6" x 2"
- Readout board: 2 3/8" x .75"

Small enough to mount in the instrument panel.

**\$12.95**



**METERS:** Quality 3/2" meters for PS-14. 0-15VDC. 0-25 ACD matched set. Individually packaged. **NOT SURPLUS!**

**12.50/set**

### OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION KIT: \$6.95

Provides cheap insurance for your expensive equipment. Trip voltage is adjustable from 3 to 30 volts. Overvoltage instantly fires a 25A SCR and shorts the output to protect equipment. Should be used on units that are fused. Directly compatible with the PS-12 and PS-14. All electronics supplied. Drilled & plated PC board. (Order OVP-1).

#### 2N6028

Programmable uni-junction super for oscillators, timers, time delay etc. 50c



#### SPECIAL!

Limited Qty! LM567 Tone Decoders while they last! 99c



#### 2N6111

PNP Transistors 40Watt 3A TO-220 case 2/\$1.00

**ROCKER SWITCHES**  
DPDT Rocker Switches 5/\$1.00

220mfd @25V Axial Cap 7/\$1.00

500mfd @35V Axial Cap 5/\$1.00

741 Amps 8 pin mini dip 5/\$1.00  
1458 Dual 741's 8 pin mini dip 3/\$1.00

#### Heatshrink Tubing

A very good asst. of 3/32", 1/8", 3/16", 1/4" & 7/16" 6" lengths 12 pcs. 75c

#### MICRO TRIMMER CAPS

Tiny 4-40 pfd trimmer used originally in watches! 3/\$1.00

**MJ900; MJ1000**  
Complimentary Darlingtong. PNP. NPN power transistor. 8 amps. pair for \$3.

**Multicolored 26 Conductor Ribbon Cable**  
No. 28 wire with a woven binder. Super Flexible!  
10' roll - \$2.95  
50' roll - \$9.95

1100mfd @ 35 Axial Capacitor 4/\$1.00 Sprague

Above item **FREE!** with \$15.00 purchase or more!

#### MC1469R

500ma positive regulator. 3 to 30 volts. with complete specs and applications. \$1.25 - house no.

**MC1351P FM IF AMP.** 14 pin IC. Complete FM sound subsystem, similar to LM2111. house no. 5/\$1.00

**WESTON MICRO**  
PC mount trim pots. Single turn 1K. 3/\$1.00

**No. 30 Wirewrap Wire.** Kynar jacket. 4 colors. 100 ft. of each color. \$4.00 (400')

**CA3011 Wideband IC** 50c

**2N3569 NPN**  
epoxy TO-5 case. VCEO=60; Hfe=300 800MW power 6/\$1.00

**BULLET LUCKY NUMBER FOR MAR.** IS: 159943 (Number worth \$100.; numbers are in catalogs.)

**FANTASTIC NEW SOUND SYNTHESIZER IC \$3.95 each**  
Make any sound under the sun with this 28 pin marvel! Single IC contains: Noise generator, super low frequency OSC, VCO, one shot, mixer envelope control and amp. works from a single 5 to 9 VDC source. With 8 page manual.

#### Mini Grandfather Clock Kit - \$39.95

Just in case you have spent the last six months in Siberia, we will tell you one more time that **Bullet** has the **ONLY** Completely **Electronic Grandfather Clock Kit** in the world that has all the below listed features. The biggest problem we have is to try and describe how unique and fascinating this clock really is! The **Swinging LED Pendulum** and **Matching Tick-tock sound** are available only on our clock. In addition the electronic chime notes each hour (ie: 3 times for 3 o'clock). Housed in the optional **Solid Hardwood Case**, the unit makes a beautiful addition to any room as well as a great gift.

- 1/2" 4 digit LED readout
- Adjustable tone & duration on chime
- Simulated swinging pendulum uses LEDs
- All CMOS construction
- All electronics, switches and transformer included
- Quality plated PC boards (2) 6.5" x 4.5"

**BEAUTIFUL HARDWOOD CASE FOR MG-01:** Case is cut, grooved and finished for clock. Includes ruby front filter. Quick, easy assembly requires only 4 screws (inc.) \$19.95

You've read the reviews on our MK-03 clock/Timer Kit. Wait till you see the new MK-03A 6 Digit Clock/Timer Kit:

- Separate 24 hour clock and 24 hour elapsed timer functions.
- Presettable alarms on both clock and timer
- Smaller more compact kit is 2 1/2" wide x 3 5/8" long x 1 1/2"
- Super revised manual makes assembly easy
- Many options available by adding switches.
- Sold less case & switches.

**\$28.95** (Will fit standard 3 1/8" instrument case)

## MK-06 Clock/Calendar Auto Home Clock Kit

We designed this to be a **SUPER CLOCK** with ALL the features you want. Quality double sided PC boards make assembly easy. Mobile (12VDC) or home (12VAC)

- Large 1/2" LED Readout
- AM/PM Indication
- 28/30/31 day calendar displays automatically or manually
- Display can be dimmed or blanked
- Flashing Colon counts the seconds
- Intergal Timebase is adjustable
- Presettable Alarm with Snooze Feature
- Noise and voltage protection circuits
- Single front mounted rotary switch selects all functions



**21.50**

# KLM Transceivers Amplifiers Antennas



Force 5 80-10m 200w PEP Xcvt ..... 1095.00  
F5PS AC power supply ..... 249.95  
F5SC Station console ..... 379.00



Multi-2700 2m FM/SSB/CW Xcvt ..... \$756.00  
Multi-2700 Service Manual ..... 10.00  
TYX0432 432 MHz OSCAR transverter ..... TBA  
Multi-11 23 ch 10w 2m FM Xcvt/4 ch scan ..... 325.95  
661 6m SSB/FM/CW Xcvt ..... 695.00  
Multi-U11 23 ch 10w 450 FM Xcvt/4 ch scan ..... 379.95  
Echo 70 CM 432 MHz SSB/CW Xcvt ..... 449.95



Amplifier	Freq.	Input	Output	
PA2-25B	2m FM	2w	25w	\$ 69.95
PA4-70BL	2m FM/SSB	4w	70w	189.95
PA15-40BL	2m FM/SSB	15w	40w	109.95
PA15-80BL	2m FM/SSB	15w	80w	179.95
PA15-160BL	2m FM/SSB	15w	160w	259.95
PA45-140BL	2m FM/SSB	45w	140w	219.95
PA4-70BC	220 FM	4w	70w	189.95
PA15-60BC	220 FM	15w	60w	164.95
PA45-120BC	220 FM	45w	120w	209.95
PA4-40C	450 FM	4w	40w	169.95
PA15-35CL	450 FM/SSB	15w	35w	154.95
PA15-110CL	450 FM/SSB	15w	110w	279.95

ANTENNAS		
144-148-4 2m, 4 element		\$ 18.95
144-148-8 2m, 8 element		28.95
144-148-12 2m, 12 element		43.95
144-148-14 2m, 14 element		49.95
144-148-16 2m, 16 element		54.95
144-150-12C 2m circular, 12 element		54.95
144-150-16C 2m circular, 16 element		67.95
432-16LB 432 MHz 16 element		45.95
144-148-50 2m 1:1 sleeve balun		14.95
144-148-50N As above, with type N connectors		15.95
140-150-2N 2m coupler/power divider - 2 ants		19.95
140-150-4N 2m coupler/power divider - 4 ants		26.95

All other KLM products not listed here are available on special order.



**AMATEUR  
ELECTRONIC SUPPLY®**  
4828 West Fond du Lac Avenue  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216  
Phone (414) 442-4200

**BRANCH STORES:**  
28940 Euclid Avenue; Wickliffe, Ohio 44092  
Phone: (216) 585-7388  
621 Commonwealth Ave.; Orlando, Fla. 32803  
Phone: (305) 894-3238

Note: Branch Stores are set-up to handle Walk-in business or telephone orders only. They do not have facilities to respond to written inquiries.

# flea market

SELL OR TRADE QST, CQ, 73 and HR. Many Complete Years QST. All 73 Magazines to 1975. SASE for list W5VRA Bob Willsey, Box 144, Martha, OK 73556. 405-266-3326.

**CQ and QST 1950-1975 issues for sale.** Send SASE if ordering Ham Radio, 73, or other CQ and QST issues. One dollar minimum order and all issues cost 25¢ each, including USA shipping. Send chronological list and full payment to W6LS, 2814 Empire, Burbank, California 91504.

**SAVE \$\$\$.** Build your own: LINEAR AMPLIFIERS, 50-100 watt solid state. FREQUENCY COUNTER, 300 MHz, 7 digit, crystal accuracy, portable/mobile, memory! BASE ANTENNA, omnidirectional! Omnidirectional! VOX-COMPRESSOR AND MORE! Construction plans \$3.00 each, 3 up/\$2.50 each. Specify desired band. PANAXIS, Box 5516-AS3, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

**EZ does it best.** Deals, that is, on Yaesu, ICOM, Drake, Swan, Cushcraft, Larsen, KLM, DenTron, VHF Engineering and Wilson. For new or used gear call, see or write W0EZ, Bob Smith Electronics, 12 So. 21st St., Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501. (515) 576-3886.

**STOP LOOKING** for a good deal on amateur radio equipment — you've found it here — at your amateur radio headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. This month's special: CDE HAM-III heavy-duty rotor for only \$114.95, prepaid anywhere in the United States! We are also factory authorized dealers for Yaesu, Kenwood, Drake, Collins, Wilson, Ten-Tec, Atlas, ICOM, DenTron, KLM, Tempo, Regency, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Cushcraft, Alpha, Swan, and many more. Write or call us today for our low quote and try our personal and friendly Hoosier service. HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, P. O. Box 2001, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802. (812) 238-1456.

**TECH MANUALS** for Govt. surplus gear — \$6.50 each: SP-600JX, URM-25D, OS-8A/U, TS-173UR. Thousands more available. Send 50¢ (coin) for 22-page list. W3IHD, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, DC 20021.

**WHY WAIT UNTIL THE NEXT HAMFEST?** Your call sign and handle custom printed on a quality T-shirt. Colors available: white, black, tan, gold, red, yellow, or blue. Sizes: Small-Medium-Large-Extra Large. Clubs quantity discounted. \$6.00 — TEE-SHIRTERY, K9PM, P.O. Box 101-B, Medinah, Illinois 60157.

## Coming Events

**RARS SIXTH ANNUAL HAMFEST**, April 23, Crabtree Valley Mall, US 70 West, Raleigh, NC. Big, big flea market — all under cover. Fantastic prizes. Ladies activities, meetings. Walk to nearby motels, restaurants, shopping. More info? Write RARS, Box 17124, Raleigh, NC 27609.

**27TH DAYTON HAMVENTION** at Hara Arena, April 28, 29, 30, 1978. More room this year! Technical forums, exhibits and huge flea market. Program brochure mailed March 6th to those registered within past three years. For accommodations or advance flyer, write Hamvention, P.O. Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401 or call 513-854-4126.

**8TH ANNUAL NORTH FLORIDA SWAPPFEST** 11-12 March 1978, Ft. Walton Beach, FL. Details: John Lakin, W4MMV Secretary, Playground Amateur Radio Club, Box 873, Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548.

**MASSACHUSETTS:** The Wellesley Amateur Radio Society is conducting its annual auction on Saturday, April 15, 1978, beginning at 11:00AM at the Wellesley High School Cafeteria on Rice Street, Wellesley, Massachusetts. Talk-in on — 96:36, 04-64 and 52. Doors open at 10:00AM. Contact Kevin P. Kelly, W1Y1YV, 7 Lawnwood Place, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129.

**THE 4TH ANNUAL NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HAMFEST**, May 6th, Crawford County Fairgrounds, Meadville, PA. Gates open at 8:00 \$2 prize ticket required for admission — \$1 to display. Children FREE. Hourly door prizes, refreshments, commercial displays welcome. Indoors if rain. Talk-in 04/64 and 52. Details CARS, P.O. Box 653, Meadville, PA. 16335.

**HAMFEST APRIL 1-2** by Mecklenburg Amateur Radio Society, Inc., W4BFB at new Civic Center in Charlotte, N.C. Plenty of parking, fun, and excitement. Come and enjoy with us!

**MECKLENBURG AMATEUR RADIO SOCIETY** — 1978 ARRL-sanctioned Hamfest, April 1st & 2nd, 1978, Charlotte Civic Center; plenty of parking available. Details from W4BFB, 2425 Park Road, Room 023, Charlotte, NC 28203.

# WE STOCK ICOM & WILSON

**WILSON WE800**  
IN STOCK . . . \$459  
**WILSON MARK II**  
ON THEIR WAY . . . \$199  
**WILSON MARK IV**  
ON THEIR WAY . . . \$239



**DAVIS COUNTER**



TO 600 MHz!  
MODEL 7208

We have it! . . . \$199.95

Guess who's got your **BIRD**



**EEB DOES**, and here's why . . .  
• We pay the AIR FREIGHT on all prepaid or credit card orders.  
• Call our order desk collect: 703-938-3511.  
• We stock in depth: Bird 43 Thruline, All Table 1 elements, CC-1 & EC-1 cases.

\$120.00

**AUTHORIZED BIRD DISTRIBUTOR**

All Prepaid & Charge Orders  
Shipped NO CHARGE To You.  
Sales tax 4% to Virginia residents only.

**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK, INC.**

516H Mill St., Vienna, VA 22180  
Call COLLECT 703-938-3511

# PRESTO!

Your counter becomes a digital display!

Like magic, Hufco's Dig-Dial Adapter turns any frequency counter into an absolutely accurate digital display! Inexpensive! With continual display of both transient and average frequencies — as fast as you flash your transceiver dial!  
With the Dig-Dial Adapter your counter easily adapts to Yaesu (with a modified version for the Yaesu 100 and 500 series), Ten-Tec, Drake (model # 1 "C" model), Galaxy, Hallicrafters, Heath, Kenwood and other transceivers. Tell us which other brand you have and we'll tell you if the adapter fits.  
Operation requires only a connecting cable to the transceiver VFO plug. Transmits VFO output to 2 through 2.3 mhz. No internal connections or modifications necessary! Complete instructions included.

29<sup>95</sup> list price



Quick! Order yours today!

- Dig-Dial Adapter \$29.95 kit/\$39.95 assembled
- Dig-Dial Adapter (Yaesu 100 or 500) \$39.95 kit/\$49.95 assembled

**Hufco** Box 357  
Provo, Utah 84601  
801/375-8566

# VIDEO TAPE RECORDER



**Shibaden  
Model SV-700UC**  
This video recorder can record directly from a TV set or a TV camera. Audio may be dubbed onto the 1/2" tape. A 7" reel (2400') will record 1 hr. No home VTR unit under \$1000 can match the quality and capabilities of this unit.

**SPECIFICATIONS:** RESOLUTION: 525 lines, Standard TV or CCTV recording. VIDEO: Input and output: 1.0V p-p, 75 ohms, unbalanced. Greater than 3.0 MHz freq. response. 300 lines; plus Hor. resolution. AUDIO: Mike or line inputs. 60-10,000 Hz freq. range. POWER REQUIREMENTS: 110V AC, 95 watts. DIMENSIONS: 18 3/8"W x 10 3/16"H x 15 11/16"D. WEIGHT 60 lbs. **NEW and in FACTORY CARTON!**  
List Price (1972) \$995 **OUR PRICE \$425**  
Equipment sold as is, shipped best way, FOB Loveland, Ohio.

LIMITED QUANTITIES . . . ORDER TODAY!!

**LOVELAND ENGINEERING**  
6651 EPWORTH ROAD, LOVELAND, OHIO 45140  
CHARLES ELMITT, K8SOE



### BREAD BOARD JUMPER WIRE KIT

Each kit contains 350 wires cut to 14 different lengths from 0.1" to 5.0". Each wire is stripped and the leads are bent 90° for easy insertion. Wire length is classified by color coding. All wire is solid tinned 22 gauge with PVC insulation. The wires come packed in a convenient plastic box.

**JK1...\$10.00/kit**

### SOCKET JUMPERS

Mates with two rows of .025" sq. or dia. posts on patterns of 100+ centers and shielded receptacles. Probe access holes in back. Choice of 6" or 18" length.

Part No.	No. of Contacts	Length	Price
924003-18R	26	18"	\$ 5.38 ea.
924003-6R	26	6"	4.78 ea.
924005-18R	40	18"	8.27 ea.
924005-6R	40	6"	7.33 ea.
924006-18R	50	18"	10.31 ea.
924006-6R	50	6"	9.15 ea.

### JUMPER HEADERS

Solder to PC boards for instant plug-in access via socket-connector jumpers. .025" sq. posts. Choice of straight or right angle.

Part No.	No. of Posts	Angle	Price
923863-R	26	straight	\$1.28 ea.
923873-R	26	right angle	1.52 ea.
923865-R	40	straight	1.94 ea.
923875-R	40	right angle	2.30 ea.
923866-R	50	straight	2.36 ea.
923876-R	50	right angle	2.82 ea.

### INTRA-CONNECTOR

Provides both straight and right angle functions. Mates with standard 10" x 10" dual row connectors (i.e. 3M, Ainsley, etc.) Permits quick testing of inaccessible lines.

Part No.: 922576-26 No. of contacts: 26 Price \$5.90 ea.

### INTRA-SWITCH

Permits instant line-by-line switching for diagnostic or QA testing. Switches actuated with pencil or probe tip. Mates with standard 10" x 10" dual-row connectors. Low profile design. Switch buttons recessed to eliminate accidental switching.

Part No.: IS-26 No. of contacts: 26 Price \$13.80 ea.

### CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

Part #	Frequency	Case Style	Price
CY1A	1.000 MHz	HC133 U	\$5.95
CY2A	2.000 MHz	HC133 U	\$5.95
CY2 01	2.010 MHz	HC133 U	\$ 9.90
CY3A	4.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY7A	5.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY12A	10.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY14A	14.31818 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY19A	18.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY22A	20.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY30B	32.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95

### CONNECTORS PRINTED CIRCUIT EDGE-CARD

156 Spacing-Tin-Double Read Out

Bifurcated Contacts — Fits .054 to .070 P.C. Cards

15/30	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$1.95
18/36	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.49
22/44	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.95
50/100	PINS (Wire Wrap)	\$6.95
50/100A (100 Spacing)	PINS (Wire Wrap)	\$6.95

**25 PIN-D SUBMINIATURE (RS232)**

DB25P	PLUG	\$3.25
DB25S	SOCKET	\$4.95

### SWITCHES

Part No.	Mounting	SPDT	DPST	1-9	10+
JMT121	Toggle (Sub-miniature)	on-off-on		\$1.95	\$1.43
JMT123	Toggle	on-none-on		1.65	1.21
JMT221	Toggle	on-off-on		2.55	1.87
JMT223	Toggle	on-none-on		2.15	1.58
MPC121	Toggle (Printed Circuit)	on-off-on		2.05	1.31
MPC123	Toggle	on-none-on		1.75	1.31
MPC221	Toggle	on-off-on		2.65	1.97
MPC223	Toggle	on-none-on		2.25	1.68
PR123	Push Button	SPDT	momentary	1.95	1.47
PR126	Push Button	SPDT	momentary	1.95	1.47
MS103	Push Button	DPST	momentary open	35	30
MS102	Push Button	DPST	momentary closed	35	30

### 1/16 VECTOR BOARD

0.1" Hole Spacing L P Pattern

Part No.	L	P	W	1-9	10 up
PHENOLIC 64P44 062XXXP	4.50	6.50	1.72	1.54	1.32
189P44 062XXXP	4.50	17.00	3.69	3.34	3.34
EPXY 64P44 062WE	4.50	6.50	2.07	1.86	1.86
GLASS 64P44 062WE	4.50	6.50	2.36	2.31	2.31
189P44 062WE	4.50	17.00	5.04	4.53	4.53
189P44 062WE	4.50	17.00	9.73	8.76	8.76
EPXY GLASS COPPER GLAD 189P44 062WEC1	4.50	17.00	6.80	6.12	6.12

### INSTRUMENT/CLOCK CASE

Injection molded unit. Complete with red bezel. 4 1/2" x 4" x 1-9/16".

**\$3.95 ea.**

### MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A CPU	\$16.00	CDP1802 CPU	\$19.95
8212 8 Bit Input/Output	4.95	MC6800 8 Bit MPU	24.95
8214 Priority Interrupt Controller	15.95	MC6820 Periph. Interface Adapter	15.00
8216 Bi-Directional Bus Driver	6.95	MC6810A P128 x 8 Static RAM	6.00
8224 Clock Generator/Driver	9.95	MC6830LR 1024 x 8 Bit ROM	15.00
8228 System Controller Bus Driver	10.95	Z80 CPU	29.95

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
8080A Super 8088 CPU	16.00	2101 256 x 4 Static	5.19
2650 8 Bit MPU	26.50	2102 1024 x 1 Static	5.95
FM085 CPU	29.95	2107/5280 4096 x 1 Dynamic	4.95
SR5	3.95	2111 256 x 2 Static	6.95
2504 1024 Dynamic	7.00	2489 16 x 2 Static	2.95
2518 Hex 40 Bit	4.00	8101 256 x 4 Static	5.95
2519 Dual 512 Bit	2.95	8099 16 x 4 Static	2.95
2522 512 Dynamic	99	21L02/91L02 1024 x 1 Static	2.25
2525 1024 Dynamic	3.00	74200 256 x 1 Static	2.95
2527 Quad 256 Bit	3.95	80471 256 x 1 Dynamic	3.00 to 10.00
2529 Dual 512 Bit	1.00	UPD1442104K4K	Dynamic 16 Pin
2532 Quad 80 Bit	3.95		5.95
2533 1024 Static	5.95	FM085	5.95
3341 Fio	6.95	1203A 2048	14.95
74LS670 16 x 4 Reg	3.95	5203 2048	14.95
		8253 32 x 8	5.00
		8254 32 x 8	5.00
		8255 32 x 8	5.00
		8256 32 x 8	5.00
		8257 32 x 8	5.00
		8258 32 x 8	5.00
		8259 32 x 8	5.00
		8260 32 x 8	5.00
		8261 32 x 8	5.00
		8262 32 x 8	5.00
		8263 32 x 8	5.00
		8264 32 x 8	5.00
		8265 32 x 8	5.00
		8266 32 x 8	5.00
		8267 32 x 8	5.00
		8268 32 x 8	5.00
		8269 32 x 8	5.00
		8270 32 x 8	5.00
		8271 32 x 8	5.00
		8272 32 x 8	5.00
		8273 32 x 8	5.00
		8274 32 x 8	5.00
		8275 32 x 8	5.00
		8276 32 x 8	5.00
		8277 32 x 8	5.00
		8278 32 x 8	5.00
		8279 32 x 8	5.00
		8280 32 x 8	5.00
		8281 32 x 8	5.00
		8282 32 x 8	5.00
		8283 32 x 8	5.00
		8284 32 x 8	5.00
		8285 32 x 8	5.00
		8286 32 x 8	5.00
		8287 32 x 8	5.00
		8288 32 x 8	5.00
		8289 32 x 8	5.00
		8290 32 x 8	5.00
		8291 32 x 8	5.00
		8292 32 x 8	5.00
		8293 32 x 8	5.00
		8294 32 x 8	5.00
		8295 32 x 8	5.00
		8296 32 x 8	5.00
		8297 32 x 8	5.00
		8298 32 x 8	5.00
		8299 32 x 8	5.00
		8300 32 x 8	5.00
		8301 32 x 8	5.00
		8302 32 x 8	5.00
		8303 32 x 8	5.00
		8304 32 x 8	5.00
		8305 32 x 8	5.00
		8306 32 x 8	5.00
		8307 32 x 8	5.00
		8308 32 x 8	5.00
		8309 32 x 8	5.00
		8310 32 x 8	5.00
		8311 32 x 8	5.00
		8312 32 x 8	5.00
		8313 32 x 8	5.00
		8314 32 x 8	5.00
		8315 32 x 8	5.00
		8316 32 x 8	5.00
		8317 32 x 8	5.00
		8318 32 x 8	5.00
		8319 32 x 8	5.00
		8320 32 x 8	5.00
		8321 32 x 8	5.00
		8322 32 x 8	5.00
		8323 32 x 8	5.00
		8324 32 x 8	5.00
		8325 32 x 8	5.00
		8326 32 x 8	5.00
		8327 32 x 8	5.00
		8328 32 x 8	5.00
		8329 32 x 8	5.00
		8330 32 x 8	5.00
		8331 32 x 8	5.00
		8332 32 x 8	5.00
		8333 32 x 8	5.00
		8334 32 x 8	5.00
		8335 32 x 8	5.00
		8336 32 x 8	5.00
		8337 32 x 8	5.00
		8338 32 x 8	5.00
		8339 32 x 8	5.00
		8340 32 x 8	5.00
		8341 32 x 8	5.00
		8342 32 x 8	5.00
		8343 32 x 8	5.00
		8344 32 x 8	5.00
		8345 32 x 8	5.00
		8346 32 x 8	5.00
		8347 32 x 8	5.00
		8348 32 x 8	5.00
		8349 32 x 8	5.00
		8350 32 x 8	5.00
		8351 32 x 8	5.00
		8352 32 x 8	5.00
		8353 32 x 8	5.00
		8354 32 x 8	5.00
		8355 32 x 8	5.00
		8356 32 x 8	5.00
		8357 32 x 8	5.00
		8358 32 x 8	5.00
		8359 32 x 8	5.00
		8360 32 x 8	5.00
		8361 32 x 8	5.00
		8362 32 x 8	5.00
		8363 32 x 8	5.00
		8364 32 x 8	5.00
		8365 32 x 8	5.00
		8366 32 x 8	5.00
		8367 32 x 8	5.00
		8368 32 x 8	5.00
		8369 32 x 8	5.00
		8370 32 x 8	5.00
		8371 32 x 8	5.00
		8372 32 x 8	5.00
		8373 32 x 8	5.00
		8374 32 x 8	5.00
		8375 32 x 8	5.00
		8376 32 x 8	5.00
		8377 32 x 8	5.00
		8378 32 x 8	5.00
		8379 32 x 8	5.00
		8380 32 x 8	5.00
		8381 32 x 8	5.00
		8382 32 x 8	5.00
		8383 32 x 8	5.00
		8384 32 x 8	5.00
		8385 32 x 8	5.00
		8386 32 x 8	5.00
		8387 32 x 8	5.00
		8388 32 x 8	5.00
		8389 32 x 8	5.00
		8390 32 x 8	5.00
		8391 32 x 8	5.00
		8392 32 x 8	5.00
		8393 32 x 8	5.00
		8394 32 x 8	5.00
		8395 32 x 8	5.00
		8396 32 x 8	5.00
		8397 32 x 8	5.00
		8398 32 x 8	5.00
		8399 32 x 8	5.00
		8400 32 x 8	5.00

### SPECIAL REQUESTED ITEMS

FCM3817	\$5.00	11C90	19.95	7205	19.95	9368	3.95	MM5311	4.95
AY-3-8500-1	9.95	4N33	3.95	ICM7045	24.95	LD110/111	25.00/wf	MM5312	4.95
AY-5-8100	17.50	8723	7.50	ICM7207	7.50	969890	11.65	MM5314	4.95
AY-5-8200	14.95	RT07	2.00	ICM7208	22.00	MC3061P	3.50	MM5316	6.95
AY-5-9500	4.95	ICM7065	7.95	ICM7209	7.50	MC4016 (24415)	7.50	MM5318	9.95
AY-5-2376	14.95	MC68571	13.50	MC3040					

When the winter winds blow you need...

# TOWER POWER by TRISTAO

**Superior Quality and Construction at a price you can afford.**

Tristao is a pioneer. Years of designing and manufacturing show in structural performance and practical pricing. Certified welded construction; sand-blasted surfaces; hot-dipped galvanized; heavy duty for capacity, strength, safety. Send for FREE Catalog.

Dealer Inquires always invited.

Self-supporting  
or Guyed  
**TOWERS**

#### CZ SERIES

Self-supporting 38' to 84' for most tri-band beams in 60 mph winds. Equipped with heavy duty winch.

#### CTL SERIES

Guyed crank-up 18' thru 105' for tri-band beams to 8 sq. ft. Takes CDR HAM II and similar rotors. Complete installation packages available.

TRISTAO  
**MAST MASTER**  
Self-supporting  
Rotating - Crank-up

#### SUPER AND STANDARD MINI-MASTS

Supports 10 sq. ft. antenna in 50 mph winds. Self-supporting. With winch and cable. Models from 40' to 67'.

#### FULL-LINE OF MINI-MAST ACCESSORIES

#### NEW EXCLUSIVE ROTOR BASE

For standard CDE or others including HAM II. Entire mast is rotated from ground level.

CUSTOM TOWERS  
BUILT TO YOUR  
SPECIFICATIONS

Masts priced  
from \$198.50

All specs available on request.

## TRISTAO TOWER

Division of Palmer Industries, Inc.

415 E. 5th St. - P.O. Box 115  
Hanford, CA 93230 / Ph. (209)582-9016  
Send me your complete catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# flea market

**UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH ARA (W3YI)** second annual Hamfest, Sunday, April 2, 1978, from 10:00AM to 5:00PM in the Student Union Building across from the Cathedral of Learning. Check-ins on .69/.09 and .52/.52; for details SASE to the University of Pittsburgh Amateur Radio Association W3YI, Box 304, Schenley Hall, Pittsburgh, PA. 15260; or call Mark Bell WA3VJL at 412-931-6700, or Harry Bloomberg WA3TBL at 412-624-7768.

**THE PIONEER VALLEY REPEATER ASSOCIATION (PVRA)** Flea Market and Auction Sunday, April 9, 1978, 10:00AM - 5:00PM at the Newington High School, Willard St., Newington, Conn. Set-up time starts at 9:00AM. This is an event for everyone: Family activities, food available, free parking, Flea Market and Auction will run simultaneously in separate rooms. Auction will be held at regular posted intervals. A guided tour of the League's new headquarters building will start at 2:00PM. Those planning to take this tour, please drop Arnie, K1NFE, a note indicating how many will be in your party. Talk-in on 19/79, 04/64 and 52 Simplex. Admission \$1.00, Tables \$5.00, auction commission 10%. For additional information and guaranteed Flea Market space, contact: Arnie DePascal, K1NFE, 20 Iowa Pl., Bristol, Conn. 06010.

**AMATEUR COMPUTING 78** microcomputer festival, July 22-23, Sheraton National Motor Hotel, Arlington, Virginia. Those interested in presenting a paper, participating in a panel discussion, displaying an amateur computer system or sponsoring a tutorial should submit a letter of intent along with a one-page abstract or outline by April 15 to John Wall Miller, Program Chairman, 6921 Pacific Lane, Annandale, VA 22003, telephone (703) 256-5702. Especially welcome will be topics concerning amateur radio applications of microcomputers. Authors will be provided with instructions for preparation of camera-ready papers which are due by June 1.

**MIDLAND AMATEUR RADIO CLUB** Swap Fest Saturday and Sunday, March 18 and 19th. County Exhibit Building on Highway 80 just east of Midland, Texas. Pre-registration \$3.50 per person, \$4.00 at the door. Door prizes. Please send registration fees to: Midland Amateur Radio Club, Box 4401, Midland, Texas 79701.

**COLUMBUS AMATEUR RADIO CLUB** Annual Hamfest April 8-9, 1978. Columbus Municipal Auditorium fairgrounds. Spacious, air-conditioned exhibit area, prizes, flea market, Saturday night banquet, FCC exams, and a luncheon at the Hamfest site. Contact Eddie Kosobucki, K4JNL, 5525 Perry Ave., Columbus, GA 31904.

**MIDWEST SPRING CONVENTION** - Saturday, April 1, 1978, Holiday Inn-Holiday, Kearney, Nebraska. Flea Market, Auction, ARRL Forum, "Ladies Day", and Evening Banquet with John McKinney, W8AP, FCC Monitoring Division, guest speaker. Over \$2,500.00 in door prizes including Wilson Mark II with touchtone and microwave oven. For reservations contact Chuck, W0CRK, Midway Amateur Radio Club, RR 3, Box 232B, Kearney, Nebraska 68847.

**ARIZONA:** Tucson Hamfest, April 28-30, 1978 Ramada Inn (just off North I-10) Technical session with demonstrations, Microprocessors, Solar Poser, QRP, Fast/Slow Scan, RTTY, Remote Base, etc. Prizes, Ladies Programs, Banquet, Exhibits, Swap Meet. Sponsored by Old Pueblo Radio Club. Write OPRC, 1361 E. Edlin, Tucson, AZ 85711.

**17th ANNUAL MICHIGAN CROSSROADS HAMFEST** Saturday 3/4/78 8:00 opening Marshall High School, Exit 110 from I-94 near I-69. Over \$300 in door prizes. Check in 146.07/67 146.52 for lucky QSL card. Donation \$1.50 advance, \$2.00 at door. Table donation 50¢ each foot. Contact K8UCQ, Goodrich, 110 Perrett, Marshall, MI 49068. (616) 781-3554.

**KNIGHT RAIDERS AUCTION/FLEA MARKET** Saturday, March 18, at St. Joseph's Church, East Rutherford, N.J. - Doors open at 10:00AM - Free admission & parking. Tables: \$6 at door, \$5 in advance. Talk-in on 146.52. Call Bob Kovaleski 201-473-7113 eves. for further info. Send reservations/checks to: Knight Raiders VHF Club, Inc., P.O. Box 1054, Passaic, N.J. 07055.

**STERLING-ROCK FALLS AMATEUR RADIO** Society Hamfest March 5, 1978, Sterling High School Field House, 1608 4th Avenue, Sterling, Illinois. Indoor flea market restricted to radio and electronic items only. Tables obtained at door, or bring your own. (\$3.00 for 1/2 table, \$6.00 for full table). Free parking available, including campers and trailers. Admission: \$1.50 advance, \$2.00 after Feb. 15th, 1978 or at the door. Write - Don Van Sant, WA9PBS, 1104 5th Avenue, Rock Falls, IL 61071. Make checks payable to Sterling-Rock Falls Amateur Radio Society. Talk in 146.94 simplex.

## PARTS !!

### AIR VARIABLE CAPACITORS

40-310pf Dual, 7.5KV	\$27.00
27-300pf Dual, 4.5KV	\$25.00
40-310pf Single, 7.5KV	\$17.50
27-300pf Single, 4.5KV	\$16.75
40-190pf Single, 5.5KV	\$16.25
45-150pf Single, 9KV	\$14.75

Many, Many More Types. Send SASE for free list.

### TUBES -- Thousands of Types in Stock

Many old, obsolete, subminiatures, Ioktals, acorn, phototubes, and Eimac power tubes in stock.

Send SASE for free list.

### MARCH SPECIALS!!

2E26	\$4.95	572B/T160L	\$25.00
3B28	\$7.50	6146A	\$6.25
6JS6C	\$5.50	6146B	\$6.75
12BY7A	\$2.65	7360	\$9.85

### USED EQUIPMENT

Power Supplies, Test Equipment, Ham Equipment & Miscellaneous units now in stock.

Send SASE for free list.



## QSA 599

Amateur Radio Center  
11 S. Morris, Mesa, AZ 85202  
(602)833-8051

## D & V RADIO PARTS

VARIABLE & TRIMMER CAPACITORS-RF CHOKES - AIR WOUND COILS-TOROIDS-FREED THRU'S - TUBULAR TRIMMERS-KNOBS-WIRE-COUPPLINGS-TRANSMATCH COMPONENTS.

No minimum order-low cost shipping. First class stamp for complete flyer. 12805 W. SARLE, FREELAND, MICHIGAN 48623

## K-ENTERPRISES

Frequency Counters  
Prescalers  
Marker & Peaking  
Generators  
Power Supplies  
Amplifiers  
Frequency  
Standards

Write for Free Catalog  
Box 410 (Pump Sta. Rd.) Fairland, OK 74343  
Phone: 918-676-3752

## RADIO WORLD

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S FASTEST  
GROWING HAM DEALER



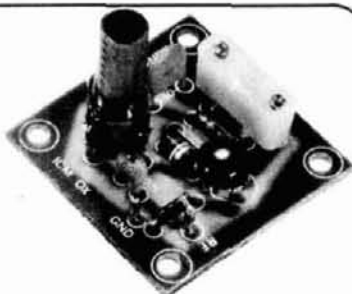
Featuring - Yaesu, ICOM, Atlas, Dentron, Ten-Tec, Swan, Regency, Standard, Tempo, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Midland, Wilson, Southwest Technical Products. We service everything we sell! Write or call for quote. YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED. We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) - Exit 32.

## RADIO WORLD

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT  
TERMINAL BUILDING  
ORISKANY, NY 13424  
315-337-2622  
Warren K21XN Bob WA2MSH

# for the experimenter!

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTALS & KITS  
OSCILLATORS • RF MIXER • RF AMPLIFIER • POWER AMPLIFIER



### OX OSCILLATOR

Crystal controlled transistor type. 3 to 20 MHz, OX-Lo, Cat. No. 035100. 20 to 60 MHz, OX-Hi, Cat. No. 035101  
*Specify when ordering.*

\$4.95 ea.



### MXX-1 TRANSISTOR RF MIXER

A single tuned circuit intended for signal conversion in the 30 to 170 MHz range. Harmonics of the OX or OF-1 oscillator are used for injection in the 60 to 179 MHz range. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 035105. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035106  
*Specify when ordering.*

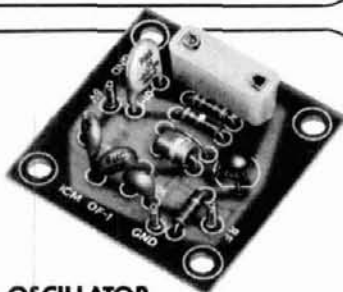
\$5.50 ea.



### PAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF POWER AMP

A single tuned output amplifier designed to follow the OX or OF-1 oscillator. Outputs up to 200 mw, depending on frequency and voltage. Amplifier can be amplitude modulated. 3 to 30 MHz, Cat. No. 035104  
*Specify when ordering.*

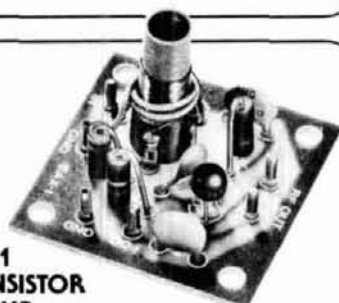
\$5.75 ea.



### OF-1 OSCILLATOR

Resistor/capacitor circuit provides osc over a range of freq with the desired crystal. 2 to 22 MHz, OF-1 LO, Cat. No. 035108. 18 to 60 MHz, OF-1 HI, Cat. No. 035109  
*Specify when ordering.*

\$4.25 ea.



### SAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF AMP

A small signal amplifier to drive the MXX-1 Mixer. Single tuned input and link output. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 035102. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035103.  
*Specify when ordering.*

\$5.50 ea.



### DAX-1 BROADBAND AMP

General purpose amplifier which may be used as a tuned or untuned unit in RF and audio applications. 20 Hz to 150 MHz with 6 to 30 db gain. Cat No. 035107  
*Specify when ordering*

\$5.75 ea.



.02% Calibration Tolerance  
**EXPERIMENTER CRYSTALS**  
(HC 6/U Holder)

Cat. No.	Specifications	
031080	3 to 20 MHz — for use in OX OSC Lo <i>Specify when ordering</i>	\$5.95 ea.
031081	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OX OSC Hi <i>Specify when ordering</i>	\$5.95 ea.
031300	3 to 20 MHz — For use in OF-1L OSC <i>Specify when ordering</i>	\$4.75 ea.
031310	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC <i>Specify when ordering.</i>	\$4.75 ea.

Shipping and postage (inside U.S., Canada and Mexico only) will be prepaid by International. Prices quoted for U.S., Canada and Mexico orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Address orders to:  
M/S Dept., P.O. Box 32497,  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73132.



International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.  
10 North Lee  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102



State  
of the art



by  
**K.V.G.**

### CRYSTAL FILTERS and DISCRIMINATORS

#### 9.0 MHz FILTERS

XF9-A	2.5 kHz	SSB TX	\$33.55
XF9-B	2.4 kHz	SSB RX/TX	\$47.75
XF9-C	3.75 kHz	AM	\$51.40
XF9-D	5.0 kHz	AM	\$51.40
XF9-E	12.0 kHz	NBFM	\$51.40
XF9-F	0.5 kHz	CW (4 pole)	\$35.95
XF9-NB	0.5 kHz	CW (8 pole)	\$63.95

Export  
Inquiries  
Invited

#### 9.0 MHz CRYSTALS (Hc25/u)

XF9001	9000.0 kHz	Carrier	\$4.15
XF901	8998.5 kHz	USB	\$4.15
XF902	9001.5 kHz	LSB	\$4.15
XF903	8999.0 kHz	BFO	\$4.15
F-05	Hc25/u	Socket Chassis	.50
F-06	Hc25/u	Socket P.C. Board	.50

Shipping  
\$1.25  
per filter

#### ALSO AVAILABLE FROM KVG

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS AND XTAL DISCRIMINATORS  
OSCILLATOR CRYSTALS 50 kHz TO 150 MHz

Write for Details

### PRE-SELECTOR FILTERS



ELIMINATE IMD "BIRDIES"  
FROM YOUR RECEIVER.  
CLEAN UP YOUR TRANSMITTER OUTPUT.

432 MHz PSf432	\$39.95
1296 MHz PSf1296	\$39.95
1691 MHz PSf1691	\$52.45
Shipping	\$3.50

### RECEIVE CONVERTERS



MODELS FOR ALL BANDS 50 MHz  
THRU 1296 MHz. LOW NOISE OP-  
TIONS AT 432 MHz.

#### STANDARD I.F. 10M. IF OPTIONS 6M & 2M

POWER 12V D.C.		Shipping	\$2.50
MMc144	N. F. 2.8 dB typ.		\$49.95
MMc432	N. F. 3.8 dB typ.		\$59.95
MMc1296	N. F. 8.5 dB typ.		\$69.95

### ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

#### 144-148 MHz

8 OVER 8 J-SLOT +12.3 dBd	D8/2M	\$41.95
8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL.	D8/2M-VERT.	\$49.95
8XY/2M		\$41.95



#### 420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 EL.	GAIN +15.7 dBd	70/MBM48	\$47.95
88 EL.	GAIN +18.5 dBd	70/MBM88	\$73.50

#### UHF LOOP YAGIS

26 LOOPS	GAIN +20 dBi	
1250-1340 MHz	1296-LY	\$56.95
1650-1750 MHz	1691-LY	\$83.95

Send 26¢ (2 stamps) for full line catalogue of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters	Amplifiers	SSB Transverters
Varactor Triplers	Crystal Filters	FM Transverters
Decade Pre-Scalers	Frequency Meters	VHF Converters
Antennas	Oscillator Crystals	UHF Converters



Spectrum  
International, Inc.  
Post Office Box 1084  
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

## TPL 1/4 KILOWATT LINEAR AMPLIFIER

TPL proudly presents the first true power 1/4KW

SSB/AM, FM or CW solid state

2 meter linear amplifier

A remote control plug allows you to operate with the amplifier ON or OFF, or in SSB/AM, FM or CW from the dashboard.



The 2002 utilizes the latest state of the art engineering including micro-strip circuitry and modular construction. The three final transistors combine to produce 250W when driven by 15W or more at 13.8VDC.

#### POWER INPUT:

5-20W Carrier FM or CW  
20W PEP maximum SSB or AM

#### HARMONIC ATTENUATION:

All Harmonics Attenuated  
60 dB or Greater

#### POWER OUTPUT:

200-250W carrier FM or CW  
300W PEP SSB or AM

#### CURRENT DRAIN:

FM-40 Amps @ 250W  
SSB-30 Amps @ 300W PEP

#### FREQUENCY RANGE:

144 to 148 MHz\*  
\* will operate with slight degradation at 142-150 MHz.

#### DUTY CYCLE:

FM 50% @ 150W 33% @ 250W  
SSB 60% @ 150W 50% @ 250W

Model 2002 \$479.00

can be ordered for repeater application  
for additional information contact

## TPL COMMUNICATIONS INC.

1324 W. 135TH ST., GARDENA, CA 90247 (213) 538-9814

Canada: A.C. Simmonds & Sons Ltd., 975 Dillingham Rd., Pickering, Ontario L1W 3B2  
Export: EMEC Inc., 2350 South 30th Avenue, Hallandale, Florida 33009



GREGORY ELECTRONICS  
The FM Used  
Equipment People.

## G.E. T.P.L. SPECIAL



FE53JA6, FRONT MOUNT, 150-170 MHz, 12 volt, 35 watts, fully solid state receiver, 4 tubes in transmitter, sold LESS accessories, not bench tested

(early model) ..... \$35.00



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.

245 Rt. 46, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662  
Phone: (201) 489-9000

**DIODES/ZENERS**

1N914	100v	10mA	.05
1N4005	600v	1A	.08
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
1N753A	6.2v	z	.25
1N758A	10v	z	.25
1N759A	12v	z	.25
1N4733	5.1v	z	.25
1N5243	13v	z	.25
1N5244B	14v	z	.25
1N5245B	15v	z	.25

**SOCKETS/BRIDGES**

8-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.45
14-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40
16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40
18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.75
22-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25
24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.10
28-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.45
40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.25
Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets		.45
2 Amp Bridge		100-prv		1.20
25 Amp Bridge		200-prv		1.95

**TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.**

2N2222	NPN	(Plastic .10)	.15
2N2907	PNP		.15
2N3906	PNP		.10
2N3054	NPN		.35
2N3055	NPN	15A 60v	.50
T1P125	PNP	Darlington	.35
LED Green, Red, Clear			.15
D.L.747	7 seg	5/8" high com-anode	1.95
XAN72	7 seg	com-anode	1.50
FND 359	Red	7 seg com-cathode	1.25

**C MOS**

4000	.15
4001	.20
4002	.20
4004	3.95
4006	1.20
4007	.35
4008	.95
4009	.30
4010	.45
4011	.20
4012	.20
4013	.40
4014	1.10
4015	.95
4016	.35
4017	1.10
4018	1.10
4019	.60
4020	.85
4021	1.35
4022	.95
4023	.25
4024	.75
4025	.35
4026	1.95
4027	.50
4028	.95
4030	.35
4033	1.50
4034	2.45
4035	1.25
4040	1.35
4041	.69
4042	.95
4043	.95
4044	.95
4046	1.75
4049	.70
4050	.50
4066	.95
4069	.40
4071	.35
4081	.70
4082	.45

7400	.15
7401	.15
7402	.20
7403	.20
7404	.15
7405	.25
7406	.35
7407	.55
7408	.25
7409	.15
7410	.10
7411	.25
7412	.30
7413	.45
7414	1.10
7416	.25
7417	.40
7420	.15
7426	.30
7427	.45
7430	.15
7432	.30
7437	.35
7438	.35
7440	.25
7441	1.15
7442	.45
7443	.85
7444	.45
7445	.65
7446	.95
7447	.95
7448	.70
7450	.25
7451	.25
7453	.20
7454	.25
7460	.40
7470	.45
7472	.40

**- T T L -**

7473	.25
7474	.35
7475	.35
7476	.30
7480	.55
7481	.75
7483	.95
7485	.95
7486	.30
7489	1.35
7490	.55
7491	.95
7492	.95
7493	.40
7494	1.25
7495	.60
7496	.80
74100	1.85
74107	.35
74121	.35
74122	.55
74123	.55
74125	.45
74126	.35
74132	1.35
74141	1.00
74150	.85
74151	.75
74153	.95
74154	1.05
74156	.95
74157	.65
74161	.85
74163	.95
74164	.60
74165	1.50
74166	1.35
74175	.80

74176	1.25
74180	.85
74181	2.25
74182	.95
74190	1.75
74191	1.35
74192	1.65
74193	.85
74194	1.25
74195	.95
74196	1.25
74197	1.25
74198	2.35
74221	1.00
74367	.85
75108A	.35
75110	.35
75491	.50
75492	.50
74H00	.25
74H01	.25
74H04	.25
74H05	.25
74H08	.35
74H10	.35
74H11	.25
74H15	.30
74H20	.30
74H21	.25
74H22	.40
74H30	.25
74H40	.25
74H50	.25
74H51	.25
74H52	.15
74H53J	.25
74H55	.25

74H72	.55
74H101	.75
74H103	.75
74H106	.95
74L00	.35
74L02	.35
74L03	.30
74L04	.35
74L10	.35
74L20	.35
74L30	.45
74L47	1.95
74L51	.45
74L55	.65
74L72	.45
74L73	.40
74L74	.45
74L75	.55
74L93	.55
74L123	.55
74S00	.55
74S02	.55
74S03	.30
74S04	.35
74S05	.35
74S08	.35
74S10	.35
74S11	.35
74S20	.35
74S40	.25
74S50	.25
74S51	.45
74S64	.25
74S74	.40
74S112	.90
74S114	1.30

74S133	.45
74S140	.75
74S151	.35
74S153	.35
74S157	.80
74S158	.35
74S194	1.05
74S257 (8123)	.25
74LS00	.35
74LS01	.35
74LS02	.35
74LS04	.35
74LS05	.45
74LS08	.35
74LS09	.35
74LS10	.35
74LS11	.35
74LS20	.35
74LS21	.25
74LS22	.25
74LS32	.40
74LS37	.35
74LS40	.45
74LS42	1.10
74LS51	.50
74LS74	.65
74LS86	.65
74LS90	.95
74LS93	.95
74LS107	.85
74LS123	1.00
74LS151	.95
74LS153	1.20
74LS157	.85
74LS164	1.90
74LS367	.85
74LS368	.85

**LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.**

8266	.35
MCT2	.95
8038	3.95
LM201	.75
LM301	.25
LM308 (Mini)	.75
LM309H	.65
LM309K (340K-5)	.85
LM310	1.15
LM311D (Mini)	.75
LM318 (Mini)	.65

LM320K5 (7905)	1.65
LM320K12	1.65
LM320T5	1.65
LM320T12	1.65
LM320T15	1.65
LM339	.95
7805 (340T5)	.95
LM340T12	1.00
LM340T15	1.00
LM340T18	1.00

LM340T24	.95
LM340K12	2.15
LM340K15	1.25
LM340K18	1.25
LM340K24	.95
LM373	2.95
LM380	.95
LM709 (8,14 PIN)	.25
LM711	.45

LM723	.50
LM725	1.75
LM739	1.50
LM741 (8-14)	.25
LM747	1.10
LM1307	1.25
LM1458	.95
LM3900	.50
LM75451	.65
NE555	.50
NE556	.95
NE556	.95
NE566	1.75
NE567	1.35

**9000 SERIES**

9301	.85
9309	.35
9322	.85
95H03	.55
9601	.75
9602	.50

**MEMORY CLOCKS**

74S188 (8223)	3.00
1702A	6.95
MM5314	3.00
MM5316	3.50
2102-1	1.75
2102L-1	1.95
TR 1602B/ TMS 6011	6.95
8080AD	15.00
8T13	1.50
8T23	1.50
8T24	2.00
2107B-4	4.95

**INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED**

7889 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, San Diego, California 92111  
(714) 278-4394 (Calif. Res.)

All orders shipped prepaid

No minimum

Open accounts invited

COD orders accepted

Discounts available at OEM Quantities California Residents add 6% Sales Tax

All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.

24 Hour Toll Free Phone 1-800-854-2211

MasterCharge / BankAmericard / AE

**SPECIAL DISCOUNTS**

Total Order	Deduct
\$35 - \$99	5%
\$100 - \$300	10%
\$301 - \$1000	15%
\$1000 - Up	20%

# ALL-MODE VHF amplifiers

FOR BASE STATION & REPEATER USE



MODEL	INPUT	OUTPUT	PRICE
V70	10-20W	60-70W	\$298
V71	1-5W	60-70W	\$329
V130	25-40W	110-130W	\$389
V131	1-5W	110-130W	\$419
V135	5-10W	110-130W	\$419
V180	10-15W	180-200W	\$525
Universal 19" Rack Mount			\$25

- ☆ 143-149 MHz No Tuning
- ☆ AM - FM - CW - SSB
- ☆ Low Harmonics
- ☆ Heavy Duty
- ☆ No Power Supply Needed
- ☆ Illuminated Panel Meter
- ☆ + 13.5V/3 Amp Socket

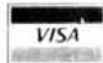
\* All units; Harmonics exceed -60 dB specification of FCC R&O 20777

- ☆ 115 or 230V AC
- ☆ 60dB Spurious
- ☆ Fully Protected Output
- ☆ Internal T/R Switch
- ☆ U.S. Manufactured
- ☆ 19" Rack Panel Option
- ☆ Size 8-1/2 x 13 x 7" H

Only two things are needed to put this power house on the air with your handy-talky or mobile transceiver: a two foot piece of coaxial cable and a 115 or 230 volt AC outlet. That's all. You do not need anything else. The mobile transceiver can be powered directly from the accessory socket located in the rear panel of the RFPL amplifier. It puts out + 13.5 volts at 3 amperes. This is sufficient for powering most 15 watt transceivers.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



RF POWER LABS, INC.

11013-118th Place N.E. • Kirkland, Washington 98033 • Telephone: (206) 822-1251 • TELEX No. 32-1042

## TEST EQUIPMENT

All equipment listed is operational and unconditionally guaranteed. Money back if not satisfied - equipment being returned must be shipped prepaid. Include check or money order with order. Prices listed are FOB Monroe.

BOONTON 190A Q mtr 30-300MHz ..... \$425  
 BOONTON 250A RX mtr bridge meas  
 res. cap. ind. 500kHz-250MHz ..... 625  
 FLUKE 803B Diff ac-dc vtm ..... 295  
 GR1001A LF sig gen 5kHz-50mHz ..... 385  
 HP120B 450kHz gen pur scope ..... 215  
 HP160B (USM105) 15mHz scope with  
 reg horiz, dual trace vert plugs ..... 375  
 HP166B (Mil) Delay sweep for above ..... 130  
 HP170A (USM140) 30mHz scope with  
 reg horiz, dual trace vert plugs ..... 475  
 HP175A 50mHz scope with reg  
 horiz, dual trace vert plugs ..... 565  
 HP202B LF Osc .5Hz-50kHz 10v out ..... 75  
 HP205AG Lab audio gen .02-20kHz ..... 195  
 HP212A Pulse gen .06-5kHz PRR ..... 65  
 HP524D Freq counter basic range  
 10Hz-10mHz extends w plug ins ..... 195  
 HP540B Trans osc to 12.4GHz for  
 use w HP524-type counters ..... 145  
 HP616 Sig gen 1.8-4GHz FM-CW ..... 365  
 HP686 Sweep gen 8.2-12.4GHz sweep  
 range 4.4mHz-4.4GHz ..... 495  
 HP803A VHF Ant bridge 50-500mHz ..... 135  
 HP2801A Prec dig thermometer  
 80 to 250 deg Cels with 1  
 osc. less sensors ..... 1295  
 Tek181 Time-mark scope calib ..... 55  
 Tek190 Sig gen(const ampl) 50mHz ..... 125  
 Tek 545(mil vers by Hickok-Lavoie)  
 33MHz gen pur scope less plugin ..... 495  
 Tek565 Dual beam 10mHz scope  
 less plug-ins (3 series) ..... 625  
 Tek585 80MHz gen pur scope less  
 plugin ..... 645  
 URM25 Mil stand sig gen 10kHz-50MHz  
 calib attn ..... 225

For complete list of all test equipment  
 send stamped, self-addressed envelope

GRAY Electronics

P.O. Box 941, Monroe, Mich. 48161  
 Specializing in used test equipment.

## BUILD-IT-YOURSELF AVIONICS FOR HAM PILOTS

Free catalogue describes high technology, low cost avionics and test equipment offered in kit form. Product line includes audio panel, aircraft band two-channel transceiver, digital chronometer, navigation and communications test equipment, bench power supply, and more. Shoot us the coupon for details.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(916)  
 272-2203  
**Radio Systems  
 Technology, Inc.**  
 RR 5, GRASS VALLEY, CA 95945

**Congratulations,  
 HAM RADIO,  
 on your 10th Anniversary!**  
**BEACON COMMUNICATIONS**  
 879 Beacon St., Boston, Mass. 02215

**CASH FOR 2-WAY FM RADIO**  
**MOTOROLA, GE, RCA, ETC. EQUIPMENT**  
 MOBILES, BASES, PORTABLES, MOBILE-  
 TELEPHONES, REPEATERS, REMOTE CONTROLS,  
 TONE EQUIPMENT, 2-WAY TEST EQUIPMENT  
 Operational Units Only  
 Commissions/Finders Fees  
**CAL-COM SYSTEMS, INC.**  
 2670 BONAVENTURA DR., SAN JOSE, CA 95134  
 408/262-7200 Outside Cal. toll free 800/538-9388

## RECEIVER MODULE KIT



Use this module as the heart of your homebrew receiver or transceiver. Your direct conversion receiver can have excellent sensitivity and still reject strong signals. Module operates from 9 to 15 volts with low idle current drain. Up to 1 watt output drives your speaker or headphones. Use with your VFO or build one from our kit.

Receiver module kit 39.95 ppd  
 VFO module kit 29.95 ppd

specify 80 or 40 meters with order

ORDER FROM  
**DIRECT CONVERSION TECHNIQUE**  
 3132 North Lowell Avenue  
 Chicago, Illinois 60641

## 16-POLE R-4C SSB!

Improve the early stage selectivity of your Drake R-4C while adding 8 additional poles (total 16) with an internally mounted, switchable set of first-IF crystal filters. Reduce ORM, leakage, overload. Ideal for DX and contest work. Overall shape factor better than 1.4. Maximum skirt selectivity with maximum intelligibility. Two models available: CF-2.6K/8 retain modest passband tuning since they are slightly wider than second-IF filter. Total bandwidth: 2300 Hz at 6dB, 3100 Hz at 60dB. CF-2.3K/8 provide greater selectivity. Total bandwidth: 2100 Hz at 6dB, 2900 Hz at 60dB. Either set of filters can be mounted in receiver and relay switched with our kits which start at \$29.00. USB and LSB CF-2.6K/8 and CF-2.3K/8 pairs are \$120.00 per set. Money back if not satisfied.

**Sherwood Engineering Inc.**

Dept. A  
 1268 South Ogden St.  
 Denver, Colo. 80210  
 (303) 722-2257



**NEW ELECTRONIC PARTS**  
 IC'S - TRANSISTORS - PROTOBOARDS - RESISTORS  
 CAPACITORS - DIODES - SWITCHES - CONNECTORS  
 VOLTAGE REGULATORS - CABINETS - HEAT SINKS  
 FUSES & MUCH MORE--STAMP BRINGS CATALOG

## SPECIALS KEYBOARD ENCLOSURES

TWO SIZES	W	D	H	PRICE
	14	8.3	3	\$13.50*
	14	11.3	3	\$14.50*

BLUE BASE SPECIFY  
 WHITE OR BLACK TOP

## BREADBOARD KIT \$10.75\*

2" X 6"  
 \*SHIPPING INCLUDED  
**NuData Electronics**  
 104 N. EMERSON ST., MOUNT PROSPECT, ILLINOIS 60056

# SPECSCAN-S Programmable Scanner

... The ONLY Digital Scanner made for the IC-22S. It adds a whole new dimension to 2M FM. If any other accessory can make your IC-22S as versatile as the SPECSCAN-S does, Buy It!

- Scans the entire 146-147 MHz Band in 15 kHz steps, automatically, or manually
- Automatically reads out your other 21 channels when they are used.
- Can be used as a remote programming unit with the radio hidden under the seat, etc.
- Exclusive VARI-SCAN™ control allows full control of scan rate in either direction!
- Full compatibility with the duplex mode.
- Uses state of the art CMOS logic.
- Low current drain. Less than 500 mA.
- RF immune. Unaffected by nearby equipment and in high RF areas.
- Large LED display lets you see every channel at a glance.
- Manual mode features lets you scan past any portion of the band and manually select a desired channel.
- Easy installation. Uses only one matrix position leaving the other 21 useable for manual programming.
- Plugs into 9 pin accessory socket.
- Adjustable scan delay feature.
- 90 day limited warranty.



ONLY **149<sup>95</sup>** Amateur Net



**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

## MFJ-16010 Antenna Tuner

Now you can operate on all bands — 160 thru 10 Meters — with a single random wire and run your full transceiver power output — up to 200 watts RF power OUTPUT.

- Small enough to carry in your hip pocket, 2-3/16 x 3-1/4 x 4 inches
- Matches low and high impedance by interchanging input and output
- SO-239 coaxial connectors
- 12 position tapped inductor. Stacked toroid cores
- At 1.8 MHz tuner matches 25 to 200 ohms.

## RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK, INC.



The U.S. Callbook has over 300,000 W & K listings. It lists calls, license classes, names and addresses plus the many valuable back-up charts and references you come to expect from the Callbook.

Specialize in DX? Then you're looking for the Foreign Callbook with over 250,000 calls, names and addresses of radio amateurs outside the USA, plus many valuable, additional features of interest to the DX'er.

## TEN-TEC CENTURY 21



An ideal CW transceiver for the beginner or for a second rig. This is not a toy, but a quality, solid-state transceiver. 70 watts input; 80, 40, 20 meter coverage (15 and 10, too, with accessory crystals). Full break-in and built-in CW filters. With features like this and a low, low price, what are you waiting for?

**\$299** plus shipping



Model 43  
\$120 + shipping

... If you have been having difficulty locating the Wattmeter or element just right for you. ... You may have been looking in the wrong places. Our large inventory of most common elements lets you get what you want when you need it. Give us a call first for your BIRD needs.



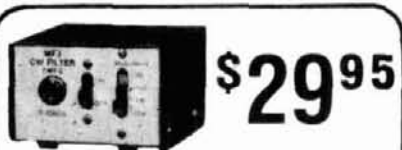
**NEW!**

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

## Drake 1525EM

Pushbutton encoding microphone is pre-wired for use with TR-33 transceiver; can be used with almost any FM transceiver by modifying connections. No internal battery; takes 12 VDC from transceiver. Uses state-of-the-art IC technology. Reliable Digitran® keyboard. Impedance: 500 ohms. Wt.: 1 lb.

**\$49.95** incl. shipping continental U.S.



**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

## CWF-2BX Super CW Filter

This MFJ Super CW Filter gives you 80 Hz bandwidth, and extremely steep skirts with no ringing for razor sharp selectivity that lets you pull signals out of heavy QRM. Plugs between receiver and phones or connect between audio stage for speaker operation.

- Selectable BW: 80, 110, 180 Hz • 60 dB down one octave from center frequency of 750 Hz for 80 Hz BW
- Reduces noise 15 dB • 9 V battery • 2-3/16 x 3-1/4 x 4 inches • CWF-2PC, wired PC board, \$19.95.



## SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD  
OAK PARK, IL. 60304  
312-848-6777  
TELEX 72:8310

## HOURS

### STORE HOURS:

Mon-Thurs 9:30-6:00, Fri. 9:30-8:00  
Sat. 9:30-3:00, Closed Sun. & Holidays.





# This MFJ RF Noise Bridge . . .

lets you adjust your antenna quickly for maximum performance. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance. Exclusive range extender and expanded capacitance range gives you much extended measuring range.



# \$49<sup>95</sup>

This new MFJ-202 RF Noise Bridge lets you quickly adjust your single or multiband dipole, inverted Vee, beam, vertical, mobile whip or random system for maximum performance.

Tells resonant frequency and whether to shorten or lengthen your antenna for minimum SWR over any portion of a band.

MFJ's exclusive range extender (included) and expanded capacitance range ( $\pm 150$  pf) gives unparalleled impedance measurements from 1 to 100 MHz.

Works with any receiver or transceiver. SO-239 connectors. 2 x 3 x 4 inches. 9 volt battery.

Other uses: tune transmatch; adjust tuned circuits; measure inductance, RF impedance of amplifiers, baluns, transformers; electrical length, velocity factor, impedance of coax; synthesize RF impedances with transmatch and dummy load.

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a refund (less shipping). This bridge is unconditionally guaranteed for one year.

To order, simply call us toll free 800-647-8660 and charge it on your VISA or Master Charge or mail us a check or money order for \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

Don't wait any longer to enjoy maximum antenna performance. Order today.

## MFJ ENTERPRISES

P. O. BOX 494

MISSISSIPPI STATE, MS. 39762

CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-8660

For technical information, order and repair status, and in Mississippi, call 601-323-5869.

## COLLINS & MORE

### Ham Gear

Collins 180S1, Antenna tuner	\$325
Collins 30L1, Linear amp.	\$595
Collins 312B4, Sta. Cntl., rd., exc.	\$250
Collins 312B5, Vfo Console, vy gd	\$550
Collins 312B5, Vfo Console, new, orig. box	\$795
Collins 32S3, Transmitter, rnd., exc.	\$995
Collins MP-1, DC supply, new	\$175
Collins R-388/51J3, rcvr., vy gd	\$425
Collins 75S3, Ham receiver, vy gd	\$425
Collins 75S3B, Ham receiver, vy gd	\$695
Collins 75A4, Ham receiver, vy gd	\$425
Collins 51S1, 2-30MHz rcvr	Special
Hammarlund SP-600JX, .5-50MHz rcvr	\$395
Heath Seneca VHF-1, 6m/2m transcvr	\$110
Johnson KW Matchbox, w/SWR meter	\$225
National NCL 2000, Linear amp., vy gd	\$550
Racal 6217E, .5-30MHz receiver	Special
New R390A receivers available. Call for quote.	

### Test Gear

Boonton Radio 225A, 10-500MHz sig. gen.	\$650
HP RM 608D, 10-420MHz sig. gen.	\$595
Measurements Model 65B, LF sig. gen.	\$365
Measurements Model 80, 2-400 MHz sig. gen.	\$350
Tektronix 585A, scope, 80-MHz bandwidth	\$595

We stock good, used equipment from Collins, Drake, Heath and other manufacturers. Hundreds of test items also available. Call for specific requirements, or

write for free catalog.

## DAMES COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

201-998-4256

10 SCHUYLER AVENUE

NORTH ARLINGTON, N. J. 07032

All equipment sold checked and realigned

# omni-j

## ANTENNAS

MODEL OJA-146

TWO METER AMATEUR BAND 146-148MHz

- NO GROUND PLANE REQUIRED
- USE FIXED, MOBILE, OR PORTABLE
- 5dB GAIN OVER ISOTROPIC IN MOST MOBILE APPLICATIONS
- OVERALL LENGTH: LESS THAN 64 INCHES
- COLLAPSIBLE TO 22 INCHES. MAY BE PACKED IN SUITCASE FOR THOSE OUT-OF-TOWN TRIPS
- STEEL WHIP AND ADAPTER INCLUDED FOR MOBILE AND FIXED APPLICATIONS
- VSWR: LESS THAN 1.2:1

PRICE \$29.95 UPS Prepaid

220 MHz — \$27.95 450 MHz — \$27.95

## MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 McKINNEY, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

713/658-0268

Nites 713/497-5683

# FREE



## HAM RADIO'S

# BACK ISSUE INDEX

Brand New! Get HR's complete index listing over 70 great back issues, including our first in 1968. Complete your collection, replace lost issues and discover new ones — send for your free back issue index now!

Mail to: **HAM RADIO Magazine**  
Greenville, NH 03048

# NEW

## Frequency Counter \$79.95 kit



UTILIZES NEW MOS-LSI CIRCUITRY

You've requested it, and now it's here! The CT-50 frequency counter kit has more features than counters selling for twice the price. Measuring frequency is now as easy as pushing a button, the CT-50 will automatically place the decimal point in all modes, giving you quick, reliable readings. Want to use the CT-50 mobile? No problem, it runs equally as well on 12 V dc as it does on 110 V ac. Want super accuracy? The CT-50 uses the popular TV color burst freq. of 3.579545 MHz for time base. Tap off a color TV with our adapter and get ultra accuracy — .001 ppm! The CT-50 offers professional quality at the unheard of price of \$79.95. Order yours today!

- CT-50, 60 MHz counter kit ..... \$79.95
- CT-50 WT, 60 MHz counter, wired and tested ..... 159.95
- CT-600, 600 MHz prescaler option for CT-50, add ..... 29.95

### SPECIFICATIONS

- Sensitivity: less than 25 mv.
- Frequency range: 5 Hz to 60 MHz, typically 65 MHz
- Gate time: 1 second, 1/10 second, with automatic decimal point positioning on both direct and prescale
- Display: 8 digit red LED .4" height
- Accuracy: 10 ppm, .001 ppm with TV time base!
- Input: BNC, 1 megohm direct, 50 Ohm with prescale option
- Power: 110 V ac 5 Watts or 12 V dc @ 1 Amp
- Size: Approx. 6" x 4" x 2", high quality aluminum case
- Color burst adapter for .001 ppm accuracy available in 6 weeks.
- CB-1, kit ..... \$14.95



### CLOCK KIT 6 digit 12/24 hour

Want a clock that looks good enough for your living room? Forget the competitor's kludges and try one of ours! Features: jumbo .4" digits, Polaroid lens filter, extruded aluminum case available in 5 colors, quality PC boards and super instructions. All parts are included, no extras to buy. Fully guaranteed. One to two hour assembly time. Colors: silver, gold, black, bronze, blue (specify).

- Clock kit, DC-5 ..... \$22.95
- Alarm clock, DC-8, 12 hr only ..... 24.95
- Mobile clock, DC-7 ..... 25.95
- Clock kit with 10 min ID timer, DC-10 ... 25.95

Assembled and tested clocks available, add \$10.00

### VIDEO TERMINAL KIT \$149.95

A compact 5 x 10-inch PC card that requires only an ASCII keyboard and a TV set to become a complete interactive terminal for connection to your microprocessor asynchronous interface. Its many features are single 5-volt supply, crystal controlled sync and baud rate (up to 9600 baud), 2 pages of 32 characters by 16 lines, read to and from memory, computer and keyboard operated cursor and page control, parity error display and control, power on initialization, full 64-character ASCII display, block type see thru cursor. Keyboard/computer control backspaces, forward spaces, line feeds, rev. line feeds, home, return cursor. Also clears page, clears to end of line, sets to page 1 or 2, ready from or to memory. The card requires 5 volts at approx. 900 ma and outputs standard 75 ohm composite video.

- TH3216 Kit ..... \$149.95
- TH3216, Assembled and Tested ..... 229.95
- VD-1, Video to RF Modulator Kit ..... 6.95

### CAR CLOCK KIT \$27.95



- 12/24 Hour 12 Volt AC or DC
  - High Accuracy (1 minute/month)
  - 6 jumbo .4" LED readouts
  - Easy, no polarity hookup
  - Display blanks with ignition
  - Case, mounting bracket included
  - Super instructions
  - Complete Kit, DC-11 ..... \$27.95
- AUTO-DIMMER \$2.50**  
Automatically adjusts display brightness according to ambient light level. For DC-11 Car Clock.

## MINI-KITS

### TONE DECODER KIT

A complete tone decoder on a single PC Board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable frequency range, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK demod, signaling, and many other uses. Use for 12 button touchtone decoding. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.



- Complete Kit, TD-1 ..... \$4.95

### SUPER SLEUTH AMPLIFIER

A super-sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as a general purpose test amplifier. Full 2 watts of output, runs on 6 to 12 volts, uses any type of mike. Requires 8-45 ohm speaker.

- Complete Kit, BN-9 ..... \$4.95

### FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT

Transmit up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9 V. Type FM-2 has added super sensitive mike preamp.

- FM-1 ..... \$2.95
- FM-2 ..... \$4.95

### COLOR ORGAN/MUSIC LIGHTS

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music or voice. One light for lows, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300 watts. Great for parties, band music, nite clubs and more.

- Complete Kit, ML-1 ..... \$7.95

### LED BLINKY KIT

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 Jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, or warning type panel lights. Runs on 3 to 9 volts.

- Complete Kit ..... \$2.95

### POWER SUPPLY KIT

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable 315 volts at 200 mA and 50 volts at 1 Amp. 50 mV load regulation good filter ing and small size. Kit less transformers. Requires 6-8 V at 1 Amp and 18 to 30 VCT.



- Complete Kit, PS-3LT ..... \$6.95

### SIREN KIT

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of police siren. 5 watts audio output, runs on 3-9 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.

- Complete Kit, SM-3 ..... \$2.95

### DECADE COUNTER PARTS

Includes: 7490A, 7475, 7447, LED readout, current limit resistors, and instructions on an easy to build low cost frequency counter.

- Kit of parts, DCU-1 ..... \$3.50

### CHEAP CLOCK KIT \$8.95

- DC-4 Features:
- 6 digit .4" LED
- 12 or 24 format
- Does not include board or transformer
- PC Board \$2.95
- Transformer \$1.49

### 600 MHz PRESCALER



Extend the range of your counter to 600 MHz. Works with all counters. Less than 150 mv sensitivity. Specify 710 or 7100. Wired, tested, PS-1B ..... \$59.95  
Kit, PS-1B ..... \$44.95

### 30 watt 2 meter Power Amp

The famous RE class C power amp now available mail order! Four Watts in for 30 Watts out, 2 in for 15 out, 1 in for 8 out, incredible value, complete with all parts, instructions and details on T-R relay. Case not included.

- Complete Kit, PA-1 ..... \$22.95

### CALENDAR ALARM CLOCK

Has every feature one could ever ask for. Kit includes everything except case, build it into wall, station or even car!

- 6 Digits, .5" High LED
- Calendar shows mo./day
- True 24 Hour Alarm
- Battery back up with built in on chip time base
- 12/24 Hour Format
- Snooze button
- 7001 chip dips all!
- Complete Kit, less case, DC-9 ..... \$34.95

LINEAR		REGULATOR		TRANSISTORS	
5314 Clock	\$2.95	555	\$.50	78MG	\$1.49
74S00	.35	556	.75	309k	.89
74S112	.75	566	1.49	309H	.99
7447	.79	567	1.49	340K 12	.99
7473	.35	1458	.50	7805	.89
7475	.50	LED DRIVER		7812	.89
7490A	.55	75491	.50	7815	.89
74143	3.50	75492	.50	7818	.89
				2N3055 NPN Power	.75

DIODES: 1KV,2.5A ..... 5/\$1.00	100V,1A ..... 10/\$1.00	1N914A type ..... 50/\$2.00
---------------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------

### LED DISPLAYS

- FND 359 ..... .75
- FND 510 ..... 1.25
- DL 707 ..... 1.25
- HP 7730 ..... 1.25
- Red Polaroid Filter ..... 4.25" X 1.125" ... .59

### 741 OP-AMP SPECIAL

Factory prime mini dip with both Xerox and 741 part numbers  
10 for \$2.00

### SOCKETS

- 14 PIN 5/\$1.00
- 16 PIN 5/\$1.00
- 24 PIN 2/\$1.00
- 40 PIN 3/\$2.00

### FERRITE BEADS

- with info and specs 15/\$1.00
- 6 hole Balun Beads 5/\$1.00

# ramsey electronics

P.O. Box 4072 Rochester NY 14610

(716) 271-6487

TELEPHONE ORDERS  
WELCOME



Minimum Order \$6.00



# HAM MART

*Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local*

## Alabama

### LONG'S ELECTRONICS

2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH  
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202  
800-633-3410

Call us Toll Free to place your order

## Arizona

### HAM SHACK

4506 A NORTH 16TH STREET  
PHOENIX, AZ 85016  
602-279-HAMS

Serving all amateurs from  
beginner to expert.

### KRYDER ELECTRONICS

5520 NORTH 7TH AVENUE  
NORTH 7TH AVE. SHOPPING CTR.  
PHOENIX, AZ 85013  
602-249-3739

We service what we sell.

### MASTERS COMMUNICATIONS

7025 N. 57th DRIVE  
GLENDALE, AZ 85301  
602-939-8356

Rohn tower distributor, Atlas,  
Icom, Tempo, HyGain & service.

### POWER COMMUNICATIONS

6012 NORTH 27th AVE.  
PHOENIX, AZ 85017  
602-242-8990

Arizona's #1 Ham Store.

### QSA 599 AMATEUR RADIO CENTER

11 SOUTH MORRIS STREET  
MESA, AZ 85202  
602-833-8051

Eimac Distributor. New & Used  
Equipment, Parts - Surplus too!

## California

### C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES

2529 EAST CARSON ST.  
P. O. BOX 5232  
CARSON, CA 90745  
213-834-5868

Not the Biggest, but the Best —  
since 1962.

### CARSON ELECTRONICS

12010 EAST CARSON ST.  
HAWAIIAN GARDENS, CA 90716  
213-421-3786

Dealing exclusively in ICOM  
communications equipment.

### COMMUNICATIONS CENTER

705 AMADOR STREET  
VALLEJO, CA 94590  
707-642-7223

Who else has a Spectrum  
Analyzer?

### HAM RADIO OUTLET

999 HOWARD AVENUE  
BURLINGAME, CA 94010  
415-342-5757

Visit our stores in Van Nuys  
and Anaheim.

### QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE  
SAN JOSE, CA 95128  
408-998-5900

Serving the world's Radio Amateurs  
since 1933.

### TOWER ELECTRONICS CORP.

24001 ALICIA PARKWAY  
MISSION VIEJO, CA 92675  
714-768-8900

Authorized Yaesu Sales & Service.  
Mail orders welcome.

## Colorado

### C W ELECTRONIC SALES CO.

1401 BLAKE ST.  
DENVER, CO 80202  
303-573-1386

Rocky Mountain area's complete  
ham radio distributor.

### MILE-HI COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

1970 SOUTH NAVAJO  
DENVER, CO 80223  
303-936-7108

Rocky Mountain's newest  
ham store. Lee Tingle KØLT.

## Connecticut

### ARCOMM ELECTRONICS

2865 MAIN STREET  
BRIDGEPORT, CT 06606  
203-335-9850

Featuring Ten-Tec and DenTron.

### AUDIOTRONICS INC.

18 ISAAC STREET  
NORWALK, CT 06850  
203-838-4877

The Northeast's fastest growing  
Ham Dept. dedicated to service.

## Florida

### AGL ELECTRONICS, INC.

1800-B DREW ST.  
CLEARWATER, FL 33515  
813-461-HAMS

West Coast's only full service  
Amateur Radio Store.

### MARC'S

CENTRAL EQUIPMENT CO., INC.  
18451 W. DIXIE HIGHWAY  
NORTH MIAMI BEACH, FL 33160  
305-932-1818

See Marc, WD4AAS, for complete  
Amateur Sales & Service.

### RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO

1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.  
CLEARWATER, FL 33516  
813-535-1416

West coast's only dealer:  
Drake, Icom, Cushcraft, Hustler.

## Illinois

### ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5935 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60646  
312-631-5181

Hours: 9:30-9 Mon. & Th.; 9:30-5  
Tu, Wed, Fri.; 9-3 Sat.

### KLAUS RADIO, INC.

8400 NORTH PIONEER PARKWAY  
PEORIA, IL 61614  
309-691-4840

Let us quote your Amateur needs.

### SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD STREET  
OAK PARK, IL 60304  
312-848-6777

Chicagoland's Amateur Radio  
leader.

## Indiana

### HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, INC.

P. O. BOX 2001  
TERRE HAUTE, IN 47802  
812-238-1456

Ham Headquarters of the Midwest.  
Store in Meadows Shopping Center.

### KRYDER ELECTRONICS

GEORGETOWN NORTH  
SHOPPING CENTER  
2810 MAPLECREST RD.  
FORT WAYNE, IN 46815  
219-484-4946

We service what we sell. 10-9 T,  
TH, F; 10-5 W, SAT.

## Iowa

### BOB SMITH ELECTRONICS

RFD #3, HIGHWAY 169 and 7  
FT. DODGE, IA 50501  
515-576-3886

For an EZ deal.

*Dealers - You should be here too! Contact Ham Radio today for complete details.*

# Amateur Radio Dealer

## Kansas

### ASSOCIATED RADIO

8012 CONSER P. O. B. 4327  
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204  
913-381-5901  
Amateur Radio's Top Dealer.  
Buy — Sell — Trade

## Kentucky

### COHOON AMATEUR SUPPLY

HIGHWAY 475  
TRENTON, KY 42286  
502-886-4535  
Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Tempo, DenTron.  
Our service is the BEST.

## Maryland

### COMM CENTER, INC.

9624 FT. MEADE ROAD  
LAUREL PLAZA RT. 198  
LAUREL, MD 20810  
301-792-0600  
New & Used Amateur Equipment.  
Wilson, Ten-Tec, R. L. Drake, Tempo

### PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

1710 JOAN AVENUE  
BALTIMORE, MD 21234  
301-661-2123  
A professional place for amateurs.  
Service-sales-design.

## Massachusetts

### TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS

209 MYSTIC AVENUE  
MEDFORD, MA 02155  
617-395-8280  
New England's friendliest  
ham store.

## Michigan

### RADIO SUPPLY & ENGINEERING

1207 WEST 14 MILE ROAD  
CLAWSON, MI 48017  
313-435-5660  
10001 Chalmers, Detroit, MI  
48213, 313-371-9050.

## Minnesota

### DACOM

3926 BEAU D'RUE DRIVE  
EAGAN, MN 55122  
612-454-7420  
Full Sales & Service  
HF thru UHF

### ELECTRONIC CENTER, INC.

127 THIRD AVENUE NORTH  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55401  
612-371-5240  
ECI is still your best buy.

### PAL ELECTRONICS INC.

3452 FREMONT AVE. NORTH  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412  
612-521-4662  
The Midwest's Fastest Growing  
Ham Dealer.

## Missouri

### HAM RADIO CENTER, INC.

8340-42 OLIVE BLVD.  
ST. LOUIS, MO 63132  
800-325-3636  
See Our Ads  
In This Issue.

### MIDCOM ELECTRONICS, INC.

2506 SO. BRENTWOOD BLVD.  
ST. LOUIS, MO 63144  
314-961-9990  
At Midcom you can try before you  
buy!

## Nebraska

### COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, INC.

443 NORTH 48 ST.  
LINCOLN, NE 68504  
800-228-4097  
Yaesu, Drake, Tempo, Swan,  
HyGain - call Toll Free

## New Hampshire

### EVANS RADIO, INC.

BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION  
CONCORD, NH 03301  
603-224-9961  
Icom, DenTron & Yaesu dealer.  
We service what we sell.

## New Jersey

### ATKINSON & SMITH, INC.

17 LEWIS ST.  
EATONTOWN, NJ 07724  
201-542-2447  
Ham supplies since "55".

### RADIOS UNLIMITED

1760 EASTON AVENUE  
SOMERSET, NJ 08873  
201-469-4599  
New Jersey's newest  
complete Amateur Radio center

## New Mexico

### ELECTRONIC MODULE

601 N. TURNER  
HOBBS, NM 88240  
505-397-3012  
Yaesu, Kenwood, Swan, DenTron,  
Tempo, Atlas, Wilson, Cushcraft

## New York

### ADIRONDACK RADIO SUPPLY, INC.

185 W. MAIN STREET  
AMSTERDAM, NY 12010  
518-842-8350  
Yaesu dealer for the Northeast.

### CFP COMMUNICATIONS

211 NORTH MAIN STREET  
HORSEHEADS, NY 14845  
607-739-0187  
Jim Beckett, WA2KTJ, Manager  
Bryant Hozempa, WB2LVW, Sales

### GRAND CENTRAL RADIO

124 EAST 44 STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10017  
212-682-3869  
Drake, Atlas, Ten-Tec, Midland,  
Hy-Gain, Mosley in stock

### HARRISON

"HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA"  
ROUTE 110 & SMITH STREET  
FARMINGDALE, L. I., N. Y. 11735  
516-293-7990  
Since 1925 . . . Service, Satisfaction,  
Savings. Try Us!

### RADIO WORLD

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT  
TERMINAL BLDG.  
ORISKANY, NY 13424  
315-337-2622  
New & used ham equipment.  
See Warren K2IXN or Joe WB2GJR

## Ohio

### AMATEUR RADIO

SALES & SERVICE INC.  
2187 E. LIVINGSTON AVE.  
COLUMBUS, OH 43209  
614-236-1625  
Antennas for all services.

### UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE  
REYNOLDSBURG, (COLUMBUS) OH  
43068  
614-866-HAMS  
Drake, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, KDK, Wilson,  
DenTron, Tempo, Sigma.

# HAM MART

## Oklahoma

**RADIO STORE, INC.**  
2102 SOUTHWEST 59th ST.  
(AT 59th & S. PENNSYLVANIA)  
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73119  
405-682-2929  
New and used equipment —  
parts and supply.

## Oregon

**PORTLAND RADIO SUPPLY CO.**  
1234 S.W. STARK STREET  
PORTLAND, OREGON 97205  
503-228-8647  
Second location, 1133 S. Riverside  
Avenue, Medford, OR 97501.

## Pennsylvania

**ARTCO ELECTRONICS**  
302 WYOMING AVENUE  
KINGSTON, PA 18704  
717-288-8585  
The largest variety of semiconduc-  
tors in Northeastern Pennsylvania

**ELECTRONIC EXCHANGE**  
136 N. MAIN STREET  
SOUDERTON, PA 18964  
215-723-1200  
New & Used Amateur Radio  
sales and service.

**"HAM" BUERGER, INC.**  
68 N. YORK ROAD  
WILLOW GROVE, PA 19090  
215-659-5900  
Communications specialists.  
Sales and service.

**HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF  
TREVISE ELECT.**  
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD  
TREVISE, PA 19047  
215-357-1400  
Same location for 25 years.

## Tennessee

**GERMANTOWN AMATEUR SUPPLY**  
3203 SUMMER AVE.  
MEMPHIS, TN 38112  
800-238-6168  
No monkey business. Call  
Toll Free.

**J-TRON ELECTRONICS**  
505 MEMORIAL BLVD.  
SPRINGFIELD, TN 37172  
615-384-3501  
Ten-Tec dealer — call or  
write for best trade.

## Texas

**AGL ELECTRONICS**  
3068 FOREST LANE, SUITE 309  
DALLAS, TX 75234  
214-241-6414 (within Texas)  
Out-of-State, Call our toll-free  
number 800-527-7418.

**HARDIN ELECTRONICS**  
5635 E. ROSEDALE  
FT. WORTH, TX 76112  
817-461-9761  
Your Full Line Authorized  
Yaesu Dealer.

## Wisconsin

**AMATEUR  
ELECTRONIC SUPPLY, INC.**  
4828 WEST FOND du LAC AVENUE  
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216  
414-442-4200  
Open Mon & Fri 9-9, Tues, Wed,  
Thurs, 9-5:30, Sat, 9-3.

## Washington

**AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY CO.**  
6213 13TH AVENUE SOUTH  
SEATTLE, WA 98108  
206-767-3222  
First in Ham Radio in Washington  
Northwest Bird Distributor

## Wyoming

**DENCO COMMUNICATIONS CENTER**  
1728 EAST 2nd STREET  
CASPER, WY 82601  
307-234-9197  
Sales, Service to Wyoming  
and the Northern Rockies.

## Dealers-

*You should be here too!*

*Contact Ham Radio Today*

*for complete details.*

(TOLL FREE)

**800-258-5353**

## TONE ENCODER SYSTEMS

**Model 200** Trendline touchtone handsets  
complete with push to talk switch.  
Works with all sets. **\$89.50**  
**Model 100** Encoder assembled w/box &  
cable. **\$27.50**  
**Model 105** Same as Model 100 w/ auto-  
matic xmitter keying delay kit. **\$33.50**  
**Model 110** Same as Model 100 w/speaker  
and amplifier. **\$39.50**  
**Model 50** Automatic transmitter keying &  
delay kit. **\$7.50**  
12 Button Touch Tone Pads **\$15.00**  
Touch Tone Pads Housings **\$4.25**



Florida residents add 4% sales tax. Orders under  
\$25.00 please add \$1.50 shipping and handling.

DEALERSHIPS ARE INVITED

## TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Post Office Box 596, Leesburg, Florida 32748  
(904) 728-2730

## MILITARY SURPLUS WANTED

Space buys more and pays more. High-  
est prices ever on U.S. Military sur-  
plus, especially on Collins equipment or  
parts. We pay freight. Call collect  
now for our high offer. 201 440-8787.

**SPACE ELECTRONICS CO.**

div. of Military Electronics Corp.  
35 Ruta Court, S. Hackensack, N.J. 07606

## MICROCOMPUTER COURSES

Tychon, Incorporated is pleased to announce the  
start of their 1978 microcomputer course programs.  
The programs will start in April at our Learning Cen-  
ter here in Blacksburg, Virginia. Three microcom-  
puter courses will be offered:

**Course No. 628 — April 6-8 — Microprocessor  
Interfacing**

**Course No. 685 — April 10-12 — Introduction to  
Assembly Language Programming for 8080/  
8085 Processors**

**Course No. 687 — April 13-15 — Intermediate As-  
sembly Language Programming for 8080/8085  
Processors**

Each course is three days and the cost is \$295 per  
person, per course.

**Tychon**

TYCHON, Incorporated

P.O. Box 242, Blacksburg, VA. 24060  
703-951-9030

## LEARN RADIO CODE



**\$9.95**

Album contains  
three 12" LP's  
2½ hr. instruction

Available in Cassette also for only \$10.95.

**EPSILON [E] RECORDS**

P.O. Box 626, San Jacinto, CA 92383

## THE EASY WAY!

Based on modern  
psychological techni-  
ques — This course will  
take you beyond 13  
w.p.m. in

**LESS THAN  
HALF THE TIME!**

- No Books To Read
- No Visual Gimmicks  
To Distract You
- Just Listen And Learn

# THE BIG SIGNAL

UNADILLA  
"W2AU" BALUN

\$14.95



- \*UNADILLA ORIGINATED!**
- World Famous Among Hams
  - Amateur Forces Communicate
  - Home Industry Why?
  - Each BALUN 2W/2W PEP
  - Insulated
  - Lightning Arrestor
  - 500+ Full - No Insulators
  - Needed
  - Only 7 oz and 6" x 1 1/2"
  - Impedance
  - Reduces TVI
  - Improves F/B ratios
  - Weatherproof
  - Complete Instructions
  - Antenna Length Table

# THE OLD RELIABLE

REYCO  
"W2VS" ANTENNA COILS

\$21.95



- \*FREQUENCY-MATCHED PAIRS!**
- Turns Your Antenna Into A Multi-Band Professionalism Demanded Receiver Why?
- Precision Matched
  - Frequency Matched Pairs
  - Only 6-oz. and 5 1/2" x 1 1/2" (approx)
  - Rugged - Over 300+ Full
  - Weatherproof
  - Models for 10, 15, 20, 40 Meters
  - Complete Instructions
  - Multi-Band Length Tuning Data

DEALERS WANTED - NOW OVER 200 WORLD-WIDE

# the indispensable BIRD 43

THRULINE  
WATTMETER



Power Range	Frequency Bands (MHz)				
	2-30	25-60	100-250	200-500	400-1000
5 watts	5A	5C	5D	5E	5F
10 watts	10A	10C	10D	10E	10F
25 watts	25A	25C	25D	25E	25F
50 watts	50A	50C	50D	50E	50F
100 watts	100A	100C	100D	100E	100F
250 watts	250A	250C	250D	250E	250F
500 watts	500A	500C	500D	500E	500F
1000 watts	1000A	1000C	1000D	1000E	1000F
2500 watts	2500A	2500C	2500D	2500E	2500F
5000 watts	5000A	5000C	5000D	5000E	5000F

MODEL 43

Elements (Table 1) 2-30 MHz 42  
 Elements (Table 1) 25-1000 MHz 36  
 Carrying case for Model 43 & 6 elements 26  
 Carrying case for 12 elements 16

PRICE \$120

**Read RF Watts Directly.** (Specify Type N or SO239 connectors)

0.45-2300 MHz, 1-10,000 watts  $\pm 5\%$ , Low Insertion VSWR - 1.05. Unequaled economy and flexibility: Buy only the element(s) covering your present frequency and power needs, add extra ranges later if your requirements expand.

# BOMAR TWO METERS

Crystal Company  
Motorola HT 220 Crystals  
In Stock!

Novice Crystals (Specify Band Only)

In Stock: Standard / Icom / Heathkit / Ken / Clegg / Regency / Wilson / VHF Eng. / Drake - and others! \$4.50 @ Lifetime Guarantee; indicate make/model, xmit. frequency, rec. frequency.



## Dentron MLA-2500 \$799.50

Dentron Radio has packed all the features a linear amplifier should have into their new MLA-2500. Any Ham who works it can tell you the MLA-2500 really was built to make amateur radio more fun.

- ALC circuit to prevent overloading
- 160 thru 10 meters
- 1000 watts DC input on CW, RTTY or SSTV Continuous Duty
- Variable forced air cooling system
- Self-contained continuous duty power supply
- Two EIMAC 8875 external anode ceramic/metal triodes operating in grounded grid
- Covers MARS frequencies without modifications
- 50 ohm input and output impedance
- Built-in RF wattmeter
- 117V or 234V AC 50-60 hz
- Third order distortion down at least 30 db
- Frequency range:
  - 1.8MHz (1.8-2.5) 3.5MHz (3.4-4.6)
  - 7MHz (6.0-9.0) 14MHz (11.0-16.0)
  - 21MHz (16.0-22.0) 28MHz (28.0-30.0)
- 40 watts drive for 1 KW DC input
- Rack mounting kit available (19" rack)
- Size: 5 1/2" H x 14" W x 14" D Wt. 47 lbs.

## Why Waste Watts? SWR-1A \$25.95



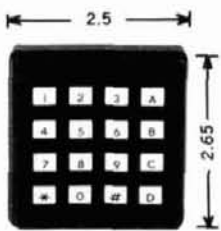
**SWAN ELECTRONICS**  
A Subsidiary of Coles Corporation

SWR-1 guards against power loss! If you're not pumping out all the power you're paying for, our little SWR-1 combination power meter and SWR bridge will tell you so. You read forward and reflected power simultaneously, up to 1000 watts RF and 1:1 to infinity VSWR at 3.5 to 150 MHz. Got it all tuned up? Keep it that way with SWR-1. You can leave it right in your antenna circuit.

## Pipocommunications TROUBLE FREE TOUCH-TONE ENCODER



POSITIVE TOUCH (KEYS DEPRESS) • MOBILE • HANDHELD  
 DESK MOUNT • NO POTTED PARTS (SERVICEABLE)  
 MIL. SPEC. COMPONENTS • NO RFI • SELF CONTAINED  
 XTAL CONTROLLED • LEVEL ADJUSTABLE FROM FRONT  
 Pat. Pend.



PP-1

PP-2

M series is for mounting to surface accessible from the rear; mobile systems interface panels, test equipment, etc.  
 K series is self contained with a relay inside the encoder. When keys are pressed contact closure occurs with a 2 sec. delay. (Adjustable). Contacts are rated at 110ma @ 28 Volts switched. 500ma carry. PP-2K contains delay exclusion for the fourth column. However, by jumping D-5, 4th column delay is restored.  
 Pipocommunications has developed a trouble free reliable instrument to be free of any defects for years. Unit is constructed with the best components available, without compromise in quality. Unit is operable from 4.5 - 80 Volts at temperatures from below 0 to + 140°F. Output level will drive any transmitter or system. Adjustable output level is controlled with an externally stable multivibrator, trumpet, with access from the front of the encoder (not behind), saving time for level setting, which amounts to hours when repaired with a system.  
 PP-1: \$55 12 Keys  
 PP-1m: \$55 Learning Manual  
 PP-1K: \$65 Hand Held  
 PP-2: \$58 16 Keys  
 PP-2m: \$58 Learning Manual  
 PP-2K: \$69 Hand Held  
 PP-1A: \$68 For Standard Comm Hand Held



**TRIPLETT**

- General Multi-purpose V-O-Ms
- Drop Resistant
- Hand Size
- Model 310 V-O-M
- Type 3

1. Drop-resistant, hand-size V-O-M with high-impact thermoplastic case.
2. 20,000 Ohms per volt DC and 5,000 Ohms per volt AC; diode overload protection with fused Rx1 Ohms range.
3. Single range switch; direct reading AC Amp range to facilitate clamp-on AC Ammeter usage.

**RANGES**

DC Volts: 0-3-12-60-300-1,200 (20,000 Ohms per Volt).

AC Volts: 0-3-12-60-300-1,200 (5,000 Ohms per Volt).  
 Ohms: 0-20k-200k-2M  $\Omega$  -20M  $\Omega$   
 (200 Ohm center scale on low range).  
 DC Microamperes: 0-600 at 250 mV.  
 DC Milliampere: 0-6-60-600 at 250 mV.  
 Accuracy:  $\pm 3\%$  DC;  $\pm 4\%$  AC; (full scale).  
 Scale Length: 2-1/8".

**sample page!\***

**Meter:** Self-shielded; diode overload protected; spring backed jewels.  
**Case:** Molded, black, high impact thermoplastic with slide latch cover for access to batteries and fuse, 2-3/4" w x 1-5/16" d x 4-1/4" h.  
**Batteries:** NEDA 15V 220 (1), 1 1/2V 910F (1); Complete with 42" leads, alligator clips, batteries and instruction manual. Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.  
**Model 310 Cat. No. 3018** ..... \$53.00

# TUFTS

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Order: \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer Programs  
NOW Available

Master Charge  
American Express  
Visa

Radio Electronics  
209 Mystic Avenue  
Medford MA 02155  
(617) 395-8280

Check enclosed  Visa  Master Charge  American Express

**FREE Gift With Every Order!**

Credit card # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Card expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Prices FOB Medford MA. MA residents add 5% sales tax. Minimum \$3.00 for shipping & handling on all orders.

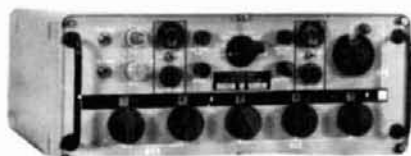
\* Sample page from our very large mail order catalog, free for the asking! (We also have a dealer program now available.)

# WANTED FOR CASH



**490-T Ant. Tuning Unit**  
(Also known as CU1658  
and CU1669)

Highest price paid for these units. Parts purchased.  
Phone Ted, **W2KUW** collect. We will trade for new  
amateur gear. GRC106, ARC105 and some aircraft  
units also required.



**R1051 or T827**

*We stand on our long term offer to pay 5% more  
than any other bonafide offer.*

*See last month's ad for other items available.*



**618-T Transceiver**  
(Also known as MRC95,  
ARC94, ARC102, or VC102)

## THE TED DAMES CO.

308 Hickory Street  
(201) 998-4246

Arlington, N.J. 07032  
Evenings (201) 998-6475



**CALL  
TOLL FREE!**

## TRUE 15 KHz CAPABILITY? ONLY THE FM-DX HAS IT!

Just take a look at the adjacent channel rejection curve of the Clegg FM-DX 16-pole filter. Then compare it to the rejection curve of the typical filter. You can see immediately why the FM-DX is considered the only 2-meter transceiver with true 15 KHz capability. Because the 16 pole filter provides the necessary adjacent channel rejection to let you copy that weak signal, even when a powerful "local" goes on the air only 15 KHz away. And it's no wonder—when actual tests show rejection at  $\pm 10.5$  KHz is better than 90 db. With the optional FM-DX 16 pole filter, you can work any open channel—anytime.

If you're in an uncrowded area, you can use the standard 8-pole monolithic crystal filter supplied with the FM-DX. Rejection is 40 db at  $\pm 13$  KHz. Then if the band becomes crowded in the future, you needn't be concerned about obsolescence. The 16 pole filter is always available from Clegg ready for factory installation.

For full 2-meter capability—now—or in the future, you're in complete control with a Clegg FM-DX 2-meter transceiver. Synthesized for total band coverage in 5 KHz steps, with standard and "odd ball" repeater splits, you can tell at a glance your exact frequency from the bright digital readout.

And transmitting power? With an FM-DX you've got it. Forty watts plus to your antenna. Clean. With rock-like stability.

Compare the FM-DX with anything you've ever worked or heard. For complete information on the FM-DX call toll free 1-800-233-0260. (In Pennsylvania call collect 1-717-299-7221). Or send a postcard to Clegg Communications Corp., 1911 Old Homestead Lane, Greenfield Industrial Park East, Lancaster, PA 17601.

**Clegg**  
—for faster service



## ENERGY CRISIS SOLVED!

Personal energy crisis? Get precious RF on DX target with World Record Breaking antenna that won W6TFY the QRP ARC 1,000,000 miles/watt award.

### THE JOYSTICK VFA

(Variable freq. ant) gives low angle, omnidirectional, harmonic free radiation on all bands 160 thru 10 I. MARS and receive on all BC & SWI.

1000's of glowing reports in our files of the VFA in use, often in poor QTH and/or under QRP, contests, etc.

**SYSTEM 'A' \$75.00**

250W P.E.P. &/or Receiving Only

**SYSTEM 'J' \$99.00**

500W P.E.P. &/or Improved Q Factor Receive

Air Mail cost included. (Each system 3 sections easily assembled to make unit 7" 6" long. Matching ATU). Not only will you save space but you will save \$\$\$ at present low exch. rate and by buying direct UK manuf. Rush your order — Mastercharge or check, or ask for brochure.

**PARTRIDGE (HR)  
ELECTRONICS LTD.**

Broadstairs, Kent, England  
Tel. Thanet 62535

G3CED

G3VFA

## TROUBLE FREE TOUCH-TONE ENCODER

**NEW**  
Supplied with: instructions, schematic, template, hardware, Operating Voltage: 4.5 - 60V. PP-1A, PP-1B, PP-1C, PP-1D, PP-1E, PP-1F, PP-1G, PP-1H, PP-1I, PP-1J, PP-1K, PP-1L, PP-1M, PP-1N, PP-1O, PP-1P, PP-1Q, PP-1R, PP-1S, PP-1T, PP-1U, PP-1V, PP-1W, PP-1X, PP-1Y, PP-1Z, PP-1AA, PP-1AB, PP-1AC, PP-1AD, PP-1AE, PP-1AF, PP-1AG, PP-1AH, PP-1AI, PP-1AJ, PP-1AK, PP-1AL, PP-1AM, PP-1AN, PP-1AO, PP-1AP, PP-1AQ, PP-1AR, PP-1AS, PP-1AT, PP-1AU, PP-1AV, PP-1AW, PP-1AX, PP-1AY, PP-1AZ, PP-1BA, PP-1BB, PP-1BC, PP-1BD, PP-1BE, PP-1BF, PP-1BG, PP-1BH, PP-1BI, PP-1BJ, PP-1BK, PP-1BL, PP-1BM, PP-1BN, PP-1BO, PP-1BP, PP-1BQ, PP-1BR, PP-1BS, PP-1BT, PP-1BU, PP-1BV, PP-1BW, PP-1BX, PP-1BY, PP-1BZ, PP-1CA, PP-1CB, PP-1CC, PP-1CD, PP-1CE, PP-1CF, PP-1CG, PP-1CH, PP-1CI, PP-1CJ, PP-1CK, PP-1CL, PP-1CM, PP-1CN, PP-1CO, PP-1CP, PP-1CQ, PP-1CR, PP-1CS, PP-1CT, PP-1CU, PP-1CV, PP-1CW, PP-1CX, PP-1CY, PP-1CZ, PP-1DA, PP-1DB, PP-1DC, PP-1DD, PP-1DE, PP-1DF, PP-1DG, PP-1DH, PP-1DI, PP-1DJ, PP-1DK, PP-1DL, PP-1DM, PP-1DN, PP-1DO, PP-1DP, PP-1DQ, PP-1DR, PP-1DS, PP-1DT, PP-1DU, PP-1DV, PP-1DW, PP-1DX, PP-1DY, PP-1DZ, PP-1EA, PP-1EB, PP-1EC, PP-1ED, PP-1EE, PP-1EF, PP-1EG, PP-1EH, PP-1EI, PP-1EJ, PP-1EK, PP-1EL, PP-1EM, PP-1EN, PP-1EO, PP-1EP, PP-1EQ, PP-1ER, PP-1ES, PP-1ET, PP-1EU, PP-1EV, PP-1EW, PP-1EX, PP-1EY, PP-1EZ, PP-1FA, PP-1FB, PP-1FC, PP-1FD, PP-1FE, PP-1FF, PP-1FG, PP-1FH, PP-1FI, PP-1FJ, PP-1FK, PP-1FL, PP-1FM, PP-1FN, PP-1FO, PP-1FP, PP-1FQ, PP-1FR, PP-1FS, PP-1FT, PP-1FU, PP-1FV, PP-1FW, PP-1FX, PP-1FY, PP-1FZ, PP-1GA, PP-1GB, PP-1GC, PP-1GD, PP-1GE, PP-1GF, PP-1GG, PP-1GH, PP-1GI, PP-1GJ, PP-1GK, PP-1GL, PP-1GM, PP-1GN, PP-1GO, PP-1GP, PP-1GQ, PP-1GR, PP-1GS, PP-1GT, PP-1GU, PP-1GV, PP-1GW, PP-1GX, PP-1GY, PP-1GZ, PP-1HA, PP-1HB, PP-1HC, PP-1HD, PP-1HE, PP-1HF, PP-1HG, PP-1HH, PP-1HI, PP-1HJ, PP-1HK, PP-1HL, PP-1HM, PP-1HN, PP-1HO, PP-1HP, PP-1HQ, PP-1HR, PP-1HS, PP-1HT, PP-1HU, PP-1HV, PP-1HW, PP-1HX, PP-1HY, PP-1HZ, PP-1IA, PP-1IB, PP-1IC, PP-1ID, PP-1IE, PP-1IF, PP-1IG, PP-1IH, PP-1II, PP-1IJ, PP-1IK, PP-1IL, PP-1IM, PP-1IN, PP-1IO, PP-1IP, PP-1IQ, PP-1IR, PP-1IS, PP-1IT, PP-1IU, PP-1IV, PP-1IW, PP-1IX, PP-1IY, PP-1IZ, PP-1JA, PP-1JB, PP-1JC, PP-1JD, PP-1JE, PP-1JF, PP-1JG, PP-1JH, PP-1JI, PP-1JJ, PP-1JK, PP-1JL, PP-1JM, PP-1JN, PP-1JO, PP-1JP, PP-1JQ, PP-1JR, PP-1JS, PP-1JT, PP-1JU, PP-1JV, PP-1JW, PP-1JX, PP-1JY, PP-1JZ, PP-1KA, PP-1KB, PP-1KC, PP-1KD, PP-1KE, PP-1KF, PP-1KG, PP-1KH, PP-1KI, PP-1KJ, PP-1KK, PP-1KL, PP-1KM, PP-1KN, PP-1KO, PP-1KP, PP-1KQ, PP-1KR, PP-1KS, PP-1KT, PP-1KU, PP-1KV, PP-1KW, PP-1KX, PP-1KY, PP-1KZ, PP-1LA, PP-1LB, PP-1LC, PP-1LD, PP-1LE, PP-1LF, PP-1LG, PP-1LH, PP-1LI, PP-1LJ, PP-1LK, PP-1LL, PP-1LM, PP-1LN, PP-1LO, PP-1LP, PP-1LQ, PP-1LR, PP-1LS, PP-1LT, PP-1LU, PP-1LV, PP-1LW, PP-1LX, PP-1LY, PP-1LZ, PP-1MA, PP-1MB, PP-1MC, PP-1MD, PP-1ME, PP-1MF, PP-1MG, PP-1MH, PP-1MI, PP-1MJ, PP-1MK, PP-1ML, PP-1MM, PP-1MN, PP-1MO, PP-1MP, PP-1MQ, PP-1MR, PP-1MS, PP-1MT, PP-1MU, PP-1MV, PP-1MW, PP-1MX, PP-1MY, PP-1MZ, PP-1NA, PP-1NB, PP-1NC, PP-1ND, PP-1NE, PP-1NF, PP-1NG, PP-1NH, PP-1NI, PP-1NJ, PP-1NK, PP-1NL, PP-1NM, PP-1NN, PP-1NO, PP-1NP, PP-1NQ, PP-1NR, PP-1NS, PP-1NT, PP-1NU, PP-1NV, PP-1NW, PP-1NX, PP-1NY, PP-1NZ, PP-1OA, PP-1OB, PP-1OC, PP-1OD, PP-1OE, PP-1OF, PP-1OG, PP-1OH, PP-1OI, PP-1OJ, PP-1OK, PP-1OL, PP-1OM, PP-1ON, PP-1OO, PP-1OP, PP-1OQ, PP-1OR, PP-1OS, PP-1OT, PP-1OU, PP-1OV, PP-1OW, PP-1OX, PP-1OY, PP-1OZ, PP-1PA, PP-1PB, PP-1PC, PP-1PD, PP-1PE, PP-1PF, PP-1PG, PP-1PH, PP-1PI, PP-1PJ, PP-1PK, PP-1PL, PP-1PM, PP-1PN, PP-1PO, PP-1PP, PP-1PQ, PP-1PR, PP-1PS, PP-1PT, PP-1PU, PP-1PV, PP-1PW, PP-1PX, PP-1PY, PP-1PZ, PP-1QA, PP-1QB, PP-1QC, PP-1QD, PP-1QE, PP-1QF, PP-1QG, PP-1QH, PP-1QI, PP-1QJ, PP-1QK, PP-1QL, PP-1QM, PP-1QN, PP-1QO, PP-1QP, PP-1QQ, PP-1QR, PP-1QS, PP-1QT, PP-1QU, PP-1QV, PP-1QW, PP-1QX, PP-1QY, PP-1QZ, PP-1RA, PP-1RB, PP-1RC, PP-1RD, PP-1RE, PP-1RF, PP-1RG, PP-1RH, PP-1RI, PP-1RJ, PP-1RK, PP-1RL, PP-1RM, PP-1RN, PP-1RO, PP-1RP, PP-1RQ, PP-1RR, PP-1RS, PP-1RT, PP-1RU, PP-1RV, PP-1RW, PP-1RX, PP-1RY, PP-1RZ, PP-1SA, PP-1SB, PP-1SC, PP-1SD, PP-1SE, PP-1SF, PP-1SG, PP-1SH, PP-1SI, PP-1SJ, PP-1SK, PP-1SL, PP-1SM, PP-1SN, PP-1SO, PP-1SP, PP-1SQ, PP-1SR, PP-1SS, PP-1ST, PP-1SU, PP-1SV, PP-1SW, PP-1SX, PP-1SY, PP-1SZ, PP-1TA, PP-1TB, PP-1TC, PP-1TD, PP-1TE, PP-1TF, PP-1TG, PP-1TH, PP-1TI, PP-1TJ, PP-1TK, PP-1TL, PP-1TM, PP-1TN, PP-1TO, PP-1TP, PP-1TQ, PP-1TR, PP-1TS, PP-1TT, PP-1TU, PP-1TV, PP-1TW, PP-1TX, PP-1TY, PP-1TZ, PP-1UA, PP-1UB, PP-1UC, PP-1UD, PP-1UE, PP-1UF, PP-1UG, PP-1UH, PP-1UI, PP-1UJ, PP-1UK, PP-1UL, PP-1UM, PP-1UN, PP-1UO, PP-1UP, PP-1UQ, PP-1UR, PP-1US, PP-1UT, PP-1UU, PP-1UV, PP-1UW, PP-1UX, PP-1UY, PP-1UZ, PP-1VA, PP-1VB, PP-1VC, PP-1VD, PP-1VE, PP-1VF, PP-1VG, PP-1VH, PP-1VI, PP-1VJ, PP-1VK, PP-1VL, PP-1VM, PP-1VN, PP-1VO, PP-1VP, PP-1VQ, PP-1VR, PP-1VS, PP-1VT, PP-1VU, PP-1VV, PP-1VW, PP-1VX, PP-1VY, PP-1VZ, PP-1WA, PP-1WB, PP-1WC, PP-1WD, PP-1WE, PP-1WF, PP-1WG, PP-1WH, PP-1WI, PP-1WJ, PP-1WK, PP-1WL, PP-1WM, PP-1WN, PP-1WO, PP-1WP, PP-1WQ, PP-1WR, PP-1WS, PP-1WT, PP-1WU, PP-1WV, PP-1WW, PP-1WX, PP-1WY, PP-1WZ, PP-1XA, PP-1XB, PP-1XC, PP-1XD, PP-1XE, PP-1XF, PP-1XG, PP-1XH, PP-1XI, PP-1XJ, PP-1XK, PP-1XL, PP-1XM, PP-1XN, PP-1XO, PP-1XP, PP-1XQ, PP-1XR, PP-1XS, PP-1XT, PP-1XU, PP-1XV, PP-1XW, PP-1XX, PP-1XY, PP-1XZ, PP-1YA, PP-1YB, PP-1YC, PP-1YD, PP-1YE, PP-1YF, PP-1YG, PP-1YH, PP-1YI, PP-1YJ, PP-1YK, PP-1YL, PP-1YM, PP-1YN, PP-1YO, PP-1YP, PP-1YQ, PP-1YR, PP-1YS, PP-1YT, PP-1YU, PP-1YV, PP-1YW, PP-1YX, PP-1YY, PP-1YZ, PP-1ZA, PP-1ZB, PP-1ZC, PP-1ZD, PP-1ZE, PP-1ZF, PP-1ZG, PP-1ZH, PP-1ZI, PP-1ZJ, PP-1ZK, PP-1ZL, PP-1ZM, PP-1ZN, PP-1ZO, PP-1ZP, PP-1ZQ, PP-1ZR, PP-1ZS, PP-1ZT, PP-1ZU, PP-1ZV, PP-1ZW, PP-1ZX, PP-1ZY, PP-1ZZ

**NEW**  
Positive Touch (Keys Depress) • Mobile • Handheld  
Desk Mount • No Potted Parts (Serviceable)  
Mil. Spec. Components • No RF • Self Contained  
XTAL Controlled • Level Adjustable from Front

**NEW**  
Available at: Ham Radio Center (800) 325-3636  
Denver, CO, CW Electronics (303) 893-5225  
Medford MA, Tufts (617) 396-8280  
Los Angeles, Henry Radio (213) 272-0981  
New York City, Harrison (800) 645-9187

LETTERING OF UNITS OPTIONAL ADD \$1.00

PP-1

PP-2

P.O. Box 3435 DEPT. B  
Hollywood, California 90028  
213.852.1515

**Pipo Communications**

Model  
Cover to



# Vhf engineering

THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF VHF-FM KITS AND EQUIPMENT

RX28C . . . . .	28-35 MHz FM receiver with 2 pole 10.7 MHz crystal filter . . . . .	\$ 64.95
RX28C W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	117.95
RX50C Kit . . . . .	30-60 MHz rcvr w/2 pole 10.7 MHz crystal filter . . . . .	64.95
RX50C W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	117.95
RX144C Kit . . . . .	140-170 MHz rcvr w/2 pole 10.7 MHz crystal filter . . . . .	74.95
RX114C W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	119.95
RX220C Kit . . . . .	210-240 MHz rcvr w/2 pole 10.7 MHz crystal filter . . . . .	74.95
RX220C W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	117.95
RX432C Kit . . . . .	432 MHz rcvr w/2 pole 10.7 MHz crystal filter . . . . .	84.95
RX432C W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	129.95

## RECEIVERS



RXCF . . . . .	accessory filter for above receiver kits gives 70 dB adjacent channel rejection . . . . .	8.95
RF28 Kit . . . . .	10 mtr RF front end 10.7 MHz out . . . . .	13.50
RF50 Kit . . . . .	6 mtr RF front end 10.7 MHz out . . . . .	13.50
RF144 Kit . . . . .	2 mtr RF front end 10.7 MHz out . . . . .	18.50
RF220D Kit . . . . .	220 MHz RF front end 10.7 MHz out . . . . .	18.50
RF432 Kit . . . . .	432 MHz RF front end 10.7 MHz out . . . . .	29.50
IF 10.7F Kit . . . . .	10.7 MHz IF module includes 2 pole crystal filter . . . . .	29.50
FM455 Kit . . . . .	455 KHz IF stage plus FM detector . . . . .	18.50
AS2 Kit . . . . .	audio and squelch board . . . . .	16.00

TX50 . . . . .	transmitter exciter, 1 watt, 6 mtr . . . . .	44.95
TX50 W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	64.95
TX144B Kit . . . . .	transmitter exciter—1 watt—2 mtrs . . . . .	34.95
TX144B W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	59.95
TX220B Kit . . . . .	transmitter exciter—1 watt—220 MHz . . . . .	34.95

## TRANSMITTERS



TX220B W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	59.95
TX432B Kit . . . . .	transmitter exciter 432 MHz . . . . .	49.95
TX432B W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	79.95
TX150 Kit . . . . .	300 milliwatt, 2 mtr transmitter . . . . .	24.95
TX150 W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	39.95

PA2501H Kit . . . . .	2 mtr power amp—kit 1w in—25w out with solid state switching, case, connectors . . . . .	64.95
PA4010H Kit . . . . .	2 mtr power amp—10w in—40w out—relay switching . . . . .	64.95
PA50/25 Kit . . . . .	6 mtr power amp, 1w in, 25w out, less case, connectors & switching . . . . .	54.95
PA144/15 Kit . . . . .	2 mtr power amp—1w in—15w out—less case, connectors and switching . . . . .	44.95
PA144/25 Kit . . . . .	same as PA144/15 kit but 25w . . . . .	54.95
PA220/15 Kit . . . . .	similar to PA144/15 for 220 MHz . . . . .	44.95
PA432/10 Kit . . . . .	power amp—similar to PA144/15 except 10w and 432 MHz . . . . .	54.95
PA140/10 W/T . . . . .	10w in—140w out—2 mtr amp . . . . .	219.95
PA140/30 W/T . . . . .	30w in—140w out—2 mtr amp . . . . .	189.95

## POWER AMPLIFIERS



Blue Line . . . . .	RF power amp, wired & tested, emission—CW-FM-SSB/AM				
	Model	BAND	Power Input	Power Output	
	BLC 10/70	144 MHz	10W	70W	149.95
	BLC 2/70	144 MHz	2W	70W	169.95
	BLC 10/150	144 MHz	10W	150W	259.95
	BLC 30/150	144 MHz	30W	150W	239.95
	BLD 2/60	220 MHz	2W	60W	164.95
	BLD 10/60	220 MHz	10W	60W	159.95
	BLD 10/120	220 MHz	10W	120W	259.95
	BLE 10/40	420 MHz	10W	40W	179.95
	BLE 2/40	420 MHz	2W	40W	179.95
	BLE 30/80	420 MHz	30W	80W	259.95
	BLE 10/80	420 MHz	10W	80W	289.95

PS15C Kit . . . . .	15 amp—12 volt regulated power supply w/case, w/fold-back current limiting and overvoltage protection . . . . .	94.95
PS15C W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	124.95
PS25M Kit . . . . .	25 amp—12 volt regulated power supply w/case, w/fold-back current limiting and ovp, with meter . . . . .	154.95
PS 25M W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	179.95

## POWER SUPPLIES



O.V.P. . . . .	adds over voltage protection to your power supplies, 15 VDC max. . . . .	12.95
PS3A Kit . . . . .	12 volt—power supply regulator card with fold-back current limiting . . . . .	10.95
PS3012 W/T . . . . .	new commercial duty 30 amp 12 VDC regulated power supply w/case, w/fold-back current limiting and overvoltage protection . . . . .	249.95

RPT50 Kit . . . . .	repeater—6 meter . . . . .	499.95
RPT50 . . . . .	repeater—6 meter, wired & tested . . . . .	799.95
RPT144 Kit . . . . .	repeater—2 mtr—15w—complete (less crystals) . . . . .	499.95
RPT220 Kit . . . . .	repeater—220 MHz—15w—complete (less crystals) . . . . .	499.95
RPT432 Kit . . . . .	repeater—10 watt—432 MHz (less crystals) . . . . .	579.95
RPT144 W/T . . . . .	repeater—15 watt—2 mtr . . . . .	799.95
RPT220 W/T . . . . .	repeater—15 watt—220 MHz . . . . .	799.95
RPT432 W/T . . . . .	repeater—10 watt—432 MHz . . . . .	849.95

## REPEATERS



DPLA50 . . . . .	6 mtr close spaced duplexer . . . . .	575.95
DPLA144 . . . . .	2 mtr, 600 KHz spaced duplexer, wired and tuned to frequency . . . . .	379.95
DPLA220 . . . . .	220 MHz duplexer, wired and tuned to frequency . . . . .	379.95
DPLA432 . . . . .	rack mount duplexer . . . . .	319.95
DSC-U . . . . .	double shielded duplexer cables with PL259 connectors (pr.) . . . . .	25.00
DSC-N . . . . .	same as above with type N connectors (pr.) . . . . .	25.00

TRX50 Kit . . . . .	Complete 6 mtr FM transceiver kit, 20w out, 10 channel scan with case (less mike and crystals) . . . . .	244.95
TRX144 Kit . . . . .	same as above, but 2 mtr & 15w out . . . . .	234.95
TRX220 Kit . . . . .	same as above except for 220 MHz . . . . .	234.95
TRX432 Kit . . . . .	same as above except 10 watt and 432MHz . . . . .	254.95
TRC-1 . . . . .	transceiver case only . . . . .	29.95
TRC-2 . . . . .	transceiver case and accessories . . . . .	49.95

## TRANSCIVERS



## OTHER PRODUCTS BY VHF ENGINEERING

CD1 Kit . . . . .	10 channel receive xtal deck w/diode switching . . . . .	\$ 7.95
CD2 Kit . . . . .	10 channel xmit deck w/switch and trimmers . . . . .	15.50
CD3 Kit . . . . .	UHF version of CD1 deck, needed for 432 multi-channel operation . . . . .	13.50
COR2 Kit . . . . .	carrier operated relay . . . . .	22.75
SC3 Kit . . . . .	10 channel auto-scan adapter for RX with priority . . . . .	19.95
Crystals . . . . .	we stock most repeater and simplex pairs from 146.0-147.0 (each) . . . . .	5.00
CWID Kit . . . . .	159 bit, field programmable, code identifier with built-in squelch tail and ID timers . . . . .	39.95
CWID . . . . .	wired and tested, not programmed . . . . .	54.95
CWID . . . . .	wired and tested, programmed . . . . .	59.95
MIC 1 . . . . .	2,000 ohm dynamic mike with P.T.I. and coil cord . . . . .	12.95
TS1 W/T . . . . .	tone squelch decoder . . . . .	59.95
TS1 W/T . . . . .	installed in repeater, including interface accessories . . . . .	89.95
TD3 Kit . . . . .	2 tone decoder . . . . .	35.95
TD3 W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	59.95
HL144 W/T . . . . .	4 pole helical resonator, wired & tested, swept tuned to 144 MHz ban . . . . .	29.95
HL220 W/T . . . . .	same as above tuned to 220 MHz ban . . . . .	29.95
HL432 W/T . . . . .	same as above tuned to 432 MHz ban . . . . .	29.95

SYN II Kit . . . . .	2 mtr synthesizer, transmit offsets programmable from 100 KHz—10MHz, (Mars offsets with optional adapters) . . . . .	169.95
SYN II W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	239.95
SYN 220 Kit . . . . .	same as SYN II Kit except 220-225 MHz . . . . .	169.95
SYN 220 W/T . . . . .	same as above—wired & tested . . . . .	239.95

## SYNTHESIZERS



Vhf engineering

DIVISION OF BROWNIAN ELECTRONICS CORP.

BOX H / 320 WATER ST. / BINGHAMTON, N.Y. 13901 / Phone 607-723-9574

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Export prices slightly higher. 502 3100-1.78





**WARBLE ALARM  
CAR-VAN CLOCK  
WITH HEADLIGHT ALARM**



- ELAPSED TIMER
- SECONDS DISPLAY SWITCH
- 9 MINUTE SNOOZE ALARM
- SIMPLE 4 WIRE HOOK-UP
- JUMBO "N" LED DISPLAY
- 1 TO 59 MINUTE COUNTDOWN TIMER RUNS SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH CLOCK!
- RUGGED ABS CASE
- QUARTZ CRYSTAL ACCURACY

COMPLETE KIT \$35.95  
ASSEMBLED \$45.95

**DIGITAL AUTO INSTRUMENTS**

#1 TACHOMETER SEVEN MODELS!

- #2 WATER TEMP.
- #3 FUEL LEVEL
- #4 SPEEDOMETER\*
- #5 OIL PRESSURE
- #6 OIL TEMP.
- #7 BATTERY MONITOR



KIT INCLUDES:

- CASE & ALL HARDWARE
- PRESSURE & TEMP SENDERS
- ASSEMBLED MAIN PC BOARD

FEATURES:

- 41 ORANGE LED'S
- 4 1/2" x 4" x 2" ABS CASE

\*ADD \$10 FOR REQUIRED SPEED SENDER - \$15 FOR SPEED SENDER ALONE  
KIT: \$49.95 . . . . . ASSEMBLED: \$59.95

**ELECTRONIC 'PENDULUM' CLOCK**



- SWING PENDULUM
- 7" HOURS AND MINUTES DISPLAY
- TIME SET PUSH BUTTONS
- ALARM FEATURE

KIT-UNFINISHED CASE . . . . . \$59.95  
ASSEMBLED-STAINED CASE . . . . . \$69.95

**QUARTZ DIGITAL AUTO CLOCK  
OR ELAPSED TIMER!**

ELAPSED TIMER: HRS, MINS & SECS  
SIMPLE PUSHBUTTON RESET &  
HOLD TOGGLE SWITCH

KIT INCLUDES EVERYTHING  
NOTHING ELSE TO BUY! 4" LED'S!  
INTERNAL BATTERY BACKUP!  
NON POLAR INPUT!  
12 OR 24 HR MODE  
DIMENSIONS: 4 1/2" x 4" x 2"



KIT: \$27.95 . . . . . ASSEMBLED: \$37.95

NOW WITH  
ELAPSED  
TIME!



**3 1/2 DIGITAL CLOCK**

• 4 DIGIT KIT \$49.95 • 4 DIGIT ASSEMBLED \$59.95  
• 6 DIGIT KIT \$69.95 • 6 DIGIT ASSEMBLED \$79.95

117 VAC 12 OR 24 HR MODE KIT COMES COMPLETE!  
6 DIGIT VERSION: 27" x 5" x 1 1/2" 4 DIGIT VERSION: 18" x 5" x 1 1/2"

**TV-WALL CLOCK**

- 25" VIEWING DISTANCE
- 6" HOURS & MINUTES
- 3" SECONDS
- COMPLETE WITH WOOD CASE



KIT: \$34.95 . . . . . ASSEMBLED: \$39.95

**ECONOMY CAR CLOCK**

- 1/2" LED MODULE!
- COMPLETE WITH CASE, BRACKET & TIME SET PUSHBUTTONS
- ALARM OPTION



KIT: \$19.95 . . . . . ASSEMBLED: \$26.95

**PENDULUM**

GIVE YOUR DIGITAL CLOCK A PENDULUM SWING  
9 TO 12V DC 60 HZ INPUT  
SIMPLE HOOK UP TO ANY CLOCK



\$14.95 CASE WITH BRACKET \$3.75

**MARK FOSKETS'**

SOLID STATE TIME

P.O. BOX 2159  
DUBLIN, CALIF. 94566

ORDERS (415) 828-1923



24 HR  
PHONE



CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS - ADD 6% SALES TAX

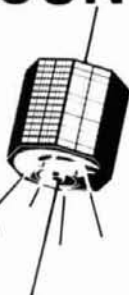
**CHICAGO**

Area Amateurs

Know

**ERICKSON**

Can Provide  
All Their  
Amateur Radio  
needs!



**WB9JKT, WB9VIK,  
WB9ZRA and WN9ANF**  
serving you with . . .

- Ameco • ASP • Atlas
- Belden • Bird • CDE • CIR
- CES • Collins • Cushcraft
- Dentron • Drake • HAL
- Hy-Gain • Icom • KLM
- Kenwood • Larsen • MFJ
- Midland • Mosley • NPC
- Newtronics • Nye
- Regency • Shure • Swan
- Standard • TPL • Tempo
- Ten-Tec • Wilson • Yaesu



Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri.  
9:30-9:00 Thurs.  
9:00-3:00 Sat.



**ERICKSON  
COMMUNICATIONS**

5935 N. Milwaukee Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60646  
(312) 631-5181



There's  
nothing  
like it !

RADIO AMATEUR  
**callbook**

Respected worldwide as  
the only complete authority  
for radio amateur  
QSL and QTH information.

The U. S. Callbook has over  
300,000 W & K listings. It lists  
calls, license classes, names  
and addresses plus the many  
valuable back-up charts and  
references you come to expect  
from the Callbook.

Specialize in DX? Then you're  
looking for the Foreign Callbook  
with almost 300,000 calls,  
names and addresses of ama-  
teurs outside of the USA.

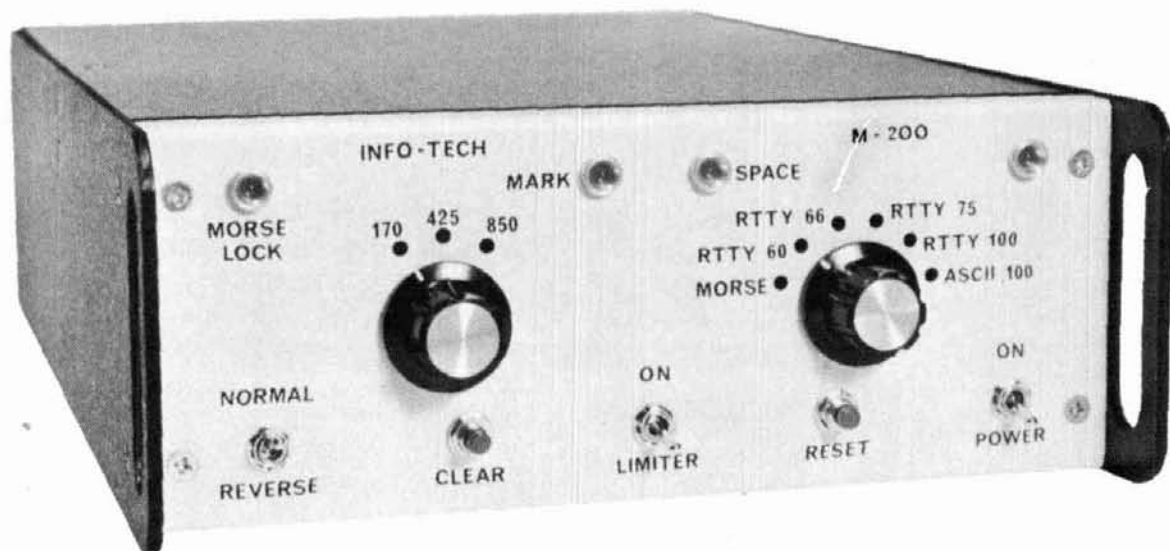
U.S. Callbook \$14.95

Foreign Callbook \$13.95

Order from your favorite electron-  
ics dealer or direct from the pub-  
lisher. All direct orders add \$1.50 for  
shipping. Illinois residents add 5%  
Sales Tax.

RADIO AMATEUR  
**callbook** INC.  
Dept. E 925 Sherwood Drive  
Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044

# Convert Morse, RTTY and ASCII to Video



## MODEL 200 TRI-MODE CONVERTER

Based on the powerful F-8 Microprocessor system, this new product from Info-Tech advanced technology is an addition to the popular Model 100.

### It features:

- Morse reception with Automatic Speed and Wordspace
- RTTY reception with four manually selected speeds and automatic readout of incoming speed, with built-in T.U.
- ASCII reception at 100 w.p.m. (110 baud), with built-in T.U.
- Loop keyer for ASCII and RTTY
- Video display: Model 200A - 32 characters x 16 lines of 5x7 DOT matrix with scrolling

Model 200B - 72 characters x 16 lines with scrolling

**PRICE:** Model 200A — \$500.00 (wired & tested)  
Model 200B — \$525.00 (wired & tested)

### Write for information or see them at

**Cohoon Amateur Supply**  
Highway 475  
Trenton, Ky. 42286

**Germantown Amateur Supply**  
3202 Summer Ave.  
Memphis, Tenn. 38112  
901-452-4276

**Ham Radio Center**  
8342 Olive Blvd.  
St. Louis, Mo. 63132  
800-325-3636

**G. Hutter-Kunststofftechnik**  
Postfach 2129  
D-8990 Lindau (B)  
West Germany

*(Dealer for Germany, Austria, Switzerland)*

**International Commercial Sales**  
14 Pleasant View Drive  
Annawan, Ill. 61234  
309-935-6567

**Mid Com Electronics, Inc.**  
2506 South Brentwood Blvd.  
St. Louis, Mo. 63144  
314-961-9990

**N & G Distributors**  
4545 N.W. 7th St.  
Miami, Florida 33126  
305-448-7530

# INFO-TECH

## INCORPORATED

Specializing in Digital Electronic Systems

2349 Weldon Pkwy. St. Louis, Missouri 63141 Phone (314)576-5489

## FREQUENCY STANDARD



- ✓ Precision crystal.
- ✓ Markers at 100, 50, 25, 10, 5 KHz.
- ✓ Zero adjust sets to WWV.

The Palomar Engineers Frequency Standard gives sharp clear markers throughout the high frequency band from 160 through 6 meters. With the panel switch in 100 KHz position the markers can be heard every 100 KHz for checking calibration of your receiver, transceiver, or VFO. Additional markers can be turned on with the panel switch every 50, 25, 10 or 5 KHz.

The exclusive Palomar Engineers circuit generates only the wanted markers. No extra "ghost" markers appear.

Connection to your receiver is simple. A twisted-wire capacitor from the Standard to the receiver rf amplifier or mixer. Or a short "antenna" connected to the Standard may radiate enough marker signal.

The Frequency Standard is factory set to frequency and the setting can be checked and adjusted with the "zero" trimmer while listening to WWV or a broadcast station. All markers are as accurate as the WWV calibration, typically .0001%.

Don't take chances; check your frequency. Use the Standard with the wide range of selectable markers, the time-proven Palomar Engineers Frequency Standard.

Send for free brochure.

The price is \$37.50 (9-v battery not included) and we deliver postpaid anywhere in the U.S. and Canada. California residents add sales tax. ORDER YOURS NOW!

**PALOMAR ENGINEERS**  
BOX 455, ESCONDIDO, CA 92025  
Phone: (714) 747-3343

## YOUR TEN-TEC HEADQUARTERS



**ENCORE! ENCORE!**

**TEN-TEC'S 540 GOES 544!**

REQUEST FURTHER DETAILS

**ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS, INC.**

Communications Specialists for over 39 Years

1960 PECK STREET  
TELEPHONE (616) 726-3196

MUSKOGON, MICHIGAN 49441  
TELEX 22-8411

**NEW!**

## DAVIS ELECTRONICS

### 600 MHz Mini Counter



- NOW ...
- Completely PORTABLE with Ni-Cad Batteries
  - Crystal Oven Available

General Purpose Low Cost Counter Without the Sacrifice of Basic Performance  
"Check the features we have that some other low cost counters don't have."

- All Metal Cabinet
- 8 Digit 4" LED Display
- Input Cable Included
- 12V Input Jack
- Sensitivity < 10 MV
- 115V or 12V Operation
- Push Button Controls
- Gate Light
- Completely Auto Decimal Point
- Selectible Gate Times (1 sec & .1 sec)
- State of the Art LSI Circuitry
- Crystal Time Base (1 ppm after cal.)

720BK 600 MHz Kit ... \$149.95    720BA Assembled ... \$199.95

#### OPTIONS ...

01) Portable w/Ni-Cad Battery (Built-in Charger) ... \$39.95  
02) Crystal Oven (1 ppm 0 to 60°C) \$37.95    03) Handle ... \$5.00



DAVIS ELECTRONICS 636 Sheridan Dr., Tonawanda, NY 14150 716/874-5848

Pre-Amp PROBE  
10-500 MHz  
Only \$49.95



### CURTIS KEYSER CHIP \$24.95

8043: IC only, 50-up group rate ..... \$ 7.95  
8043-1: IC, PCB, Manual ..... \$ 24.95  
8043-2: Semi-kit ..... \$ 49.95  
Add for air postage and handling ... \$ 1.50  
(See Feb 75 CQ, Apr 75 HR, Feb 76 QST, Radio Handbook 75)  
KB4200 Keyboard Keyer (Oct 74 QST) ... \$549.95  
EK420/KM420 Keyer/Memory (Oct 73 QST) \$439.90  
EK430 CMOS Keyer (Feb 76 QST) .... \$124.95  
IK440 Instructokeyer (Mar 76 QST) .... \$224.95

Curtis Electro Devices Inc.  
(415) 964 3136  
Box 4090, Mountain View, CA 94040



## SUB-AUDIBLE GENERATOR for FM

THE CUBE



.5 x .6 x .8 in.

Price \$19.95

- Inexpensive multi tone encoder
- Compatible with PL-CG-QC
- Low distortion sinewave
- Input 8-18 VDC unregulated
- Rugged, plastic encased with leads
- Adjustable frequency (98-250 Hz), Lower available
- Excellent stability

Freq. set at factory \$5.00 extra

Calif. res. add 6%

Send for more info

**lyle Products**

Dept. nr P.O. Box 2083 Santa Clara, CA 95051

## TRANSFORMERS

American made, 115V Primaries:

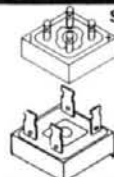
12 volt 1/2 amp.	\$2.05 ea.
12V 1.2 amp	\$2.84 ea.
12V 3 amp	\$4.48 ea.
12V, 250 mils for P.C. board	\$1.65 ea.
36VCT, 1A; 14VCT, 400Ma	\$4.20 ea.
44VCT, 1A; 6.3V 1/4 amp tap	\$3.47 ea.
48VCT, 1A, 6.3V, 1/4 amp tap	\$3.46 ea.
6.3V, 1 amp shielded	\$1.80 ea.

NEW ITEM — PHILCO TRANSFORMER — 115V Pri., Secs 6.3V 3A, 115V 1A, 24V 2A w/6.3V TAP 2A Shlded. Wt. 7 lbs. 4" x 3 1/2" x 3 1/4". \$7.55 ppd. Qty Prices Available

8 PIN "TO5" IC Socket, gold plt. 6/\$1.08

1" Dia. x 3" — 90¢ ea. or 3/\$2.25  
3000 MFD @ 30 Volts Capacitors.

UNPOTTED TOROIDS — Center tapped.  
88 MHY - 5 oz. 5/\$2.95; 9 oz. - 5/\$3.49  
44 MHY - 5/\$3.95



### SEMTECH BRIDGES

Heat sink w/center hole mtg. 10 Amp — Tested —  
200V P.I.V. \$1.75 ea. ppd.  
400V P.I.V. \$1.95 ea. ppd.  
600V P.I.V. \$2.15 ea. ppd.

25 AMP — TESTED  
200V P.I.V. \$2.25 ea. ppd.  
400V P.I.V. \$2.50 ea. ppd.  
600V P.I.V. \$2.85 ea. ppd.

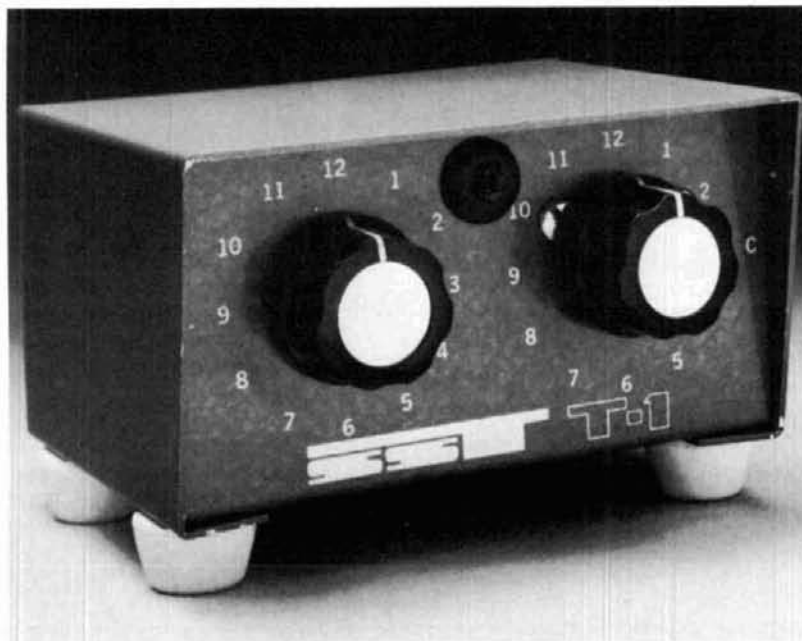
NEW — LINE CORDS — US — 7 AMP  
6' — Blk — 50¢ ea. 4/\$1.50 ppd.  
8' — Gray — 60¢ ea. 4/\$1.90 ppd.

EDGEVIEW METERS 250 µa 'S' METERS  
NEW — \$2.65 ea. 3/\$7.25 ppd.

NEW SIZES — VERTICAL MOUNT PC BOARD POTENTIOMETERS  
American made (CRL) Cermet sizes: 25K, 100K ohms. 5/\$1.30 ppd.  
CTS Blue wheel. Values: 750, 1K, 1.5K, 50K, 300K ohms. 5/\$1.25 ppd.

**m. weinschenker**  
electronic specialties-BOX 353, IRWIN, PA 15642

# SST T-1 RANDOM WIRE ANTENNA TUNER



All band operation (160-10 meters) with any random length of wire. 200 watt **output** power capability—will work with virtually any transceiver. Ideal for portable or home operation. Great for apartments and hotel rooms—simply run a wire inside, out a window, or anyplace available. Toroid inductor for small size: 4-1/4" X 2-3/8" X 3." Built-in neon tune-up indicator. SO-239 connector. Attractive bronze finished enclosure.

only **\$29.95**

## sst t-2 ULTRA TUNER

Tunes out SWR on any coax fed antenna as well as random wires. Works great on all bands (160-10 meters) with any transceiver running up to 200 watts power output.

Increases usable bandwidth of any antenna. Tunes out SWR on mobile whips from inside your car.

Uses toroid inductor and specially made capacitors for small size: 5 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 2 1/2." Rugged, yet compact. Attractive bronze finished enclosure. SO-239 connectors are used for transmitter input and coax fed antennas. Convenient binding posts are provided for random wire and ground connections.

only **\$49.95**



## sst t-3 IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMER

Matches 52 ohm coax to the lower impedance of a mobile whip or vertical. 12 position switch with taps spread between 3 and 52 ohms. Broadband from 1-30 MHz. Will work with virtually any transceiver—300 watt output power capability. SO-239 connectors. Toroid inductor for small size: 2-3/4" X 2" X 2-1/4." Attractive bronze finish.

only **\$19.95**

## GUARANTEE

All SST products are guaranteed for 1 year. In addition, they may be returned within 10 days for a full refund (less shipping) if

you are not satisfied for any reason. Please add \$2 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents, please add sales tax. COD orders OK by phone.



**ELECTRONICS**

P.O. BOX 1 LAWNSDALE, CALIF.  
90260 · (213) 376-5887 S10



# AMIDON Associates

The same dependable people who have been supplying your FERROMAGNETIC needs since 1963 are authorized distributors of

## EMI - LINE NOISE FILTERS

for

### MOBILE OR FIXED

Amateur & CB Radio Stations



THEY REALLY WORK!

on . . .

- Alternator Whine
- Ignition Noise
- TV & FM Saturation
- Power Line Coupling
- Xmtr Harmonic Radiation
- Hi Fi & PA Interference
- Speaker/Audio Lead Pickup

Write for details about these noise filters, and don't forget to ask for your

FREE **TECH-DATA** FLYER ON FERROMAGNETIC MATERIALS

12033 Otsego Street  
North Hollywood, CA 91607

# "THE PROFESSIONALS"

**NEW** MODEL CTR-2A • 500 MHz & 1 GHz **COUNTERS**

**NEW**  
Period  
Measurement

1 us to  
1 sec.



**NEW**  
Built-in  
Pre-Amp

10 mv @  
150 MHz

The New Model CTR-2A Series Counters are designed and built to the highest standards to fulfill the needs of commercial communications, engineering labs and serious experimentors. With an accuracy of + .00005% (oven option) the CTR-2A can handle the most critical measurements and is about half the cost of other commercial counters.

If you need a reliable counter at an affordable price, the CTR-2A is the answer.

- Built-in Pre-Amp 10 mv @ 150 MHz
- 8 Digit .3" LED Display
- High Stability TCXO Time Base
- Built-in VHF-UHF Prescaler
- Automatic Dp Placement
- TCXO Std.  $\pm 2$  ppm
- Period Measurement (Optional)
- Input Diode Protected
- 12V-DC Operation (Optional)
- Oven Controlled Crystal (Optional)  $\pm .5$  ppm
- Selectable Gate Times - .1 & 1 sec.

500 MHz Kit CTR-2A-500K	249.95
500 MHz Assembled CTR-2A-500A	349.95
1GHz Kit CTR-2A-1000K	399.95
1GHz Assembled CTR-2A-1000A	549.95

#### OPTIONS . . . .

02) Oven Crystal	\$49.95	05) 10 sec. Time Base	\$ 5.00
03) .43" LED	10.00	06) Period	15.00
04) 12 V-DC	10.00	07) Handle	10.00



**PROBES**  
Hi-Z  
\$15.00  
•  
Low Pass  
\$15.00

DAVIS ELECTRONICS 636 Sheridan Dr., Tona., N.Y. 14150 716/874-5848

**AMECO • ARRL BOOKS • ASTATIC • B & W • BEARCAT  
• CALLBOOK • CDE HAM III • CUSHCRAFT • DENTRON  
• HALLICRAFTERS • HY-GAIN • KLM • LARSEN  
• MALLORY • J. W. MILLER • MOSLEY • NPC POWER  
SUPPLIES • SHURE • W2AU BALUN • MORE TO COME!**

*Orlando's Most Complete Stock of Electronic Hardware*

Transistors • Diodes • Integrated Circuits • Variable Capacitors • Connectors • Audio Cables  
• Variable Resistors • Antenna Wire • RG-8/U Coax (foam) • Rotor Cable • Steel Mast  
• Ceramic Insulators • and much more

## LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

ASSOC.  
STORE

1811 N. HWY 17-92, MAITLAND, FL. 32751

(Near Orlando)

305-831-2271



PHIL  
WB4WLM

EXPERIENCE the Ultimate  
in Scanners

BOB  
W4YYS



**The Touch.™**

by *Regency*

\$329 LIST

our price  
**\$279.00**

- Over 15,000 frequencies at your fingertips
- Scans the Channels in 1.3 Seconds
- Special Weather Alert® and Priority Scan features

## LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

ASSOC.  
STORE

1811 HWY 17-92, MAITLAND, FL. 32751

305-831-2271



# REPEATER USERS — Stay in Touch — with DSI

## UNIVERSAL

The Data Signal TTP Series of keyboard encoders is used to generate the standard 12 or 16 DTMF digits. The encoders provide fully automatic transmitter keying and feature a delayed Transmit Ready light, an interdigit timer, and a built-in audio monitor. Features also include all solid-state, crystal-controlled, digitally-synthesized tones and an optional internal mount Automatic Number Identifier (ANI).

TTP-1 (12-digit) \$59.00  
TTP-2 (16-digit) \$69.00

MODEL DTM — Completely self-contained miniature encoder for hand-held portables. Only 5/16" thick. Three wire connection. Automatic PTT keying optional. With your choice of keyboards. Price: DTM - \$49.50, DTM-PTT - \$59.50.

\*Touch-Tone is a registered trade name of AT&T.

## TOUCH-TONE®

## ENCODERS

TTP-1



DTM



TTP-2



## SUB-MINIATURE ENCODERS



MODEL SME — Smallest available Touch Tone Encoder. Thin, only .05" thick, keyboard mounts directly to front of hand-held portable, while sub-miniature tone module fits inside. This keyboard allows use of battery chargers. Price \$34.50, with your choice of keyboards.

## AUTOPATCH — Ready to go!



A Complete Autopatch facility that requires only a repeater and a telephone line. Features include single-digit access/disconnect, direct dialing from mobile or hand-held radios, adjustable amplifiers for transmitter and telephone audio, and tone-burst transponder for acknowledgement of patch disconnect.

RAP-200 P. C. Card \$199.50  
RAP-200R Rack Mount \$249.50

# DATA SIGNAL, INC.

2403 COMMERCE LANE

ALBANY, GEORGIA 31707, 912-883-4703



## The Leader in the Northwest!

ATLAS ICOM KENWOOD YAESU



KENWOOD Transceiver  
TS-820S 160 thru 10M \$1048.



KENWOOD Transceiver  
TS-520S 160 thru 10M \$649. (less DG-5)



KENWOOD 2M FM  
TR-7500 \$299.



ICOM Transceiver 2M FM  
SSB IC 211 \$749.



ICOM  
2M FM IC 22S  
\$299.



ICOM Transceiver 2M FM  
IC 245 \$499.



YAESU Transceiver  
FT-301, 160 thru 10M \$769.



YAESU FT-221R  
2 meter FM-SSB \$688.

Other locations:  
(Walk-in customers only)  
Bellevue - 12001 N. E. 12th  
Everett - 6920 Evergreen Way

**ABC**  
COMMUNICATIONS  
17550 15th AVE. N.E.  
SEATTLE, WASH. 98155  
206-364-8300



TO PLACE ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
IN STATE OF WASH.  
1-800-562-7625



# Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio  234

## INDEX

ABC _____ 571	Hufco _____ 403
AGL _____ 558	Icom _____ 065
ALDA _____ 625	Info-Tech _____ 351
ATV * _____	Integ. Circuits _____ 518
Aidelo _____ 347	Int. Crystal _____ 066
Am. Elect. Supply _____ 659	James Elect. _____ 333
Am. Wholesale _____	Jan _____ 067
Elect. _____ 003	Jones _____ 626
Amidon _____ 005	K-Enterprises _____ 071
Atlantic Surplus _____ 644	Kenwood * _____
Atlas _____ 198	Kester Solder * _____
Beacon _____ 531	Klaus _____ 430
Benchler _____ 629	L Tronics _____ 576
Bird _____ 018	Lafayette _____ 598
Burdick _____ 233	Larsen _____ 078
Bullet _____ 328	Long's _____ 468
Burghardt _____ 530	Loveland * _____
CFP _____ 022	Lunar _____ 577
CIR _____ 548	Lyle _____ 373
CW Elect. _____ 533	MFJ _____ 082
Cal-Com _____ 282	Madison * _____
Clegg _____ 027	Masters _____ 555
Communications _____	Motorola _____ 599
Center _____ 534	NuData _____ 455
Comm. Spec. _____ 330	Oak Hill Am. Radio _____
Cont. Spec. _____ 348	Sess. _____ 213
Crystal Banking _____ 573	Optoelectronics _____ 352
Curtis Electro _____ 034	Palomar _____ 093
Cushcraft _____ 035	Partridge _____ 439
DEV Radio * _____	Pipo _____ 481
DSI _____ 656	P. C. P. _____ 648
DX Eng _____ 222	OSA 599 _____ 638
Dames Comm. _____ 551	RF Power Labs _____ 602
Dames, Ted _____ 324	Callbook _____ 100
Data Signal _____ 270	Radio Sys. Tech. _____ 422
Davis Elect. _____ 332	Radio World * _____
Dayton Hamvention _____ 223	Ramsey _____ 442
DenTron _____ 259	Regency _____ 102
Direct Conv. Tech. * _____	Rohn _____ 410
Drake _____ 039	SST _____ 375
E. T. O. * _____	Sherman _____ 435
Electrocom _____ 663	Slep _____ 232
Elect. Dist. _____ 044	Solid State Time _____ 636
Elect. Equip. Bank _____ 288	Space _____ 107
Electrospace _____ 407	Spectronics _____ 191
Epsilon _____ 046	Spect. Comm. _____ 366
Erickson _____ 047	Spectrum Int. _____ 108
Fair Radio _____ 048	Swan _____ 111
Fox-Tango _____ 657	TPL _____ 240
GLB _____ 552	Tele. Equip. _____ 496
Gilfer _____ 207	Tri-Ex _____ 116
Godbout _____ 647	Tristao _____ 118
Gray _____ 055	Tufts _____ 321
Gregory * _____	Tychon * _____
Gull _____ 635	Ungar _____ 664
Hal _____ 057	VHF Eng. _____ 121
Hal-Tronix _____ 254	Varian _____ 043
Ham Center _____ 491	Webster Assoc. _____ 423
H R C B _____ 150	Weinschenker _____ 122
Hammond _____ 624	Western * _____
Hamtronics _____ 246	Whitehouse _____ 378
Heath _____ 060	Wilson Elect. _____ 123
Heights _____ 061	Yaesu _____ 127
Henry _____ 062	

\*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

### February 1978

Please use before March 31, 1978

Tear off and mail to

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"  
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

CALL \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# AGL WANTS YOU TO BEGIN WITH THE BEST

As you develop your skills, increase your participation in Ham Radio activities, and add hardware for ever-increasing flexibility of operations, you'll come to know ICOM. Just ask any old Ham. ICOM is the quality name in VHF/UHF Amateur Radio equipment because it is simply the best. ICOM is the line you'll want to move up to for unequaled quality and features.



AGL also takes great pride in stocking these other great lines of Amateur radio equipment.



We'll see you in Orlando, February 18th and 19th.



CALL US TODAY  
TOLL FREE AT  
1-800-527-7418

CALL 214-241-6414 (in Texas)

ART K9TRG GORDON N5AU  
MIKE W5U0B MIKE N5MP  
TOM K5TM BOB W5XC

We service and repair all major lines of Amateur Radio equipment.



3068 FOREST LANE, SUITE 309  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75234

# Advertisers iNDEX

ABC Communications _____	157
AGL Electronics _____	158
ALDA Communications _____	113
ATV Research _____	122
Aidelo _____	123
Amateur Electronic Supply _____	136
Amateur Wholesale Electronics _____	102, 103
Amidon Associates _____	156
Atlantic Surplus Sales _____	122
Atlas Radio _____	142
Beacon Communications _____	91
Benchler, Inc. _____	130
Budwig Mfg. Co. _____	124
Bullet _____	135
Burghardt Amateur Center _____	7
CFP Communications _____	112
CIR Industries, Inc. _____	108, 109
CW Electronic Sales Company _____	126
Cal-Com Systems _____	142
Clegg _____	150
Communications Center _____	116
Communications Specialists _____	70, 71
Continental Specialties _____	1
Crystal Banking Service _____	123
Curtis Electro Devices _____	154
Cushcraft _____	34, 35
DEV Radio Parts _____	138
DSI Instruments _____	47
DX Engineering _____	125
Dames Communications Systems _____	144
Dames, Ted _____	150
Data Signal, Inc. _____	157
Davis Electronics _____	154, 156
Dayton Hamvention _____	128
DenTron Radio Company _____	9
Direct Conversion Technique _____	142
Drake Co., R. L. _____	61
Ehrhorn Technological Operations _____	117
Electrocom Industries _____	116
Electronic Distributors _____	154
Electronic Equipment Bank _____	136
Electrospace Systems _____	130
Epsilon Records _____	148
Erickson Communications _____	152
Fair Radio Sales _____	125
Fox-Tango Corp. _____	128
GLB _____	128
Gilfer Associates _____	116
Bill Godbout Electronics _____	126
Gray Electronics _____	142
Gregory Electronics _____	140
Gull Electronics _____	133
Hal Communications Corp. _____	90
Hal-Tronix _____	101
Ham Radio Center _____	33
Ham Radio's _____	144
Communications Bookstore _____	159
Hamtronics, Inc. _____	41
Heath Company _____	134
Heights Mfg. Co. _____	Cover II
Henry Radio Stores _____	136
Hufco _____	5
Icom _____	153
Info-Tech _____	141
Integrated Circuits Unlimited _____	137
International Crystal _____	159
James Electronics _____	124
Jan Crystals _____	112
Jones, Marlin P. & Assoc. _____	138
K-Enterprises _____	10, 11, 80, 81
Trio-Kenwood Communications, Inc. _____	109
Kester Solder _____	130
Klaus Radio, Inc. _____	109
L Tronics _____	156
Lafayette Radio Electronics _____	6
Larsen Antennas _____	160
Long's Electronics _____	136
Loveland Engineering _____	111
Lunar Electronics _____	2
Lyle Products _____	144
MFJ Enterprises _____	124, 134, 144
Madison Electronic Supply _____	122
Masters Communications _____	142
NuData Electronics _____	112
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session _____	131
Optoelectronics _____	123, 154
Palomar Engineers _____	150
Partridge (HR) Electronics _____	150
Pipo Communications _____	122
Printed Circuits Products _____	124, 138
OSA 599 Amateur Radio Center _____	142
RF Power Labs _____	126, 152
Radio Amateur Callbook _____	142
Radio Systems Technology, Inc. _____	138
Radio World _____	145
Ramsey Electronics _____	120
Regency Electronics _____	125
Unarco-Rohn _____	155
SST Electronic _____	142
Sherwood Engineering _____	132
Step Electronics Co. _____	152
Solid State Time _____	148
Space Electronics _____	143
Spectronics _____	124
Spectrum Communications _____	140
Spectrum International _____	127, 129
Swan Electronics _____	140
TPL Communications _____	148
Telephone Equipment Co. _____	121
Tri-Ex Tower Corporation _____	138
Tristao Tower _____	149
Tufts Radio Electronics _____	148
Tychon, Inc. _____	151
VHF Engineering, Div. of Brownian _____	Cover IV
Varian, Ermac Division _____	130
Webster Associates _____	154
Weinschenker _____	112
Western Electronics _____	119
Whitehouse G.R. & Co. _____	122
Wilson Electronics _____	Cover III
Yaesu Electronics Corp. _____	

# THINKING ABOUT OSCAR?

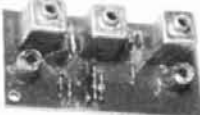
Here are some helpful suggestions -

## FAMOUS HAMTRONICS PREAMPS let you hear the weak ones!

Great for OSCAR, SSB, FM, ATV. Over 10,000 in use throughout the world on all types of receivers.

**P9 Kit \$12.95**  
**P14 Wired \$24.95**

Deluxe vhf model for applications where space permits.



- 1-1/2 x 3"
- Covers any 4 MHz band
- 12 Vdc
- Ideal for OSCAR
- Diode protection
- 20dB gain

MODEL	RANGE
P9-LO	26-88 MHz
P9-HI	88-172 MHz
P9-220	172-230 MHz
P14 Wired	Give exact band



**P8 Kit \$10.95**  
**P16 Wired \$21.95**

- Covers any 4 MHz band
- 20 dB gain
- 12 Vdc

Miniature VHF model for tight spaces - size only 1/2 x 2-3/8 inches.

MODEL	RANGE
P8-LO	20-83 MHz
P8-HI	83-190 MHz
P8-220	220-230 MHz
P16 Wired	Give exact band

**P15 Kit \$18.95**  
**P35 Wired \$34.95**

- Covers any 6 MHz band in UHF range of 380-520 MHz
- 20 dB gain
- Low noise



## FM/CW TRANSMITTER KITS

BUILD UP YOUR OWN GEAR FOR OSCAR CW OPERATION, FM REPEATERS, CONTROL LINKS

- Professional Sounding Audio
- Free of Spurs
- Completely Stable
- Built-in Testing Aids



T40 11 Channel 200 MW Exciter Kit for 2M or 6M band..... \$39.95  
T20 Tripler/Driver Kit. Use with T40 for operation on 432-450 MHz band..... \$19.95



T80 RF POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES FOR ABOVE

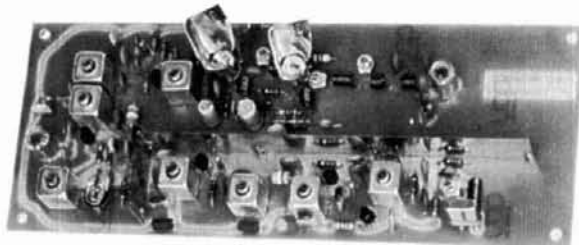
- No tuning
- VSWR Protected
- Wired and Tested
- Rated for Continuous Duty - Great for Repeaters

T80-150: 140-175 MHz, 20-25W output \$79.95  
T80-450: 430-470 MHz, 13-15W output \$79.95

# AT LAST! A 2 METER SSB TRANSVERTER

## At a price you can afford

Use inexpensive recycled 10 or 11 meter ssb exciter on 2 meters.



### FEATURES:

- Linear Converter for SSB, CW, FM, etc.
- A fraction of the price of other units
- 2W p.e.p. output with 5 MW of drive
- Use low power tap on exciter or attenuator pad
- Easy to align with built-in test points

### Frequency Schemes Available:

VX2-4	28-30 = 144-146	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other frequency
VX2-5	28-29 = 145-146	<input type="checkbox"/>	ranges available
VX2-6	26-28 = 144-146	<input type="checkbox"/>	on special order

### 2M LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS:

LPA 2-15 Kit	15 W p.e.p.	\$69.95
LPA 2-70 Kit	70 W p.e.p.	\$139.95

**VX2-( ) TRANSVERTER KIT \$59.95**  
**A25 Optional Cabinet for Xverter&PA \$20**

## New VHF&UHF Converter Kits

let you receive OSCAR signals and other exciting SSB, CW, & FM activity on your present HF receiver.



either one  
**- ONLY \$34.95**  
including crystal



MODEL	RF RANGE (MHZ)	I-F RANGE
C50	50-52	28-30
C144	144-146	28-30
C145	145-147 (OSCAR)	28-30
C146	146-148	28-30
C110	Aircraft	28-30
C220	220 band	28-30
Special	Other i-f & rf ranges available	

MODEL	RF RANGE (MHZ)	I-F RANGE
C432-2	432-434	28-30
C432-5	435-437 (OSCAR)	28-30
C432-7	427.25	61.25
C432-9	439.25	61.25
Special	Other i-f & rf ranges available	

A9 Extruded Alum Case/Connectors \$12.95

## VHF/UHF FM RCVR KITS

- NEW GENERATION RECEIVERS
- MORE SENSITIVE • MORE SELECTIVE (70 or 100 dB)
- COMMERCIAL GRADE DESIGN
- EASY TO ALIGN WITH BUILT-IN TEST CKTS
- LOWER OVERALL COST THAN EVER BEFORE



R70 6-channel VHF Receiver Kit for 2M, 6M, 10M, 220 MHz, or com'l bands..... \$69.95  
Optional xtal filter for 100 dB adj chan 10.00



R90 UHF Receiver Kit for any 2 MHz segment of 380-520 MHz band..... \$89.95

## \* FREE 1978 CATALOG \*

40 PAGE CATALOG IS YOURS FOR THE ASKING!

### IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

CALL OR WRITE NOW FOR FREE CATALOG OR TO PLACE ORDER!

PHONE 716-663-9254. (Answering service evenings and weekends for your convenience. Personal service 9-5 eastern time.)

Use credit card, c.o.d., check, m.o.

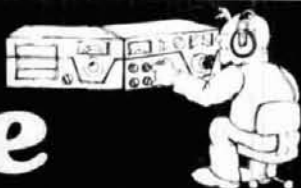
Add \$2.00 shipping & handling.

IN CANADA, send to Comtec; 5605 Westluxe Ave; Montreal, Que H4W 2N3 or phone 514-482-2640. Add 28% to cover duty, tax, and exchange rate.

# hamtronics, inc.

182-C Belmont Rd; Rochester, NY 14612

# Call Toll Free 1-800-633-3410 for Drake



## DRAKE TR-4CW transceiver

- Coverage: 80 thru 10 meters • 300W PEP on SSB, 260W on CW & AM • 500 Hz CW filter • RIT • Wide-range receiving AGC • Solid-state VFO • Shifted-carrier CW • VOX or PTT • Output impedance is adjustable • CW semi-break-in • Transceive or separate PTO.

**799.00** list price. Call for quote.



## DRAKE T-4XC transmitter

- Coverage: 80, 40, 20, 15m & 28.5 to 29.0 MHz of 10 meters • Covers 160 meter w/accessory crystal • Two 8-pole crystal lattice filters for SSB selection • Controlled carrier modulation for AM • Built-in VOX or PTT on SSB or AM • TX AGC prevents flat-topping • RTTY easy adaption, AFSK or FSK.

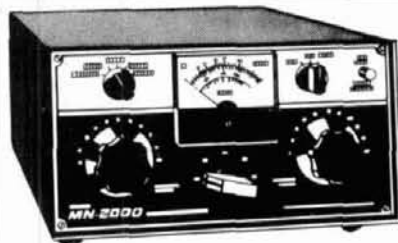
**699.00** list price. Call for quote.



## DRAKE R-4C receiver

R-4C has same coverage as the T-4XC, plus any 500 KHz range between 1.5 and 30 MHz. • Also use for MARS, WWV, CB, Marine & Shortwave reception • Linear permeability-tuned VFO • 3 AGC release times • Crystal lattice filter in first IF prevents cross-modulation.

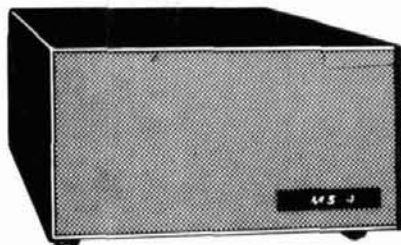
**699.00** list price. Call for quote.



## DRAKE MN-2000 matching network

Great where peak performance is a must! • Coverage: 3.5 to 4.0 MHz, 7.0 to 7.3 MHz, 14.0 to 14.35 MHz, 21.0 to 21.45 MHz, 28.0 to 29.7 MHz. • Insertion loss: 0.5 dB or less • Watt-meter accuracy 5% of reading • 1000 watts RF continuous, 2000W PEP.

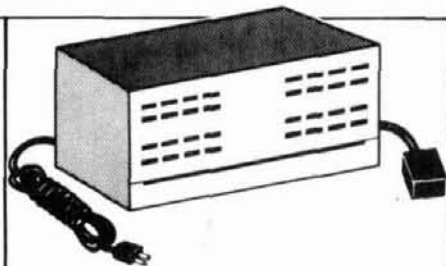
**250.00** list price. Call for quote.



## DRAKE MS-4 matching speaker

The MS-4 is designed for use with the Drake R-4C, R-4B, R-4A, & R-4 receivers. It has space inside for the Drake AC-4 power supply. The 8-ohm speaker will always come through loud and clear.

**33.00** Call for yours today.



## DRAKE AC-4 power supply

The AC-4 power supply works with all Drake 4-line transceivers and transmitters. Fits inside the MS-4 speaker cabinet • Input: 120 or 240 VAC • Output: 650 VDC at 300 mA average, 500 mA peak, also: 12.6 VAC at 5.5 amps.

**150.00** list price. Call for quote.

Remember, you can call TOLL-FREE: 1-800-633-3410 in U.S.A. or call 1-800-292-8668 in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday



# Long's Electronics



MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233



# FT-901DM

COMPETITION-GRADE HF TRANSCEIVER

SPEAK TO THE WORLD IN ANY MODE



Price And Specifications Subject To  
Change Without Notice Or Obligation



YAESU  
***The smart radio***

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 15954 Downey Ave., Paramount, CA 90723 (213) 633-4007  
YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., Eastern Service Ctr., 613 Redna Ter., Cincinnati, OH 45215

# You will find EIMAC tubes in all countries of the world

This is the new EIMAC X-2159 super-power tetrode, rated at 1.3 megawatts power output, 100% modulated. A second member of this family is the X-2170, rated at 600 kilowatts output, 100% modulated. These advanced tubes are ready—in stock now—for today's worldwide broadcast service.

For technical information on EIMAC products, contact the EIMAC Division of Varian, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070. Or any of the more than 30 Varian/EIMAC Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.





# FREE



Send for your copy of the world's largest selection of quality electronic products in easy-to-build, money-saving kit form! Nearly 400 kits in all — all with Heath's world-famous assembly manuals that take you step-by-step from unpacking to final plug-in.

**fill in card and mail today**

**Please rush me my personal copy of the new Heathkit catalog.**

I am not on your mailing list.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

PC-126 \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

HAM RADIO \_\_\_\_\_ Dept. 122-390



**HEATH COMPANY**  
**Benton Harbor MI 49022**

**FREE**  
**HEATHKIT**  
**CATALOG**

**PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE**  
The Post Office  
will not deliver  
mail without postage

Send for your  
**FREE**  
**HEATHKIT CATALOG**



Complete descriptions and  
specifications of nearly 400  
electronic kits

including:

stereo compo-  
nents; auto,  
marine and  
aircraft acces-  
sories; digital  
clocks and  
weather  
instruments;  
Amateur  
Radio;  
color TV;  
personal  
computers  
and lots more!

